START

DÉBUT

ROLL
NO. 1
ROULEAU

National Archives of Canada

Archives nationales du Canada

Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0N3

Date FEB 4/91

Camera - Caméra A-5

Operator - Opérateur K. BARBER

Reduction - Réduction VARIED

Data - Données RECORD GROUP 10

Canada

ARC 0178 (88/04)

National Archives of Canada | Archives nationales du Canada

This microfilm is a true copy of original documentation in the National Archives of Canada.

It is provided for research purposes only. Permission to reproduce it must be obtained from the National Archives of Canada.

Responsibility regarding questions of copyright that may arise in the use of this microfilm is assumed by the recipient.

Ce microfilm est une copie exacte de documents conservés aux Archives nationales du Canada.

Elle a été préparée pour fins de recherche seulement et ne peut être reproduite sans la permission des Archives nationales du Canada.

Le récipiendaire sera tenu responsable de toute infraction au droit de propriété de ce document.

Canada

INDIAN TREATIES AND SURRENDERS

IN

RECORD GROUP 10 - RECORDS RELATING TO INDIAN AFFAIRS

VOLUMES 1840 - 1853

The documents on this microfilm were transferred to the National Archives of Canada by Indian Affairs. They are held in Government Archives Division in RG 10, Vols. 1840 to 1853. Other documents, reports, correspondence, and lists related to these agreements are scattered throughout RG 10 and, to a lesser extent, certain other record and manuscript groups.

Beyond the record group and volume numbers, there are at least two important numerical references for each of the 506 documents microfilmed here. All have a registration number (a consecutive treaty number) that was assigned by Indian Affairs before any of the documents were transferred to the Archives.

All have been given a unique Government Archives Division "IT" number because -- for about half of the registered treaties and surrenders -- the Archives received more than one document per consecutive number. These "extra" documents frequently consist of the same text in various formats. Sometimes they are adhesions and, occasionally, they are related items such as minutes or Orders in Council.

Not to be confused with the numbering systems mentioned above is the alternative and, for many, the more familiar terminology of the Western Treaties. Numbered One to Eleven (over their consecutive numbers), these are the major treaties entered into between 1871 and 1921 by the Government of Canada and Indian groups living to the northwest.

The list that follows shows the correlation between the volume numbers in RG 10, the Indian Affairs' consecutive numbers, the IT numbers, and the Western Treaty numbers.

The Government of Canada published the text of consecutive treaty numbers 1 to 120 in 1891 and numbers 281 to 483 in 1912. In 1971, Coles Publishing Company, Toronto, reprinted numbers 1 to 483 in a three volume set entitled Indian Treaties and Surrenders which is currently out of print but is available in some libraries.

The Archives' treaty holdings do not include all of the items represented in Indian Treaties and Surrenders; moreover, there are some documents in RG 10, Vols. 1840 - 1853 that do not appear in Indian Treaties and Surrenders.

There is no single explanation for the gaps evident in Vols. 1840 - 1853; however, some documents may have been retained by the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development (DIAND) for operational reasons.

DIAND's Treaties and Historical Research Centre has produced a series of Treaty Research Reports that not only reproduce the text of certain treaties but also contain background essays. These are available for the eleven Western Treaties and the Robinson, Williams, and Manitoulin Island Treaties.

This 35 mm black and white microfilm of the Indian Treaties and Surrenders has been converted to a treaty-by-treaty fiche format available for consultation at the National Archives. Questions regarding these records or any other holdings of the National Archives may be directed to:

Reference Services
Reference and Researcher Services Division
National Archives of Canada
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0N3

LP/23/1/1991

RG 10 - Volumes 1840 to 1853

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISIONS' REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1840	1	IT 001	N/A
1840	2	IT 002	N/A
1840	2	IT 003	N/A
1840	2	IT 004	N/A
1840	3	IT 005	N/A
1840	3-1/2	IT 006	N/A
1840	3-1/2	IT 007	N/A
1840	3-3/4	IT 008	N/A
1840	4	IT 009	N/A
1840	4-1/4	IT 010	N/A
1840	4-1/2	IT 011	N/A
1840	4-1/2	IT 012	N/A
1840	4-1/2	IT 013	N/A
1840	4-1/2	IT 014	N/A
1840	4-1/2	IT 015	N/A
1840	4-1/2	IT 016	N/A
1840	5	IT 017	N/A
1840	5	IT 018	N/A
1840	5	IT 019	N/A
1840	5	IT 020	N/A
1840	6	IT 021	N/A
1840	6	IT 022	N/A
1840	6	IT 023	N/A
1840	6	IT 024	N/A

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1840	7	IT 025	N/A
1840	7	IT 026	N/A
1840	7	IT 027	N/A
1840	7	IT 028	N/A
1841	8	IT 029	N/A
1841	8	IT 030	N/A
1841	9	IT 031	N/A
1841	9	IT 032	N/A
1841	10	IT 033	N/A
1841	10	IT 034	N/A
1841	11	IT 035	N/A
1841	11	IT 036	N/A
1841	12	IT 037	N/A
1841	13	IT 038	N/A
1841	13	IT 039	N/A
1841	13	IT 040	N/A
1841	13A	IT 041	N/A
1842	14	IT 042	N/A
1842	14	IT 043	N/A
1842	14	IT 044	N/A
1842	14	IT 045	N/A
1842	15	IT 046	N/A
1842	16	IT 047	N/A
1842	16	IT 048	N/A
1842	16	IT 049	N/A
1842	16	IT 050	N/A

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1842	17	IT 051	N/A
1842	17 [?]	IT 052	N/A
1842	17	IT 053	N/A
1842	17	IT 054	N/A
1842	18	IT 055	N/A
1842	18	IT 056	N/A
1842	18	IT 057	N/A
1842	18 [?]	IT 058	N/A
1842	19	IT 059	N/A
1842	19	IT 060	N/A
1842	20	IT 061	N/A
1842	20 [?]	IT 062	N/A
1842	20 [?]	IT 063	N/A
1842	20 [?]	IT 064	N/A
1842	21	IT 065	N/A
1842	21	IT 066	N/A
1842	21 [?]	IT 067	N/A
1842	22	IT 068	N/A
1842	22	IT 069	N/A
1842	22	IT 070	N/A
1842	23	IT 071	N/A
1842	23	IT 072	N/A
1842	23	IT 073	N/A
1842	23	IT 074	N/A
1842	23	IT 075	N/A
1842	24	IT 076	N/A
1842	24	IT 077	N/A
1842	24	IT 078	N/A
1842	25	IT 079	N/A
1842	25	IT 080	N/A

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1843	26	IT 081	N/A
1843	26	IT 082	N/A
1843	27	IT 083	N/A
1843	27	IT 084	N/A
1843	27-1/4	IT 085	N/A
1843	27-1/4	IT 086	N/A
1843	27-1/4	IT 087	N/A
1843	27-1/2	IT 088	N/A
1843	28	IT 089	N/A
1843	28-1/2	IT 090	N/A
1843	29	IT 091	N/A
1843	29	IT 092	N/A
1843	29	IT 093	N/A
1843	30	IT 094	N/A
1843	31	IT 095	N/A
1843	31	IT 096	N/A
1843	32	IT 097	N/A
1843	33	IT 098	N/A
1843	34	IT 099	N/A
1843	34	IT 100	N/A
1843	34	IT 101	N/A

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1843	35	IT 102	N/A
1843	35-1/2	IT 103	N/A
1843	36	IT 104	N/A
1843	37	IT 105	N/A
1843	37	IT 106	N/A
1843	38	IT 107	N/A
1843	39	IT 108	N/A
1843	39	IT 109	N/A
1843	40	IT 110	N/A
1843	40-1/2	IT 111	N/A
1843	41	IT 112	N/A
1843	41-1/2	IT 113	N/A
1843	42	IT 114	N/A
1843	42	IT 115	N/A
1844	42-1/2	IT 116	N/A
1844	43	IT 117	N/A
1844	43	IT 118	N/A
1844	44	IT 119	N/A

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1844	45	IT 120	N/A
1844	45-1/2	IT 121	N/A
1844	46	IT 122	N/A
1844	46	IT 123	N/A
1844	47	IT 124	N/A
1844	47	IT 125	N/A
1844	48	IT 126	N/A
1844	48-1/2	IT 127	N/A
1844	49	IT 128	N/A
1844	50	IT 129	N/A
1844	50	IT 130	N/A
1844	51	IT 131	N/A
1844	52	IT 132	N/A
1844	53	IT 133	N/A
1844	53-1/2	IT 134	N/A
1844	53-1/2	IT 135	N/A
1844	54	IT 136	N/A
1844	54	IT 137	N/A
1844	55	IT 138	N/A

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1844	56	IT 139	N/A
1844	57	IT 140	N/A
1844	58	IT 141	N/A
1844	58-1/2 A	IT 142	N/A
1844	58-1/2 B	IT 143	N/A
1844	58-1/2 C	IT 144	N/A
1844	58-1/2 D	IT 145	N/A
1844	58-1/2 E	IT 146	N/A
1844	60	IT 147	N/A
1844	61	IT 148	N/A
1844	65	IT 149	N/A
1844	65-1/2	IT 150	N/A
1844	65-1/2	IT 151	N/A
1845	66	IT 152	N/A
1845	66	IT 153	N/A
1845	66-1/4	IT 154	N/A
1845	66-1/2	IT 155	N/A
1845	66-1/2	IT 156	N/A
1845	66-1/2	IT 157	N/A
1845	66-1/2	IT 158	N/A
1845	66-1/2	IT 159	N/A
1845	66-1/2	IT 160	N/A
1845	67	IT 161	N/A
1945	67	IT 162	N/A

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1845	68	IT 163	N/A
1845	68-1/2	IT 164	N/A
1845	68-1/2	IT 165	N/A
1845	68-1/2	IT 166	N/A
1845	68-1/2	IT 167	N/A
1845	69	IT 168	N/A
1845	69	IT 169	N/A
1845	69	IT 170	N/A
1845	70	IT 171	N/A
1845	71	IT 172	N/A
1845	71	IT 173	N/A
1845	71	IT 174	N/A
1845	71-1/2	IT 175	N/A
1845	71-1/2	IT 176	N/A
1845	71-1/2	IT 177	N/A
1845	72	IT 178	N/A
1845	72	IT 179	N/A
1845	72	IT 180	N/A
1845	73	IT 181	N/A
1845	74	IT 182	N/A
1845	75	IT 183	N/A
1845	75	IT 184	N/A
1845	75-1/2	IT 185	N/A
1845	75-1/2	IT 186	N/A
1845	75-1/2	IT 187	N/A

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1845	76	IT 188	N/A
1845	76	IT 189	N/A
1845	76	IT 190	N/A
1845	76	IT 191	N/A
1845	76	IT 192	N/A
1845	76[?]	IT 193	N/A
1845	77	IT 194	N/A
1845	78	IT 195	N/A
1845	78	IT 196	N/A
1845	78	IT 197	N/A
1845	77 AND 78	IT 198	N/A
1845	77 AND 78	IT 199	N/A
1845	79	IT 200	N/A
1845	79	IT 201	N/A
1845	80	IT 202	N/A
1845	80-1/2	IT 203	N/A
1845	80-1/2	IT 204	N/A
1845	80-1/2	IT 205	N/A
1845	81	IT 206	N/A
1845	81	IT 207	N/A
1845	82	IT 208	N/A
1845	82	IT 209	N/A
1845	83	IT 210	N/A
1845	83	IT 211	N/A
1845	83	IT 212	N/A
1845	83.2	IT 213	N/A
1845	83.2	IT 214	N/A

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1845	84	IT 215	N/A
1845	85	IT 216	N/A
1845	85	IT 217	N/A
1845	85	IT 218	N/A
1845	86	IT 219	N/A
1845	86	IT 220	N/A
1845	88	IT 221	N/A
1845	89	IT 222	N/A
1845	90	IT 223	N/A
1845	88, 89, 90	IT 224	N/A
1845	88, 89, 90 [?]	IT 225	N/A
1845	88, 89, 90 [?]	IT 226	N/A
1845	88, 89, 90 [?]	IT 227	N/A
1845	91 A	IT 228	N/A
1845	91 A	IT 229	N/A
1845	91 B	IT 230	N/A
1845	91 C	IT 231	N/A
1845	92	IT 232	N/A
1845	92	IT 233	N/A
1845	93	IT 234	N/A
1845	93	IT 235	N/A
1845	93	IT 236	N/A
1846	94	IT 237	N/A
1846	94	IT 238	N/A

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1846	95	IT 239	N/A
1846	95	IT 240	N/A
1846	95 [?]	IT 241	N/A
1846	96	IT 242	N/A
1846	96	IT 243	N/A
1846	97	IT 244	N/A
1846	97	IT 245	N/A
1846	98	IT 246	N/A
1846	99	IT 247	N/A
1846	100	IT 248	N/A
1846	101	IT 249	N/A
1846	106	IT 250	N/A
1846	116	IT 251	N/A
1846	116	IT 252	N/A
1846	118	IT 253	N/A
1846	120	IT 254	N/A
1846	124	IT 255	Treaty One
1846	124	IT 256	Treaty One
1846	124(1)	IT 257	Treaty One
1846	124(1)	IT 258	Treaty One
1846	124(1) [?]	IT 259	Treaty One
1846	124(2)	IT 260	Treaty One
1846	124(3)	IT 261	Treaty One
1846	124(4)	IT 262	Treaty One

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1846	125	IT 263	Treaty Two
1846	125	IT 264	Treaty Two
1846	129	IT 265	N/A
1846	131, 132	IT 266	Treaty Three
1846	131, 132	IT 267	Treaty Three
1846	131, 132	IT 268	Treaty Three
1846	131, 132	IT 269	Treaty Three
1846	131, 132(A)	IT 270	Treaty Three
1846	131, 132(A)	IT 271	Treaty Three
1846	135	IT 272	Treaty Four
1846	135	IT 273	Treaty Four
1846	135	IT 274	Treaty Four
1846	135	IT 275	Treaty Four
1846	135	IT 276	Treaty Four
1846	135	IT 277	Treaty Four
1846	137	IT 278	N/A
1847	138	IT 279	N/A
1847	138	IT 280	N/A
1847	138	IT 281	N/A
1847	142	IT 282	N/A
1847	142	IT 283	N/A
1847	148	IT 284	N/A
1847	149 A	IT 285	Treaty Five
1847	149 B	IT 286	Treaty Five
1847	149 A & B	IT 287	Treaty Five
1847	149 C	IT 288	Treaty Five
1847	149 D	IT 289	Treaty Five
1847	149 E	IT 290	Treaty Five
1847	149 A-F	IT 291	Treaty Five
1847	149 A-F	IT 292	Treaty Five

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1847	150	IT 293	N/A
1847	152	IT 294	N/A
1847	156	IT 295	N/A
1847	157 A	IT 296	Treaty Six
1847	157 A	IT 297	Treaty Six
1847	157 A	IT 298	Treaty Six
1847	157 B	IT 299	Treaty Six
1847	157 C	IT 300	Treaty Six
1847	157 D	IT 301	Treaty Six
1847	157 E	IT 302	Treaty Six
1847	157 F	IT 303	Treaty Six
1847	157 G	IT 304	Treaty Six
1847	157 H	IT 305	Treaty Six
1847	158	IT 306	N/A
1848	159	IT 307	N/A
1848	161	IT 308	N/A
1848	162	IT 309	N/A
1848	163	IT 310	Treaty Seven
1848	163	IT 311	Treaty Seven
1848	169	IT 312	N/A
1848	170	IT 313	N/A
1848	170	IT 314	N/A
1848	170	IT 315	N/A
1848	173	IT 316	N/A

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1848	175	IT 317	N/A
1848	176	IT 318	N/A
1848	176	IT 319	N/A
1848	182	IT 320	N/A
1848	182	IT 321	N/A
1848	182	IT 322	N/A
1848	186	IT 323	N/A
1848	186	IT 324	N/A
1848	187	IT 325	N/A
1848	190	IT 326	N/A
1848	191	IT 327	N/A
1848	201	IT 328	Treaty Six
1848	202	IT 329	N/A
1848	202	IT 330	N/A
1848	203	IT 331	N/A
1848	204	IT 332	N/A
1848	206	IT 333	N/A
1848	217	IT 334	N/A
1848	218	IT 335	N/A

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1848	227	IT 336	N/A
1848	228	IT 337	N/A
1848	229	IT 338	N/A
1848	230	IT 339	N/A
1849	231	IT 340	N/A
1849	232	IT 341	N/A
1849	233	IT 342	N/A
1849	234	IT 343	N/A
1849	235	IT 344	N/A
1849	237	IT 345	N/A
1849	239	IT 346	N/A
1849	239	IT 347	N/A
1849	239	IT 348	N/A
1849	240	IT 349	N/A
1849	244	IT 350	N/A
1849	244	IT 351	N/A
1849	245	IT 352	N/A

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1849	247	IT 353	N/A
1849	247	IT 354	N/A
1849	247	IT 355	N/A
1849	247	IT 356	N/A
1849	247	IT 357	N/A
1849	247	IT 358	N/A
1849	247	IT 359	N/A
	247	IT 360	N/A
1849	255	IT 361	N/A
1849	255	IT 362	N/A
1849	255	IT 363	N/A
1849	260	IT 364	N/A
1849	262	IT 365	N/A
1849	262	IT 366	N/A
1849	265	IT 367	Treaty Six
1849	280-1/2	IT 368	N/A
1849	281	IT 369	N/A
1849	281	IT 370	N/A
1850	306	IT 371	N/A
1850	307	IT 372	N/A
1850	308	IT 373	N/A
1850	309	IT 374	N/A
1850	318	IT 375	N/A

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1850	321	IT 376	N/A
1850	325	IT 377	N/A
1850	341	IT 378	N/A
1850	353	IT 379	N/A
1850	367	IT 380	N/A
1850	368	IT 381	N/A
1850	370 A	IT 382	N/A
1850	370 B	IT 383	N/A
1850	370 C	IT 384	N/A
1850	371	IT 385	N/A
1850	380	IT 386	N/A
1850	380	IT 387	N/A
1850	380	IT 388	N/A
1850	380	IT 389	N/A
1850	380	IT 390	N/A
1850	380	IT 391	N/A
1850	380	IT 392	N/A
1850	380	IT 393	N/A
1850	380	IT 394	N/A
1850	380	IT 395	N/A
1850	381	IT 396	N/A

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1850	384	IT 397	N/A
1850	384	IT 398	N/A
1850	386	IT 399	N/A
1850	387	IT 400	N/A
1851	404	IT 401	N/A
1851	404	IT 402	N/A
1851	404	IT 403	N/A
1851	406 A	IT 404	N/A
1851	406 B	IT 405	N/A
1851	410	IT 406	N/A
1851	411	IT 407	N/A
1851	412	IT 408	N/A
1851	412	IT 409	N/A
1851	413	IT 410	N/A
1851	413	IT 411	N/A
1851	413	IT 412	N/A
1851	419	IT 413	N/A
1851	420	IT 414	N/A

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1851	428	IT 415	Treaty Eight
1851	428	IT 416	Treaty Eight
1851	428	IT 417	Treaty Eight
1851	428	IT 418	Treaty Eight
1851	428	IT 419	Treaty Eight
1851	428	IT 420	Treaty Eight
1851	428	IT 421	Treaty Eight
1851	428	IT 422	Treaty Eight
1851	428	IT 423	Treaty Eight
1851	428	IT 424	Treaty Eight
1851	428	IT 425	Treaty Eight
1851	428	IT 426	Treaty Eight
1851	434	IT 427	N/A
1851	459	IT 428	N/A
1851	470	IT 429	N/A
1851	471	IT 430	N/A
1851	474	IT 431	N/A
1851	482	IT 432	N/A
1851	483	IT 433	N/A
1851	518	IT 434	N/A
1851	518	IT 435	N/A
1851	539	IT 436	Treaty Nine
1851	539	IT 437	Treaty Nine
1851	539	IT 438	Treaty Nine
1851	539	IT 439	Treaty Nine
1851	539	IT 440	Treaty Nine

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1852	555	IT 441	N/A
1852	555	IT 442	N/A
1852	557	IT 443	Treaty Ten
1852	557	IT 444	Treaty Ten
1852	573	IT 445	Treaty Nine
1852	573	IT 446	Treaty Nine
1852	577	IT 447	Treaty Five
1852	597	IT 448	Treaty Five
1852	597	IT 449	Treaty Five
1852	598	IT 450	N/A
1852	600	IT 451	N/A
1852	600	IT 452	N/A
1852	618	IT 453	Treaty Eight
1852	618	IT 454	Treaty Eight
1852	618	IT 455	Treaty Eight
1852	618	IT 456	Treaty Eight
1852	619	IT 457	Treaty Five
1852	622	IT 458	N/A
1852	623	IT 459	N/A
1852	625	IT 460	N/A
1852	626	IT 461	N/A

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1852	636	IT 462	N/A
1852	648	IT 463	N/A
1852	652	IT 464	N/A
1852	654	IT 465	N/A
1852	659	IT 466	N/A
1852	660	IT 467	N/A
1852	665	IT 468	N/A
1852	665	IT 469	N/A
1852	665	IT 470	N/A
1852	665	IT 471	N/A
1852	665	IT 472	N/A
1852	665	IT 473	N/A
1852	665	IT 474	N/A
1852	667	IT 475	Treaty Six
1852	668	IT 476	N/A
1852	695	IT 477	N/A
1852	696	IT 478	N/A
1852	698	IT 479	N/A
1852	701	IT 480	N/A

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1852	702	IT 481	N/A
1852	702	IT 482	N/A
1853	1080	IT 483	N/A
1853	1080	IT 484	N/A
1853	1080	IT 485	N/A
1853	1080	IT 486	N/A
1853	1080	IT 487	N/A
1853	1081	IT 488	N/A
1853	1081	IT 489	N/A
1853	1081	IT 490	N/A
1853	1081	IT 491	N/A
1853	1081	IT 492	N/A
1853	1081	IT 493	N/A
1853	2389	IT 494	Treaty Six
1853	2389	IT 495	Treaty Six
1853	2390	IT 496	Treaty Six
1853	2390	IT 497	Treaty Six
1853	2391	IT 498	Treaty Six
1853	2392	IT 499	Treaty Six
1853	2392, 2393	IT 500	Treaty Six
1853	2392, 2393	IT 501	Treaty Six
1853	2394-2397	IT 502	Treaty Nine
1853	1080, 1081 2389-2405	IT 503	N/A

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1853	2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405	IT 504	Treaty Eleven
1853	UNNUMBERED	IT 505	Treaty Eleven
1853	UNNUMBERED TREATY	IT 506	Treaty Eleven

IT 001

1.	**GAD reference number:**	IT 001
2.	**Indian Affairs' consecutive number:**	1
3.	**Alternative Designation:**	N/A
4.	**RG 10 volume number:**	1840
5.	**Province(s):**	Ont.
6.	**Date:**	12 May 1781
7.	**a) Aboriginal people(s):**	Chipwas
	b) Aboriginal individual(s):	Chiefs Kitchi Negon (Grand Sable); Peuanas; Keusse; Magouseihigan
8.	**Other party(ies):**	Lieutenant Governor Sinclair for King George III
9.	**Type of document:**	Surrender of land and extinguishment of title - Docket title: "Indian Deed of Sale for the Island of Michilimakinac"
10.	**Specific purpose(s):**	Sale of island of Michilimakinac for 5000 pounds New York currency
11.	**Land involved:**	Island of "Michilimakinak" or as called by "Canadians La Grosse Isle (situate in that Strait which joins the Lakes Huron and Michigan)"
12.	**Form:**	Manuscript original
13.	**Contents:**	1 sheet; 43 x 63 cm (17" x 25"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	docket title		2

14.	**Maps:**	N/A
15.	**Special Features:**	- 5 reddish-orange wax seals, cracked - ribbon silver-grey torn in 2 pieces, running top to bottom on left side - 5 totems reddish-orange - parchment, irregular shape

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

IT 001

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 001

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 1

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1840

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 12 May 1781

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chipwas

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Chiefs Kitchi Negon (Grand Sable); Peuanas; Keusse; Magouseihigan

8. **Other party(ies):** Lieutenant Governor Sinclair for King George III

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land and extinguishment of title - Docket title: "Indian Deed of Sale for the Island of Michilimakinac"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Sale of island of Michilimakinac for 5000 pounds New York currency

11. **Land involved:** Island of "Michilimakinak" or as called by "Canadians La Grosse Isle (situate in that Strait which joins the Lakes Huron and Michigan)"

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 43 x 63 cm (17" x 25"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	docket title		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 5 reddish-orange wax seals, cracked
- ribbon silver-grey torn in 2 pieces, running top to bottom on left side
- 5 totems reddish-orange
- parchment, irregular shape

16. **Remarks:**
- one small hole roughly in the centre
- spot or random fading (water stained)

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, page 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Kitchie Nigaunsebe

his Mark

Pomnass

his Mark

Book of Proceedings

his Mark

Nagonsebegan

his Mark

Know all Men by these Presents We the following Chiefs Kitchie Ne-
gaun Grand Sable, Pomnass, Kouse and Nagonsebegan on behalf of
themselves and the Chippewas of the Saut de Ste Marie and Lake Superior
Nations & Tribes of Indians do hereby for ourselves our Heirs Executors
and Administrators & Assigns & every of them make Constitute and
appoint our Trusty and Well beloved Friend Alexander Henry of the Island
of Michilimakinac Gentleman our true and lawful Attorney for us and in our
Names to surrender & yield up into the Hands of Lieutenant Governor Sinclair, for
the use of his Majesty George the Third, of Great Britain, France & Ireland King
Defender of the Faith, &c, &c, &c His Heirs Successors & Assigns all that
the Island of Michilimakinac (as it is called by the Canadians but by the Isle
aux Outardes) and Grand Island (now called by the Indians Mich-
inemakinak) lying in the Straits between the Lakes Huron & Michigan) & all the Islands
Islets Reefs Rocks Mines Minerals Woods Waters Lakes Rivers Creeks Harbours
Privileges Profits & Appurtenances whatsoever to the said Islands or any of them belonging
or appertaining & all the Estate Right Title Interest Claim & Demand whatsoever of us the
Grantors of in to or out of the same or any part or parcel thereof To have & to hold the
said Islands & all & singular other the premises hereby granted or mentioned or intended so to be
with the Appurtenances unto the said Alexander Henry his Heirs Executors Administrators
& Assigns to the only proper use & behoof of the said Alexander Henry his Heirs Executors
Administrators & Assigns for ever And we the said Grantors for ourselves our Heirs Executors
Administrators & Assigns do hereby covenant promise & agree to & with the said Alexander
Henry his Heirs Executors Administrators & Assigns that we the said Grantors our Heirs
Executors Administrators & Assigns shall & will warrant & forever defend the said Islands
& premises hereby granted or mentioned or intended so to be with the Appurtenances unto the
said Alexander Henry his Heirs Executors Administrators & Assigns against the Claims &
Demands of us the said Grantors our Heirs Executors Administrators & Assigns & of all
& every other Person & Persons whatsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part
thereof by from or under us or any of us And we the said Grantors for ourselves our Heirs
Executors Administrators & Assigns do hereby further covenant promise & agree to & with the
said Alexander Henry his Heirs Executors Administrators & Assigns that we the said Grantors
our Heirs Executors Administrators & Assigns shall & will at any time hereafter upon the
reasonable Request & at the proper Costs & Charges in the Law of the said Alexander Henry his
Heirs Executors Administrators & Assigns make do & execute or cause or procure to be made done
& executed all such further & other lawful & reasonable Acts Conveyances & Assurances in the
Law whatsoever for the better more perfectly & absolutely granting conveying & assuring the said
Islands & premises hereby granted or mentioned or intended so to be with the Appurtenances
unto the said Alexander Henry his Heirs Executors Administrators & Assigns as by the said
Alexander Henry his Heirs Executors Administrators & Assigns or his or their Counsel in the
Law shall be reasonably advised devised or required And we the said Grantors do hereby
further covenant promise & agree to & with the said Alexander Henry his Heirs Executors
Administrators & Assigns that we the said Grantors our Heirs Executors Administrators &
Assigns shall & will at any time hereafter upon the reasonable Request & at the proper Costs &
Charges in the Law of the said Alexander Henry his Heirs Executors Administrators & Assigns
cause to be made & executed all such further & other lawful & reasonable Acts Conveyances &
Assurances in the Law whatsoever for the better more perfectly & absolutely granting conveying
& assuring the said Islands & premises hereby granted or mentioned or intended so to be with the
Appurtenances unto the said Alexander Henry his Heirs Executors Administrators & Assigns
as by the said Alexander Henry his Heirs Executors Administrators & Assigns or his or their
Counsel in the Law shall be reasonably advised devised or required And we the said Grantors
do hereby for ourselves our Heirs Executors Administrators & Assigns covenant promise & agree
to & with the said Alexander Henry his Heirs Executors Administrators & Assigns that we the
said Grantors our Heirs Executors Administrators & Assigns shall & will at any time hereafter
upon the reasonable Request & at the proper Costs & Charges in the Law of the said Alexander
Henry his Heirs Executors Administrators & Assigns cause to be made & executed all such
further & other lawful & reasonable Acts Conveyances & Assurances in the Law whatsoever for
the better more perfectly & absolutely granting conveying & assuring the said Islands & premises
hereby granted or mentioned or intended so to be with the Appurtenances unto the said Alexander
Henry his Heirs Executors Administrators & Assigns as by the said Alexander Henry his Heirs
Executors Administrators & Assigns or his or their Counsel in the Law shall be reasonably
advised devised or required And we the said Grantors do hereby for ourselves our Heirs
Executors Administrators & Assigns covenant promise & agree to & with the said Alexander
Henry his Heirs Executors Administrators & Assigns that we the said Grantors our Heirs
Executors Administrators & Assigns shall & will at any time hereafter upon the reasonable
Request & at the proper Costs & Charges in the Law of the said Alexander Henry his Heirs
Executors Administrators & Assigns cause to be made & executed all such further & other
lawful & reasonable Acts Conveyances & Assurances in the Law whatsoever for the better more
perfectly & absolutely granting conveying & assuring the said Islands & premises hereby granted
or mentioned or intended so to be with the Appurtenances unto the said Alexander Henry his
Heirs Executors Administrators & Assigns as by the said Alexander Henry his Heirs Executors
Administrators & Assigns or his or their Counsel in the Law shall be reasonably advised devised
or required And we the said Grantors do hereby for ourselves our Heirs Executors Administrators
& Assigns

Rec'd 27 May 1781.

No. 1

Entered in the Book of
Titles and Surrenders
Page 191.

RG 10, Vol. 1840, IT 001, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 1

2

IT 002

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 002

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 2

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1840

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 19 May 1790

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Ottawa, Chippawa, Pot-to-wa-to-my, Huron Indian Nations of Detroit

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Skoneque, Sas-ta-rit-sie, Was-son, Egouch-e-ouay and others

8. **Other party(ies):** King George III

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land and extinguishment of title

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender of tract of land for 1200 pounds currency of the province of Quebec at five shillings per spanish dollar for valuable wares and merchandise reserving two specified tracks of land for the Indians

11. **Land involved:** North of Lake Erie in south-western Ontario - See document and map

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 62 x 75 cm (24-1/2" x 29-1/2"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text, map		2

14. **Maps:** On p.[2] at the bottom
    35 x 15 cm
    12 x 6 in
    Yellow shading (faded)
    Initialled T.S.
    Scale: 20 miles to 1 inch

15. **Special Features:**
    - 3 gold ribbons woven through
    - 34 totems
    - parchment
    - gold ink
    - lined border
    - 7 wax seals remain intact

16. **Remarks:** Faded, brittle, torn edges

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

    a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 003 - contemporary copy
    IT 004 - contemporary copy

    b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

    c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

    d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

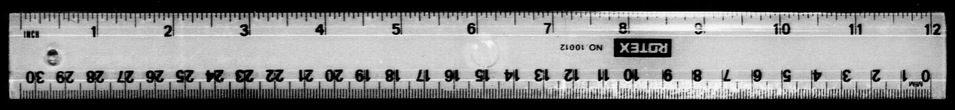
    e) **Other repositories:**

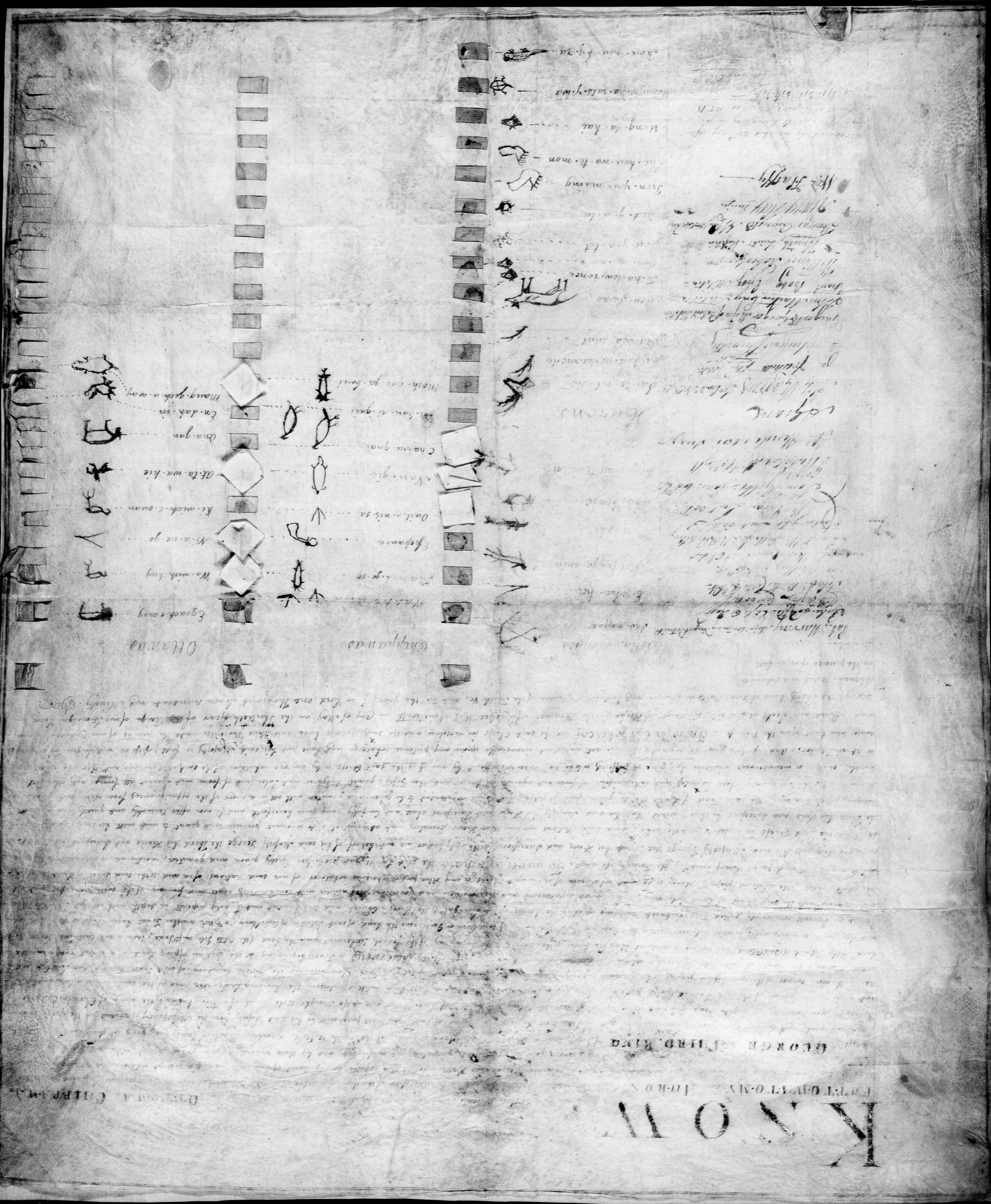
    f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders** (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. I, pages 1-5

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

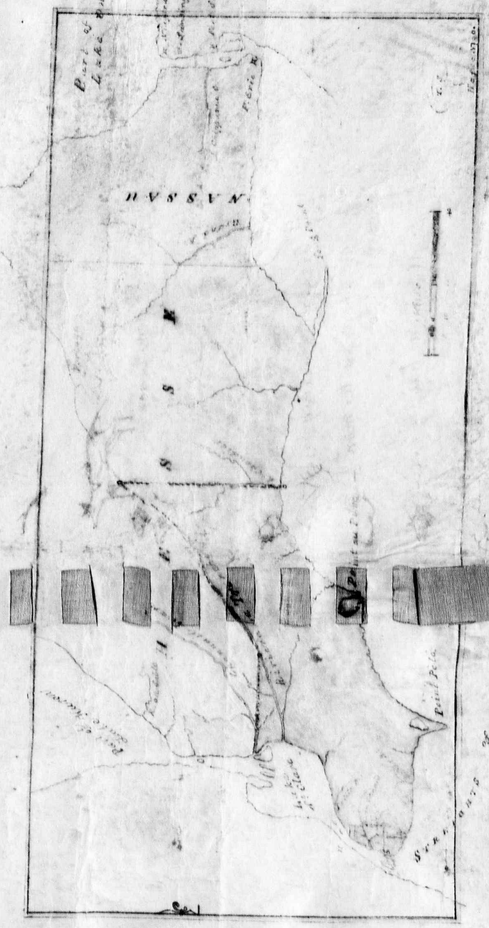
RG 10, Vol. 1840, IT 002, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2

1





No. 11.



No. 2

Entered in the Book of Titles & Patents

RG 10, Vol. 1840, IT 002, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2

2

IT 003

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 003

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 2

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1840

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** Original: 19 May 1790
Copied and recorded 22 June 1790

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Ottawa, Chippawa, Pottawatamy, Huron Indians of Detroit

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Egonch-e-onay, Wasson, Sjo-nesque, Sasta-ri-tsie and others

8. **Other party(ies):** King George III

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land and extinguishment of title - Docket title: "Grant from the Indians to the Crown. District of Hesse"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender of tract of land for 1200 Pounds currency of the Province of Quebec at Five Shillings per Spanish Dollar for valuable wares and merchandise and reserving two specific tracts of land

11. **Land involved:** "District of Hesse" - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript contemporary copy includes text, signators and witnesses

13. **Contents:** 2 sheets folded in half = 4 leaves; each leaf 20 x 32 cm (8" x 12-1/2"); pp. [1-8]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text	"1"	1
p.[2]	text	"2"	2
p.[3]	text	"3"	2
p.[4]	text	"4"	3
p.[5]	text	"5"	4
p.[6]	text	"6"	5
p.[7]	blank		-
P.[8]	docket title		6

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** - 1 faded red ribbon, to bind pages
- brown ink

16. **Remarks:** - tissue laminated
- ribbon dislodged from dual holes on pages
- brown discolouration along fold lines

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 002 - manuscript original
IT 004 - contemporary copy

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 1-5

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

RG 10, Vol. 1840, IT 003, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2

No 1

Know all men by these presents that We the principal Villages and War chiefs of the Ottawa, Chippawa, Pottawatamy and Huron Indians of Detroit for and in consideration of the sum of twelve hundred Pounds currency of the Province of Quebec at five shillings per Spanish dollar for or in such goods and Merchandize as is delivered by the hands of Alexander McKee Esq.r Deputy Agent of Indian affairs the receipt whereof We do hereby acknowledge, have by and with the consent of the whole of our said nations, given granted enfeoffed alienated and confirmed, and by these presents do give grant enfeoff alien and confirm unto His Majesty George the third King of great Britain, France and Ireland Defender of the Faith &c. &c. a certain Tract of Land beginning at the mouth of Catfish Creek commonly called River au Chaudiere on the north side of Lake Erie, being the Western extremity of a Tract purchased by his said Majesty from the Mississaqui Indians in the year one thousand seven hundred and eighty four and from thence running Westward along the border of Lake Erie and up the Streight to the mouth of a River known by the name of Channail Ecarté and up the main branch of the said Channail Ecarté

Carke to the first fork on the south side, then a
due East line until it intersects the River
La Trenche and up the said River La
Trenche to the North west corner of the sa
cession granted to his said Majesty in
the year one thousand seven hundred and
eighty four then following the Western
boundary of said Tract being a due So
direction until it strikes the mouth of
Catfish Creek or otherwise River au
Chaudiere being the first offset: Reser
ving a Tract beginning at the Indian
Officers Land at a small run near the
head of the Island of Bois Blanc and run
upwards along the border of the Streig
to the beginning of the French Settlemen
above the head of the Petite Ile and run
then a due East line seven miles and then
South so many miles as will intersect
another East line run from the mouth of
the said River or gully near the head
said Island of Bois Blanc: And another
Tract beginning at the mouth of Riviere
au Tarvais commonly called Knaggs'
Creek running up along the border of the
Straight to the Turon Church and one
hundred and twenty arpents in depth
with all and singular the appurtenances
to the said Tract of Land belonging or in
any wise appertaining, and the reversion

and

and reversion, remainder and remainders rents
and services of the said premisses, and all the
Estate right, title, Interest property claim or
demand whatsoever of us the said chiefs or
any other person or persons whatsoever of our
said nations of in and to the said Tract of
Land or of in and to every part and parcel
thereof excepting the reserve aforesaid.
To have and to hold the said Land and pre
misses hereby given and granted mentioned
or intended to be given and granted unto
his said Majesty George the third his heirs
and successors, for the only proper use and
behoof of his Majesty George the third his
heirs and successors, for ever. And We the
said Chiefs for ourselves and the whole of
our said Nations our and their heirs Executors
and administrators do covenant promise
and grant to and with his said Majesty
George the third his heirs and successors
by these presents, that his said Majesty his
heirs and successors shall and lawfully
may, from henceforth and for ever after
peaceable and quietly have hold occupy
possess and enjoy the said Tract of Land
hereby given and granted mentioned or in
tended to be given and granted with all
and every of the appurtenances free clear
and discharged or well and sufficiently
saved kept harmless and indemnified of

and

RG 10, Vol. 1840, IT 003, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2

2

and from and against all former and other gifts grants bargains and Sales, and of and from and against all former and other titles troubles charges and incumbrances whatever had done or suffered by any of us the said Chiefs or by any one whatever of the said Nations our and their Heirs Executors or Administrators and by these presents do make this our act and Deed irrevocable under any pretence whatever and have put his said Majesty in full possession and seizen by all Lawful Houses to be built upon the premises.

In Witness whereof we the said Chiefs for ourselves and the said Nations have unto these presents made the marks of our different Tribes and affixed our seals at Detroit Detroit aforesaid in the Province of Quebec this nineteenth day of May in the Thirtieth year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord George the third King of Great Britain France and Ireland Defender of the Faith &c. and in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and ninety.

Signed Sealed and delivered in the presence of us in full Council

Patrick Murray Major Commandg Detroit
Richd Porter Capt. 60th Regt.
Charles Ingram Capt. 60th Regt.
John Butler Capt. 60th Regt.
J. Kepselbergh Lt. 60th Regt.

Signed

Ottawa Nation

Egouchequay L.S.
Wawish kay — L.S.
Mackegoo — L.S.
Kiwikkesaw — L.S.
Attawaake — L.S.
Onagan — L.S.
Cadashin — L.S.
Maugeichaway L.S.

RG 10, Vol. 1840, IT 003, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2

3

John Robertson Lt. 60 Reg.t
David Meredith Lt. R. R.
artillery
L. Cartwright Lt. 60 Reg.t
Jn.o Jordan Lt. 60 Reg.t
Samuel Gibbs Ens.n 60 Reg.t
G. Westphal Adj.t 60 Reg.t
Jas Henderson Surgeon
A Grant
Alex.r Harvey Lt. Com.r N.D.C.
P. Turcotte Pilot Mess.
Adchemar St. Martin
Gregor McGregor Mast.r
Detroit Militia
John Martin Ens.n Militia
William Robertson
Lieut. Lt. Militia

Thomas Reynolds after long
and close keeping
Henry Hay Esqr.
Wm. Hoffy

Huron Nation.

/signed/

a true copy of the original Deed
Recorded by me this 22.d day of
June 1790.
by me. } Smith C.C.P
Dist. Hesse

Billiwaulamy Nation. Ottawa Nation. Lynx.

Huron — 8.
Tic.e camigoose 8
Essebance — 8
Oul a mis a — 8
Sangie — 8
Chabouguai 8
Wabandigais 8
Meth.gai ga bow 6

2

Skonesque — 8
L. tha. ha — 8
Mettegochin — 8
Penash — 8
Thebense — 8
Keyway.te nan 8

Saskatchie — 8
Tahow re ha wie tee
8
Ratournal 8
Mondoro — 8
Tehatowzenee 8
London on — 8
Dou yon. tel — 8
Ted.y.a.ta — 8
Ten. yon. maing 8
Shehow na le mon
8
Meng.da.hai 8
Tsough.ha.rats.y.wee
8
Row.nia.hy.ra 8

RG 10, Vol. 1840, IT 003, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2
4

3/ (and further on)

A true copy of the original Deed
Recorded by me by order of Capt. McKee
D.A. Indian affairs this 22d. day of
June 1790

(signed) Thmith C.C.P.
Dist Hesse

For a true copy from the Detroit
Register — Chas Smyth C.P.

RG 10, Vol. 1840, IT 003, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2

5

— 2 —

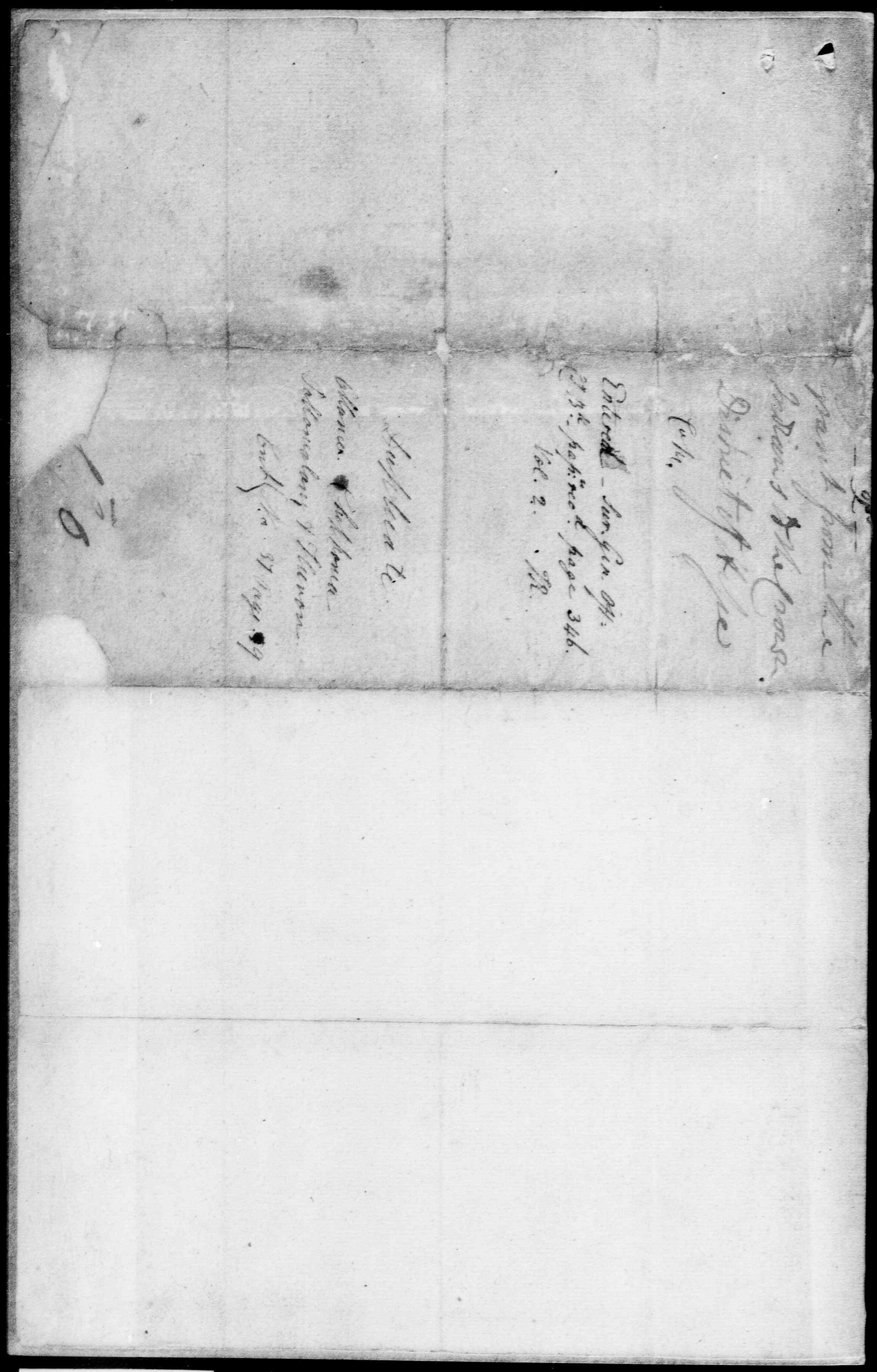
grant from the
Indians to the Crown.
District of Hesse
Co. M.

Entered — Sur. Gen. Off:
C. B. — pap. rec.d page 346.
Vol. 2. . R.

Duplicate

Ottawa. Chippewa
Pottawatomie & Huron
Cont. No. 37 Page 39

1 6



RG 10, Vol. 1840, IT 003, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2

6

IT 004

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 004

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 2

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1840

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** - original 19 May 1790
- copied 20 April 1836

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Ottawa, Chippawa, Pottowatomy, Huron Indian Nations of Detroit

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Egonch-e-ouay, Wasson, Skonesque, Sastaritsie and others

8. **Other party(ies):** King George III

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land and extinguishment of title - Docket title "Copy of Treaty No. 2"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender of tract of land for 1200 pounds currency of the Province of Quebec at five shillings per Spanish Dollar for valuable wares and merchandise and reserving two specific tracts of land

11. **Land involved:** "L'Assomption Dist: Hesse" - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript "true copy" - complete text of treaty, listing of signators and witnesses and witnesses to delivery of goods received

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 24 x 39 cm (9-1/2" x 15"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	text		3
p.[5]	text		4
p.[6]	text		5
p.[7]	notation		6
p.[8]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** - 1 faded red ribbon (2 pieces) to bind sheets with 3 holes per page
- black ink

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- edges dirty, worn, small pieces missing

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 002 - manuscript original
IT 003 - manuscript original

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **<u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 1-5

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

George Rex

L'Assomption Dist: 3d Sept. 22nd June 1790.

Know all men by these presents that we the principal Village and War Chiefs of the Ottawa, Chippawa, Pattawatamy and Huron Indian Nations of Detroit for and in consideration of the sum of Twelve hundred pounds Currency of the Province of Quebec at Five shillings per Spanish Dollar for valuable Wares and Merchandize to us delivered by the hands of Alexander McTee Esquire Deputy Agent of Indian affairs the receipt whereof we do hereby acknowledge, have by and with the consent of the whole of our said Nations, given, granted enfeoffed alienated and confirmed, and by these presents do give grant enfeoff alien and confirm unto his Majesty George the Third King of Great Britain France and Ireland Defender of the Faith &c. &c. &c. a certain Tract of Land beginning at the mouth of Catfish Creek commonly called Buisn au Chandiere on the North side of Lake Erie being the Western extremity of a Tract purchased by his said Majesty from the Mesesagais Indians in the year one Thousand seven hundred and eighty Four and from thence running Westward along the border of Lake Erie and up the Straight to the mouth of a River known by the name of Channail Ecarté and up the main branch of the said Channel Ecarté to the first forte on the South side then a due East line until it intersects the River La Tranche and up the said River La Tranche to the north west corner of the said Cession granted to his Majesty in the year one Thousand seven hundred and Eighty Four, then following the Western boundary of said Tract being a due South direction until it strikes the mouth of

Signed, J Smith C. C. P

RG 10, Vol. 1840, IT 004, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2

Catfish Creek or otherwise Rivière aux Chaudiere being the first offsett: Reserving a Tract beginning at the Indian Officers Land at a small Run near the head of the Island of Bois Blanc and running upwards along the border of the Streight to the beginning of the French Settlement above the Head of the Petite Isle au Cochon, then a due East line seven miles and then South so many miles as will intersect another East line, run from the mouth of said Run or Gully near the Head of said Island of Bois Blanc: And another Tract beginning at the mouth of Riviere aux Sawais commonly called Knaggs Creek running up along the border of the Streight to the Moravian Church and one hundred and Twenty Arpents in depth with all and singular the appurtenances unto the said Tract of Land belonging, or in anywise appertaining and the reversion and reversions, remainder and remainders rents and services of the said premises and all the Estate right, title interest, property claim or demand whatsoever of us the said Chiefs or any other person or persons whatsoever of our said Nations, of in and to the said Tract of Land, or of in and to every part and parcel thereof excepting the Reserve aforesaid. To have and to hold the said Land and premises hereby given and granted, mentioned or intended to be given and granted unto his said Majesty George the Third his Heirs and Successors for the only proper use and behoof of his said Majesty George the Third his heirs and Successors for Ever. And we the said Chiefs for ourselves and the whole of our said Nations our and their Heirs Executors and Administrators do covenant promise and grant to and with the said Majesty George the Third his Heirs and Successors by these presents that his said Majesty his Heirs and Successors shall and lawfully may from henceforth and for ever after Peaceably and quietly, have, hold, occupy possess and enjoy the said Tract of Land hereby given and granted, mentioned or intended to be given and granted with

Signed, J Smith, C.C.P

all and every of the appurtenances free, clear, and discharged or well and sufficiently saved kept harmless and indemnified of from and against all former and other Gifts, grants, bargains and Sales, and of from and against all former and other Titles troubles, charges or incumbrances whatever had done or suffered or to be had done or suffered by any of us the said Chiefs or by any one whatever of the said Nations our and their Heirs Executors or Administrators, and by these presents do make this our act and Deed irrevocable under any pretence whatever and have put his said Majesty in full possession and Seizin by allowing Houses to be built upon the premises. In witness whereof we the said Chiefs for ourselves and the said Nations have unto these presents made the marks of our different Tribes and affixed our Seals at Detroit, District of Nefse in the Province of Quebec this Nineteenth day of May in the Thirtieth year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord George the Third King of Great Britain France and Ireland Defender of the Faith &c. and in the year of our Lord one Thousand Seven Hundred and ninety 1790.

Signed Sealed and delivered
In the presence of us in full Council

Signed,

Patrick Murray, Major Commanding Detroit
Richd. Porter Capt 60th Regt.
Charles Ingram Capt 60th Regt.
John Butler, Capt. 60 Regt.
I. Hafselbas Lieut 60 Regt.
John Robertson Lieut 60 Regt.
David Meredith L. R. R. Artillery
E Cartwright Lieut 60 Regt.
Al Gordon Lt. 60 Regt.
Samuel Gibbs Ensign 60. Regt.
G. Stroughal Lieut 60th Regt.
Jas. Henderson Surgeon
A Grant
Alex. Harvison Lt. Comdt. R. R.S.
P. Finchette. The Chiefs
Ashemun St. Martin
Gregor McGregor Major Detroit District.

Signed. J. Smith. C. C. P.

Ottawa Nation

Signed,

Egouch. e. mouy
Wawish: Bwy
Ani ne. go
Ki. wish. e. mon
Mis. wa: Kie
Wagan
Endashin
Mang. guch. a. way

Chippewa Nation

Signed,

Watson
Ki. e. cami. go. se
Ekebence
Kait. a. mis. a

RG 10, Vol. 1840, IT 004, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2

2

Witnesses continued) Subscription 22nd June 1790.

John Martin. Ensign Militia
William Robertson
T Smith Lieut Militia
Thomas Reynolds Asst Comy
and Store Keeper
Henry Hay Ensign
Wm Hartley

A true Copy of the original Deed Recorded by me this 22nd day of June 1790.
Signed. T Smith C. C. S.
Dist. Ilesse

Nangie
Chabon. guai
Wabandegas
Wesh. gus. ga. bow

Pottowatamy Nation
Signed.

Shonesgue (L.S.)
Ishaka
Mettego. chin
Panash
Shelense
Bey. way. te. mon

Iowan Nation
Signed,

Sastanitsie
Ta. hon. ne. ha. wie. tse
Sha. hannat
Mondon
Te hatow. nence
Son. sin. on
Don. yen. tet
Ted. y. a. ta
Tsen. yon. manie
She. han. wa. te. ment
Heng. da. hai
Isaugh. ha. aats. y. wa
Ron. wa. hy. ra

A true Copy of the original Deed recorded by me by order of Capt. McTee D. A. Indian Affairs this 22nd day of June 1790.
Signed, T Smith C. C. S.
Dist. Ilesse

RG 10, Vol. 1840, IT 004, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2
3

L'Assumption 22nd. June 1790 –

We do hereby certify that the following Goods were delivered in our presence to the Several Nations Subscribers to the within Deed agreeable to the consideration therein mentioned (Viz.t)

Here followed the Schedule of ye Goods amounting to Twelve Hundred Pounds Halifax Currency, taken at the first Cost in London. without expence or advance whatever to this place – and underneath Signed, by – Pat. Murray, Maj.r in Commanding
Richd. Porter Capt 60th Regt 2nd Batt
Charles Imaran Capt. 60 Regt
John S. Butler Capt. 60 Regt
I. Idesselberg Lt. 60 Regt
Jo. Jordan Lt. 60 Regt
David Meredith Lt. R. R. Artillery
E. Cartwright Lieut 60 Regt
John Robertson Lt. 60 Regt
Samuel Gibbs Ensign 60 Regt
G Westphal Adjt. 60 Regt 2nd Batt
Jas. Henderson Surgeon

The above is Recorded by the request of Alexander McGee Esqr. Deputy Agent of Indian Affairs at L'Assumption in the District of Detroit this 22nd. day of June 1790. being a true Copy of the original only omitted the Schedule of Goods it being too long to enter upon this Record.

Signed, J. Smith C. C. P
D. D.

I hereby certify, that the foregoing is a true Copy of an Instrument purporting to be a true Copy of a Deed bearing date the nineteenth day of February in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and Ninety, and entered in a Book of Registry Deposited in the Office of Thomas Smith, Clerk of the Court of Common Pleas for the District of Detroit in

Vol. 1840, IT 004, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2
RG 10, Volume
4

the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred
and Ninety. (as shewn by a minute, or Memorandum
made by said Thomas Smith on folio 373 of said
Book, and which is in the following words "This
" Register was sent down to Quebec by order of the
" Commander in Chief in the year 1784. where it re-
" mained untill the year 1789. when it was brought
" up from thence by William Dummer Powell Esqr
" first Judge of this Majestys Court of Common
" Pleas for this District of Nesse. and of Commands
" deposited in my office in the year 1795. in the
" Month of May — and is now continued —
" During the Interval the Records of the District
" were in the hands of William Kempton who acted
" as Notary Public — to which a reference must be had. —
" Signed, W T Smith. C. C. Pleas
District of Nesse
24th of May 1796 —

Given under my hand at Sandwich in the
Western District of the Province of Upper Canada
this Twentieth day of April in the year of our Lord
one thousand eight hundred and thirty six —

James Askin
Registrar of the County of Essex

Dated 19 May 1796.

RG 10, Vol. 1840, IT 004, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2

5

the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred
and Ninety. (as shewn by a minute, or Memorandum
made by said Thomas Smith on folio 373 of said
Book, and which is in the following words "This
" Register was sent down to Quebec by order of the
" Commander in Chief in the year 1784. where it re-
" mained until the year 1789 - when it was brought
" up from thence by William Dummer Powell Esqr
" first Judge of his Majestys Court of Common
" Pleas for this District of Nesse. and forwarded
" deposited in my Office in the year 1795. in the
" Month of May - and is now continued -
" During the Interval the Records of the District
" were in the hands of William Hempstead who acted
" as Notary Public - to which reference must be had. -
" Signed, W T Smith. C. C. Pleas
District of Nesse
24th. of May 1796 -

Given under my hand at Sandwich in the
Western District of the Province of Upper Canada
this Twentieth day of April in the year of our Lord
one thousand eight hundred and sixty six -

James Askin
Registrar of the County of Essex

Dated 19 April 1796.

RG 10, Vol. 1840, IT 004, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2
RG10 NO 10012
Repeat/
Répétition
5

Copy No 6

Treaty No 2

Page 1 of

Treaties & Surrenders

22 June 1790

RG 10, Vol. 1840, IT 004, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2

IT 005

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 005

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 3

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1840

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 7 December 1792

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Messissague Nation

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Wabakanyne, Wabanip, Kautabus, Wabaniship, Mattotow

8. **Other party(ies):** John Graves Simcoe, Lieutenant Governor for King George III

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land and extinguishment of title (indenture) - Docket title: "Deed of Feoffment"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A more precise description of the boundaries of land surrendered in 22 May 1784 including "woods, ways, paths waters, watercourses and appurtenances thereunto belonging" and the Mississauga nation will allow roads to be built, navigation on rivers and lakes and free trade to be carried out unmolested through their country

11. **Land involved:** Tract of land between Lakes Ontario and Erie in Lincoln, Brant, Oxford, Elgin, Erellington, Middlesex, Norfolk, Haldimand and Welland Counties - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 61 x 48 cm (24" x 19"); pp. [1-2] (possibly sheet was folded in half which created 2 leaves prior to document being laminated)

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text, docket title		1
p.[2]	text		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 13 seals, covered
- 5 totems
- possibly one seal too many for number of signators, thus one seal has a large "X" over it

16. **Remarks:**
- tissue laminated
- probably should have been conserved as two leaves rather than as a single sheet, as it is presently
- upper edge has pieces missing or irregularly cut
- fold lines torn, dirty and small pieces missing

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **Other repositories:**

   d) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 1-5

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Upper Canada

This Indenture made at Navy Hall in the County of Lincoln in the Province of Upper Canada on the Seventh day of December in the year of our Lord One Thousand Seven Hundred and Ninety Five Between Wabakanyre Wabanip Kautabee Wabanship and Mattotow on the one part And our Sovereign Lord George the Third by the Grace of God of Great Britain France and Ireland King Defender of the Faith &c &c on the other part Whereas by a certain Indenture bearing date the Twenty Second day of May in the year of our Lord One Thousand Seven Hundred and Eighty four and made between Wabakanyre, Nanniborme, Pokquaue, Nanaysh kawestraie, Poapamaw, Jabenlaw, Tawainchick, Peasanish, Waspamanie Ligue, Waspeasyshqua Sachems War Chiefs and principal Women of the Messissague Indian Nation on the one part and our said Sovereign Lord George the Third King of Great Britain France and Ireland of the other part It was Witnessed that the said Wabakanyre and the said principal Chiefs and Women above named for and in Consideration of the Sum of Eleven Hundred and Eighty pounds Seven Shillings and fourpence of Lawfull money of Great Britain to them the said Wabakanyre Sachems War Chiefs and principal Women in hand well and truly paid did grant bargain sell alien release and confirm unto his said Majesty his Heirs and Successors all that Tract or parcell of Land Lying and being between the Lakes Ontario and Erie beginning at Lake Ontario four Miles South Westerly from the point opposite to Niagara fort known by the name of Messissagues Point and running from thence along the said Lake to the Creek Wabakanyre now or late in the said Lake Ontario known by the name of Wash-quarte from thence North Westerly Course until it strikes the River La Tranche or Thames River thence down the Stream of the said River until to the part or place where a direct South Course will lead to the mouth of Cat Fish Creek emptying into Lake Erie and from the above mentioned part or place of the aforesaid River La Tranche following the South Course to the mouth of the said Cat Fish Creek thence down Lake Erie to the Lands heretofore purchased from the Nation of Messissague Indians and from thence along the said Purchase to Lake Ontario at the place of beginning as above mentioned together with the Woods, Ways, paths, Waters, Watercourses and appurtenances to the said Tract or parcel of Land belonging To have and to hold unto our said Sovereign Lord the King his Heirs and Successors for ever as in and by the said Indenture still more fully and at large appear And Whereas at the time of executing the said Indenture the boundaries of the said parcel of Lands were only described by an imaginary line running from the small Lake Wanquasheen a North West Course until it strikes the River but from an actual Survey it has been discovered that a line from the said Lake Wanquashe carried on a North West only course will not strike the said River La Tranche And Whereas it is necessary and expedient that the boundary lines of the said Parcel of Land should be more accurately laid down and described Now this Indenture Witnesseth and the said Wabakanyre, Wabanip, Kautabee, Wabanship and Mattotow do hereby acknowledge and declare that the true and real description of the said Tract or parcel of Land so bargained Sold aliened and transferred by and to the parties aforesaid is all that Tract or parcel of Land lying and being between the Lake Ontario and Erie beginning at Lake Ontario four Miles South Westerly from the point opposite

110.74

Dated the 7th Dec. 1792

The Messissague Nation,
to
His Britannick Majesty.

Deed of Purchase

Entered in the Book of Deeds and Patents Page 199.

No 3

Graves Amor

This Indenture made at Navy Hall in the County of Lincoln in the Province of Upper Canada on the Seventh day of December in the year of our Lord One Thousand Seven Hundred and Ninety Two Between Wabakanyne Wabanip Kautabus Wabaniship and Mattotow

on the one part And our Sovereign Lord George the Third by the Grace of God of Great Britain France and Ireland King Defender of the Faith &c &c on the other part Whereas by a certain Indenture bearing date the Seventh Second day of May in the year of our Lord One Thousand Seven Hundred and Eighty four and made between Wabakanyne, Nanniboswe, Pokquawe, Nanaykhawestraw, Peapamaw, Tabenlau, Tawainchik, Peasauish, Wapamanishiqun, Wapeanoshqua, Sachems War Chiefs and principal Women of the Messissague Indian Nation on the one part and our said Sovereign Lord George the Third King of Great Britain France and Ireland of the other part It was Witnessed that the said Wabakanyne and the said principal Chiefs and women above named for and in Consideration of the Sum of Eleven Hundred Eighty pounds, Seven Shillings and fourpence of lawful money of Great Britain to them the said Wabakanyne, Sachems War Chiefs, and principal women in hand well and truly paid did grant bargain sell alien release and confirm unto his said Majesty his Heirs and Successors all that tract or parcell of Land lying and being between the Lakes Ontario and Erie beginning at Lake Ontario four Miles South Westerly from the point opposite to Niagara fort known by the name of Messissague Point and running from thence along the said Lake to the Creek Wa[illegible] [illegible] the said Lake Ontario known by the name of Wash=quarter from thence North westerly course until it strikes the River La Tranche or New River thence down the Stream of the said River to the part or place where a due South course will lead to the mouth of Cat Fish Creek emptying into Lake Erie and from the above mentioned part or place of the aforesaid River La Tranche following the South course to the mouth of the said Cat Fish Creek thence down Lake Erie to the Lands heretofore purchased from the nations of Messissague Indians and from thence along the said Purchase to Lake Ontario at the place of beginning as above mentioned together with the Woods, ways, paths, Waters Watercourses and appurtenances to the said tract or parcell of Land belonging To have and to hold unto our said Sovereign Lord the King his Heirs and Successors for ever as in and by the said Indenture will more fully and at large appear And Whereas at the time of executing the said Indenture the boundaries of the said parcell of Land were on one side described by an imaginary line running from the small Lake Washquarter in a North West Course until it strikes the River but from an actual Survey it has been discovered that a line from the said Lake Washquarter carried on in a North West=erly course will not strike the said River La Tranche And Whereas it is necessary and expedient that the boundary lines of the said Parcell of Land shd be more accurately laid down and described Now this Inden=ture Witnesseth and the said Wabakanyne, Wabanip, Kautabus, Wabaniship and Mattotow

do hereby acknowledge and declare that the true and real description of the said tract or parcel of Land so bargained sold aliened and transferred by and to the parties aforesaid is all that tract or parcel of Land lying and being between the Lake Ontario and Erie beginning at Lake Ontario four Miles South Westerly from the point opposite

opposite

No 3
Entered Aug. 22
L.S.
Entered in the Book of Titles and Surrenders
Page 199.

The Messissague Nation,
to
His Britannick Majesty.
Deed of Assignment.
Dated the 7th Decr 1792.

No 3

RG 10, Vol. 1840, IT 005, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 3

to Niagara fort known by the name of Messissague point and running from thence along the said Lake to the Creek that falls from a small Lake known by the name of Washquater into the said Lake Ontario and from thence North Forty five degrees West fifty Miles, thence South forty five degrees West Twenty Miles and thence South until it strikes the River La Tranche then down the Stream of the said River to that part or place where a due South Course will lead to the mouth of Catfish Creek emptying into Lake Erie and from the above mentioned part or place of the aforesaid River La Tranche following the South Course to the mouth of the said Catfish Creek thence down Lake Erie to the Lands heretofore purchased from the said Nation of Messissague Indians and from thence along the said purchase to Lake Ontario at the place of beginning as above mentioned together with all the woods Ways paths Waters Watercourses and appurtenances thereunto belonging And therefore the said Wabakanyne Wabanip Kautabus Wabanship and Mattotow

for and in consideration of the said Sum so advanced as aforesaid and for the further consideration of five Shillings of lawful money of Great Britain to them the said Wabakanyne, Wabanip, Kautabus, Wabanship and Mattotow

in hand duly paid at and before the sealing and delivery of these presents and for the better ratifying and confirming of the heretofore recited Indenture have granted bargained sold and confirmed and by these presents do grant bargained sell and confirm to his Britannick Majesty his heirs and Successors All that tract or parcell of Land lying and being between the Lakes Ontario and Erie beginning at Lake Ontario four Miles South Westerly from the point opposite to Niagara fort known by the name of Messissague point and running from thence along the said Lake to the Creek that falls from a small Lake known by the name of Washquater into the said Lake Ontario and from thence North Forty five Degrees West fifty Miles, thence South forty five Degrees West twenty Miles, and thence South until it strikes the River La Tranche then down the stream of the said River to that part or place where a due South Course will lead to the mouth of Catfish Creek emptying into Lake Erie and from the above mentioned part or place of the aforesaid La Tranche following the South Course to the mouth of the said Catfish Creek thence down Lake Erie to the Lands here to fore purchased from the Nation of Messissague Indians and from thence along the said purchase to Lake Ontario at the place beginning as above mentioned together with all the woods Ways paths Waters Watercourses and appurtenances thereunto belonging To have and to hold all and singular the said Tract or parcel of Land with its appurtenances unto his Britannick Majesty his heirs and Successors for Ever And Whereas at a conference held by John Collins and William R. Crawford Esqrs with the principal Chiefs of the Messissague Nation Mr John Russeau Interpreter it was unanimously agreed that the King shd have a right to make roads thro' the Messissague Country that the Navigation of the said Rivers and Lakes shd be open and free for his Vessels and those of his Subjects, that the King's Subjects shd carry on a free trade unmolested in and thro' the Country Now this Indenture doth hereby ratify and confirm the said conference and agreement so had between the parties aforesaid giving and granting to his said Majesty a power and right to make roads thro' the said Messissague Country together with the Navigation of the said Rivers and Lakes for his Vessels and those of his subjects trading thereon free and unmolested In Witness whereof the Chiefs on the part of the Messissague Nation And His Excellency John Graves Simcoe Esqr Lieutenant Governor of the said province &c &c &c on the part of his Britannick Majesty have hereunto set their hands and Seals the day and year first above written in the presence of

John Butten Wabakanyne

R. Hamilton Wabanip

Robt. Kerr Kautabus

Peter Russell Wabanship

John McGill Mattotow

David William Smith

Graves Simcoe

IT 006

1. GAD reference number:	IT 006
2. Indian Affairs' consecutive number:	3-1/2
3. Alternative Designation:	N/A
4. RG 10 volume number:	1840
5. Province(s):	Ont.
6. Date:	1 April 1793
7. a) Aboriginal people(s):	Six Nations
b) Aboriginal individual(s):	N/A
8. Other party(ies):	John Graves Simcoe, Lieutenant Governor for King George III
9. Type of document:	Government land grant to Indians - Docket title: "Letters Patent"
10. Specific purpose(s):	A government grant of land to the Six Nations as compensation for losses sustained and as appreciation for bravery and excertions
11. Land involved:	Tract of land fronting on the Bay of Quinte forming Tyendenaga Township, Hastings County
12. Form:	Manuscript "a true copy taken from the original - 29 December 1809"
13. Contents:	3 sheets; all 20-1/2 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-6]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		3
p.[4]	text		4
p.[5]	docket title		5
p.[6]	blank		-

14. Maps:	N/A
15. Special Features:	- 6 seals, all covered on p.[1] - 1 stained red - 2 small holes in each sheet, upper top left corner
16. Remarks:	Tissue laminated - pieces missing on sheet [3] - ink blots on p.[5] right edge

17. CROSS REFERENCES

a) NA/GAD/RG 10:	IT 007 - copy
b) NA/Manuscript Division:	
c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:	
d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:	
e) Other repositories:	
f) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):	Vol. I, page 7-8

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Copy

Treaty Grants Sinnes

George the Third by the grace of God
of Great Britain, France and Ireland King,
Defender of the Faith and so forth.

Know Ye that Whereas the Attachment
and Fidelity of the Chief Warriors and People of
the Six Nations to Us and Our government,
have been made manifest on divers occasions by
their spirited and Loalous exertions and by the
bravery of their conduct And We being desirous
of shewing Our approbation of the same, and as
recompence of the losses they may have sustained,
of providing a convenient Tract of Land under
Our protection for a safe and comfortable retreat
for them and their posterity Have of Our special
Grace certain knowledge and mere motion Given
and by these presents Do give and grant unto the
Chiefs Warriors Women and People of the said
Six Nations and their Heirs for ever all that
District or territory of Land being parcel of a certain
District lately purchased by Us of the Mississague
Nation lying and being and bounded and bounded
as follows (that is to say) the Tract will then be
bounded in front by the Bay of Quinte between the
Mouths of the River Shannon and Bowen's Creek
about twelve Miles Westerly by a Line running
North Sixteen Degrees West from the West side of
the Mouth of the River Shannon, and Easterly
by

RG 10, Vol. 1840, IT 006, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 3-1/2

by a Line running North Sixteen Degrees West from
the Mouth of Skowens' Creek, and Northerly by a
Line running East Sixteen Degrees North, and West
Sixteen Degrees South at the distance of about
Thirteen Miles back from the Bay of Quinté,
measured on the Western Boundary aforesaid, to the
North East Angle of the Township of Thurlow. To
Have and to Hold the said District or Territory
of Land of the Our Heirs and Successors to them
the Chiefs Warriors Women and People of the said
Six Nations and to and for the sole use and behoof
of them and their Heirs for ever freely and clearly
of and from all and all manner of Rents, Fines
or Services whatsoever to be rendered by them the
said Chiefs Warriors Women and People of the said
Six Nations to Us or Our Successors for the same
And of and from all Conditions Stipulations and
Agreements whatever except as hereinafter by Us
expressed and declared. Giving and Granting
and by these presents confirming to the said
Chiefs Warriors Women and People of the said
Six Nations and their Heirs the full and entire
possession Use benefit and advantage of the said
District or Territory of Land to be held and
enjoyed by them in the most free and ample
manner and according to the several Customs
and usages by them the said Chiefs, Warriors,
Women and People of the said Six Nations. Pro-
-vided always and be it understood to be the true

intent

intents and meaning of these Presents that for
the purpose of assuring the said Lands as aforesaid
to the said Chiefs Warriors Women and People
of the ~~said~~ Six Nations and their Heirs and of
securing to them the free and undisturbed possession
and enjoyment of the same It is Our Royal
Will and Pleasure that no Transfer Alienation
Conveyance Sale Gift Exchange Lease Property
or Possession shall at any time be had made or
given of the said District or Territory or any part
or parcel thereof by any of the said Chiefs Warriors
Women and People of the said Six Nations to any
other Nation or Body of People Person or persons
whatsoever other than among themselves the said
Chiefs Warriors Women and People of the said
Six Nations but that any such Transfer Alienation
Conveyance Sale Gift Exchange Lease or
Possession shall be null and void and of no effect
whatsoever. And that no Person or Persons shall
possess or occupy the said District or Territory or
any part or parcel thereof by or under pretence
of any such Alienation or Conveyance as aforesaid
or by or under any pretence whatever underpain
of Our severe displeasure. And that in case
any Person or Persons other than the said Chiefs
Warriors Women and People of the said Six
Nations shall under pretence of any such Title
as aforesaid presume to possess or occupy the said
District or Territory or any part or parcel thereof

that

RG 10, Vol. 1840, IT 006, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 3-1/2

3

that it shall and may be lawful for Us our
Heirs and Successors at any time hereafter to enter
upon the Lands so occupied and possessed by any
other Person or Persons other than the said Chiefs
Warriors Women and People of the said Six Nations
and them the said Intruders thereof and therefrom
wholly to dispossess and evict and to resume the
same to Ourselves Our Heirs and Successors
Provided always nevertheless that if at any time
the said Chiefs Warriors Women and People of
the said Six Nations should be inclined to dispose
of and surrender their Use and Interest in the
said District or Territory, the same shall be
purchased only for Us in Our Name at some
Public Meeting or Assembly of the Chiefs Warriors
and People of the said Six Nations to be held for
that purpose by the Governor Lieutenant Governor
or Person Administering Our Government in Our
Province of Upper Canada. In Testimony whereof
We have caused these Our Letters to be made
Patent and the Great Seal of Our said Province
to be hereunto affixed. Witness Our Excellency
John Graves Simcoe Esquire Lieutenant Governor
and Colonel Commanding Our Forces in Our said
Province given at Our Government House at
Navy Hall this First Day of April in the Year
of Our Lord One Thousand Seven Hundred and
Ninety Three in the Thirty third Year of Our Reign

Signed Wm Jarvis Secy

Signed JGS

(a true Copy taken from the original
29th December 1809.) J. Small Clerk

RG 10, Vol. 1840, IT 006, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 3-1/2

4

Copy Note Paper

No. 3½

Letters Patent

Dated 1st April 1793

Under the Minn. of Lt. Governor

Signed

to the Chiefs Warriors Women

People of the Six Nations

of Indians for Lands on

the Bay of Quinte

Entered in the Book of Titles & Surrenders - Page 202 -

Entd. No. 47.

Page 56.

G. N.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

RG 10, Vol. 1840, IT 006, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 3-1/2

5

IT 007

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 007

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 3-1/2

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1840

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 1 April 1793

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Six Nations

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** John Graves Simcoe, Lieutenant Governor for King George III

9. **Type of document:** Land grant by Crown to Indians - Docket title: "Letters Patent"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A government grant of land in compensation for losses and as a show of appreciation to the Six Nations

11. **Land involved:** Tract of land fronting on the Bay of Quinte forming Tyendenaga Township, Hastings County

12. **Form:** Manuscript "Copy"

13. **Contents:** 2 sheets; all 49 x 39 cm (19-1/2" x 15-1/2"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	docket title, etc		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- blue ribbon in 4 pieces
- top corner to bind sheets by three holes
- black ink
- red ink double lined border on left side

16. **Remarks:**
Tissue laminated
- small pieces missing on sheet 2 down centre fold line
- edges torn, and worn

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 006 - "true copy"

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 7-8

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Copy

(Signed) J Graves Simcoe

George the Third by the Grace of God of Great Britain, France and Ireland King Defender of the Faith and so forth.

Know Ye that Whereas the attachment and Fidelity of the Chief Warriors and People of the Six Nations to Us and Our Government, have been made manifest on divers occasions by their spirited and zealous exertions and by the bravery of their conduct And We being desirous of shewing our approbation of the same, and in recompense of the losses they may have sustained, & providing a convenient Tract of Land under Our protection for a safe and comfortable retreat for them and their posterity, Have of Our special Grace certain knowledge and mere motion Given and by these presents Do give and grant unto the Chiefs, Warriors, Women, and People of the said Six Nations and their Heirs for ever all that District or Territory of Land being parcel of a certain District lately purchased by Us of the Missisague Nation lying and being and limitted and bounded as follows, that is to say, the Tract will then be bounded in front by the Bay of Quinté between the mouths of the River Shannon and Bowen's Creek about twelve miles Westerly by a Line running North Sixteen degrees West from the West side of the mouth of the River Shannon and Easterly by a Line running North Sixteen degrees West from the mouth of Bowen's Creek, and Northerly by a Line running East Sixteen degrees North, and West Sixteen degrees South at the distance of about Thirteen Miles back from the Bay of Quinté, measured on the Western Boundary aforesaid, to the North East angle of the Township of Thurlow. To have and to hold the said District or Territory of Land of Us Our Heirs and Successors to them the Chiefs, Warriors, Women and People of the said Six Nations and to and for the sole use and behoof of them and their Heirs for ever freely and clearly of and from all and all manner of Rents, Fines or Services whatsoever to be rendered by them the said Chiefs, Warriors, Women and People of the said Six Nations, to Us or Our Successors for the same and of and from all Conditions, Stipulations and agreements whatever except as hereinafter by Us expressed and declared Giving and Granting and by these Presents confirming to the said Chiefs, Warriors, Women and People of the said Six Nations and their Heirs the full and entire possession Use, benefit and advantage of the said District or Territory of Land to be held and enjoyed by them in the most free and ample manner and according to the several customs and usages by them the said Chiefs, Warriors, Women and People of the said Six Nations. Provided always and be it understood to be the true intent and meaning of these Presents that for the purpose of assuring the said Lands as aforesaid to the said Chiefs, Warriors, Women and People of the Six Nations and their Heirs and of securing to them the free and undisturbed possession and enjoyment of the same. It is Our Royal Will and Pleasure that no Transfer, Alienation, Conveyance, Sale, Gift, Exchange, Lease, Property or Possession shall at any time be had made or given of the said District or Territory or any part or parcel thereof by any of the said Chiefs, Warriors, Women and People of the said Six Nations to any other Nation or Body of People, Person or persons whatsoever other than among themselves the said Chiefs, Warriors, Women and People of the said Six Nations but that any such Transfer, Alienation, Conveyance, Sale, Gift, Exchange, Lease or Possession shall be null and void and of no effect whatever. And that no Person or Persons shall possess or occupy the said District or Territory or any part or parcel thereof by or under pretence of any such alienation or conveyance as aforesaid or by or under any pretence whatever

RG 10, Vol. 1840, IT 007, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 3-1/2

whatever under pain of Our severe displeasure — And that in case any Person or Persons other than the said Chiefs, Warriors, Women and People of the said Six Nations shall under pretence of any such Title as aforesaid — presume to possess or occupy the said District or Territory or any part or parcel thereof that it shall and may be lawful for Us Our Heirs and Successors at any time hereafter to enter upon the Lands so occupied and possessed by any other Person or Persons other than the said Chiefs, Warriors, Women and People of the said Six Nations and them the said Intruders thereof and therefrom wholly to dispossess and evict and to resume the same to Ourselves Our Heirs and Successors Provided always nevertheless that if at any time the said Chiefs Warriors, Women and People of the said Six Nations should be inclined to dispose of and Surrender their Use and Interest in the said District or Territory the same shall be purchased only for Us in Our name at some Public Meeting or Assembly of the Chiefs, Warriors and People of the said Six Nations to be held for that purpose by the Governor, Lieutenant Governor or Person Administering Our Government in Our Province of Upper Canada

In Testimony whereof We have caused these Our Letters to be made Patent and the Great Seal of Our said Province to be hereunto affixed Witness His Excellency John Graves Simcoe, Esquire, Lieutenant Governor and Colonel Commanding Our Forces in Our said Province. Given at Our Government House at Navy Hall this First day of April in the year of Our Lord One thousand Seven hundred and ninety three in the Thirty third year of Our Reign.

"Signed" J. G. S

(A true Copy, taken from the original 29th December 1809)

"Signed" John Small

"Signed" Wm Jarvis Secy

RG 10, Vol. 1840, IT 007, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 3-1/2

2

Placed as No. 3 1/2

[illegible]

Letters Patent

Dated 1st April

1793

Under Admn. of Lt. Governor Simcoe

to the

Chiefs, Warriors, Women and People of the Six Nations of Indians for Land on the Bay of Quinté

Recorded 30th Oct. 1847

Lib. A.G. Fol. 323

"Signed" [illegible]

Registrar.

Comm. to the Hon. the Sec. State with a view to his submitting the question contained in the opinion of the Hon. the Min. of Justice of date 2d Nov. 1875 to the Government of Ontario

By Commandant

Depy Min. of the Interior

Placed as No. 3½

913.8044923

Letters Patent

Dated 1st April

1793

Under Admn of Lt. Governor Simcoe

to the

Chiefs, Warriors, Women and People of the Six Nations of Indians - for Land on the Bay of Quinté —

Recorded 30th Octr 1847

Lib: A G. fol: 323

"Signed"

Registrar.

SEAL

RG 10, Vol. 1840, IT 007, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 3-1/2

Repeat/
Répétition

3

IT 008

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 008

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 3-3/4

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1840

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 24 October 1795

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Messissague nation of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Wabakanyne, Tabandan, Wabanip, Wanipanant, Okemapenes and Potakquan, Sachems and Chief Warriors and principal women

8. **Other party(ies):** "Britannick Majesty"

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land - Docket title: "Captain Brants purchase near the outlet of Burlington Bay"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender of land in consideration of 100 pounds goods and lawful money

11. **Land involved:** 3450 acres of land on Burlington Bay north of Lake Ontario

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 32 x 39-1/2 cm (13" x 15-1/2"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text, docket title		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 6 seals, covered by paper
- 6 totems

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- brown stains on lower portion of sheet

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 8-9

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Exhibit of the Surrender Deed

To all persons to whom these presents shall Come, Greeting:

Know ye, that we Wabakanyne, Tabandan, Wabanip, Wanipanant, Okema-
penes, and Polakquan, Sachems and Chief Warriors and principal Women of the Mesis-
sague nation of Indians in the Province of Upper Canada, For and in consideration
of the Sum of One hundred pounds good and lawful money of the said Province
to us in hand well and truly paid before the ensealing and delivery hereof, on the
part and behalf of his Britannick Majesty, have given, granted, bargained, sold,
aliened, released, conveyed and confirmed, and by these presents, Do give, grant, bar-
gain, alien, release, convey and confirm unto his said Britannick Majesty, and
to his heirs and Successors forever, a certain tract or parcel of Land, butted and
bounded as follows, to wit, Beginning at the Out Let (so called) between Burlington
Bay and Lake Ontario, and thence extending down the said Lake on the north shore
thereof, about one mile or more to a creek falling into the said Lake, called by the said
Mesisagues Indians Lamabinneon - thence running north forty five degrees west parallel
with the former purchase line from the said Out Let and carrying the full breadth
between the said Lines, full so far as to contain Three thousand four hundred and
fifty acres -

Description

To have and to hold the said granted and bargained premises, with all
the priviliges and appurtenances thereof, to his said Britannic Majesty and to his
Successors, to his and their own proper use, benefit and behoof forever, we the aforesaid
Sachems, Chief Warriors and principal Women, hereby engaging to warrant and defend
the said Granted premises against all claims and demands by, from or under
us or any others of the Mesisagues Nation -

In Witness whereof, we the said Sachems and Chief Warriors
and principal Women of the said Mesisagues nation, have

RG 10, Vol. 1840, IT 008, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 3-3/4

1

have hereunto set our hands and Seals this twenty fourth day of October
in the Year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and ninety five.

Signed Sealed & delivered
in presence of us.
John Butler
apt

Ra Shaw (Shaffe) Captain 5th Regt
Wm Wilson Lieut 5 Regt
Wm Gainford Corn. 5th Regt
Wm Johnson (Chief)
his Mr Dehostin
I. Jones D.P.S

Mebakanyne

Webanip

Wanepenant

Tabandan

Shamaquin

Patophquan

Purchase
Captain Brants
purchase near
the mouth of
Burlington Bay
1795

No 3 3/4

RG 10, Vol. 1840, IT 008, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 3-3/4

2

IT 009

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 009
2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 4
3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A
4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1840
5. **Province(s):** Ont.
6. **Date:** 14 January 1793
7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Six Nations
   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A
8. **Other party(ies):** John Graves Simcoe, Lieutenant Governor for King George III
9. **Type of document:** Land grant by the Crown to Six Nations
10. **Specific purpose(s):** A tract of land under the protection of the Government as compensation for the losses sustained by the Six Nations
11. **Land involved:** Six miles on each side of River Ouse or Grand River to a place known as the Name of the Forks
12. **Form:** Manuscript original
13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 81 x 69 cm (32" x 27"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	docket title		2

14. **Maps:** N/A
15. **Special Features:**
    - ribbon, rust coloured, located at the bottom centre
    - black ink
    - parchment
16. **Remarks:**
    - 2 holes and 2 stains, 1/4 and 3/4's down sheet, centrally located
    - yellow stains or discolouration covers most of document

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**
    a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
    b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**
    c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**
    d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**
    e) **Other repositories:**
    f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 9-10

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Graves Simcoe

George the Third

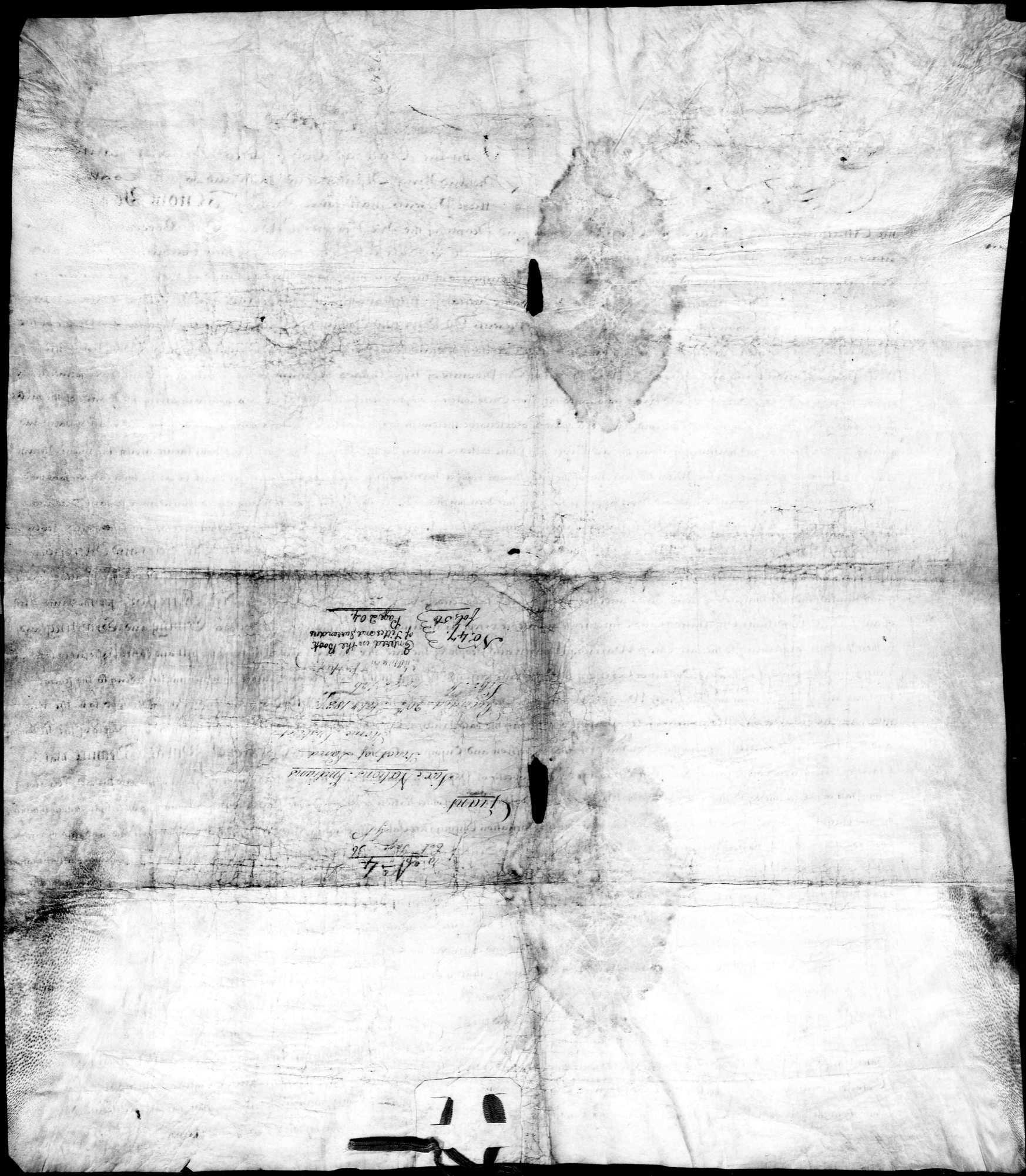
by the Grace of God of Great Britain France and Ireland King Defender of the Faith and so forth To all to whom these Presents shall come Greeting Know Ye that whereas the Attachment and Fidelity of the Chiefs Warriors and People of the Six Nations to Us and Our Government has been made manifest on divers Occasions by their [illegible] and [illegible] Exertions and by the Bravery of their Conduct and We being Desirous of shewing our Approbation of the same and [illegible] Recompense of the Losses they may have sustained of providing a convenient Tract of Land under Our Protection for a [illegible] and [illegible] Retreat for them and their Posterity Have of Our special Grace certain Knowledge and mere motion given and granted and by these Presents Do Give and Grant to the Chiefs Warriors Women and People of the said Six Nations and their Heirs for ever All that District or Territory of Land being Parcel of a certain District lately purchased by Us of the Mississague Nation lying and being in the Home District of Our Province of Upper Canada beginning at the Mouth of a certain River formerly known by the name of the Ours or Grand River now called the River Ouse where it empties itself into Lake Erie and running along the Banks of the said for the space of Six Miles on each Side of the said River or a space co-extensive therewith conformably to a certain Survey made of the said Tract of Land and annexed to these Presents and continuing along the said River to a Place called or known by the Name of the Forks and from thence along the main Stream of the said River for the Space of Six Miles on each Side of the said Stream or for a Space equally extensive therewith as shall be set out by a Survey to be made of the same to the utmost Extent of the said River as far as the same has been purchased by us and as the same is bounded and limited in a certain Deed made to Us by the Chiefs and People of the said Mississague Nation bearing Date the Seventh Day of December in the Year of our Lord [illegible] and Seven hundred and Ninety two To Have and To Hold the said District or Territory [illegible] as aforesaid of Us Our Heirs and Successors to them the Chiefs Warriors Women and People of the said Six Nations and to and for the sole Use and Possession [illegible] their Heirs for ever Freely and Loosely of and from all and all manner of Rents Fines and Services whatever to be rendered by them or any them to Us or Our Successors for the same And of and from all Conditions Stipulations and Agreements whatever except as hereinafter by Us expressed and declared Giving and Granting and by these Presents confirming to the said Chiefs Warriors Women and People of the said Six Nations and their heirs the full and entire Possession Use Benefit and Advantage of the said District or Territory to be held and enjoyed by them in the most free and ample manner and according to the several Customs and Usages of them the said Chiefs Warriors Women and People of the said Six Nations Provided always and be it understood to be the true intent and meaning of these Presents that for the Purpose of assuring the said Lands as aforesaid to the said Chiefs Warriors Women and People of the Six Nations and their Heirs and of securing to them the free and undisturbed Possession and Enjoyment of the same It is Our Royal Will and Pleasure that no Transfer Alienation Conveyance Sale Gift Exchange Lease [illegible] Property or Possession shall at any time be had made or given of the said District or Territory or any Part or Parcel thereof by any of the said Chiefs Warriors Women or People to any other Nation or Body of People Person or Persons whatever other than among themselves the said Chiefs Warriors Women and People but that any such Transfer Alienation Conveyance Sale Gift Exchange Lease or Possession shall be null and void and of no Effect whatever And that no Person or Persons shall Possess or Occupy the said District or Territory or any Part or Parcel thereof by or under Pretence of any such Alienation Title or Conveyance as aforesaid or by or under any Pretence whatever under Pain of our severe Displeasure And that in Case any Person or Persons other than them the said Chiefs Warriors Women and People of the said Six Nations shall under pretence of any such Title as aforesaid presume to Possess or occupy the said District or Territory or any part or Parcel thereof that it shall and may be lawful for Us our Heirs and Successors at any time hereafter to enter upon the Lands so occupied and Possessed by any Person or Persons other than the People of the said Six Nations and their the said Intruders thereof and therefrom wholly to dispossess and evict and to resume the Part or Parcel so occupied to Ourselves our Heirs and Successors Provided always that if at any time the said Chiefs Warriors Women and People of the said Six Nations should be inclined to dispose of and surrender their Use and Interest in the said District or Territory or any Part thereof the same shall be purchased for Us our Heirs and Successors at some public Meeting or Assembly of the Chiefs Warriors and People of the said Six Nations to be holden for that Purpose by the Governor Lieutenant Governor or Person administering our Government in our Province of Upper Canada In Testimony whereof We have caused these our Letters to be made Patent and the Great Seal of our said Province to be hereunto affixed Witness his Excellency John Graves Simcoe Esquire Lieutenant Governor and Colonel commanding our Forces in our said Province Given at our Government House at Navy Hall this [illegible] fourteenth Day of January in the Year of our Lord One Thousand Seven hundred and Ninety three in the Thirty Third Year of our Reign

Wm Jarvis Sec.

RG 10, Vol. 1840, IT 009, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 4

RG 10, Vol. 1840, IT 009, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 4

2



IT 010

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 010

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 4-1/4

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1840

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 20 May 1796

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Mohawk, Oghquaga, Onandaga, Seneaka, Cayaga Nations

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Nancy Kerr and Mary Margaret Kerr

9. **Type of document:** Indian Grant

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Land grant to tenants in common for one pound lawful money of the said Province

11. **Land involved:** More or less 2,000 acres on the south side of the Grand River - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 2 sheets; all 39 x 49 cm (15-1/2" x 19"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	blank		-
p.[4]	endorsement		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** On p.[1], 1 wax seal, red, cracked, top left corner - black ink
p.[2], 12 Wax seals, covered - small piece of black ribbon in corner of p.[4]

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- edges torn, worn
- small pieces missing on centre folds on both sheets
- sheets discoloured

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 10-12

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Know all Men by these Presents that We the Sachems, War chiefs Oghquaga, Onandaga, Seneka, and Cayaga and principal Women of the Mohawk Nation residing at the Grand River in the Province of Upper Canada, for and in Consideration of the Goodwills, Friendships and affection which we have for Nancy Kerr, and Mary Margaret Kerr, in whose Veins flows our Blood they being Children of Robert Kerr and Elisabeth Kerr, Daughter of Mary Brant our Sister / and also in and for the further Consideration of the Sum of One Pound lawful money of the said Province, to Us in hand paid by the said Nancy Kerr and Mary Margaret Kerr and before the sealing and delivery of these presents the receipt whereof We do hereby acknowledge, and thereof and therefrom and from every part and parcel thereof Do acquit, release and discharge the said Nancy Kerr and Mary Margaret Kerr their Heirs, Executors and Administrators and every of them by these Presents Have given, granted enfeoffed, alienated and confirmed, and by these Presents Do give, grant, enfeoff, alienate and confirm unto the said Nancy Kerr and Mary Margaret Kerr (as Tenants in Common) a certain Tract of Land situate and being on the said Grand River, Commencing at a post Standing on the South side of the aforesaid Grand River marked for the upper boundary of lands granted to Doctor Kerr three sons, and running up the said River so far as to contain a front of full Forty Chains wide and running and extending back from the River to the Indian line x x x x x x containing Two Thousand x x x Acres be the same more or less, with all and Singular the appurtenances to the said Tract of Land belonging or in any wise appertaining and the Reversion and Reversions, remainder and remainders Rents and Services of the said Premises, and all the Estate, Right, Title, Interest, property, claim and Demand whatever of Us the said Sachems War Chiefs and principal Women or any one whatever of Our said Nations of, in and to the said Tract or Parcel of Land, or of, in and to every part and parcel thereof. To Have and To Hold the said Land and premises hereby given and granted, or mentioned or intended to be given and granted, unto the said Nancy Kerr and Mary Margaret Kerr, their or either of their Heirs and assigns, to the only proper use and behoof of the said Nancy Kerr and Mary Margaret Kerr their Heirs and assigns for Ever; And We the said Sachems, War Chiefs and principal Women for ourselves and the whole of our said Nations, Our and their Heirs, Executors and Administrators Do covenant, promise and grant, to and with the said Nancy Kerr and Mary Margaret Kerr and every of them, their and every of their Heirs and assigns by these presents, that they the said Nancy Kerr and Mary Margaret Kerr their Heirs and assigns shall and lawfully may, from time to time, and at all times hereafter, peaceably and quietly

RG 10, Vol. 1840, IT 010, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 4-1/4
1

quietly, have, hold, occupy, possess and enjoy the said Tract and parcel of Land hereby given and granted, with all and every of its appurtenance, free, clear and discharged, or well and sufficiently saved, kept harmless and indemnified of, from and against all former and other Titles Troubles, charges and incumbrances whatsoever, had done or suffered, or to be had, done or suffered by any of us the said Sachems, War Chiefs and principal Women of the Mohawk Nations residing at the grand River Oghquaga Onandaga, Seneka & Cayuga, or by any one whatever of the said nation. Our and their Heirs, Executors and administrators. And by these Presents Do make this our Act and Deed irrevokable under any pretences whatsoever of the said nations And have put the said Nancy Kerr and Mary Margaret Kerr in full possession and seizin by allowing Houses to be built on the premises; In Witness whereof, We the said Sachems, War Chiefs and principal Women, have unto these Presents affixed our respective Marks, Signatures and Seals, at the Mohawk Village on the Grand River the Twentieth Day of May in the year of our Lord one Thousand Seven Hundred and Ninety Six

N.B. the words "Oghquaga, Onandaga Seneka, & Cayuga" were interlined, before signing and sealing

Signed, Sealed and delivered
in presence of us —

Henry Dekanighoga
Jacob Lewis Ayonghsatha
Daniel Oghnawera
Peter Dewalogharanega
Aaron Hill Deghseanosongotha
Jos. Brant Karaghtenhill
Joseph Dewaseragegh
Thomas David Dewaseragegh
Joseph Oghnaongoghton
Paulus. Skagoyatiyoughtie
Seth Kaniahurigowagie
Young Brant Ayouanatha
Nicholas Tayoronyoghte
Adam Thayeyagearat
Abraham Oneaskanekon

Christian Owanogon
Esther Dekaghentaghagua
Cathrine Gonwaghtenyatha
Sarah Aonghwintsigo
Cathrine Gonwinghnongon
Cathrine Otyanaghon
Cathrine Tayotwaneagh

Witness Ralfe Clench
Philip Stedman Junr

£ 1.0.0

Received the day of the date of the above written Deed of and from the within named Nancy Johnson and Mary Margaret Kerr the sum of One Pound, being in full for the Consideration money mentioned to be paid us by the before written Deed — We say received —

RG 10, Vol. 1840, IT 010, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 4-1/4
2

Gore 1794
1796
Doe
Shelden v Clark
D+ filed 8 Aug. 1836
[illegible] Cl [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] 595.

James [illegible]

Register for District of Gore

RG 10, Vol. 1840, IT 010, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 4-1/4

3

IT 011

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 011

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 4-1/2

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1840

5. **Province(s):** Qué.

6. **Date:** 29 mai 1680 - "Les Lettres Patentes ... ont été enregistrées à Québec", 20 octobre 1680

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Iroquois

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Louis, Roi de France et de Navarre and Les religieux de la Compagnie de Jésus

9. **Type of document:** Land grant

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Land Grant to carry out mission work with the Iroquois

11. **Land involved:** "La terre nommée le Sault contenant deux lieues de pays de front à commencer à une pointe qui est vis-à-vis les rapides St. Louis" avec deux isles, islets et batures aux terres de la dite prairie de la Magdelaine

12. **Form:** Manuscript Copy

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 24 x 38 cm (9-1/2" x 15"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- small pieces missing along and near edges

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
- IT 012 - English translation of 29 May 1680
- IT 013 - French copy of 31 October 1680
- IT 014 - English translation of 31 October 1680
- IT 015 - French copy of 17 October 1717
- IT 016 - English translation of 17 October 1717

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. II, page 287

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Louis par la Grace de Dieu Roi de France et de
Navarre à tous ceux qui ces présentes lettres verront
Salut Nos chers et bien amés les religieux de la
Compagnie de Jesus résidents en notre pays de la
Nouvelle France nous ont très humblement fait
remontrer que les terres de la Prairie de la Magdelaine
qui leur ont été ci-devant concédées etant trop humides
pour être ensemencées et pourvoir à la subsistance des
Iroquois qui y sont établis, il seroit à craindre qu'ils ne
se retirassent s'il ne nous plaisoit leur accorder la
terre nommée le Sault contenant deux lieues de pays
de front à commencer à une pointe qui est vis-à-vis
les rapides St Louis en montant le long du lac sur
pareille profondeur avec deux Isles, Islets et bataures
qui se trouvent au devant et joignant aux terres de la
dite prairie de la Magdelaine ce qui leur donneroit lieu
non seulement de retenir les dits Iroquois, mais
même d'en augmenter le nombre et d'étendre par ce
moyen les lumieres de la foi et de l'évangile, A ces
causes désirant contribuer à la conversion et
instructions des dits Iroquois, et traiter favorablement
lesdits exposants nous leur avons fait et faisons
don par ces présentes signées de notre main de la dite
terre nommée le Sault contenant deux lieues de pays
de front à commencer à une pointe qui est vis-à-vis
les rapides St Louis en montant le long du lac sur
pareille profondeur avec deux Islets, Islets et
Bataures qui se trouvent au devant et joignant aux
terres de la dite prairie de la Magdelaine à la charge
que la dite terre nommé le Sault nous appartiendra
toute défrichée lorsque les dits Iroquois l'abandonneront
permettons à tous ceux qui voudront porter aux dits

Iroquois

RG 10, Vol. 1840, IT 011, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 4-1/2

1

Iroquois des bagues, couteaux et autres menues merceries
et choses semblables de le faire). Faisons très expresses
inhibitions et défenses aux François qui s'habitueront
parmi les dits Iroquois et autres nations Sauvages
qui s'établiront sur la dite terre nommé le Sault
d'avoir et tenir aucuns hostiaux et à toutes personnes
d'établir aucun cabaret dans le Bourg desdits Iroquois
qui sera bâti dans la dite terre. Si donnons en
mandement à nos amés et feaux gens tenant notre
Conseil Souverain à Quebec et à tous autres nos Officiers
Justiciers qu'il appartiendra que ces présentes nos lettres
de don et de concession ils ayent à faire lire et enrégistrer
et du contenu en icelles faire jouir et user les dits
exposants, cessant et faisant cesser tous troubles et
empechements qui pourroient leur être donnés au
contraire Car tel est notre plaisir En témoin de quoi
nous avons fait mettre notre Scel à ces dites présentes,
Donné à Fontainebleau le Vingt neuvième jour de
Mai l'an de grace Mil six cent quatre vingt
et de notre Regne le Trente huitième, signé Louis
Par le Roi Colbert.

Aujourd'hui les Lettres Patentes ci-dessus ont été
enrégistrées au Greffe Souverain de Quebec suivant
l'arrêt de ce jour pour jouir et user par les dits
Impetrants de leur contenu en icelles à Quebec le
Vingt quatrieme Octobre Mil six cent quatre
vingt signé Peuvret.

Ed. Fr. C.

RG 10, Vol. 1840, IT 011, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 4-1/2

2

IT 012

1. GAD reference number:	IT 012
2. Indian Affairs' consecutive number:	4-1/2
3. Alternative Designation:	N/A
4. RG 10 volume number:	1840
5. Province(s):	Que.
6. Date:	29 May 1680 "Letters Patent ... registered ... at Quebec" 24 October 1680
7. a) Aboriginal people(s):	Iroquois
b) Aboriginal individual(s):	N/A
8. Other party(ies):	Louis, King of France and of Navarre and Ecclesiastics of the Company of Jesus
9. Type of document:	Land grant
10. Specific purpose(s):	Land grant by Crown to the Company of Jesus to carry out mission work with the Iroquois
11. Land involved:	"'The Sault' containing two leagues of frontage ... opposite the Rapids of St. Louis, ...two Islands and Islets and the beach lying opposite and adjoining the lands of the said Prairie de la Magdelaine"
12. Form:	Manuscript translation
13. Contents:	1 sheet folded in half= 2 leaves; each leaf 21 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		3
p.[4]	blank		-

14. Maps:	N/A
15. Special Features:	N/A
16. Remarks:	Tissue laminated
17. CROSS REFERENCES	
a) NA/GAD/RG 10:	IT 011 - French copy of 29 May 1680 IT 013 - French copy of 31 October 1680 IT 014 - English translation of 31 October 1680 IT 015 - French copy of 17 October 1717 IT 016 - English translation of 17 October 1717
b) NA/Manuscript Division:	
c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:	
d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:	
e) Other repositories:	
f) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):	Vol. I, pages 13-14

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Translation

Louis by the Grace of God, King of France and of Navarre, to all to whom these Presents shall come Greeting

Our dear and Well Beloved the Ecclesiastics of the Company of Jesus residing in la Nouvelle France, having very respectfully caused to be represented to us, that the lands of the Prairie de la Magdelaine, which have been conceded to them are too circumscribed to be cultivated and procure them the means to support the Iroquois who are established there and as it is to be feared, that they might withdraw therefrom, were we not pleased to grant them the land called the Sault, containing two leagues of frontage, beginning at a point opposite the Rapids of St Louis ascending along the lake in similar depth, also two Islands, Islets and the beach, lying opposite and adjoining the lands of the said Prairie de la Magdelaine, which enable them not only to hold back the Iroquois but also to augment their Number and propagate more extensively the Faith and the Gospel;

Therefore desiring to contribute to the conversion & instruction

of

of the said Iroquois and to act favorably towards the said Petitioners, we have given them and we do give them by these Presents, to which we have affixed our sign manual, the said piece of land called the Sault, containing two leagues of frontage, commencing at a point opposite the St Louis rapids, ascending along the Lake in similar depth, with two Islands and Islets and the beach lying opposite and adjoining the lands of the said Prairie de la Magdelaine, on the condition that that the said tract of land called the Sault will revert to us, all cleared, when the said Iroquois will leave it — granting permission to all those whom it may please to do so, to carry, rings, knives or any other kind of pedlar's ware; forbidding and prohibiting the French who may may reside with the Iroquois or any other Indian Nation, and who may establish themselves on the said tract of land, called the Sault, to have any Cattle or establish any Inn, in the village which the Iroquois which the Iroquois may erect on the said tract of land. —

We hereby order our loved and loyal Conseil Souverain of Quebec and to all our other officers of Justice, whom these our Present Letters of grant or of concession may concern, to have the same read and registered and the contents of which the said Petitioners to be made to enjoy and make use of, free of all troubles or hindrances which may at present or hereafter exist to the contrary, for such is our pleasure —

In Testimony whereof we have caused our seal to be hereunto affixed

~~Dr~~ Given at Fontainebleau this twenty ninth day of May in the year of grace one thousand six hundred and eighty and in the thirty eighth of our Reign. —

Signd Louis —
By the King Colbert —

This day the above Letters Patent have been registered at the Greffe Souverain of Quebec according to its decree of this day's date to enjoy and make use of the said granters of the contents therein mentioned at Quebec the 24 Oct 1680. —

Signd Peuvret

IT 013

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 013

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 4-1/2

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1840

5. **Province(s):** Que.

6. **Date:** 31 Octobre 1680

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Iroquois

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** "Les R. pères de la compagnie de Jésus and Louis de Buade, Comte de Frontenac, conseiller du Roi ... et Jacques Duchesneau Chevalier"

9. **Type of document:** Land grant - Docket title: "Copies of Deeds from the Records at Quebec"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A grant of additional land for missionary work with the Iroquois

11. **Land involved:** Extension to land grant at Sault St. Louis of 29 May 1680 - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript copy

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 24 x 38 cm (9-1/2" x 15"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text & docket title		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:**
- tissue laminated
- small pieces missing along edges
- fold lines torn

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
- IT 011 - French copy of 29 May 1680
- IT 012 - English translation of 29 May 1680
- IT 014 - English translation of 31 October 1680
- IT 015 - French copy of 17 October 1717
- IT 016 - English translation of 17 October 1717

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. II, page 289

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Louis de Buade Comte de Frontenac Conseiller du
Roi en ses Conseils Gouverneur et Lieutenant Général pour
Sa Majesté en Canada, Acadie et Isles de Terre neuve et autres
pays de la France Septentrionale et Jacques Duchesneau
Chevalier, aussi Conseiller du Roi en ses Conseils Intendant
de la Justice Police et finance au dit pays sur ce qui nous
a été remontré par les R. peres de la Compagnie de Jesus,
que Sa Majesté par ses lettres patentes du 29 Mai 1680 —
registrées au Conseil Souverain de Quebec le 29 Octobre
en suivant, leur ayant fait don de la terre nommé le
Sault contenant deux lieues de pays de front à —
commencer à une pointe vis-à-vis les rapides St. Louis
en montant le long du lac sur pareille profondeur, —
avec deux Isles, Islets et batures qui se trouvent au
devant et joignant aux terres de la prairie de la —
Magdelaine pour les raisons mentionnées ès dites —
Lettres, aux clauses et conditions y portées il requerroient
qu'il nous plut leur donner acte du restant de terre
d'une lieue et demie ou environ de longueur à prendre
depuis la dite terre nommée le Sault en montant le
long du lac vers la seigneurie de Chateauguay sur —
deux lieues de profondeur ce qui leur donneroit encore
plus de lieu d'y attirer les Iroquois et autres Sauvages,
de les augmenter le nombre, et d'étendre par ce moyen —
les lumieres de la Foi et de l'Evangile Nous en vertu
du pouvoir à nous donné conjointement par Sa —
Majesté et pour faciliter encore d'avantage aux —
R. peres de la compagnie de Jesus les moyens de —
continuer les soins qu'ils prennent depuis si long tems
et avec tant de zele pour la conversion et instruction
des dits Iroquois et autres Sauvages leur avons —
donné accordé et concédé donnons accordons et concédons
par ces présentes le dit restant de terre d'environ une
lieue et demie de longueur à prendre depuis la dite
terre

terre nommée le Sault tirant vers la seigneurie de Chateauguay avec deux lieues de profondeur pour en jouir par les dits R.R.P.P. aux memes charges clauses et conditions portées par les sus-dites lettres patentes de Sa Majesté et de prendre d'elle la confirmation des présentes d'aujourd'hui en un an, En témoin de quoi nous avons signé ces présentes et à icelles fait mettre les sceaux de nos armes, Donné à Quebec le trente unieme Octobre Mil six cent quatre vingt Signé Frontenac. Duchesneau. —

I Do hereby Certify the foregoing to be true copy of the Originals as on Record in the Office of Enrollments at Quebec in a french Register intitled. Cahiers d'Intendance & concessions en fief No. 2 to 9 folio 122 &c.

Wm. Townall Sec: & Reg: of Record

Copies of Deeds from the Records at Quebec
" "
Lewis Sawyer & Ann
Lefebvre 2 Mortimer

Translations made

Copies of Deeds from the Records at Quebec

Translations inside

terre nommée le Sault tirant vers la seigneurie des Chateauguay avec deux lieues de profondeur pour en jouir par les dits R.A.P.P. aux mêmes charges clauses et conditions portées par les susdites lettres patentes de Sa Majesté et de prendre d'elle la confirmation des présentes d'aujourd'hui en un an, En témoin de quoi nous avons signé ces présentes et à icelles fait mettre les sceaux de nos armes, Donné à Quebec le trente unième Octobre Mil sixcent quatre vingt Signé Frontenac. Duchesneau.

Je Soussigné Certifie the foregoing to be true copy of the Originals as on Record in the Office of Enrollments at Quebec in a French Register intitled. Cahiers d'Intendance Reconnoissons en fief, folio 112 v°

Mr. Sewell Sec: & Reg: of Fees

IT 014

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 014

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 4-1/2

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1840

5. **Province(s):** Que.

6. **Date:** 31 October 1680

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Iroquois

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Reverend Fathers of the Company of Jesus and Louis de Buade, Count of Frontenac and Jacques Duchesneau for His Majesty

9. **Type of document:** Land grant

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A grant of additional land to the Company of Jesus for their missionary work with the Iroquois

11. **Land involved:** Extension to land grant of 29 May 1680 at Sault St. Louis - See document

12. **Form:** English manuscript translation

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each 21 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		3
p.[4]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
- IT 011 - French copy of 29 May 1680
- IT 012 - English translation of 29 May 1680
- IT 013 - French copy of 31 October 1680
- IT 015 - French copy of 17 October 1717
- IT 016 - English translation of 17 October 1717

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, page 14

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Translation -

Louis de Buade, Count of Frontenac, Privy Councillor in his Councils, Governor & Lieutenant-General for His Majesty in Canada Acadia and New Foundland and Jacques Duchesneau, Knight, also Privy Councillor in his Councils, Intendant of Justice, Police & Finance, in the said Country, on the representation to us made by the Reverend Father of the Company of Jesus, that his Majesty having by his Letters Patent of the 29 May 1680, ~~left~~ recorded in the Council Souverain of Quebec the 29 Octr following, granted to them a Tract of Land called the Island containing two Acres of frontage beginning at a point opposite the Rapids of St Louis, ascending along the Lake in similar depth, with the Islands, Islets and the beach, lying opposite and adjoining the lands of the Prairie de la Magdelaine, for the reasons mentioned in the said Letters Patent, and on the Conditions therein in which they request us to be pleased to grant them a remainder of Land of a league and a half or three arpents, in length, starting from

RG 10, Vol. 1840, IT 014, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 4-1/2

1

from the said tract of land, called the Sault, ascending the Lake, towards the Seigniory of Chateauguay, by two leagues and a half in depth, which would better enable them to entice thither the Iroquois and other Indians and to augment their number, and by this means to spread the light of the Gospel, We in virtue of the powers jointly entrusted to us, by His Majesty and to further facilitate to the said Reverend Fathers the means of continuing the care they have for such a long time bestowed, and with so much zeal upon the Iroquois and other Indians for their conversion and instruction, have given, conceded and granted and by these presents do give, concede and grant to them the said remainder of land of about one league and a half in length, to start from the said tract of land called the Sault & running towards the Seigniory of Chateauguay, by two leagues in depth, to enjoy the said Reverend Fathers, on the same charges and conditions contained in the said Letters Patent of His Majesty, ratification of these presents to be obtained from His Majesty within a year from this date.

In Testimony

Whereof

whereof we have signed these presents and have caused our Seals at Arms to be thereunto affixed —

Given at Quebec the 31 Oct. 1680.

Signed

Frontenac, Duchesneau

RG 10, Vol. 1840, IT 014, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 4-1/2

2

IT 015

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 015

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 4-1/2

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1840

5. **Province(s):** Que.

6. **Date:** 17 October 1717

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Ecclesiastiques du Séminaire de St. Sulpice and Philippe de Rigaud et Michel Begon

9. **Type of document:** Land grant - Docket title: "Copy of Deed of Concession"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Land granted by the Crown to be used for an Indian mission

11. **Land involved:** Tract of land fronting on Lake of Two Mountains near Montreal

12. **Form:** Manuscript copy

13. **Contents:** 2 sheets; all 38 x 24 cm (15" x 9-1/2"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		3
p.[4]	docket title		4

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 2 small holes on each sheet, top left corner as if bound at one time
- docket title indicates "Translated May 23, 187[?]"

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- edges torn, dirty and pieces missing

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
- IT 011 - French copy of 29 May 1680
- IT 012 - English translation of 29 May 1680
- IT 013 - French copy of 31 October 1680
- IT 014 - English translation of 31 October 1680
- IT 016 - English translation of 17 October 1717

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 11-13 (English translation)

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Philippe de Rigaud Gou
Michel Begon Gou

Sur la Requête à nous présentée par Messieurs les
Ecclésiastiques du Séminaire de St. Sulpice établis à
Montreal par laquelle il nous exposent qu'il seroit de
l'avantage de la mission des sauvages du Sault au Recollet
dans l'Isle de Montreal dont ils sont chargés fut incessamment
au dessus de l'Isle, et établis sur les terres du côté du Nord Ouest,
du lac des deux Montagnes, laquelle mission seroit avantageuse
non seulement pour la conversion des Sauvages lesquels s'y
trouvant plus éloignés de la ville seroient aussi hors des occasions
de tomber dans l'yvrognerie, mais aussi à la Colonie, que par
ce moyen se trouveroit à couvert des incursions des Iroquois,
en tems de guerre nous suppliant de leur accorder pour la
dite mission un terrain de trois lieues et demie de front
à commencer au Ruisseau qui tombe dans la grande
Baye du lac des deux Montagnes et en remontant le
long du dit lac et de fleuve St. Laurent sur trois lieues
de profondeur à titre de Fief haute moyenne et basse
Justice avec droit de pêche et de chasse tant au dedans de
la terre que sur le dit lac et fleuve St. Laurent aux
offres qu'ils font de faire toute la dépense du changement
de cette mission et d'y faire bâtir de pierre l'Eglise et
le fort dans le lieu ou sera transporté la dite mission
à quoi ayant égard,

Nous en vertu du pouvoir à nous confié par
donné par Sa Majesté avons donné et accordé donnons et
accordons par ces présentes aux dits Srs les Ecclésiastiques du
Séminaire de St. Sulpice établis à Montréal, un terrain
de trois lieues et demie de front à commencer au Ruisseau
qui tombe dans la grande Baye du lac des deux
Montagnes, et en remontant le long du dit lac des deux
Montagnes et du fleuve St. Laurent sur trois lieues
de —

RG 10, Vol. 1840, IT 015, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 4-1/2

de profondeur pour en jouir à perpétuité par les dits S.rs ——
Ecclésiastiques leurs Successeurs et ayans cause, quand même
la dite mission en seroit ôtée en pleine propriété à titre de
fief et Seigneurie avec le droit de haute moyenne et basse
Justice droit de chasse et peche tant au dedans qu'au devant
de la dite mission sur le dit lac et fleuve S.t Laurent à ——
condition qu'ils feront à leurs dépens toute la dépense ——
nécessaire pour le changement de la dite mission et d'y faire
bâtir ainsi à leurs dépens une Eglise et un fort de pierre
pour la sureté des sauvages suivant les plans qui nous ——
en seront par eux remis incessamment pour être par
nous vus et approuvés et que les dits bâtiments seront
finis dans l'espace de deux ans, et à la charge de la foi et
hommage que les dits Sieurs du Séminaire leurs ——
Successeurs et ayans cause seront tenus de porter au ——
Château S.t Louis de Quebec duquel il relevera aux droits
et redevances accoutumés et au désir de la coutume de la
prévôté et Vicomté de Paris suivie en ce Pays, et que
les appellations du Juge qui pourra être établi au dit ——
lieu ressortiront pardevant les Juges de la Jurisdiction Royale
de Montreal, de tenir ou faire tenir feu et lieu sur la dite
concession de conserver les bois de chesne propres à la ——
construction des vaisseaux qui se trouveront sur la terre
que les dits Sieurs du Séminaire se réserveront pour ——
faire leur principal manoir, même qu'ils feront la ——
réserve des dits chesnes dans l'étendue des concessions ——
particulières faites ou à faire à leurs tenanciers lesquels ——
bois de chene il sera loisible à Sa Majesté de prendre ainsi
que le dit terrain ou partie d'icelui lorsqu'elle en aura ——
besoin sans être tenus à aucun dédommagement de donner ——
avis au Roi ou aux Gouverneurs et Intendants de ce pays
des mines minieres et minéraux si aucuns s'y trouvent dans
l'étendue du dit fief et à la charge de laisser les chemins ——
ou passages nécessaires de concéder les dites terres à simple
titre de redevances de vingt sols et un chapon pour chaun ——
arpent ——

RG 10, Vol. 1840, IT 015, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 4-1/2

2

arpent de front sur quarante de profondeur et de six
deniers de cens sans qu'il puisse être inséré dans les dites
concessions ni sommes d'argent ni aucunes autres charges
que de simple titre de redevances suivant les intentions
de Sa Majesté de laquelle ils seront tenus de prendre la
confirmation des présentes dans un an du jour d'icelles
faute de quoi la dite concession nulle En témoin de quoi
Nous avons signé ces présentes à icelles fait apposer les
sceaux de nos Armes et contre signer par nos Secrétaires
Fait et donné à Quebec le dix septième jour d'Octobre
Mil sept cent dix sept, signé Vaudreuil & Begon
et plus bas par Nos Seigneurs de l'Etage et Barbel.

Pour copie
signé / Begon

I Do hereby Certify the foregoing to be a true copy of the
Original as on Record in the Office of Enrollments
Quebec in a French Register intitled Reg. d'Intres
fol. ff. 56 & 66 - folio 8.

Jas. Stuart Asst. Secy. of Ind. Affrs.

RG 10, Vol. 1840, IT 015, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 4-1/2
3

No 4 1/2

Copy
of Deed of concession
by
Philippe de Rigaud
Marchd de Vaudreuil
Governor & Intendant
in la Nouvelle France
to the
Sieurs Ecclesiastics of the
Seminary of St Sulpice
of a tract of land
3½ leagues of frontage
by 3 in depth, at
the Lake of Two Mountains
17th Oct. 1717.

Translated
may 23-1857

IT 016

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 016

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 4-1/2

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1840

5. **Province(s):** Que.

6. **Date:** 17 October 1717

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Ecclesiastics of the Seminary of St. Sulpice and Philippe de Rigaud and Michel Begon

9. **Type of document:** Land grant

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Land granted by the Crown to be used by Seminary for an Indian mission

11. **Land involved:** Tract of land fronting on Lake of Two Mountains near Montreal

12. **Form:** Manuscript translation "True Copy"

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 21 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		3
p.[4]	text		4

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
- IT 011 - French copy of 29 May 1680
- IT 012 - English translation of 29 May 1680
- IT 013 - French copy of 30 October 1680
- IT 014 - English translation of 30 October 1680
- IT 015 - French copy of 17 October 1717

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 12-13

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

"Translation"

Philippe de Rigaud &c.

Michel Bégon &c.

On the Petition presented to Us by Messieurs the Ecclesiastics of the Seminary of St. Sulpice established at Montreal in which they represent that it would be to the advantage of the Indian Mission of Sault-au-Recollet in the Island of Montreal, which is under their Care, if the said Mission was permanently established above the Island of Montreal on the lands lying on the North West side of the Lake of Two Mountains, which said Mission would be advantageous not only for the conversion of the Indians, who being at a greater distance from the City, would then have no opportunity of falling into intemperance, but also to the Colony, as by this means it would be protected from the incursions of the Iroquois in time of war praying us to grant them for the said Mission, a tract of land of the extent of three leagues and a half of frontage, commencing at a brook which falls in the Great Bay of the Lake of Two Mountains, and ascending along the said Lake

And

and the River St Lawrence, by three leagues in depth under the Title of fief, with the right of Superior, Mean and Inferior Jurisdiction, with the Privilege of hunting and fishing as well within the said Bank of Island as upon the said Lake and River St Lawrence, offering for the same, to bear themselves all the expense which may be occasioned in the Transport of the said Missions as well as to cause a Stone fort Church and fort to be built on the place where the said Missions will be transferred, in consideration of which,

We in virtue of the powers to us jointly intrusted by His Majesty have given & ceded and by these Presents do give and cede to the Sieurs Ecclesiastics of the Seminary of St Sulpice established at Montreal, a tract of land of an extent of three leagues and a half of frontage beginning at a Brook which runs in the great Bay of the Lake of Two Mountains and Ascending along the said Lake of Two Mountains and the River St Lawrence by three leagues in depth, to enjoy the said Sieurs Ecclesiastics, their Successors and Assigns for ever, even if the said Mission be taken away from thence in full property, under the title of fief & Seigniory, with the right of Superior Mean & Inferior Jurisdiction, with the privilege of hunting & fishing, as well within as opposite the said Mission on the said Lake and River St Lawrence, on the condition that

that they shall bear the whole expense necessary for the removal of the said Mission and also cause a Church and fort to be built there of stone as their own cost, for the security of the Indians according to the plans thereof which shall be by them handed over immediately to be by us seen and approved, and the said works to be terminated within the space of two years, subject also to the condition of fealty and homage (foi et hommage) which the said Sieurs Ecclesiastics of the Seminary, their Successors and Assigns shall be held to perform at the Castle of St Louis in Quebec and which they shall hold under the customary duties and dues and agreeably to the Custom of the Prevostship and Vicomty of Paris followed in this Country and that the appeals from the decisions of the Judge who may be established at the said place, shall lie before the Judges of the Royal Jurisdiction of Montreal, that they shall Keep and cause to be Kept house and home (feu et lieu) on the said Concession, that they shall preserve their oak timber fit for Shipbuilding which may be found upon the same, which the said Ecclesiastics shall have set aside for their principal Manor house and that they shall also stipulate the

RG 10, Vol. 1840, IT 016, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 4-1/2

2

the Reserve of such oak Timber within
the extent of the Seigniorie Concessions made
or to be made to their Tenants, which
said oak timber His Majesty shall
be free to take, as well as the said
lands or any part thereof, without
being held to pay any indemnity, also that they
shall give notice to the Roy or to the Governors
or Intendants of this Country, of the Mines ores
or Minerals, if any be found within the limits
of the said fief, and leave the necessary roadways &
passages, that they shall concede the said inclosed lands
under the simple title of a Rent of Twenty Sols and a
Capon for each and every arpents of land in front
by forty arpents in depth and six deniers of cens
and that there shall not be inserted in the said
Concessions any sum of Money or any other charge
than that of the simple title of rent, according
to the intentions of His Majesty from whom
they shall be held to obtain the ratification
of these Presents within a year of the ~~date of~~
~~their Passing~~ their date, failing this
this Concession to be null — In Testimony
whereof we have hereunto put Our
hands & ~~affixed our~~ Seals at Rome ~~and~~ ~~Counter~~
~~signed~~ have had the same Countersigned
by Our Secretary — Done at Rome this Seven-
=teenth day of October 1717 — Signed, Vaudreuil & Begon
and below by their Lordships de l'Etasse & Bertet
True Copy)
Signed) Begon. —

Vol. 1840, IT 016, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 4-1/2
RG 10, Volume
3

IT 017

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 017

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 5

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1840

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 22 May [1798] "Thirty Eighth year of the reign of Our Great Father King George the Third"

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippeway Tribe or Nation

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Chabondashean and others

8. **Other party(ies):** W. Claus, Superintendent Indian Affairs on behalf of the Crown, King George III

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of lands and waters, and extinguishment of title - Docket title: "Conveyance of the Harbour of Penetanguishene..."

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender of land, water, woods, ground covered by water and islands of a specified area

11. **Land involved:** Land and water and islands in Lake Huron at Penetanguishene - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 2 sheets; all 32 x 54 cm (12-1/2" x 21-1/2"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	sched. of articles		2
p.[4]	docket title		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 2 wax seals, 1 on p.[1], 1 on p.[4]
- 5 seals, covered on p.[1]
- 5 totems
- 2 pieces of pink archival ribbon which was used for binding document and probably used in relation to 1 wax seal on p.[4]
- 4 small holes in top left corner of each sheet, probably used for binding document

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- small pieces missing along edges
- stain on lower left corner of p.[1]
- invisible tape used on lower fold line of p.[3]

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 018 - Map
IT 019 - Provisional surrender
IT 020 - Copy of provisional surrender

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 15-17

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Upper Canada &c

To all to whom these presents may come Greeting: Whereas the Chiefs Warriors & and people of the Chippeway Tribe or Nation of Indians being desirous, for certain considerations hereinafter shewn, of selling and disposing of a certain tract of land lying near the Lake Huron or butting and bounding thereon called the Harbour of Penetanguishene to His Britannic Majesty King George the third Our Great Father: Now know Ye that We the Chiefs Warriors & and People of the Chippeway Tribe or Nation for and in consideration of One hundred and one pounds Quebec Currency to Us paid or in Value given the receipt whereof We do hereby acknowledge & & & & & & & to have given granted sold disposed of and confirmed and by these presents do give grant sell dispose of and confirm for Ever unto His Britannic Majesty King George the third, all that tract or space containing land and water, or parcel of Ground covered with water, be the same land or Water or both lying and being near or upon the Lake Huron called Penetanguishene and butted and bounded as follows, beginning at the head or South Western most angle of a Bay situated about certain French Twins now lying on the East side of the Mouth or Entrance leading from the said bay into a larger bay, called Gloucester or Thugeon bay: the head or South Western most angle of the said bay being called by the Indians Opetiguoyaoving: thence North 70° West to a bay of lake Huron called by the Indians Rottoway Sague bay, thence following the Shores of Lake Huron according to the different courses and windings of the said Rottoway Sague bay Penetanguishene Harbour Gloucester or Thugeon Bay, sometimes called at two Mile Creek — to the place of beginning: containing all the land to the Northward of the said line running North 70° West and lying between it and the Waters of Lake Huron, together with the Islands in the said Harbour of Penetanguishene: To have and to hold the said parcel or tract of land together with all the Woods and Waters thereon lying and being unto his said Majesty King the Third his heirs and Successors for Ever: free and clear of all claims Rights Privileges and emoluments which We the said Chiefs Warriors & & and people of the said Chippeway Tribe or Nation might have before the Execution of these presents: And free and clear of any pretended right which Our children descendents or posterity may hereafter make to the same: Hereby renouncing and forever absolving Ourselves and Our children descendants and posterity of all Title to the Soil Woods and Waters of the above described parcel or tract of land in favor of his said Britannic Majesty his heirs and Successors for Ever: In Witness Whereof We have for Ourselves and the rest of our Tribe or Nation hereunto set our marks signatures and seals this Twenty second day May and in the Thirty Eighth year of the Reign of Our Great Father King George the Third: at York in the Province aforesaid: having first heard this instrument openly read and rehearsed in Our own Language and fully approved by Ourselves and Our Nation

In the Presence.

Wm Willcocks Commissioner on behalf of the Province

W Watts Supt. Int. Affrs. on behalf of the Crown

Alex Burns. Commissr. on behalf of the Province

Jam Smith Major & Barrcks Master

Attk: Holden R.A. Brooking Asst. D.C.

John McGill Adjt 2. R.a

J Givens Agent for Indians

W. Johnson Shaw Asst Secretary

Geo Cowan Sd

Chabondeashean — Asin Deer

Casanet — Otter

Wabenunquan — Pike

Singaussoa — Asin Deer

Onapanahsgutawat — Asin Deer

To this Instrument is also annexed a plan of the Lands and Harbour purchased; and a schedule of the good, given in purchase of the same.

RG 10, Vol. 1840, IT 017, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 5

1

This is a Schedule of the Articles given to the Chippeway Nation of Indians by way of purchase or an equivalent for their Conveyance in fee of the Harbour of Penetanguishene and the adjacent lands made at the time of the delivery of the same being the Twenty second day of May ——— 1798

We do hereby certify that the following Goods were delivered in our presence to the Chippeway Nation subscribers to the within Deed being the consideration therein mentioned as sent from the General Store by order of the Commander in Chief.

Twenty	Pair of Blankets	2½ Points	@ 16/0	£ 16. 10 ..
Twenty five	Pair of ditto	2 Points	12/	15. .. ..
Seventeen	Pair of ditto	1½ ditto	9/9	8. 5 9
Four	Pieces of Blue Strouds	Eighty four Yards	11½ per piece	23. 8. ..
Forty four	Pounds Brass Kettles		2/4½	5. 4. 0
Four	Pieces of Calico Wide	28 Inches is Seventy four Yards	35/6 per piece	11. 2. ..
Three	Pieces of Irish Linen	25 Inches is Seventy five Yds	75/ per piece	11. 5. ..
Three	Pieces of Calamanco	30 Inches is Ninety Yds	54/9 per piece	8. 4 3
Nine	Doz.ᵉ	Butchers Knives	4/6	2. .. 6
				£ 101. .. ..

Amounting in the whole to One hundred and one pounds Quebec Currency

Wm Willcocks Commissioner on behalf of the Province

Alex Burns Commissr. on behalf of the Province

Sam.l Smith Majr.

Js Norton

Wm. Holmes Brocking Lieut. 2. R.

John McGill Actg. D.Q.M.G.

RG 10, Vol. 1840, IT 017, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 5

2

No. 5

Conveyance of the Starboard of Penetanguishene by the Chippeway to the King — With an Inventory on schedule and plan annexed.

Entered in the Book of Titles and Surrenders — Page 207.

No. 4
Cal^d Page 4
J. B.

22 May 1798.

RG 10, Vol. 1840, IT 017, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 5

3

IT 018

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 018

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 5

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1840

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** no date (probably accompanies surrender of 22 May 1798)

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippeway Tribe or Nation of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Chabondashoan, Aasance, Wabininquan, Ningawson, Omassanaksqutawah

8. **Other party(ies):** W. Claus, SIA for the Crown

9. **Type of document:** Map

10. **Specific purpose(s):** To illustrate land purchased from the Chippeway Tribe or Nation of Indians

11. **Land involved:** Land, water and islands in Lake Huron at Penetanguishene - See map

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 54 x 32 cm (21-1/2" x 12-1/2"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	signators & map		1
p.[2]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** Title: "Sketch of the Indian Purchase at Penetangushene, (coloured with Lake)"
A/Surveyor General: D.W. Smith
Scale: 2 miles to an inch

15. **Special Features:**
- 5 totems
- 1 red wax seal
- 5 seals, covered
- coloured map with pink, blue, yellow

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- edges torn and worn

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 017 - Surrender
IT 019 - Provisional surrender
IT 020 - Copy of provisional surrender

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

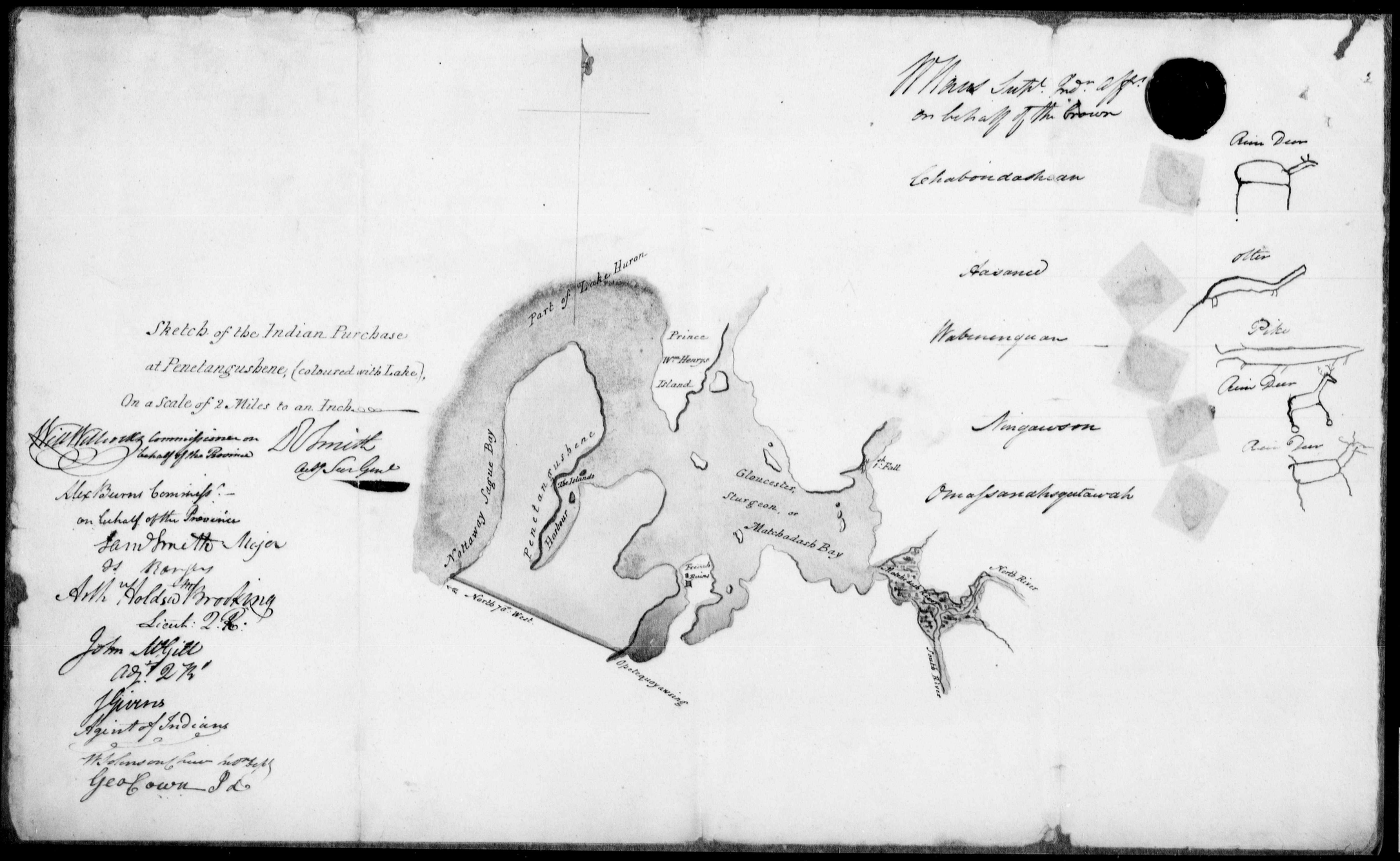
c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 15-17

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada



RG 10, Vol. 1840, IT 018, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 5

Sketch of the Indian Purchase
at Penetanguishene, (coloured with Lake),
On a Scale of 2 Miles to an Inch.

Wm Wallworth Commissioner on behalf of the Province — D Smith Asst Surv Genl

Alex Burns Commissr on behalf of the Province
Sam Smith Major 93d Regt
Arth Holdsd Brooking Lieut 24th
John McGill Adjt 24th
J Givens Agent of Indians
Witness at their hoisting
Geo Town Sec

Wm Smith Asst. Surv. Genl. on behalf of the Crown

Echabondashan

Rein Deer

Part of Lake Huron

Prince Wm Henrys Island

Nottawasy Segue Bay

Penetanguishene

The Islands

Harbour

Gloucester, Sturgeon, or Matchedash Bay

Fr. Point

French Ruins

North Fk West

Opetoquyaming

Matchedash River

North River

South River

Saisanee

Wabenengwan

Ningawom

Onaossanahsquatawah

Otter

Pike

Rein Deer

Rein Deer

RG 10, Vol. 1840, IT 018, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 5

Repeat/
Répétition

1

IT 019

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 019

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 5

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1840

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 19 May 1795

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippaway Nation

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Chief Chabondashean and others

8. **Other party(ies):** King of Great Britain

9. **Type of document:** Preliminary or Provisional Surrender - Docket title: "Provisional Agreement"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** An agreement to surrender a track of territory upon the receipt of goods amounting to 100 pounds Quebec currency at the time when the King or his subjects take possession

11. **Land involved:**
- "Lands described in the Plan Subjoined..., & Coloured red"
- lands and harbours of Penetanguishene
- See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 31 x 48 cm (12" x 19"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	map and text		1
p.[2]	docket title		2

14. **Maps:**
- top third of p.[1]
- shaded in pink, inked in black
  18 x 18 cm (7 x 7 in)

Title: "Sketch of the Indian Purchase at Penetanguishene"
Deputy Surveyor: Alex Aitken
Scale: 2 miles to one inch

15. **Special Features:**
- 4 totems
- two-toned map
- brown ink

16. **Remarks:**
Tissue laminated
- edges worn and torn

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 017 - Original surrender agreement
IT 018 - Map
IT 020 - Copy of provisional agreement

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

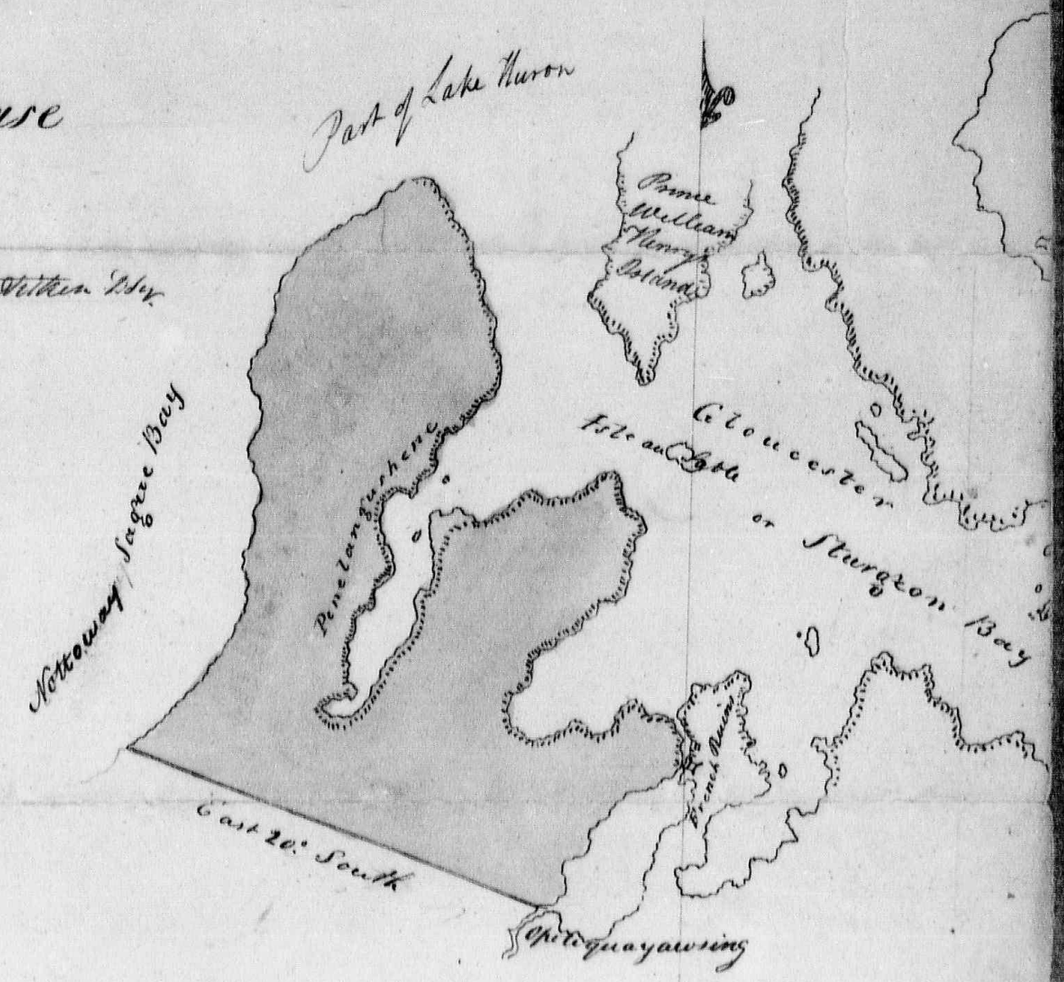
d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 16-17

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Sketch of the Indian Purchase
at Penetangushene
by a Scale of 2 Miles to one Inch A. Stitken Dy



We the undersigned Chiefs of the Chippaway Nation, do in behalf of Ourselves and of our Nation Relinquish & Cede to the King of Great Britain the Lands described in the Plan subjoined, bounded by a line to be drawn from the Head of Opetiquayawsing to Nottoway Sague Bay, including the Harbour of Penetanguishene, Running West Twenty degrees North or thereabouts & Coloured red— Provided that Goods to the amount of One hundred pounds Quebec Currency shall be given to us at the time of the Offices of the King of Great Britain or any of His Subjects taking possession thereof, or bona fide as nearly as may be practicable to such an event; When We promise for ourselves and our Nation to Ratify the Cession aforesaid, by a due & regular Deed of Conveyance—

Done at York in the Province of Upper Canada this nineteenth day of May. one Thousand Seven hundred & Ninety five—

Witness
Hyrons
Lt R.A.
Ged Cowry

Witness on the part of the
Province of Upper Canada
Alex^r Aitken D.^y P.M.G.
W. Johnston Sheu
Wm Kaye J.P.

Chabondashram his mark

Kawayeamekeicham his mark

Ninganam his mark

Wabenenguan his mark

RG 10, Vol. 1840, IT 019, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 5

Treaty and Agreements

&c. &c.

Number of Documents

No 5

Entered in the Book of
Titles and Surrenders
Page 111.

RG 10, Vol. 1840, IT 019, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 5

2

IT 020

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 020

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 5

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1840

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 19 May 1795 - original
17 September 1797 - copied

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippawa Nation

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** King of Great Britain

9. **Type of document:** Preliminary or Provisional Surrender - Docket title: "Provis'l Agreement with the Chiefs of the Chippewa Nation..."

10. **Specific purpose(s):** An agreement with the Indians to surrender a track of territory upon the receipt of goods amounting to 100 pounds Quebec currency at the time when the King or his subjects take possession

11. **Land involved:** "Land from Opetiquayawsing to Nottoway Sague Bay, including the Harbour of Penetanguishene"

12. **Form:** Contemporary copy - "Certified copy" of the provisional agreement

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 42 x 66 cm (16-1/2" x 26"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	sketch and text		1
p.[2]	docket title		2

14. **Maps:** Top of p.[1]; 36 x 23 cm (14" x 9")
- shaded in red, blue and dark blue (as partial shore line)
Title: "Sketch of the Indian Purchase at Penetanguishene (coloured with Lake)"
Deputy Surveyor: A. Aitken
Acting Surveyor General: D.W. Smith
Scale: 2 miles to an inch

15. **Special Features:**
- 4 totems - reproduced by copyist
- 3 toned map

16. **Remarks:**
Tissue laminated
- edges torn and small pieces missing

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 017 - Surrender
IT 018 - Map
IT 019 - Provisional agreement

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

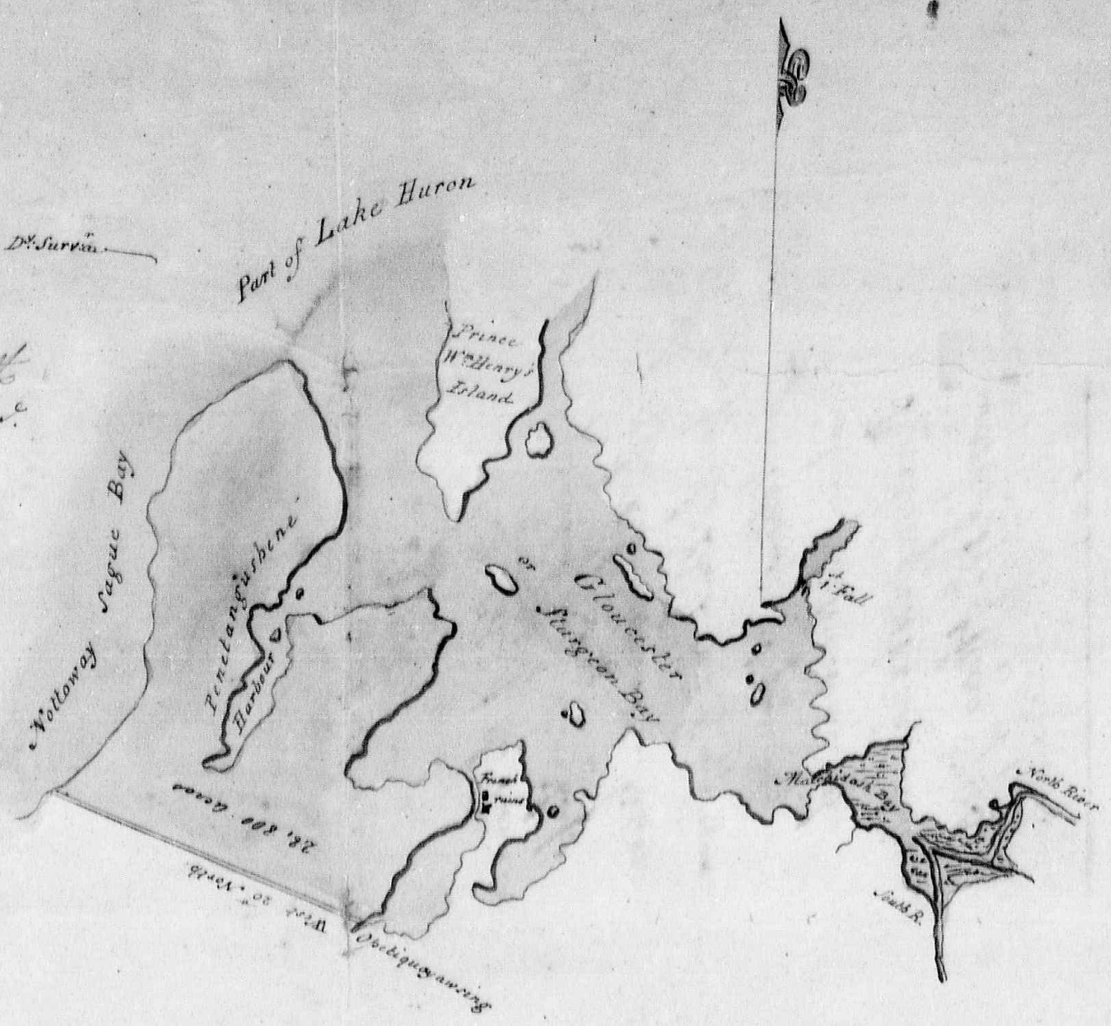
   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 16-17

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Sketch of the Indian Purchase at Penetanguishene (coloured with Lake);
By a Scale of 2 Miles to an Inch.
(signed) J: Aitken Dy Surv.r

Copy
J Smith
Secy Ser Gen.l



We the undersigned Chiefs of the Chippewa Nation do in behalf of ourselves and of our Nation relinquish and cede to the King of Great Britain the Lands described in the Plan subjoined bounded by a line to be drawn from the Head of Opetiquayaussing to Wollaway Sague Bay including the Harbour of Penetanguishene running West twenty degrees North or Thereabouts and colored Red. Provided that Goods to the Amount of One hundred pounds Quebec Currency shall be given to us at the time of the Assent of the King of Great Britain or any of His Subjects taking Possession thereof or Bona fide as nearly as may be practicable to such an Amt. When we promise for ourselves and our Nation to ratify the Cession aforesaid by a due and regular Deed of conveyance. Done at York in the Province of Upper Canada this nineteenth day of May One Thousand Seven hundred and Ninety five.

(Sig.d) Chabondasheam his Mark

Ruwaycammikishcam his Mark

Singosham his Mark

Sabeninquon his Mark

Witnesses
(Sig.d) J. Givins L.t R. R.
George Cowan

Witnesses on the part of the Province of Upper Canada
Alex.r Aitken Dep.y Surv.r Gen.l
W.m Johnson Chewett

21 September 1797
Peter Russell
President &c &c

True Copy
W. Hams Supt. I. A.

RG 10, Vol. 1840, IT 020, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Numbers
1

~~No 1.~~ No 5

Certified Copy of the Provis^l. Agreement with the Chiefs of the Chippawa Nation for the Land from Opitiquayanseng to Nottaway Sague Bay, including the Harbour of Penetanguishene, dated "York 19th. of May 1795.

Entd. — Df. Vehier
J.S.A.

With a Plan —

The original Deeds entered as No. 4. Page 4.

Entered in the Book of Titles and Surrenders — Page 111.

RG 10, Vol. 1840, IT 020, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 5

2

IT 021

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 021

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 6

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1840

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 7 September 1796

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippawa Nation of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Camcommenanin and others

8. **Other party(ies):** Alexander McKee, Esq. DSGDIGIA, for King George III

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land and extinguishment of title - Docket title: "Deed of the Sale of Lands"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender of a tract of land including waters, woods and soil upon receipt of 1200 pounds Quebec currency value in goods

11. **Land involved:** Tract of land on the north shore of the River Thames or River La Tranche in Middlesex and Oxford Counties - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 55 x 75 cm (21-1/2" x 29-1/2"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	listing of goods and docket title		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 16 totems
- 13 covered seals
- body of text contained in a double lined border

16. **Remarks:**
- Tissue laminated
- 4 rather large holes
- top and bottom torn and pieces missing
- additional holes and worn edges

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 022 - original map
IT 023 - duplicate surrender
IT 024 - duplicate map

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 17-19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Upper Canada.

To all to whom these presents may come Greeting; Whereas We the principal Chiefs Warriors and people of the Chippawa Nation of Indians being desirous for a certain consideration hereinafter mentioned of selling and disposing of a certain parcel or tract of Land situate and lying on the North side of the River Thames or River La Tranche and known in the Indian name by Ecunniwaspe unto His Britannic Majesty King George the third our great Father: Now know ye that we the said Principal Chiefs Warriors and people of the Chippawa Nation for and in consideration of the sum of Twelve Hundred Pounds Quebec currency value in Goods estimated according to the Montreal price now delivered to us the receipt whereof we hereby acknowledge have given granted sold disposed of and confirmed And by these presents do give grant sell dispose of and confirm for ever unto Alexander McKee Esquire Deputy Superintendant General and Deputy inspector General of Indians and of their affairs &c &c &c on behalf of His said Britannic Majesty King George the third His heirs and successors all that parcel or Tract of Land situate and lying on the North side of the River Thames as aforesaid beginning at a certain station on the North bank of the said River about nineteen miles above the Delaware Village following the windings of the said River and about Twelve miles distant from the said Village in a direct Northerly course being about two miles above a Lime Stone Rock and Spring on the said River which station will be more perfectly found by a line run from the main or lower fork at London Six miles on a course South sixty eight degrees thirty minutes West by the magnet thence North Twenty one degrees thirty minutes West till it intersects the said River Thames which intersection is the station or place of beginning as aforesaid from thence North Twenty one degrees thirty minutes West twelve miles thence North sixty eight degrees thirty minutes East twelve miles thence South Twenty one degrees thirty minutes East till it intersects a right Line running from the upper forks of the said River at Oxford to the main or lower forks of the said River at London thence along the said line to the said upper forks on a course North sixty eight degrees thirty minutes East thence down the said River Thames following the several windings and courses with the stream to the place of beginning: To Have and to hold the said parcel or tract of Land together with all the Woods and Waters thereon situate lying and being unto the said Alexander McKee Esquire for and on behalf of His said Britannic Majesty King George the third His Heirs and Successors for ever free and clear from all claims rights Privileges or encumbrances whatsoever we the said Chiefs Warriors and people of the said Chippawa Nation might have before the execution of these presents are free and clear of any pretended claim which our Children or descendants may hereafter make to the same Hereby renouncing [illegible] for ever absolving ourselves our Children descendants and posterity of all title to the said parcel or tract of Land the said Woods and Waters thereon in favor of the said Alexander McKee Esquire for and on behalf of His said Britannic Majesty His Heirs and Successors for ever In Witness whereof we have [illegible] selves and the rest of our Nation hereunto set our respective marks and Seals this Seventh xx day of September in the Thirty sixth year of the Reign of King George the third having first heard this instrument openly read and rehearsed in our own language and fully approved by ourselves and our Nation And in the year of our Lord One thousand seven hundred and ninety six

Present at the execution and delivery of this instrument and witnesses thereto the word "said" being first interlined

Wm. Dickson D. Dy. Genl. Inspr. on behalf of His Majesty

Robt. Pollard
Thos. Smith
Wm. McKee Supt. & W. D.
A. Stedall D. S. I. S.
John Martin
J. Kelly A. S. I. S.
Charles Beaume
Wm. Caldwell
Jaque X Pillet
David Tack
Interpreters

Indian Witnesses

Shimindock Chief of the Ottawas
Chief of Do
Chief of Do

Commissioners of the Province of Upper Canada.

Cam commenanin
Wa[illegible]a
[illegible]ughqua
[illegible]ysnake
[illegible]egajson
[illegible]he

Wapson
Witness
Psyshiky
Annamatance
Macounce
Nangee

RG 10, Vol. 1840, IT 021, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 6

We do certify that the following Goods were delivered in our presence to the Chippawa Nation subscribers to the written Deed being the consideration therein mentioned as sent from the General Indian Store by order of the Commander in Chief

Blankets	3 Point	Blankets 120	Fire Steels		124	Moltons	10 pieces	300 yards
	2½ ditto	290	Guns, Chiefs		15.	Pipes	Tobacco	3456.
	2 ditto	250	Gunpowder	Pounds	278	Ribband		144 yards
	1½ ditto	368	Handkerchiefs	Black Silk	12.	Rifles		11.
	1 ditto	290	Ditto	Crimson barred	21.	Stroudes	pieces 15	525 yards
Cloth	Broad 5 pieces	91¾ yards	Hoes	Carolina	67.	Shott & Ball	Pounds	2100
Ditto	Limsey	16 ditto	Hatts	Laced	24.	Scissars	pairs	72.
Cadis	3 pieces	120½ ditto	Ditto	Plain	40.	Thread	Pounds	32.
Callico	13 at 4 24d	236 ditto	Knives	Butchers	400	Trunks	Red Leather Gilt	54.
Combs	Ivory	120.	Ditto	Pen	72.	Tobacco	Pounds	465
Ditto	Horn	180.	Kettles	Brass Pounds	200	Vermillion	Ditto	80.
Callimanco	4 pieces 48 yds	120 yards		Copper ditto	73	A Bullock furnished by the Commissary	Value	£12.10.0
Embossed Serge	8 pieces	247 ditto		Tin Numbers	60	Rum ditto by Do	Drabee Cash	11.15.0
Fish Hooks		1440	Linen	Irish 20 pieces	500 yards			
Flints		1440	Looking glasses		120.			

Amounting in the whole to Twelve Hundred pounds Quebec Currency.

Richd. Pollard

Thos Smith } Commissioners on behalf of the Province of Upper Canada.

W. W. Kerr Sapt. No. Mde Dy

A. Steggle D. A. Com.d

John Manton

J. Selby Asst. D. A.

Chas Jerome } Interpreters

Jaque X Petter

W. Wells

David Tait

Original

No 6

Deed of the Sale of Lands on the North side of the River Thames or La Tranche in Upper Canada from

The Chippawa Nation

to

Alexander McKee Esqr. D.S.G. &c. &c. for and on behalf of His Majesty.

Dated 7th September 1796

No. 2

Entered in the Registers for the County of Kent,

Letter B. Folio 42

the Twenty second day of October 1796

at ten o'Clock in the forenoon

No. 2

Vol. Regr 2

f. 6

Richd. Pollard

Registrar.

No. 2.

Original Deed for Thirteen Chiefs of the Chippawa Nation for the Sale of Lands on the North East Bank of the River Thames 7th September 1796.

Entered on the Folio of the Book of Titles and Conveyances No. 213.

2

RG 10, Vol. 1840, IT 021, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 6

We do certify that the following Goods were delivered in our presence to the Chippawa Nation subscribers to the within Deed being the consideration thereon mentioned as sent from the General Indian Store by order of the Commander in Chief

Blankets	3 Point	Blankets 120	Fire Steels		124	Mollons	10 pieces	300 yards
	2½ do	290	Guns, Chiefs		15.	Pipes	Tobacco	3456.
	2 ditto	250	Gunpowder	Pounds	278	Ribband		144 yards
	1½ ditto	368	Handkerchiefs	Black Silk	12.	Rifles		11.
	1 ditto	290	Ditto	Crimson barred	21.	Stroudes	pieces 15	525 yards
Cloth	Broad	5 pieces 91½ yards	Hoes	Carolina	67.	Shott & Ball	Pounds	2100
Ditto	Livery	16 ditto	Hatts	Laced	24.	Scissars	pairs	72.
Cadis		3 pieces 120½ ditto	Ditto	Plain	40.	Thread	Pounds	32.
Callico		13 d° 29 d° 236 ditto	Knives	Butchers	400	Trunks	Red Leather Gilt	54.
Combs	Ivory	120.	Ditto	Pen	72.	Tobacco	Pounds	465.
Ditto	Horn	100.	Kettles	Brass Pounds	200	Vermillion	Ditto	80.
Callimanco		4 pieces 48 d° 120 yards		Copper ditto	73	Bullock furnished by the Commissary		Value £12.10.0
Embossed Serge		8 pieces 192 ditto		Tin Number	60	Rum	ditto by Do	Quebec Cur. 11.15.0
Fish Hooks		13 ditto 1440	Linen	Irish 20 pieces	500 yards			
Flints		1440	Looking glasses		120.			

Amounting in the whole to Twelve Hundred pounds Quebec Currency.

Rich.d Pollard

Thos Smith } Commissioners on behalf of the Province of Upper Canada.

W.m McKee Sup.t Ind.n Affs

A. Irvine D.S. Ind.n Affs

John Matthews

J Pelby Ass.t D.S.A.

Jaque x Pettier } Interpreters
his Mark

W.m Caldwell

David Smith

Original

No 6

Deed of the Sale of Lands on the North side of the River Thames or La Tranche in Upper Canada from The Chippawa Nation to Alexander McKee Esq.r D.S.I.A. for and on behalf of His Majesty.

Dated 7th September 1796

No 2

Entered in the Register for the County of Kent Letter B fol.o 4. No 2

the Twenty second day of October 1796

at ten o'Clock in the forenoon

No 2

Ent. Regr 2

Rich.d Pollard

Registar

No 2.

Original Deed for the Sale of Lands by thirteen Chiefs of the Chippawa Nation for the use of the Crown of Lands on the North Bank of the River Thames dated 7th September 1796.

Entered in the Book of Deeds for Upper Canada Lib. A. Fol. 213.

D. Napier
Actg Regr

IT 022

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 022

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 6

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1840

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** No date (probably accompanies surrender of 7 September 1796)

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippawa

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Wasson and others

8. **Other party(ies):** Alexander McKee, for the King

9. **Type of document:** Map

10. **Specific purpose(s):** To illustrate the lands purchased by the Crown from the Indians

11. **Land involved:** Situated on the north shore of the River Thames or River La Tranche in Middlesex and Oxford Counties

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 54 x 38 cm (21-1/2" x 15"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	Map and signators		1
p.[2]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** Title: "[N.B. The Land marked] pink was [purchased] from the Indians (Chip[pawas)] by Alexander McKee Esq. [on] the behalf of the King as by the annexed deed bearing date 7th of September 1796"
Scale: 4 miles to an inch

15. **Special Features:**
- 16 totems
- pink colouring

16. **Remarks:**
- Tissue laminated
- top edge has many large pieces missing
- dirty and torn on old fold lines with pieces missing
- several small ink smears

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 021 - original surrender
IT 023 - duplicate surrender
IT 024 - duplicate map

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 17-19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

[illegible] from the Indians (Chip.) by Alexander McKee Esq.r on the behalf of the King as by the [illegible] deed bearing date 7th of September 1796. —

40. miles
92. chains
132 chains

92,000

N 68. 30 E

LONDON

RIVER THAMES

Rapid

Path

Stream

Limestone

Springs

Rapid

Mohawk

40,000

LA TRANCHE

OXFORD

Rapid

Village

Plains

Delawar T

Scale of Miles

Present at the signing hereof

Richd Pollard

Commissioners on behalf of the Province of Upper Canada

Thos Smith

W McKee Dep. Agt. N. W. D.

A. Iredell D. S. I. A.

John Stanton

J. Selby A. S. I. A.

Charles reaume

W Caldwell

Jaque Pettier

David Tait

Indian witnesses

Shemmindock chief of the Ottawas

Negig Do Do

Mitchewaj Do Do

Chenousa

Waasor

Kitchingwa

Witness

Nawajoynake

Poyshiky

Annamakane

Sichenegasor

Macounce

Kiashke

Nangae

Camcommenanin

Negig

RG 10, Vol. 1840, IT 022, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 6

1

IT 023

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 023

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 6

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1840

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 7 September 1796

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippawa Nation

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Kitchymughqua and others

8. **Other party(ies):** Alexander McKee, Esq., DSGDIGIA, for King George III

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land and extinguishment of title - Docket Title: "Deed of the Sale of Lands"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender of a tract of land upon receipt of 1200 pounds Quebec currency value in goods

11. **Land involved:** Tract of land on the north shore of the River Thames or River La Tranche in Middlesex and Oxford Counties - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript "Duplicate" of original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 55 x 76 cm (21-1/2" x 30"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	listing of goods and docket title		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 16 totems
- 13 covered seals, body of text contained in a double lined border

16. **Remarks:**
- Tissue laminated
- 3 large holes
- well worn along the lines of folding
- top edge well worn and dirty
- small pieces missing

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
   IT 021 - original surrender
   IT 022 - original map
   IT 024 - duplicate map

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 17-19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Upper Canada.

To all to whom these presents may come Greeting: Whereas We the Principal Chiefs, warriors and people of the Chippawa Nation of Indians being desirous for a certain consideration hereinafter mentioned of selling and disposing of a certain parcel or tract of Land situate and lying on the North side of the River Thames or River La Tranche and known in the Indian name by xxx Ecunnissepe unto His Britannic Majesty King George the third our Great Father: Now know ye that we the said Principal Chiefs Warriors and people of the Chippawa Nation for and in consideration of the sum of Twelve Hundred pounds Quebec currency value in goods estimated according to the Montreal price now delivered to us the receipt whereof we hereby acknowledge have given granted sold disposed of and confirmed and by these presents do give grant sell dispose of and confirm for ever unto Alexander McRee Esquire Deputy Superintendant General and Deputy Inspector General of Indians and of their affairs &c behalf of his said Britannic Majesty King George the third, his Heirs and successors all that parcel or tract of land situate and lying on the North side of the River Thames as aforesaid beginning at a certain station on the North bank of the said River about nineteen miles above the Delaware Village following the windings of the said River and about twelve miles distant from the said Village in a direct northerly course, xx being about two miles above a lime stone Rock and spring on the said River which station will be more perfectly found by a line run xx from the main or lower fork at London six miles on a course south sixty eight degrees thirty minutes west by the Magnet: thence north Twenty one degrees thirty minutes West till it intersects the said River Thames which intersection is the station or place of xxx beginning as aforesaid: from thence North Twenty one degrees thirty minutes West twelve Miles, thence North Sixty eight degrees thirty minutes east twelve miles, thence South Twenty one degrees thirty minutes East till it intersects a right line running xx from the Upper forks of the said River at Oxford to the main or lower forks of the said River at London thence along the said Line to the said Upper forks on a course North sixty eight degrees thirty minutes East thence down the said River Thames following the several windings and courses with the stream to the place of beginning To have and to Hold the said parcel or tract of land together with all the woods and waters thereon situate lying and being unto the said Alexander McRee Esquire for and on behalf of His said Britannic Majesty King George the third his Heirs and Successors for ever free and clear of and from all claims rights priveleges or emoluments which we the said Chiefs warriors and people of the said Chippawa Nation might have before the execution of these presents And free and clear of any pretended claim which our Children or descendants may hereafter make to the same Hereby renouncing and for ever absolving ourselves our Children descendants and posterity of all title to the said parcel or tract of land the soil woods and waters thereof in favor of the said Alexander McRee Esquire for and on behalf of his said Britannic Majesty his Heirs and Successors for ever In Witness whereof We have for ourselves and the rest of our Nation hereunto set our respective marks and Seals this Seventh day of September in the thirty sixth year of the Reign of King George the third, having first heared this instrument openly read and rehearsed in our own language and fully approved by ourselves and our Nation, And in the year of our Lord One thousand Seven hundred and Ninety six.

Witness D. Sg. D. I. G. I. A on behalf of His Majesty
Present at the execution and delivery of this instrument and witnesses thereto

Richd. Pollard
Thos. Smith
W. McKee Dept. Agt. M. W. I.
A. Fraser D. S. G. I. A.
John Martin
Phillip Turney
Charles Beaubien
William Caldwell
Jaque Pelton
David Tait
} Commissioners on behalf of the Province of Upper Canada

} Interpreters

Indian Witnesses

Shemindoch chief of the Ottawas
Negig Chief of Do
Mitchewan Do Do

Kitchymughqua
Matounce
Wasson
Nawacifsynabe
Nangee
Wittanefs
Tromegapson
Negig
Psyshiky
Tiaashke
Wapenousa
Annamakance
Cameommenanin

We do certify that the following Goods were delivered in our presence to the Chippawa Nation subscribers to the within Deed being the consideration therein mentioned as sent from the General Indian Store by order of the Commander in Chief.

Blankets	3 Point	Blankets	120
	2½ do		290
	2 ditto		250
	1½ ditto		368
	1 ditto		290
Cloth broad	5 pieces		91¾ yards
Ditto Scarey			16 ditto
Cadis	3 pieces		120½ ditto
Callico	13 ditto & 2 yards		236 ditto
Combs Ivory			120
Ditto Horn			180
Callimanco	4 pieces & 8 yards		120 yards
Embossed Serge	8 pieces		250 ditto
Fish hooks			1440
Flints			1440
Fire Steels			124.
Guns	Chiefs		15.
Gunpowder	Pounds		278.
Handkerchiefs	Black Silk		12.
Ditto	Crimson barred		21.
Hoes	Carolina		67.
Hatts	Laced		24.
Ditto	Plain		40.
Knives	Butchers		400.
Ditto	Pen		72.
Kettles	Brass	Pounds	200
	Copper	ditto	73
	Tin	Number	60
Linen Irish	20 pieces		500 yards
Looking glasses			120.
Moltons	10 pieces		300 yards
Pipes	Tobacco		3456.
Ribband			144 yards
Rifles			11.
Stroudes	15 pieces		525 yards
Shott & Ball	pounds		2100
Scissars	pairs		72.
Thread	Pounds		32.
Trunks Red & Blue Gilt			54
Tobacco	Pounds		465.
Vermillion	Ditto		80.
1 Bullock furnished by the Commissary			£12-10-0
Rum	ditto	by Ditto	£11-15-0

Amounting in the whole to Twelve hundred pounds Quebec currency.

Rich.d Pollard
Thos Smith
W.m McRea
Lieut.t R.N.
G. Goodlet D.C.G.O.
John Macklon
J. Selby A.D.C.G.
} Commissioners on behalf of the Province of Upper Canada

Charlevoix
Paquet & Pothier
Wm Caldwell
David Tait
} Interpreters

Duplicate No 6 & V

Deed of the Sale of Lands on the North side of the River Thames or La Tranche in Upper Canada

from

The Chippawa Nation

to

Alexander McRee Esq.r Lieut.t R.N. Agent and on behalf of his Majesty.

Dated 7th September 1796

RG 10, Vol. 1840, IT 023, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 6

IT 024

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 024

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 6

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1840

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** No date (probably acompanies surrender of 7 September 1796)

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippawas

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Nawacissynabe and others

8. **Other party(ies):** Alexander McKee, Esq., for the King

9. **Type of document:** Map

10. **Specific purpose(s):** To illustrate the lands surrendered to the Crown by the Indians

11. **Land involved:** Situated on the North shore of the River Thames or River La Tranche in Middlesex and Oxford Counties

12. **Form:** Manuscript duplicate

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 54 x 38 cm (21" x 15"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	map and signators		1
p.[2]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** Title: "N.B. The Land marked pink was purchased from the Indians (Chippawas) by Alexander McKee Esq. on the behalf of the King as by the annexed deed bearing date the 7th of September 1796"
Scale: 4 miles to one inch

15. **Special Features:**
- 16 totems
- pink colouring

16. **Remarks:**
Tissue laminated
- top and left edges torn
- pieces missing along top edge and it is very dirty

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 021 - original surrender
IT 022 - original map
IT 023 - duplicate surrender

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 17-19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

N.B. The Land marked pink was purchased from the Indians (Chippeways) by Alexander M.ee Esq.r on the behalf of the King as by the annexed deed bearing date the 7.th of September 1790. —

N 68 30 E

R. LONDON

R. OXFORD

Spring

Spring

Limestone

RIVER

Defiance

the

Mohawk

Village

Rapid

Path

from

THAMES

or

LA TRANCHE

Plains

Delawar T.

Scale of Miles

2 4 8

Present at the signing hereof.

Rich.d Pollard
Thos Smith } Commissioners on behalf of the Province of Upper Canada. —

J M.c Kee Supt. N W D

A. Iredell D. S. W. D

Jno Martin
Selby A. S. I. A
Chas Beaumont
W Caldwell } Interpreters
Jaque X Pettier

David Tait

Indian Witnesses

Shemmindack Chief of the Ottawas

Negig. Ditto ditto

Mitchewass do. do.

Nawacissynabe

Tsiomegasson

Kiashke

Comcommenanin

Wasson

Wittancss

Peyshiky

Annamakance

Macounce

Nangee

Negig

Wapenousa

Kitchymughqua

RG 10, Vol. 1840, IT 024, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 6

1

IT 025

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 025

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 7

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1840

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 7 September 1796

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippawa Nation

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Negig and others

8. **Other party(ies):** Alexander McKee, Esq., DSGDIGIA, for King George III

9. **Type of document:** Extinguishment of title and surrender of land - Docket title: "Deed of the Sale of Lands at Chenail E Carte..."

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender of a tract of land, woods and water as described upon receipt of goods in the value of 800 pounds Quebec currency

11. **Land involved:** Land lying on or near the River Chenail E Carte in the Lambton and Kent Counties - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 54 x 75 cm (21" x 29-1/2"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	list of goods and docket title		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 15 totems
- 14 seals covered with paper
- 1 piece of green ribbon on left side of p.[2]

16. **Remarks:**
- Tissue laminated
- 2 stains on the top edge
- 6 large holes and smaller holes along folded areas with tears, and pieces missing
- stain at the bottom

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 026 - original map
IT 027 - duplicate surrender
IT 028 - duplicate map

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders** (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. I, pages 19-22

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

RG 10, Vol. 1840, IT 025, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 7

1

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30
RDTEX NO 10012
12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

Mohawk Nation

To all to whom these presents may come greeting: Whereas we the undersigned Chiefs warriors and principal men of the Mohawk Indians of Canada

Christian Nation, having for a certain consideration hereinafter mentioned and assigning and transferred unto Peter Hunter Esquire Lieutenant Governor of the Province of Upper Canada and his successors in office the following Islands in the River St. Lawrence viz. Grand Island, Wellers Island, Isle aux Chevreuils, Isle aux Pois, Isle aux Aigles, Isle aux Rats, Isle aux Cedres, Isle aux Vaches, Isle aux Asperges, Isle aux Fermes, Isle aux Chenes, Isle aux Noix, Isle aux Tourtes, Isle aux Pins, Isle aux Chats, Isle aux Pommes, Isle aux Cerfs, Isle aux Raisins, Isle aux Fromages, Isle aux Coudres, Isle aux Foins, Isle aux Corneilles, Isle aux Tetes, Isle aux Fesses, Isle aux Oies, Isle aux Canards, Isle aux Fraises, Isle aux Framboises, Isle aux Prunes, Isle aux Pruniers, Isle aux Amours, Isle aux Basques, Isle aux Bleuets, Isle aux Tonnerres, Isle aux Marmottes, Isle aux Ecureuils, Isle aux Rapides Plats, Isle aux Chevreuils, Isle aux Pois, Isle aux Aigles, Isle aux Rats, Isle aux Cedres, Isle aux Vaches, Isle aux Asperges, Isle aux Fermes, Isle aux Chenes, Isle aux Noix, Isle aux Tourtes, Isle aux Pins, Isle aux Chats, Isle aux Pommes, Isle aux Cerfs, Isle aux Raisins, Isle aux Fromages, Isle aux Coudres, Isle aux Foins, Isle aux Corneilles, Isle aux Tetes, Isle aux Fesses, Isle aux Oies, Isle aux Canards, Isle aux Fraises, Isle aux Framboises, Isle aux Prunes, Isle aux Pruniers, Isle aux Amours, Isle aux Basques, Isle aux Bleuets, Isle aux Tonnerres, Isle aux Marmottes, Isle aux Ecureuils, Isle aux Rapides Plats

Chiefs warriors

Mohawk

Wolf

Bear

Turtle

Snipe

Heron

Eel

Crane

Indian Settlement on the Grand River

Joseph Brant

Mohawk Interpreter

Witness

Witness

RG 10, Vol. 1840, IT 025, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 7

2

We certify that the following goods [illegible] delivered in our presence to Mr Alexander Vidal Esq. Indian Interpreter to be exchanged for furs with the Indians of the Chippewa Nation on Lake Huron

Blankets	3 point	80	Axes
	2½ ditto	144	Gunpowder
	2 ditto	168	Shot
	1½ ditto	288	Tomahawks
	1 ditto	144	Scalping knives
Cloth Assorted		723 yards	Awls
Cotton		323 ditto	Gun flints
Calico		252 ditto	Jews harps
Cauliflowers		3 ditto	84 ditto
Comb[illegible]			80.
Combs			100.
Combs			3500 dozen
Cotton			8 ditto
Cotton			23 ditto
Cotton			323 ditto
Cotton			723 yards
Cotton			1 ditto
Cotton			1 ditto
Cotton			1 ditto

IT 026

1. GAD reference number:	IT 026
2. Indian Affairs' consecutive number:	7
3. Alternative Designation:	N/A
4. RG 10 volume number:	1840
5. Province(s):	Ont.
6. Date:	No date (probably accompanies surrender of 7 September 1796)
7. a) Aboriginal people(s):	Unspecified
b) Aboriginal individual(s):	Tickomegasson and others
8. Other party(ies):	N/A
9. Type of document:	Map
10. Specific purpose(s):	Illustrates Land involved in a surrender
11. Land involved:	Land lying on or near the River Chenail and Carte in the Lambton and Kent Counties
12. Form:	Manuscript original
13. Contents:	1 sheet; 36 x 54 cm (14" x 21"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	Map and Signators		1
p.[2]	blank		-

14. Maps:	Deputy Surveyor: A. Fredell Scale: 4 miles to an inch
15. Special Features:	- 16 totems - pink coloured area on map
16. Remarks:	Tissue laminated - torn and worn, pieces missing along the top and centre of sheet - 2 stains on top corner edges

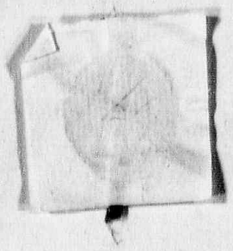
17. CROSS REFERENCES

a) NA/GAD/RG 10:	IT 025 - original surrender IT 027 - duplicate surrender IT 028 - duplicate map
b) NA/Manuscript Division:	
c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:	
d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:	
e) Other repositories:	
f) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):	Vol. I, pages 19-22

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

No 9 The Painted Lines only by actual Survey. A. Iredell Dep. Surveyor Western District

NB. Scale 4 miles to an Inch.



Cherry tree marked T.

East 923 Chs

RIVER St. CLAIR

South 12 m miles

86,800

88,000 Acres

East Line of the purchase 1790.

North Channel

Chenail à Bourcet

Old Ship Channel

LAKE SINCLAIR

River Thames or La Tranche

Present at the signing hereof —

Richd. Pollard

Thos Smith — Commissioners on behalf of the Province of Upper Canada

Wm McKee Supt. N. W. D.

A. Iredell D. S. W. D.

Indian Witnesses

Shimmindock chief of the Ottawas

Wm Martin

P. Selby A. S. I. A.

Negig ditto ditto.

charles ecuame

Wm Dalzelle — Interpreters

Jaques Pottier

David Tacks

Mitchiwaso ditto ditto

Cameommenanin

Negig

Wapenoosa

Nitchemughqud

Nawacissynabe

Waspoz

Witness

Peyshicky

Annamakane

Maconnee

Nangee

A. W. McKee D. S. I. A.

RG 10, Vol. 1840, IT 026, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 7

1

IT 027

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 027

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 7

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1840

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 7 September 1796

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippawa Nation

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Negig and others

8. **Other party(ies):** Alexander McKee, Esq., DSGDIGIA, for King George III

9. **Type of document:** Extinguishment of title and surrender of land - Docket Title: "Deed of Sale of Lands..."

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender of a tract of land including woods and water as described upon receipt of goods in the value of 800 pounds Quebec currency

11. **Land involved:** Land lying on or near the River Chenail E Carte in the Lambton and Kent Counties - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript "Duplicate" of the original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 54 x 76 cm (21" x 30"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	list of goods and docket title		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 11 totems intact, 5 missing or partially missing
- 13 seals covered with paper

16. **Remarks:**
- Tissue laminated
- at least 6 large holes in document plus additional tears, pieces missing and worn paper, especially along fold lines
- 1 blue thread laminated with document located near lower right corner

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 025 - original surrender
IT 026 - original map
IT 028 - duplicate map

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders** (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. I, pages 19-22

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Upper Canada

To all to whom these presents may come Greeting: Whereas we the principal Chiefs warriors and people of the Chippawa Nation of Indians being desirous for a certain consideration hereafter shewn of selling and disposing of a certain parcel or tract of land lying on and near to the River called Chenail Ecarte unto His Britannic Majesty King George the third our great Father &c

Now know ye that we the said principal Chiefs warriors and people of the Chippawa Nation for and in consideration of the sum of Eight hundred Pounds Quebec Currency value in goods estimated according to the Montreal price now delivered to us the receipt whereof we hereby acknowledge Have given granted sold disposed of and confirmed and by these presents do give grant &c sell dispose of and confirm for ever unto Alexander McKee Esquire Deputy Superintendant General and Deputy Inspector General of Indians and of their affairs for and on behalf of His said Britannic Majesty King George the third his Heirs and successors all that parcel or tract of land lying on and near to the said River Chenail Ecarte (which River is known in the Indian names as follows that is to say) from the River St Clair to the first fork on the South side Pakeitchewanoe and from the said fork on the North side Wapisojunkesoycaupoung beginning at the said first fork where the Ottawa Village now stands and where the East line of the lands purchased of us and other Indian Nations by the Crown in the year one thousand seven hundred and ninety commences and following the several windings of the said River up the Stream to the River St Clair thence up the said River St Clair following the several windings thereof to Hickory Tree marked with a broad Arrow Fifty Links above a small Run + + + + + + + + + + being twelve miles and a half on a direct North course from the said fork thence East Nine hundred and twenty three Gunters Chains thence South until it intersects the East Line of the said Land purchased as aforesaid in the year One thousand seven hundred and ninety thence West following the said East Line to the said Forth being the place of beginning To Have and to hold the said parcel or tract of land together with all the Woods and Waters thereon situate lying and being unto the said Alexander McKee Esquire for and on behalf of His said Britannic Majesty King George the third His Heirs and Successors for ever free and clear of and from all claims rights privileges and emoluments which we the said Chiefs Warriors and people of the said Chippawa Nation might have before the execution of these presents And free and clear of any pretended claims which our Children or descendants may hereafter make to the same hereby renouncing and for ever absolving ourselves our children descendants and posterity of all title to the said parcel or tract of land the Soil Woods and waters thereof in favor of the said Alexander McKee Esquire for and on behalf of His said Britannic Majesty his heirs and successors for ever In Witness whereof we have for ourselves and the rest of our Nation hereunto set our marks and Seals this Seventh day of September in the thirty sixth year of the Reign of King George the third and in the year of our Lord One thousand Seven hundred and ninety six having first heard this instrument openly read and explained in our own language and fully approved by ourselves and our Nation.

Witness D.S.G. D.I.G. I.A. on behalf of His Majesty

Present at the execution and delivery of this Instrument and Witnesses thereto

Ruh. Pollard
Thos Smith
} Commissioners on behalf of the Province of Upper Canada.

W McKee Supt N.W.D.
A Ironside D.S. Ld D
John Stanton
P Selby A.I.D.

Charlevenaume
Wm Caldwell
Jaque X Potter
David Tait
} Interpreters

Shimindock Chief of the Ottawas
Negig Chief of Ditto
Mitchewan Do Do

Negig
Kapenousa
Ketchymughqua
Nawaicfuynabe
Ticomegasson
Kiavhke

Wapson
Wettaness
Peyshicky
Annamakanee
Macounce
Nangee

We do certify that the following Goods were delivered in our Presence to the Chippawa Nation subscribers to the within Deed being the consideration therein mentioned as sent from the General Indian Store by order of the Commander in Chief.

		Blankets
Blankets	3 Point	80.
	2½ ditto	196.
	2 ditto	168
	1½ ditto	244
	1 Ditto	194
Cloth livery	5 pieces	73¾ yards
Cadis	6 pieces & one ditto	323 ditto.
Callico	8 pieces	152 ditto.
Callimanco	3 pieces	80 ditto.
Combs Ivory		80.
Ditto Horn		100
Embossed Serge	5 pieces	200 yards
Fish Hooks		960.
Flints		960.

Fire Steels		100.
Guns chiefs		10
Gunpowder	Pounds	178.
Handkerchiefs	Black Silk	12.
Ditto	Barred	12.
Hoes	Carolina	45.
Hatts	Laced	16.
Ditto	Plain	28.
Knives	Butchers	300
Ditto	Pen	70.
Kettles	Copper Pounds	43
	Brass ditto	145
	Tin Number	37
Moltons	6 pieces	200 yards.

Linen	Irish	337 yards
Looking Glasses		156.
Pipes	Tobacco	2304.
Ribband		100 yards
Rifles		7.
Strouds	15 p.s & 25 y.ds	340 yards
Shott & Ball	Pounds	1400
Scissars	Pairs	48.
Thread	Pounds	21.
Trunks		36.
Tobacco	Pounds	330.
Vermillion	ditto	50.
A Bullock furnished by the D. Commissary value		£12.10.0
Rum ditto by ditto	Quebec Currency	7.10.0

Amounting in the whole to Eight Hundred pounds Quebec Currency.

Rich. Pollard

Thos Smith } Commissioners on behalf of the Province of Upper Canada

F. McKee Supt. N. W. D.

A. Iredell D. S. G. D.

John Martin

J. Selby A. S. G. D.

Hawlenoume

Jaque Pettier } Interpreters

Nicolas Latelle

David Tait

Duplicate No 7 No 8

Deed of the Sale of Lands at Chenail Ecarte in Upper Canada

from

The Chippawa Nation

to

Alexander McKee Esqr. D. S. G. &c. for and on behalf of His Majesty.

dated 7th September 1796

IT 028

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 028

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 7

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1840

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** No date (probably accompanies surrender of 7 September 1796)

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Unspecified

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Kitchymughqua and others

8. **Other party(ies):** N/A

9. **Type of document:** Map

10. **Specific purpose(s):** To illustrate the location of surrendered lands

11. **Land involved:** Lying on or near the River Chenail E Carte in the Lambton and Kent Counties

12. **Form:** Manuscript original or duplicate

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 38 x 53 cm (15" x 21"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	Map and signators		1
p.[2]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** D. Surveyor: A. Fredell
Scale: 4 miles to an inch

15. **Special Features:**
- 16 totems
- 1 seal enclosed in paper with green ribbon through it
- blue and pink colouring on map

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- 3 holes in centre of document
- top and right edges torn, worn, dirty and pieces missing

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 025 - original surrender
IT 026 - original map
IT 027 - duplicate surrender

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

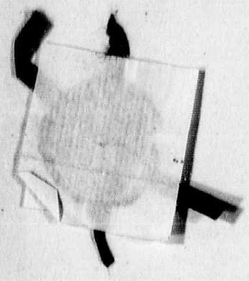
e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders** (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. I, pages 19-22

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

N.B The Painted lines only
by actual Survey
A. Iredell
D. Surveyor
Western District

N.B. Scale 4 miles to an Inch.



East 92 Chains

Chippawas of Kettle Creek

Grey Creek

South 40 W. 92 Chains

Course running parallel with the Thames

Chippawas of the Thames

Mawas Village

Easterly line of the purchase 1790

Lake St. Clair

Thames River

Wasson

Wabanoss

Peyshiky

Kitchymughqua

Annamakance

Nawayeisignabe

Maconnee

Tiscomegaspon

Kiashke

Nangee

Camcommenanin

Negig

Wapenousa

Present at the signing hereof

Richd. Pollard

Thos Smith — Commissioners on behalf of the Province of Upper Canada

W. M. Kee Supt. W. D.

A. Iredell D. S. W. D.

Wm Martin — Indian Witnesses

P. Selby A. S. I. A.

Shimmendock Chief of the Ottawas

Negig Ditto & Ditto

Mitchewass Do & Do

Chas Levesque
Wm Claus
Jaque X Peltier
David Tait — Interpreters

W. M. Kee D. S. G. D. S. & I. A.

RG 10, Vol. 1840, IT 028, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 7

1

IT 029

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 029

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 8

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1841

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 21 August 1797

7. **a) Aboriginal people(s):** Messessague Nation

   b) Aboriginal individual(s): Wabanip and others

8. **Other party(ies):** William Claus, Esq., Sup't. IA for King George III

9. **Type of document:** Extinguishment of title and surrender of land - Docket title: "Deed of the Sale of Lands..."

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender of a tract of land including soil, woods, water and title upon receipt of 75 pounds 2 shilling 6 pence of Quebec currency in value of goods

11. **Land involved:** 3,450 acres at the head of Lake Ontario in Nelson Township, Halton County

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet (probably folded in half originally but now flat); 76 x 55 cm (30" x 21-1/2"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text and docket title		1
p.[2]	text and map		2

14. **Maps:** p.[2], top right hand side 10 x 16 cm (4" x 6-1/2") coloured with blue and yellow and brown

15. **Special Features:**
- 6 totems on p.[1]
- 6 totems on p.[2]
- 6 seals covered with paper on each page
- 1 red wax seal on each page, cracked
- comments in pencil written to one side over text regarding description of land

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- small holes through centre from folding, some worn, torn and pieces missing from edges
- yellowed and dirty through centre on reverse side

N.B.: In folder is a loose seal covered with paper with green ribbon attached to it in an "X" shape. I cannot determine where it came from as contents of I.A. No. 8 were previously in one folder

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) NA/GAD/RG 10: IT 030 - duplicate

   b) NA/Manuscript Division:

   c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:

   d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:

   e) Other repositories:

   f) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. I, pages 22-23

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

To all to whom these Presents may come Greeting

Whereas we the Principal Chiefs Warriors and People of the Mississaguas Nation of Indians being desirous for a certain consideration herein after mentioned of selling and disposing of a certain Parcel or tract of Land situate lying and being at the Head of Lake Ontario (as surveyed by Mr Augustus Jones Deputy Provincial Surveyor) unto his *Britannic Majesty King George the Third* our Great Father *Now know ye* that we the said Principal Chiefs Warriors and People of the Mississaguas Nation for and in consideration of the sum of Seventy five pounds two shillings and six pence Lawful Money Value in Goods estimated according to the Montreal Price, now delivered to us, the receipt whereof we hereby acknowledge, *Have* given, granted, sold, disposed of and confirmed, and by these presents *do* give grant, sell, dispose of and confirm for ever unto William Claus Esqr. Superintendent of Indian Affairs on behalf of his said *Britannic Majesty King George the Third* his heirs, and successors all that Parcel or tract of Land situate and lying as aforesaid. Beginning on the North Bank of Burlington Bay in the Limit between the Lands heretofore purchased from the Mississaguas and the Lands intended to be purchased from the Mississaguas for Capt. Joseph Brant, that being the south eastern angle of the Township of Flamborough East, then North forty five degrees west along the purchase line, two hundred and eighty eight chains more or less, then North forty five degrees east, one hundred and twenty chains, then south forty five degrees east to the mouth of a small creek (which empties itself into Lake Ontario) called by the Indians Tanatonicon, then Westerly along the Shore of Lake Ontario to where the sandy Beach (aforesaid called the north neck) joins to the main Land then along the eastern Shore of the said Beach to the outlet from the Little Lake or Burlington Bay as aforesaid and then north forty five degrees West to the Place of Beginning, containing three thousand four hundred and fifty acres may the same more or less. *To have and to hold* the said parcel or tract of Land together with all the woods and waters thereon situate lying and being to the said William Claus Esqr. Superintendent of Indian Affairs for and on behalf of his said Britannic Majesty King George the third his heirs and successors for ever, free and clear of and from all former rights, Encumbrances or emoluments, which we the said Chiefs warriors and people of the Mississaguas Nation might have before the execution of these presents and free and clear of and from all pretended claim which our children or Descendants may hereafter make to the same. Hereby renouncing and for ever releasing, and discharging our Children Descendants and Posterity of all Title to the said parcel or tract of Land and the Woods and waters thereon in favour of the said William Claus Esqr. Superintendent of Indian Affairs for and on behalf of his said *Britannic Majesty* his heirs and successors for ever. *In witness whereof* we have hereunto, and the rest of our Nation hereunto set our respective marks and seals this *Twenty fourth* day of *October* in the Thirty seventh Year of the reign of King George the third. Having first heard this Instrument fully read and rehearsed in our own language and fully approved by ourselves and our Nation and in the Year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and Ninety seven.

Signed Sealed & Delivered in the Presence of us the Subscribers at the Head of Lake Ontario

As to the Execution and signing of this Instrument and Witnesses thereto

R B Nelles
George Chisholm } Commissioners on the part of the Province of Upper Canada
Howard Doughty Lieut. & A.
Wm Brookhead Lieut. 24th Regt
W. Johnson Junr Asst Dep. Q.M.G.
J B Rousseaux D.C.

W Claus Supt I. A. on behalf of the Crown

Wabanip
Quenibbenin
Okemabenasse
Wabanoosh
Tebandon

Entered on the Records of Upper Canada Book A Page 234

Signed Sealed & Delivered in the Presence of us the Subscribers at the Head of Lake Ontario, this twenty fourth day of October 1797.

R B Nelles
George Chisholm
Howard Doughty Lieut. & A.
Wm Brookhead Lieut. 24th Regt
W. Johnson Junr Asst Dep. Q.M.G.
J B Rousseaux D.C.

Entered on the Records of Upper Canada Book A Page 234.

RG 10, Vol. 1841, IT 029, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 8

No 8

Deed of the sale of Lands
at the Head of Lake Ontario
in Upper Canada
from
the Mississaga Nation
to
William Claus Esqr. D.S.G.
&c. &c. &c.
dated 21st Augt 1784

No 4.

Original Deed of Sale from Sir Frederick &
Chiefs of the Mississague Nation to the Purchase
of 3450 Acres of Land at the Head of Lake
Ontario, dated 21st of August 1784.
Entered
Lib. B
Fol. Page 23
&c.

Entered in the Book of Titles and
Surrenders - Page 224.

To all to whom these Presents may come

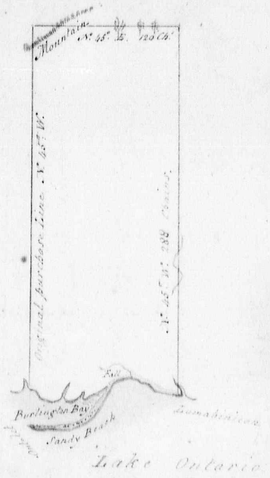
Whereas we the Principal Chiefs Warriors and Principal Men of the Mississague Nation of Indians now residing at the Credit River on the North Side of Lake Ontario in the Province of Upper Canada for and in consideration of the sum of Ten Shillings Lawful Money of Great Britain to us in hand paid by William Claus Esquire Deputy Superintendant General of Indian Affairs at the Execution hereof the Receipt whereof we do hereby acknowledge and thereof and therefrom do for ourselves our Heirs Executors and Administrators clearly and absolutely acquit release and discharge him the said William Claus his Heirs Executors Administrators and Assigns by these Presents Have granted bargained sold aliened released and confirmed and by these Presents Do grant bargain sell alien release and confirm unto the said William Claus his Heirs and Assigns All that Tract or Parcel of Land situate lying and being on the North Side of Lake Ontario aforesaid beginning at the Mouth of a Creek known by the Name of Etobicoke Creek which empties itself into the said Lake about Fifteen Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from thence running Northerly up the said Etobicoke Creek to the Head thereof and from thence Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Cooksville Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about Seven Miles to the Eastward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Cooksville Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Stavebank Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about Two Miles to the Eastward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Stavebank Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Sixteen Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about Seven Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Sixteen Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Twelve Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about Twelve Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Twelve Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Shoal Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about Fifteen Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Shoal Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Fifteen Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about Twenty Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Fifteen Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Twenty Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about Twenty five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Twenty Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Forty Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about Forty Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Forty Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Stoney Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about Forty five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Stoney Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Burlington Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about Fifty Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Burlington Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Twelve Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about Sixty Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Twelve Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Sixteen Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about Seventy Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Sixteen Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Twenty Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about Seventy five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Twenty Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Forty Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about Eighty Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Forty Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Stoney Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about Eighty five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Stoney Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Burlington Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about Ninety Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Burlington Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Twelve Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about Ninety five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Twelve Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Sixteen Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Sixteen Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Twenty Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Twenty Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Forty Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and Ten Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Forty Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Stoney Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and fifteen Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Stoney Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Burlington Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and twenty Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Burlington Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Twelve Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and twenty five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Twelve Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Sixteen Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and thirty Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Sixteen Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Twenty Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and thirty five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Twenty Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Forty Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and forty Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Forty Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Stoney Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and forty five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Stoney Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Burlington Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and fifty Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Burlington Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Twelve Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and fifty five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Twelve Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Sixteen Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and sixty Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Sixteen Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Twenty Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and sixty five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Twenty Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Forty Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and seventy Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Forty Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Stoney Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and seventy five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Stoney Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Burlington Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and eighty Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Burlington Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Twelve Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and eighty five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Twelve Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Sixteen Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and ninety Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Sixteen Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Twenty Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and ninety five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Twenty Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Forty Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and two hundred Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Forty Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Stoney Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and two hundred and five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Stoney Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Burlington Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and two hundred and ten Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Burlington Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Twelve Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and two hundred and fifteen Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Twelve Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Sixteen Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and two hundred and twenty Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Sixteen Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Twenty Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and two hundred and twenty five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Twenty Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Forty Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and two hundred and thirty Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Forty Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Stoney Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and two hundred and thirty five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Stoney Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Burlington Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and two hundred and forty Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Burlington Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Twelve Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and two hundred and forty five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Twelve Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Sixteen Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and two hundred and fifty Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Sixteen Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Twenty Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and two hundred and fifty five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Twenty Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Forty Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and two hundred and sixty Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Forty Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Stoney Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and two hundred and sixty five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Stoney Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Burlington Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and two hundred and seventy Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Burlington Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Twelve Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and two hundred and seventy five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Twelve Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Sixteen Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and two hundred and eighty Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Sixteen Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Twenty Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and two hundred and eighty five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Twenty Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Forty Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and two hundred and ninety Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Forty Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Stoney Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and two hundred and ninety five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Stoney Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Burlington Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and three hundred Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Burlington Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Twelve Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and three hundred and five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Twelve Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Sixteen Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and three hundred and ten Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Sixteen Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Twenty Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and three hundred and fifteen Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Twenty Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Forty Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and three hundred and twenty Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Forty Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Stoney Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and three hundred and twenty five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Stoney Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Burlington Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and three hundred and thirty Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Burlington Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Twelve Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and three hundred and thirty five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Twelve Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Sixteen Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and three hundred and forty Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Sixteen Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Twenty Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and three hundred and forty five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Twenty Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Forty Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and three hundred and fifty Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Forty Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Stoney Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and three hundred and fifty five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Stoney Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Burlington Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and three hundred and sixty Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Burlington Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Twelve Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and three hundred and sixty five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Twelve Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Sixteen Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and three hundred and seventy Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Sixteen Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Twenty Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and three hundred and seventy five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Twenty Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Forty Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and three hundred and eighty Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Forty Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Stoney Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and three hundred and eighty five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Stoney Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Burlington Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and three hundred and ninety Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Burlington Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Twelve Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and three hundred and ninety five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Twelve Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Sixteen Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and four hundred Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Sixteen Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Twenty Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and four hundred and five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Twenty Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Forty Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and four hundred and ten Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Forty Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Stoney Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and four hundred and fifteen Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Stoney Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Burlington Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and four hundred and twenty Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Burlington Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Twelve Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and four hundred and twenty five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Twelve Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Sixteen Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and four hundred and thirty Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Sixteen Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Twenty Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and four hundred and thirty five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Twenty Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Forty Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and four hundred and forty Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Forty Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Stoney Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and four hundred and forty five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Stoney Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Burlington Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and four hundred and fifty Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Burlington Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Twelve Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and four hundred and fifty five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Twelve Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Sixteen Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and four hundred and sixty Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Sixteen Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Twenty Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and four hundred and sixty five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Twenty Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Forty Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and four hundred and seventy Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Forty Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Stoney Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and four hundred and seventy five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Stoney Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Burlington Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and four hundred and eighty Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Burlington Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Twelve Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and four hundred and eighty five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Twelve Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Sixteen Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and four hundred and ninety Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Sixteen Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Twenty Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and four hundred and ninety five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Twenty Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Forty Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and five hundred Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Forty Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Stoney Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and five hundred and five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Stoney Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Burlington Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and five hundred and ten Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Burlington Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Twelve Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and five hundred and fifteen Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Twelve Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Sixteen Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and five hundred and twenty Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Sixteen Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Twenty Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and five hundred and twenty five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Twenty Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Forty Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and five hundred and thirty Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Forty Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Stoney Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and five hundred and thirty five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Stoney Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Burlington Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and five hundred and forty Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Burlington Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Twelve Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and five hundred and forty five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Twelve Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Sixteen Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and five hundred and fifty Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Sixteen Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Twenty Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and five hundred and fifty five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Twenty Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Forty Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and five hundred and sixty Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Forty Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Stoney Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and five hundred and sixty five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Stoney Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Burlington Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and five hundred and seventy Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Burlington Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Twelve Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and five hundred and seventy five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Twelve Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Sixteen Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and five hundred and eighty Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Sixteen Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Twenty Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and five hundred and eighty five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Twenty Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Forty Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and five hundred and ninety Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Forty Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Stoney Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and five hundred and ninety five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Stoney Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Burlington Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and six hundred Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Burlington Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Twelve Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and six hundred and five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Twelve Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Sixteen Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and six hundred and ten Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Sixteen Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Twenty Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and six hundred and fifteen Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Twenty Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Forty Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and six hundred and twenty Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Forty Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Stoney Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and six hundred and twenty five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Stoney Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Burlington Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and six hundred and thirty Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Burlington Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Twelve Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and six hundred and thirty five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Twelve Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Sixteen Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and six hundred and forty Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Sixteen Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Twenty Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and six hundred and forty five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Twenty Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Forty Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and six hundred and fifty Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Forty Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Stoney Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and six hundred and fifty five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Stoney Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Burlington Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and six hundred and sixty Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Burlington Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Twelve Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and six hundred and sixty five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Twelve Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Sixteen Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and six hundred and seventy Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Sixteen Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Twenty Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and six hundred and seventy five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Twenty Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Forty Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and six hundred and eighty Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Forty Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Stoney Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and six hundred and eighty five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Stoney Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Burlington Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and six hundred and ninety Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Burlington Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Twelve Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and six hundred and ninety five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Twelve Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Sixteen Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and seven hundred Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Sixteen Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Twenty Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and seven hundred and five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Twenty Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Forty Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and seven hundred and ten Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Forty Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Stoney Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and seven hundred and fifteen Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Stoney Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Burlington Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and seven hundred and twenty Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Burlington Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Twelve Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and seven hundred and twenty five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Twelve Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Sixteen Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and seven hundred and thirty Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Sixteen Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Twenty Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and seven hundred and thirty five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Twenty Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Forty Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and seven hundred and forty Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Forty Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Stoney Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and seven hundred and forty five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Stoney Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Burlington Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and seven hundred and fifty Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Burlington Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Twelve Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and seven hundred and fifty five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Twelve Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Sixteen Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and seven hundred and sixty Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Sixteen Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Twenty Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and seven hundred and sixty five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Twenty Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Forty Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and seven hundred and seventy Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Forty Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Stoney Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and seven hundred and seventy five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Stoney Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Burlington Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and seven hundred and eighty Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Burlington Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Twelve Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and seven hundred and eighty five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Twelve Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Sixteen Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and seven hundred and ninety Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Sixteen Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Twenty Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and seven hundred and ninety five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Twenty Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Forty Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and eight hundred Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Forty Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Stoney Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and eight hundred and five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Stoney Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Burlington Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and eight hundred and ten Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Burlington Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Twelve Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and eight hundred and fifteen Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Twelve Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Sixteen Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and eight hundred and twenty Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Sixteen Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Twenty Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and eight hundred and twenty five Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Twenty Mile Creek Northerly to the Head of a Creek known by the Name of Forty Mile Creek which empties itself into the said Lake Ontario about One Hundred and eight hundred and thirty Miles to the Westward of the Mouth of the River Credit and from the Head of the said Forty Mile Creek Northerly

We do hereby certify that the following goods were delivered in our presence to the Mississaque Nation Subscribers to the within Deed being the consideration therein mentioned, as sent from the General Indian Store by order of the Commander in Chief. —

Vizt. Blankets of 2 Points	Thirty two	d°	12/ pr. pair	£	9	12	—
ditto 1½ d°	Twenty two		9/9 d°		5	7	3
ditto 2½ d°	Thirty six		16/6 d°		14	17	—
Two Pieces Blue Strouds cont. Forty one & three Yrs. / Two Pieces Black Strouds cont. Forty & three Yrs. Yards		d°	97/6 pr. piece		19	10	—
Three Pieces Linen 25 Yards ea. is Seventy five Yards		d°	53/4 d°		8	—	—
Five Pieces Calico 18 Yards ea. is Ninety Yards		d°	42 d°		10	13	—
Nine doz. Butchers Knives		d°	4/6 pr. doz		2	—	6
Forty seven pounds Brass Kettles		d°	2/3		5	5	9
			Quebec Currency	£	75	2	6

Amounting in the whole to Seventy five pounds two shillings, and six pence Quebec Currency

Robt. Nelles
George Chisholm } Commissrs. on the part of the Province of Upper Canada
Howard Douglas Lt. R: A:
Wm. Bromhead Lieut. 24th Regt.



Robt. Nelles
George Chisholm } Commissrs. on the part of the Province of Upper Canada
Howard Douglas Lt. R: A.
Wm. Bromhead Lieut. 24th Regt.
W. Johnson Chew Indn. Dept.
J. B. Rousseau D. pe

W. Haus. Supt. I. A. on Behalf of the Crown

Wabanip

Quanibonin

Potaquan

Okemabenasse

Tabandon

Wabanosen

IT 030

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 030

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 8

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1841

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 21 August 1797

7. **a) Aboriginal people(s):** Messessague Nation

   b) Aboriginal individual(s): Wabanip and others

8. **Other party(ies):** William Claus, Esq., Superintendent Indian Affairs for King George III

9. **Type of document:** Extinguishment of title and surrender of land

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender of a tract of land including soil, woods, water and title upon receipt of 75 pounds 2 shillings 6 pence of Quebec currency in value of goods

11. **Land involved:** 3,450 acres at the head of Lake Ontario in Nelson Township Halton County

12. **Form:** Manuscript "Duplicate" of original as per endorsement

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet (probably folded in half originally); 76 x 55 cm (30" x 21-1/2"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text and endorsement		1
p.[2]	text and map		2

14. **Maps:** Top third on right side of p.[2]
- coloured with blue, yellow and brown, 9 x 16 cm (3-1/2" x 6-1/2")

15. **Special Features:**
- 6 totems each on p.[1] and p.[2]
- 6 covered seals each on p.[1] and p.[2]
- 1 red wax seal each on p.[1] and p.[2]
- wax seal on p.[1] is cracked and has pieces missing
- wax seal on p.[2] is cracked but intact

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- some air bubbling on bottom left corner
- below top right corner, piece missing small holes from folding on left side

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) NA/GAD/RG 10: IT 029 - original

   b) NA/Manuscript Division:

   c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:

   d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:

   e) Other repositories:

   f) <u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. I, pages 22-23

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

To all to whom these Presents may come Greeting.

Whereas we the Principal Chiefs, Warriors, and People of the Mississaguae Nation of Indians, being desirous for a certain consideration hereinafter mentioned of selling and disposing of a certain Parcel or Tract of Land situate and lying at the Head of Lake Ontario, have surveyed by Mr. Augustus Jones deputy Provincial surveyor, unto his Britannick Majesty King George the Third our great Father. Now know ye, that we the said Principal Chiefs Warriors and People of the Mississaguae Nation for and in consideration of the sum of Seventy four pounds two shillings and six pence Quebec Currency, Value in Goods at Montreal according to the Montreal Price now delivered to us, the receipt whereof we hereby acknowledge. Have given, granted, bargained and confirmed, and by these Presents do give, grant, sell, enfeoff, and confirm for ever unto William Claus Esquire Superintendent of Indian Affairs on behalf of his said Britannick Majesty King George the Third his Heirs, and Successors, all that Parcel or Tract of Land situate and lying as aforesaid. Beginning on the North Bank of Burlington Bay in the limit between the Lands hereby conveyed from the Mississaguas, and the Lands intended to be hereby conveyed from the Mississaguas for Captain Joseph Brant, that being the south eastern Angle of the Township of Flamborough East then North forty five degrees West along the Boundary line two hundred and eighty eight chains more or less then North forty five Degrees East One hundred and seventy Chains then North forty five degrees East to the mouth of a small creek (entirely emptying into the Lake Ontario) called by the Indians Lanabenicon, then Easterly along the Shore of Lake Ontario to where the sandy beach (Afterwards called the North west) joins to the main Land, then along the Eastern Shore of the said Beach to the Out let from the Little Lake or Burlington Bay as aforesaid, and then North forty five degrees East to the place of beginning containing Three thousand four hundred and fifty acres may there be more or less. To have and to hold the said Parcel or Tract of Land together with all the woods and waters thereon situate, lying and being to the said William Claus Esquire Superintendent of Indian Affairs, for and on behalf of his said Britannick Majesty King George the Third his heirs and successors for ever, free and clear of and from all claims, rights, privileges or emoluments which we the said Chiefs, Warriors, and People of the Mississaguae Nation, might have before the execution of these Presents, and free and clear of any pretended claim, which our Children or Descendants may hereafter make to the same. Hereby renouncing and for ever resolving, ourselves, our Children Descendants and Posterity of all Title to the said Parcel or Tract of Land the soil, woods, and waters thereof in favour of the said William Claus Esquire Superintendent of Indian Affairs for and on behalf of his said Britannick Majesty his Heirs and Successors for ever. In Witness whereof we have for Ourselves, and the rest of our Nation hereunto set our respective Marks and Seals. This Twenty sixth day of August in the Thirty seventh Year of the reign of King George the Third. Having first heard this Instrument openly read, and rehearsed in our own Language and fully approved by Ourselves and our Nation, and in the Year of our Lord One thousand seven hundred and Ninety seven.

Present at the Execution and delivering of this Instrument and Witnesses thereto. —

Wm Claus Supt I.A. on behalf of the Crown

Wabanosh —

Rob[t] Nelles — } Commissioners on the part of the Province of Upper Canada

George Chisholm }

Edward Douglas L[t] R: E:

John Boomhead Clerk of Peace

W. Johnson Chief Interpr[r] Dep[y]

A B Bouchette D[o]

Quaneebenon

Potaquan

Chaundenaqua

Wabanosh

Tabandon

RG 10, Vol. 1841, IT 030, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 8

1

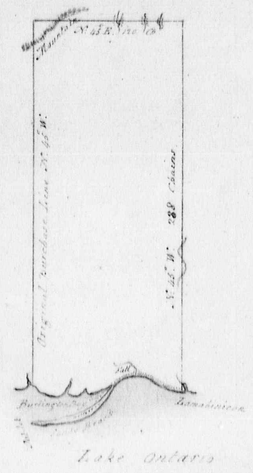
We do hereby certify that the following goods were delivered in our Presence to the Messissague Nation Subscribers to the within Deed being the consideration therein mentioned as sent from the General Indian Store by order of the Commander in Chief —

Viz.t	Blankets	of 2 Points	Thirty two	@ 12/ p.r pair	£ 9	12	–
	ditto	1½ d.o	Twenty two	9/9 d.o	5	7	3
	ditto	2½ d.o	Thirty six	16/6 d.o	14	17	–
Two	Pieces Blue Strouds cont.g Forty one & three 2.rs Yds			@ 97/6 p.r piece	19	10	–
Two	Pieces Black Strouds cont.g Forty & three 2.rs Yards						
Three	Pieces Linen 25 Yds ea, is Seventy five Yards			@ 53/4 d.o	8	–	–
Five	Pieces Calico 18 Yds ea is Ninety – Yards			@ 42/ d.o	10	10	–
Nine	Doz.n Butchers Knives			@ 4/6 p.r Doz.n	2	–	6
Forty seven pounds Brass Kettles				@ 2/3 —	5	5	9
				Quebec Currency	£ 75	2	6

Amounting in the whole to Seventy five pounds, two shillings and six pence Quebec Currency.

Rob.t Nelles
George Chishholm } Commiss.rs on the part of the Province of Upper Canada

Howard Douglas L.t R: A:
John Bromhead Lieut. 24th Reg.t



W. Haus Sup.t I. A.
on Behalf of the Crown

Rob.t Nelles --
George Chishholm } Commiss.rs on the part of the Province of Upper Canada

Howard Douglas L.t R: A:
John Bromhead Lieut. 24th Reg.t
W. Johnson Chief Ind.r Dep.t
J. B. Rousseau D.p

Wabanip

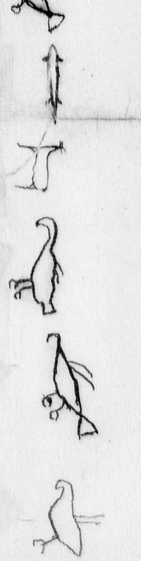
Quanibbenon

Potaquan

Okemabenasse

Tabandon

Wabanosch



IT 031

1. GAD reference number:	IT 031
2. Indian Affairs' consecutive number:	9
3. Alternative Designation:	N/A
4. RG 10 volume number:	1841
5. Province(s):	Ont.
6. Date:	15 January 1798
7. a) Aboriginal people(s):	Five Nations (Mohawk, Oghquaga, Seneka, Onandaga and Cayuga Tribes)
b) Aboriginal individual(s):	Thayendanegea (Captain Joseph Brant)
8. Other party(ies):	Peter Russell, President, Province of Upper Canada for His Majesty
9. Type of document:	Surrender of land
10. Specific purpose(s):	Surrender of certain land to be granted in fee simple to several persons in the quanity as stated in the schedule
11. Land involved:	381,480 acres of the hunting ground along the Grand River as described in the schedule situated in Brant, Wellington and Waterloo Counties - See document
12. Form:	Manuscript original
13. Contents:	1 sheet; 49 x 46 cm (19" x 18"); pp. [1-2] 1 sheet; 48 x 28 cm (19" x 11"); pp. [3-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text and endorsement		2
p.[3]	text		3
p.[4]	blank		-

14. Maps:	N/A
15. Special Features:	- parchment p.[1] 3 pieces of pink ribbon, left side red ink dots mid-left side p.[2] remains of 2 red wax seals covering ribbon - right side several small black ink smears p.[3] black ink smears p.[4] black ink smears
16. Remarks:	- very faded - most of document is illegible
17. CROSS REFERENCES	
a) NA/GAD/RG 10:	IT 032 - copy
b) NA/Manuscript Division:	
c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:	
d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:	
e) Other repositories:	
f) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):	Vol. I, pages 23-25

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

No 36539

To His Honor Peter Russell Esquire Administrator of the Government of His Majesty's Province of Upper Canada

I Captain Joseph Brant Thayendanegea a Chief Warrior of the Five Nations settled by His Majesty's Authority on the East or Grand River in the said Province of Upper Canada do request your Honor the said Peter Russell in His Majesty's name to grant me in the said Province Patent

Whereas His late Majesty King George the Third by certain Instrument in writing under the Great Seal of Great Britain bearing date at Westminster the twenty fifth day of October in the fifteenth year of his Reign did constitute and appoint Sir Guy Carleton Knight Companion of the Most Honorable Order of the Bath Captain General and Governor in Chief of the Province of Quebec and Vice Admiral of the same and of all His Majesty's Territories dependant thereon in America and did thereby give and grant unto him the said Sir Guy Carleton full power and authority to nominate constitute and appoint such and so many persons as he the said Governor in Chief should think fit to be members of His Majesty's Council for the affairs of the said Province of Quebec as by the said Instrument relation being thereunto had may more fully and at large appear

Now Know ye that I the said Peter Russell Esquire Administrator of the Government of His Majesty's Province of Upper Canada by virtue of the Power and Authority to me given as aforesaid have given and granted and by these Presents do give and grant unto the said Joseph Brant Thayendanegea his Heirs and Assigns forever all that Tract or Parcel of Land situate lying and being in the District of Nassau in the said Province of Upper Canada containing by admeasurement Six Thousand Acres be the same more or less bounded and described as follows that is to say Commencing at a Post planted in the Bank of the River Ouse commonly called Lake Erie at the distance of Two Miles from the Mouth of the said River on the Western Side thereof and from thence running North Forty five Degrees West Two Miles and a half to a Post planted in the Bank of the said River Ouse aforesaid from thence North Forty five Degrees East Two Miles and a half to a Post planted in the Bank of the said River Ouse aforesaid from thence South Forty five Degrees East Two Miles and a half to a Post planted in the Bank of the said River Ouse aforesaid from thence South Forty five Degrees West Two Miles and a half to the Post or Place of Beginning Together with all Woods Underwoods Timber Trees Ways Waters Water Courses Profits Commodities Hereditaments and Appurtenances whatsoever to the said Tract of Land belonging or in any wise appertaining To Have and to Hold the said Tract of Land and all and singular other the Premises hereby granted unto the said Joseph Brant Thayendanegea his Heirs and Assigns forever To the only proper use and behoof of him the said Joseph Brant Thayendanegea his Heirs and Assigns forever to be holden of His Majesty His Heirs and Successors as of His Manor of East Greenwich in the County of Kent in free and common Soccage and not in Capite or by Knight's Service Yielding and paying therefor unto His Majesty His Heirs and Successors at the Receipt of His Majesty's Exchequer at Westminster on the Feast of Saint Michael the Archangel in every year the Rent of One Shilling of Lawful Money of Great Britain if the same shall be lawfully demanded Provided always and these Presents are upon the Condition that if the said Joseph Brant Thayendanegea his Heirs or Assigns shall not within the space of Six Calendar Months next after the Date hereof cause the said Tract of Land to be actually settled and improved by the Settlement thereon of Five Families at the least Consisting of Five Able Men Settlers and Cultivators of the Soil Then and in such case these Presents and every Clause Matter and Thing herein contained shall cease determine and be utterly void to all Intents and Purposes any thing herein contained to the contrary thereof in anywise notwithstanding

In Witness whereof I the said Peter Russell Esquire Administrator of the Government of His Majesty's Province of Upper Canada have hereunto set my hand and caused the Great Seal of the said Province to be affixed to these Presents at York in the said Province this fifth day of November in the year of our Lord One Thousand Eight Hundred and Seven and in the forty seventh year of His Majesty's Reign

By His Honor's Command

Peter Russell

Registered in Book A Folio 39

RG 10, Vol. 1841, IT 031, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 9

1

[illegible] Grand River for the [illegible] of the same being [illegible] to such person or persons as I shall for that purpose nominate and [illegible] to appoint such Trustee or Trustees in whose names [illegible] Securities for securing the payment of the [illegible] of money that may in future become due and owing for the purchase thereof; For this purpose therefore, and [illegible] to effect the wishes and intentions of the said Nations I the said Joseph Brant, Thayendanegea Sachem and Chief Warrior of the [illegible] formerly Sixty Nations, as their Attorney aforesaid, duly nominated constituted and appointed Do by these presents [illegible] in behalf of the said Nations and their posterity fully freely and absolutely Surrender relinquish and quit [illegible] the Right Title, Property possession and Interest which the said Nations, they or either of them [illegible] to such parts of the said Lands as are mentioned and contained in the Schedule [illegible] estimation about three hundred and eighty [illegible] hundred and eighty [illegible] which the said [illegible] said Majesty by the authority aforesaid; And I do hereby [illegible] his said Majesty that the same may be granted [illegible] to the several persons in quantity as in the said Schedule mentioned, [illegible] I do further beg leave to request [illegible] David William Smith Esquire His Majesty's acting [illegible] General of [illegible] Captain [illegible] Majesty's Deputy Superintendent of Indian Affairs and Alexander [illegible] may meet with your [illegible] as the Trustees [illegible] names I wish the Necessary Securities [illegible] for securing to the said [illegible] and arising upon the sale of the said Lands, they having [illegible] expressly nominated [illegible] said Nations and their [illegible] have hereunto [illegible] hand and affixed [illegible] seal at [illegible] Fifteenth day of January in the year of our [illegible] and [illegible] eighth year of his said Majesty's Reign

Signed sealed and Delivered for the purposes aforesaid In Presence of [illegible] words sign[illegible] in the first page [illegible] words humbly [illegible] the second [illegible] before execution

J. M. Dowell Lt Col
2d Battn R. C. Vrs
Comg in Upper Canada
[illegible] Dowell Captain
2nd Royal Canadians
[illegible] Supt. [illegible]
[illegible] Surgeon [illegible]
[illegible] Cameron [illegible]
[illegible]

No 9
Jos Brant
Thayendanega

No 27
Ent. Page 37
[illegible]

Entered in the Book of Titles and Surrenders. Page 231.

RG 10, Vol. 1841, IT 031, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 9

2

[illegible] Grand River for the [illegible] of the same being [illegible] to such person or persons as I shall for that purpose nominate and [illegible] to appoint such Trustee or Trustees in whose names [illegible] necessary securities for securing the payment of the [illegible] of money that may in future become due and arising for the purchase thereof; For this purpose therefore, and for [illegible] the wishes and intentions of the said Nations I the said Joseph Brant, Thayendanegea Sachem and Chief Warrior of the [illegible] formerly Six Nations, as their Attorney aforesaid, duly nominated constituted and appointed Do by these presents for [illegible] in behalf of the said Nations and their posterity fully freely and absolutely surrender relinquish and [illegible] the Right Title, Property possession and Interest which the said Nations, [illegible] to such parts of the said lands as are mentioned and contained in the Schedule [illegible] estimation about [illegible] hundred and [illegible] acres [illegible] which the said Nations [illegible] Majesty by the authority aforesaid, and I do hereby [illegible] said Majesty that the same may be granted in [illegible] to the several persons in manner as in the said Schedule mentioned, [illegible] I do [illegible] leave to request [illegible] David William Smith Esquire His Majesty's [illegible] Captain William [illegible] Majesty's Deputy Superintendent of Indian Affairs and [illegible] may meet with your [illegible] as the Trustees [illegible] names I with the necessary securities [illegible] for securing to the said [illegible] arising upon the sale of the said lands, they having [illegible] expressly nominated [illegible] made [illegible] Nations and their [illegible] have hereunto [illegible] hand and affixed [illegible] seal at New York in the [illegible] tenth day of January in the year of our [illegible] thousand [illegible] and [illegible] eight [illegible] year of his said Majesty's reign

Signed sealed and Delivered
for the purposes aforesaid
In Presence of
[illegible] sign [illegible] undersigned [illegible] the first page
[illegible] the word [illegible] the second interlined
[illegible] execution

J. M. Dowell Lt. Col.
[illegible] Batt. R. C. Vol.
Comdg in Upper Canada
[illegible] Dowell Captain
[illegible] Royal Canadians
[illegible] Supt. [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] Cameron [illegible]
[illegible]

No. 9
Jos Brant
Thayendanega

No. 27
Ent. Page 37
[illegible]

Entered in the
Book of Titles and
Surrenders.
Page 231.

RG 10, Vol. 1841, IT 031, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 9
Repeat/
Répétition
2

No 1

No 2

No 3

No 4

No 5

No 6

RG 10, Vol. 1841, IT 031, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 9

3

No 1

[illegible] the North West Corner of [illegible] thence running [illegible] degrees East Nine hundred and Ninety [illegible] chains [illegible] degrees East Nine hundred and Sixty chains; thence North sixteen [illegible] West Nine hundred and Ninety eight chains, fifty one links [illegible] Ninety seven degrees West Nine hundred and Sixty chains to the place of beginning sold to Philip Redman

No 2

[illegible] at the North West Corner of Block Number Five thence running North Twenty [illegible] degrees East Nine hundred and Sixty chains to a beech tree; thence North [illegible] East four hundred and forty two chains, thence North [illegible] eight degrees, thirty minutes West [illegible] hundred and sixty one chains, thence North seven degrees, fifteen [illegible] East [illegible] chains [illegible] South sixty four degrees, thirty minutes, West Eleven hundred and forty six chains to a beech tree; thence South thirty eight degrees, thirty minutes East [illegible] hundred and [illegible] chains to a beech tree, thence South sixteen degrees, East One hundred and forty four chains to the place of beginning sold to Richard Beasley Esquire, James [illegible] and [illegible]

No 3

[illegible] at a beech tree on the North West Corner of Block Number Two, thence running North [illegible] four degrees, thirty minutes East, Eleven hundred and forty six chains, thence North seven degrees, fifteen minutes East fifty chains; thence North forty five degrees East Two hundred and eight chains and sixty links; thence North forty five degrees West Nine hundred and sixty chains; thence South forty five degrees West five hundred and twenty three chains; thence [illegible] seven degrees fifteen minutes, West One Thousand chains to a beech tree, the place of beginning sold to William Wallace

No 4

[illegible] at the South East corner of Block Number Three, thence running [illegible] forty five degrees East Two hundred and Ninety [illegible] chains, thence [illegible] forty five degrees [illegible] hundred and sixty chains; thence South forty five degrees, West [illegible] hundred and Ninety seven chains; thence [illegible] hundred [illegible] to the place of beginning sold

No 5

No 6

RG 10, Vol. 1841, IT 031, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 9

Repeat/
Répétition

3

IT 032

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 032
2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 9
3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A
4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1841
5. **Province(s):** Ont.
6. **Date:** 15 January 1798
7. **a) Aboriginal people(s):** Five Nations

   b) Aboriginal individual(s): Thayendanegea (Captain Joseph Brant)
8. **Other party(ies):** Peter Russell, President, Province of Upper Canada for His Majesty
9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land - Docket title: "...Surrender from Six Nations Indians..."
10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender of certain lands to be granted in fee simple to several persons in the quantity as stated in the schedule
11. **Land involved:** 381,480 acres of the hunting ground along the Grand River situated in Brant, Waterloo and Wellington Counties as described in the schedule - See document
12. **Form:** Manuscript copy
13. **Contents:** 2 sheets folded in half = 4 leaves; each leaf 20 x 32 cm (8" x 12-1/2"); pp. [1-8]

    3 sheets folded in half = 6 leaves; each leaf 21 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [9-16, 19-22]

    1 sheet; 21 x 32 cm (8" x 12-1/2"), pp.[17-18]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	text		
p.[5]	text		
p.[6]	text		
p.[7]	text		
p.[8]	text		
p.[9]	text		
p.[10]	text		
p.[11]	text		
p.[12]	text		
p.[13]	text		
p.[14]	blan		
p.[15]	blan		
p.[16]	blank		
p.[17]	text		
p.[18]	text		
p.[19]	text		
p.[20]	text		
p.[21]	blank		
p.[22]	docket tit		

14. **Maps:** N/A
15. **Special Features:** - 2 pieces pink document through left side
    - double inklined
    Sheets 1, 2 ...
    Sheets 3, 4, 6 -
16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

    a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 031 - original

    b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

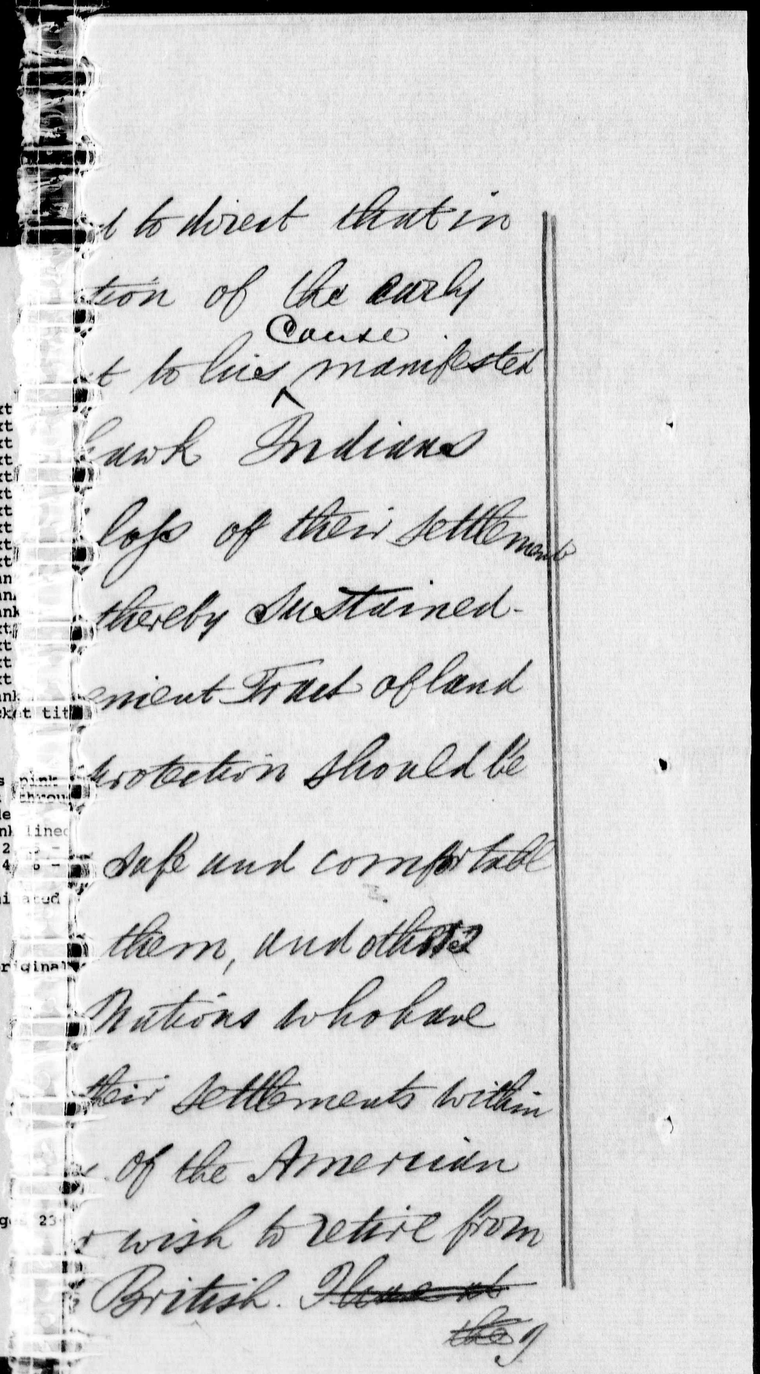
    c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

    d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

    e) **Other repositories:**

    f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 23

2



...t to direct that in
...tion of the early
...t to lies cause manifested
...hawk Indians
...loss of their settlements
...thereby sustained -
...ment Tract of land
...protection should be
...safe and comfortable
...them, and others
...Nations who have
...their settlements within
...of the American
...wish to retire from
...British. ~~I have at the~~ 9

RG 10, Vol. 1841, IT 032, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 9

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada



RG 10, Vol. 1841, IT 032, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 9

3

I have at the earnest desire of many
of His Majesty's faithful allies
Invited a tract of Land from
the Indians situated between
the Lakes Ontario and Erie, and
I do hereby in His Majesty's name
authorize and grant unto the
said Mohawk Nations, and
such others of the Six Nation Indians
as wish to settle in their Power to
take possession of and settle upon
the Banks of the River commonly
called Ouse or Grand River running
into Lake Erie allotting
for that purpose, six Miles back
from each side of the River,
beginning at Lake Erie and extending
in that proportion to the head of the
said

RG 10, Vol. 1841, IT 032, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 9

5

IT 032

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 032

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 9

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1841

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 15 January 1798

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Five Nations

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Thayendanegea (Captain Joseph Brant)

8. **Other party(ies):** Peter Russell, President, Province of Upper Canada for His Majesty

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land - Docket title: "...Surrender from Six Nations Indians..."

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender of certain lands to be granted in fee simple to several persons in the quantity as stated in the schedule

11. **Land involved:** 381,480 acres of the hunting ground along the Grand River situated in Brant, Waterloo and Wellington Counties as described in the schedule - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript copy

13. **Contents:**

2 sheets folded in half = 4 leaves; each leaf 20 x 32 cm (8" x 12-1/2"); pp. [1-8]

3 sheets folded in half = 6 leaves; each leaf 21 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [9-16, 19-22]

1 sheet; 21 x 32 cm (8" x 12-1/2"), pp.[17-18]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	text		3
p.[5]	text		4
p.[6]	text		5
p.[7]	text		5
p.[8]	text		6
p.[9]	text		7
p.[10]	text		8
p.[11]	text		8
p.[12]	text		9
p.[13]	text		10
p.[14]	blank		-
p.[15]	blank		-
p.[16]	blank		-
p.[17]	text		11
p.[18]	text		12
p.[19]	text		13
p.[20]	text		14
p.[21]	blank		-
p.[22]	docket title		15

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 2 pieces pink ribbon used to bind document through three holes down left side
- double ink lined border randomly used
Sheets 1, 2, 5 - light blue colour
Sheets 3, 4, 6 - grey colour

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 031 - original

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 23-25

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Copy.

To His Honor Peter Russell President and Administering the Government of His Majesty Province of Upper Canada.

I Captain Joseph Brant Thayendanegea Chief Warrior of the Five Nations settled by His Majestys authority upon the Ouse or Grand River in the said Province, These my Several requests to His Honor the said Peter Russell as His Majestys Representative in the said Province present.

W Claus

Whereas it pleased His
said Majesty by a certain
Instrument under the hand
and Seal at Arms of Sir
Frederick Haldimand some
time since His Majesty's Captain
General and Governor in Chief
of the Province of Quebec and
Territories now the Province
of Upper & Lower Canada dated at
Quebec the twenty fifth day of
October and in the twenty fifth year
of His said Majesty's Reign
to authorize and permit the
Mohawks and others of the Six
Nations

Nations as might desire so to
do, to take possession of and
settle on the Banks of the
said River, which Instrument
follows in these words to Wit
"(L.S.) Frederick Haldimand
Captain General and Governor
in Chief of the Province of
Quebec and Territories depending
thereon &c &c &c General
and Commander in Chief
of His Majesty's Forces in
said Province and the
Frontiers thereof &c &c &c
Whereas His Majesty
lately

RG 10, Vol. 1841, IT 032, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 9

2

having
[K]an pleased to direct that in
consideration of the early
attachment to this Cause manifested
by the Mohawk Indians
and of the loss of their Settlements
which they thereby sustained-
that a convenient Tract of land
under his protection should be
chosen as a safe and comfortable
retreat for them, and others
of the Six Nations who have
either lost their Settlements within
the Territory of the American
States, or wish to retire from
them to the British. ~~I have sent~~
the J

RG 10, Vol. 1841, IT 032, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 9

3

I have at the earnest desire of many
of His Majesty's faithful allies
purchased a tract of Land from
the Indians situated between
the Lakes Ontario and Erie, and
I do hereby in His Majesty's name
authorize and grant unto the
said Mohawk Nations, and
such others of the Six Nations Indians
as wish to settle in their Country to
take possession of and settle upon
the Banks of the River commonly
called Ouse or Grand River running
into Lake Erie allotting to them
for that purpose, six Miles deep
from each side of the River,
beginning at Lake Erie and extending
in that proportion to the head of the
said

RG 10, Vol. 1841, IT 032, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 9

4

the said River which them and their posterity are to enjoy for ever, Given under my hand and seal at arms at the Castle of St Lewis this twenty fifth day of October One thousand seven hundred and eighty four, and in the twenty fifth of the reign of our Sovereign Lord George the Third by the Grace of God of Great Britain France and Ireland King, Defender of the Faith ~~of the Faith~~ and so forth signed "Frederick Haldimand" By His Excellency's command. Countersigned R. Matthews. And whereas, by the settling ~~selling~~ of the lands near towns and round ~~in and~~ about the said river by

~~Her~~

His

His Majesty's Subjects, The hunting Grounds now scarcely afford the said Nations the means of support, and are likely to be more contracted by ~~by and~~ increase of people.

And Whereas the said Mohawks and others ~~of the~~ Six Nations being well assured of His Majesty's benevolent intention towards them and their posterity and having an opportunity of obtaining by way of annuity a more certain and permanent means of support by a sale of such parts of the said lands as are now as hunting grounds entirely useless. And Whereas the Sachems and Chief Warriors of the said Mohawk Oghquaga

Seneka

Seneka, Onondaga and Cayuga Tribes
being those only of the said Six Nations
now residing on and claiming the
said lands on the said Grand
River in virtue of the aforesaid
Grant, or Instrument In full
Council assembled at Burton,
Burlington Bay, on the Second
day of November, in the year of
our Lord One thousand Seven
Hundred ~~and Forty~~ and Ninety
six for and in behalf of themselves
each and every of their Several
Nations and their Posterity Did
Give and Grant full power and
absolute authority to me the said
Captain Joseph Brant Thayendanegea
&c.
to.

RG 10, Vol. 1841, IT 032, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 9

6

to relinquish and surrender to His
said Majesty His Heirs, and
Successors all and singular their
and each of their Right Title Interest
Property Possession, claim and
demand whatsoever which they or
either of them had, might, or would
have had either in Law or Equity, or
in and to certain Tracts, pieces or parcels
of lands on the said ground River
for the express purpose of the same
being represented to such person or
persons as should for that purpose
nominate: and likewise to appoint
such Trustee or Trustees in whose
names, the necessary securities
for securing the payment of the
several
sums of money that may in
future become due, and owing for
the

the purchase thereof. For this purpose
therefore and for carrying fully into effect
the wishes and intentions of the
said Nations. I the said Joseph Brant
Thayendanegea Sachem and
Chief Warrior of the Five (formerly
Six) Nations as their Attorney
aforesaid duly nominated constituted
and appointed. Do by these
Presents for and in behalf of
the said Nations and their
posterity fully freely and absolutely
surrender, relinquish and quitclaim
in all and singular, the Right Title
Property, Possession and Interest which
the said Nations they or either of
them now have might or could
have laid to such parts of the said
lands as are mentioned and
contained

3814 acres

contained in the Schedule hereunto
annexed containing by estimation
about three hundred and eighty
one thousand, four hundred and
Eighty ~~Nine~~ acres which the said
Nations now hold of his Sacred
Majesty by the authority aforesaid;
and do hereby humbly beseech His
said Majesty that the same may
be granted in Fee simple to the
several persons in quantity as
in the said Schedule mentioned, and I
do further beg leave to request that
the Honorable David William
Smith Esquire His Majesty's Acting
Surveyor General of this Province
Captain William Claus His
said Majesty's Deputy Superintendant
of Indian Affairs and Alexander Fisher
Esquire

RG 10, Vol. 1841, IT 032, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 9

8

Esquire may meet with Your
Honors approbation as the Trusts
in whose names I wish the
necessary Securities to be taken
for Securing to the said Nations
the monies due and arising
upon the Sale of the said lands
they having received the authority
for that purpose
are expressly nominated, In Testimony
of which said request being made
for myself and in behalf of the
said Nations, and their posterity
I have hereunto set my hand and
affixed my Seal at Nowata in
the Nation aforesaid this fifteenth
day of January in the Year
of Our Lord One thousand Seven
Hundred and Ninety Eight and
in the thirty eighth Year of his
Said

RG 10, Vol. 1841, IT 032, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 9

9

His Majesty's Reign.

Signed Jos. Brant
Mayh. Makungen

Signed Sealed and
delivered for the
purposes aforesaid
In presence of
The words sign
underscored in the
first Page and
in in the second
interlined before execution

Signed J. McDonell Lt Col
" Z Batt^n R. G. As
Comg in Upper Canada.
" H. McDonell Captain
Dep^t Royal Canadians
" William Claus
Supt. I. A.
James Davidson Surgeon
2 B.R. G. Rifles
" Andrew Cumyn Lt
2 Batt^n R. G. As
" W. Johnson Ens^n

(Signed) Joseph Brant

Examined
L.F.K.

RG 10, Vol. 1841, IT 032, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 9

10

No 1

Beginning at the South West
Corner of Block No two thence
running South sixteen degrees East
Nine hundred ninety one decimal seventy
links, thence North seventy seven
degrees East, Nine Hundred
sixty decimal nine, thence North sixteen
degrees West, Nine hundred and
Sixty eight decimal fifty one
links, to a beech tree, thence South
Seventy seven degrees West three
hundred and sixty decimal nine to the place of
beginning sold to Philip Stegaman.

No 2 Beginning at the North West
Corner of Block No One, thence
running North Seventy Seven degrees
East, nine hundred and sixty
decimal nine to a Beech tree, thence North
sixteen degrees West four hundred and forty

two

RG 10, Vol. 1841, IT 032, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 9

two chains, thence North thirty eight
degrees thirty Minutes West four
hundred and sixty one chains, thence
North seven degrees, fifteen Minutes
East, two hundred chains; thence
South sixty four degrees, thirty Minutes
West, eleven hundred and forty six chains to
a beech tree; thence South thirty eight
degrees thirty Minutes East Six hundred
and ninety seven chains to a Sugar
Maple Tree, thence South sixteen degrees
East One hundred and forty four
chains to the place of beginning Sold
to Richard Beasley Esquire, James Wilson
& St. John Baptiste Bonfanau.

No. 19. Beginning at a Beech tree
on the North West Corner of Block
Number Two thence running South sixty
four degrees, thirty Minutes East,
Eleven.

RG 10, Vol. 1841, IT 032, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 9

12

Eleven Hundred and forty six
chains, thence North seven degrees
fifteen Minutes East fifty chains
thence North Forty five degrees East
Two hundred and eight chains
and sixty links, thence North forty
five degrees West Nine hundred
and Sixty chains- thence South
forty five degrees West five hundred
and twenty three chains thence
South seven degrees fifteen Minutes
West One thousand chains to
Each tree the place of beginning
Sold to William Wallace

No 4 Beginning at the South
East corner of Block Number four
three, thence running West forty
five degrees, East Two hundred
and Ninety Seven Chains thence
North Forty Five Degrees West Nine
hundred and sixty chains thence
South

RG 10, Vol. 1841, IT 032, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 9

West

South forty five degrees, ~~East Nine~~
~~hundred and sixty chains to the~~
~~place of beginning Sold~~
Two hundred and nine{teen
Chains thence South forty five
degrees East nine hundred and
~~and~~ Sixty Chains to the place
of beginning Sold

{Examined
L.B.K.}

RG 10, Vol. 1841, IT 032, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 9

14

No 9. 9

Copy
of
Surrender
from
Six Nations
Indians
Signed
Joseph Brant
Thayendanagea

Copy
No 9

Inst. Correct [illegible]

RG 10, Vol. 1841, IT 032, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 9

15

IT 033

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 033

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 10

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1841

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 5 February 1798

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** "Mohawk or Five Nations"

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Attorney: Captain Joseph Brant

8. **Other party(ies):** Hon. Peter Russell, President, Province of Upper Canada for His Majesty

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land - Docket title: "Original Surrender of the lands by the Mohawks of the Grand River"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender of specific tracts of land sold to specific people as described in the schedule - See document

11. **Land involved:** 352,707 acres lying within Haldimand, Brant, Waterloo and Wellington Counties as described in the schedule - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet (irregular shape); 31 x 53 cm (12" x 21"); pp. [1-2]

    1 sheet; 29 x 52 cm (11-1/2" x 20-1/2"), pp. [3-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	docket title		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- parchment
- 3 red wax seals,
missing covering i
- one seal and rib
document in top l

16. **Remarks:**
- irregular shape
- some fading of wri
- yellowing of par
locations

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 034 - copy

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 25-27

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

IT 033

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 033

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 10

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1841

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 5 February 1798

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** "Mohawk or Five Nations"

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Attorney: Captain Joseph Brant

8. **Other party(ies):** Hon. Peter Russell, President, Province of Upper Canada for His Majesty

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land - Docket title: "Original Surrender of the lands by the Mohawks of the Grand River"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender of specific tracts of land sold to specific people as described in the schedule - See document

11. **Land involved:** 352,707 acres lying within Haldimand, Brant, Waterloo and Wellington Counties as described in the schedule - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet (irregular shape); 31 x 53 cm (12" x 21"); pp. [1-2]

    1 sheet; 29 x 52 cm (11-1/2" x 20-1/2"), pp. [3-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	docket title		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- parchment
- 3 red wax seals, cracked, pieces missing covering faded ribbon
- one seal and ribbon used to bind document in top left corner

16. **Remarks:**
- irregular shape
- some fading of written text
- yellowing of parchment in random locations

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 034 - copy

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 25-27

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

[illegible] Sir Alex[illegible] Russell President, and administering the Government of His Majesty's Province of
Upper Canada, & the Chiefs Warriors and people of the Mohawk or Five Nations settled under the Crown's Authority upon
the Upper Grand River in the said Province, Whereas several and respective requests to His Honour the said Peter Russell in Council
at Newark or Navy Island in the said Province by and from Captain Joseph Brant & his Brethren duly constituted
Chiefs & Warriors of the said Nations by the Hon[illegible] Captain Joseph Brant & his Brethren duly constituted
on the Speech delivered by Captain Joseph Brant to the said Council at Navy Island on the [illegible] day of [illegible] for their respective purposes made; Whereas

Whereas His present Majesty by a certain Instrument under the hand and Seal at Arms of
Sir Frederick Haldimand Knt late His Majesty's Lieutenant Governor & Chief of the Province of Quebec and
Commander in the Provinces Upper and Lower Canada dated at Quebec the twenty fifth day of October in the year of Our Lord
One Thousand Seven Hundred and Eighty four and in the Twenty fifth year of the said Sovereign did authorize and empower
the Commissioners of the Six Nations or Tribes of the Confederate Indians residing on and near the said Province to chuse & settle
the Limits of three Districts on both Sides of the River Ouse commonly called Lake Erie or Niagara Which said Instrument follows in these words viz[illegible]
"Frederick Haldimand Knight Lieutenant General & Commander in Chief of Quebec Nova Scotia Cape Breton &c &c &c General and Commander in Chief of His Majesty's
Forces in the Provinces and Territories thereof &c &c &c Whereas His Majesty having been pleased to direct a Provision
of Lands to be granted to the Mohawk Indians and others of the Six Nations Tribes of Indians who have adhered to the Cause
of Great Britain during the late unnatural Rebellion of His Majesty's Colonies in North America and have in consequence
thereof been obliged to remove from their Settlements within the Territory of the United American States, as a Mark of His
Royal Favour and Protection for their Fidelity and Services to the Crown of Great Britain and of His Majesty's Gracious Intention
to make them a Compensation for the Losses they have sustained by the Part they have taken in the Support of His Majesty's Government
and Dominions And whereas the Mohawks and others of the Six Nations Indians have since their Arrival in this Province
by their Memorials to me represented that the Lands assigned them at Cataraqui are not sufficient for their Settlement
and Subsistence and have requested that I would be pleased to grant them Lands on the River Ouse commonly called Lake Erie or Niagara
and the Grand River falling into the Lake Ontario or Cadaraqui and Whereas I have since my Arrival in this Province
had a Conference with the Chiefs of the Mohawk Indians and others of the Six Nations Tribes of Indians who have adhered to the Cause
of Great Britain during the late unnatural Rebellion of His Majesty's Colonies in North America and have in consequence
thereof been obliged to remove from their Settlements within the Territory of the United American States, and wish to retire from their Homes
& be settled under the Crown of Great Britain & the Favour & Protection of His Majesty's faithful Allies purchased a Tract of Land from the Indians, situate
and lying on the Lakes Ontario Niagara and Erie And I do hereby in His Majesty's Name authorize and permit the said Mo-
hawk Indians or such other of the Six Nation Indians as wish to settle in that District to take Possession of and settle upon the
Banks of the River commonly called Ouse or Grand River running into Lake Erie, allowing to them for that purpose six Miles deep
from each Side of the River, beginning at Lake Erie and extending in that proportion to the Head of the said River which I have
caused to be forthwith surveyed & Marked out for them Given under my Hand and Seal at Arms at the Castle of Saint Lewis at Quebec the 25
day of October in the 25th year of the Reign of His Majesty King George the Third Signed Fred[k] Haldimand (Countersigned) By His Excellency's Command R
Mathews And Whereas by the Settling of the Lands marked and bounded about the said River Ouse His Majesty's
Subjects the said Indians will be greatly assisted in the means of support, and are likely to be more and more contented & by an
increase of people the said Mohawk & other said Chiefs Warriors and People of the Mohawk and Five Nations being well apprized
of His Majesty's Benevolent Intentions towards them and their posterity having an opportunity of obtaining by way of annuity a more
certain and permanent means of support by a Sale of such parts of the said Lands as are now in a hunting Ground only to His said Majesty's Subjects
by Purchase as His said Majesty shall think fit to dispose of the same And for that purpose We the said Chiefs Warriors and
People of the Mohawk Five Nations have at a Council assembled and Deputies of the Indians residing and settling on and
by this instrument have and each for himself and for his Tribe or Nation hereby for Ourselves and them forever
enter & disclaim and for ever release & quit claim to His Majesty his Heirs and Successors all Claim or Demand which we
have or may have to any part of such Lands as are mentioned in the Schedule to this instrument annexed which the Gift of His Majesty upon our humble Request to His Majesty hereof we hereby
acknowledge to be sufficient to us for the Consideration of the Lands aforesaid and for all other Claims or Demands whatsoever
to the same or any part thereof which we the said Chiefs Warriors and People of the Mohawk Five Nations have or may have
against His Majesty his Heirs or Successors And We the said Chiefs Warriors and People of the Mohawk Five Nations
for us and our Heirs for ever hereby promise and engage to and with His Majesty his Heirs and Successors that We will not
sell or dispose of any part of the said Lands but to His Majesty his Heirs or Successors And We the said Chiefs Warriors and People of the Mohawk Five Nations
for us and our Heirs do hereby promise and engage to and with His Majesty his Heirs and Successors that We will not
at any time hereafter set up any Claim whatever to any other Lands within the Province of Upper Canada to the Westward or Northward
of the Lands hereby ceded to His Majesty but will remain in Peace and Friendship with His Majesty his Heirs and Successors
and with all His Majesty's Subjects And lastly We the said Chiefs Warriors and People of the Mohawk Five Nations do promise and engage
that We will not sell dispose of or make any Settlement on any Lands within three miles of either Side of the River Ouse
commonly called Lake Erie or Niagara from the Head of the said River to the Mouth where it empties into Lake Erie except
only what shall be allowed and granted by His Majesty his Heirs or Successors to Individuals for Special Services And We the said Chiefs Warriors and People of the Mohawk Five Nations
do further promise and engage that We will not hunt upon or disturb the Settlements now made or hereafter to be made by His Majesty's
Subjects on the Lands hereby ceded to His Majesty but will remain in Peace and Friendship with His Majesty's said Subjects
In Witness whereof We the said Chiefs Warriors and People of the Mohawk Five Nations have hereunto set our Hands and Seals at Niagara this twenty fifth day of August
in the Year of Our Lord One Thousand Seven Hundred and Ninety four

Signed Sealed and Delivered in the Presence of
Alex[r] Aitken Capt
Jn[o] Ross Lieut
Jn[o] Johnson Lieut
Wm Dickson
Jn[o] Hamilton
Jn[o] Butler Capt
Jn[o] Deserontyon
Jos Brant
Thos McKee
Wm Johnson Kerr
Wm Claus D[y] Sec[y]

Signed Sealed and Delivered by the Persons
above mentioned in the Presence of His Majesty's
Executive Council of the Province of Upper Canada Jos Brant
Witness — John Small
Clerk of the Council

RG 10, Vol. 1841, IT 033, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 10

This is a Schedule of the names of Persons — the respective Sums of money paid by them — and of the number of Acres of Land to be Granted and Conveyed by the Mohawk or Five Nations, as expressed in the Instrument hereunto annexed, to the Use of himself by Our Well beloved Captain Joseph Brant: To which Schedule is been given in the Presence of the Chiefs Warriors and Deputies of the Mohawk or Five Nations, and for Our Posterity: Our Seal and Subscription Our present hands to affix Our hand & Seal.

No 10

Book 1

Y. P.

Entered in the Book
of Titles and Surren-
ders — Page 238 —

IT 034

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 034

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 10

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1841

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 5 February 1798

7. **a) Aboriginal people(s):** "Mohawk or Five Nations"

   b) Aboriginal individual(s): Attorney: Captain Joseph Brant

8. **Other party(ies):** Hon. Peter Russell, President, Province of Upper Canada for His Majesty

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land - Docket title: "Copy ... Original Surrender of Lands by the Mohawks of the Grand River"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender of specific tracts of land sold to specific people as described in the schedule - See document

11. **Land involved:** 352,707 acres lying within Haldimand, Brant, Waterloo and Wellington Counties as described in the schedule - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript copy

13. **Contents:** 2 sheets folded in half = 4 leaves; each leaf 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-8]

2 sheets; both 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [9-12]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	text		3
p.[5]	text		4
p.[6]	text		5
p.[7]	text		5
p.[8]	text		6
p.[9]	blank		-

p.[10]	docket title	7
p.[11]	text	8
p.[12]	blank	-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- hot pink ribbon used to bind 3 sheets together, 1 piece of ribbon on p.[10]
- 2 holes evident on each page of 3 sheets probably used for binding together

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- p.[10] - small pieces missing worn on edges and fold lines
- sheet 4 - should be part of this document as it is the schedule. Found in wrong treaty folder and may have been misplaced for sometime
- p.[1] - bottom right corner cut out in rectangular shape - no written text appears to be missing

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) NA/GAD/RG 10: IT 033 - original

   b) NA/Manuscript Division:

   c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:

   d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:

   e) Other repositories:

   f) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. I, pages 25-27

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Copy.

To His Honor Peter Russell

President and administering the
Government of His Majesty's
Province of Upper Canada, We
the Chiefs Warriors and people
of the Mohawk or Five Nations
Settled under His Majesty
authority upon the ~~Grand~~ Ouse of Grand
River in the said Province, these
our Several and respective requests
to His Honor the said Peter
Russell as His Majesty's Representative
in the said Province by and this
Our attorney Captain Joseph Brant
Our Brother duly constituted and
appointed in and by virtue of the
Instrument in writing of Power of
Attorney by Us for this special purpose
made. Present—

Whereas it pleased His
Said

Majesty by a certain instrument
under the hand and seal at Arms
of Sir Frederick Haldimand
Some time His Majesty's Captain
General and Governor in Chief
of the Province of Quebec and
territories now the Provinces of
Upper and Lower Canada dated
at Quebec the Twenty fifth day
of October in the year of Our Lord
One thousand seven hundred
and eighty four and in the twenty
fifth year of His said Majesty's
Reign to authorize and permit
the the said Mohawk Nation
and others of the Six Nation of
Indians as might desire so to do
to take possession and settle on
the Banks of the said River which
said Instrument follows in these
Words.

to wit "Frederick Haldimand Captain
"General and Governor in Chief of
"Quebec and territories depending thereon
"&c &c &c General and Commander in
"Chief of His Majesty's Forces in the said
"Province and the territories thereof
&c &c &c Whereas his Majesty having
"been pleased to direct in consideration
"of the early attachment to his cause
"manifested by the Mohawk Indians
"and of the loss of their settlement to which they thereby
"by sustained that a convenient tract
"of land under his protection should
"be chosen as a safe and comfortable
"retreat for them and others of the
"Six Nations who have either lost
"their settlement within the territory
"of the American States or wish to
"retire from them to the British
"Have at the desire of many of these
his

RG 10, Vol. 1841, IT 034, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 10

2

"His Majesty's faithful allies purchased
" a tract of Land from the Indians situated between
" the Lakes Ontario Huron & Erie, And
" do hereby in His Majesty's name
" authorise and permit the said Mohawk
" Nation Chief Warriors
" and such other of the Six Nations
" Indians as wish to settle in that
" Quarter
" to take possession of and settle
" upon the Banks of the River
" called Ours or Ground Running into
" Lake Erie, allotting to them for
" that purpose Six Miles deep from
" each Side of the River, beginning
" at Lake Erie and extending in that
" proportion to the Head of the said
" River, which them and their posterity
" are to enjoy forever. Given under my
" Hand and Seal at Arms, at the
" Castle of St Louis at Quebec
" Quebec the 25th October 1784 and
" in

RG 10, Vol. 1841, IT 034, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 10

3

" and in the 25th year of Signet Hook
" Hauldimand (Countersigned) By
" Lt. Col. Commd. R Mathews"

And Whereas by the setting
of the Lands next to and round
about the said River by His Majesty's
Subjects Our Country Grounds Lyon scarcely
afford Us the means of support,
and we likely to be more and
more contracted by an increase
of people. And wheras We the
said Chiefs Warriors and People
of the Mohawk or Five Nations
being well assured of His Majesty's
benevolent intention towards
We and our posterity having now
an opportunity of obtaining by way of Annuity
a more certain and permanent
means

RG 10, Vol. 1841, IT 034, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 10

4

means of support by a sale of such
parts of the said lands as are now
as hunting grounds entirely useless
do humbly beseech his said Majesty
to permit us to dispose of the same.
And for that purpose, We the
said Chiefs, Warriors and people
of the Mohawk or five Nations are
solicitous and desirous of surrendering
relinquishing and quitting claim
and by this instrument signed
and sealed for ourselves and for
us by our said attorney do hereby
for ourselves and our posterity
surrender relinquish and quit
claim to our possession of such parts
of the said lands as are mentioned
in the Schedule to this Instrument
annexed which we hold of his
said

said Majesty by the authority aforesaid
and do beseech his said Majesty
to grant the same in fee to the
persons in the said schedule
mentioned for the several and
respective considerations to the said
Lands annexed which he are to
receive from the said persons as
equivalent for the same. In
testimony of which said request
being made by us, the said
Chiefs, Warriors and people
of the Mohawk or Five
Nations for us, and our posterity,
our said Attorney Captain Joseph
Brant for himself, as well as
for us and our posterity hath
hereunto affixed his hand and
seal in virtue of our power aforesaid
this fifth day of February in the
38th year of His Majesty's
Reign

RG 10, Vol. 1841, IT 034, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 10

5

Begun at York in the Provnce of
Upper Canada

Signed / Jos Brunt
Secd.

Signed Sealed and
Delivered for the purposes
therein mentioned in the
presence of His Majesty's
Executive Council of the
Province of Upper Canada
Witness Sr John Small
Clerk of the Council

{Examined
L.B.K.}

RG 10, Vol. 1841, IT 034, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 10

6

Copy

No. 10

Original Surrender of Lands by the Mohawks of the Grand River 5th Feby 1798.

Entered in State Book B 5. Feby 1798.

RG 10, Vol. 1841, IT 034, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 10

7

This is a Schedule of the Names of Persons - the respective Sums of Money paid by them - and of the Number of Acres Surrendered by us the Chiefs, Warriors and people of the Mohawk or Five Nations, as expressed in the Instrument hereunto annexed Signed for Us and for himself by Our Attorney Captain Joseph Brant: To which Schedule as being made in Our Names and for us the said Chiefs, Warriors and people of the Mohawk or Five Nations, and for Our Posterity: Our said Attorney has by Our direction and in Virtue of Our power hereunto affixed his hand and Seal. -

No 1. Philip Stedman	Provincial Currency £8841.0.0	On both Sides of the River	Containing by Estimation	94,305 acres
No 2 Richard Beasley Esqr Jas Wilson & St. John Baptiste Rousseau	Sold for £8,887.0.0	On both Sides of the River	Containing by Estimation	94,012
No 3 Mr Wallace	Sold for £16364, 0.0	On both Sides the River	Containing by Estimation	86,078
No 4.	Sold for	On both Sides the River	Containing by Estimation	28,512
Mr Jarvis Esqr Given originally to John Dockstader by him Sold for the Benefit of his Indian Children to Benjamin Canby	Sold for £5,115.0.0	On the East Side near the Mouth	Containing by Estimation	30.800
	£5900	On the East Side and adjoining Mr Jarvis Esqr	Containing by Estimation	10.000

(Signed) Jos: Brant LS

June 5th February 1798. Witness (Signed) John Small Clerk of the Council

Signed in Council

Examined 2007.

352 704 acres

RG 10, Vol. 1841, IT 034, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 10

8

…is a Schedule of the Names of Persons – the respective
…l money paid by them – and of the Number of Acres Surrendered
…s the Chiefs, Warriors and people of the Mohawk or Five
…ons as expressed in the instrument hereunto annexed
…ed for Us and for himself by Our Attorney Captain
…Brant: To which Schedule as being made in Our
…and for us the said Chiefs, Warriors and people
…Mohawk or Five Nations, and for Our Posterity: Our
…Attorney has by Our direction and in Virtue of Our
…hereunto affixed his hand and Seal. –

…Stream…	Provincial Currency £8841.0.0	by both Sides of the River	Containing by Estimation	94,305 acres
…d Nine… / …river / …tuate	Sold for £8,887.0.0	on both Sides of the River	Containing by Estimation	94,012
…Falls	Sold for £16,364, 0.0	on both Sides the River	Containing by Estimation	86,078
	Sold for	on both Sides the River	Containing by Estimation	28,512
…by … / …nately by / …ment / …by Chain / …Course / …ight / …ian / …ce / …Creek by	Sold for £5,775.0.0	On the East Side near the Mouth	Containing by Estimation	30.800
…Creek by	£5900	On the East-Side and adjoining Mrs Davis Seq.re	Containing by Estimation	10.000
		(Signed) Jos: Brant	LS	
…5th February 1798. / …Council		Witness (Signed) John Small Clerk of the Council		352.704 acres

{Examined Rect.}

RG 10, Vol. 1841, IT 034, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 10

8

IT 035

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 035

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 11

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1841

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 30 June 1798

7. **a) Aboriginal people(s):** Chippawa Nation of Indians

   b) Aboriginal individual(s): Meatoosawkee and others

8. **Other party(ies):** Alexander McKee, DSGIA for King George III

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land and extinguishment of title - Docket title: "Deed of Conveyance"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender or release of land in consideration of the sum of 1200 pounds Quebec currency in value of goods

11. **Land involved:** Island of St. Joseph situated in the strait joining Lakes Huron and Superior being approximately 120 miles in circumference including all woods and water lying thereon

12. **Form:** Manuscript original or duplicate

13. **Contents:** 2 sheets; both 48 x 38 cm (19" x 12"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		3
p.[4]	text and docket title		4

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 8 seals covered pp.[1-2]
- 9 totems on pp.[1-2]
- 2 totems on p.[4]
- main text of document is written within a border

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- document was originally 1 sheet but it probably tore along the horizontal fold line and now sheet 1 is the top portion and sheet 2 is the bottom portion
- one totem is divided on each sheet, pp.[1-2]
- edges torn, worn and small pieces missing
- top left corner missing

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) NA/GAD/RG 10: IT 036 - original or duplicate

   b) NA/Manuscript Division:

   c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:

   d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:

   e) Other repositories:

   f) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. I, pages 27-29

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Upper Canada

To all to whom these presents may come Greeting Whereas we the Principal Chiefs Warriors and People of the Chippawa Nation of Indians being desirous for a certain consideration hereafter shewn of selling and disposing of a certain Island known by the name of the Island of St. Joseph and also by the name of Caribou Island and in the Chippawa language by the name of Payentanajoin situate lying and being in that strait which joins the Lakes Superior and Huron and is by estimation One hundred and twenty miles in circumference be the same more or less unto His Britannic Majesty King George the third our Great Father Now know ye that we the said principal Chiefs Warriors and People of the Chippawa Nation for and in consideration of the Sum of Twelve hundred Pounds Quebec Currency value in Goods estimated according to the Montreal price now delivered to us the receipt whereof we hereby acknowledge Have given granted sold disposed of and confirmed and by these presents do give grant sell dispose of and confirm for ever unto Alexander M.Kee Esquire Deputy Superintendant General and Deputy Inspector General of Indians and of their affairs for and on behalf of His said Britannic Majesty King George the third His Heirs and Successors All and every part of that Island known and called as aforesaid by the name of the Island of St. Joseph and also by the name of Caribou Island and in the Chippawa Language by the name of Payentanajoin parcel thereof together with all the Woods and Waters thereon situate lying and being unto the said Alexander M.Kee Esquire for and on behalf of His said Britannic Majesty King George the third his Heirs and successors for ever free and clear of and from all claims rights privileges and emoluments which we the said Chiefs Warriors and people of the Chippawa Nation might have before the execution of these presents And free and clear of any pretended claims which our children or descendants may hereafter make to the same hereby renouncing and for ever divesting ourselves our Children descendants and posterity of all title to the said Island and the said Woods and Waters thereof in favor of the said Alexander M.Kee Esquire for and on behalf of His said Britannic Majesty His Heirs and Successors for ever In Witness whereof we being assembled at His said Majesty's Garrison in and upon the said Island hereby given granted sold disposed of and confirmed as aforesaid have for ourselves and the rest of our Nation hereunto set our marks and Seals this Thirtieth day of June in the year of our Lord One thousand Seven Hundred and ninety Eight having first heared this Instrument openly read and rehearsed in our own Language and fully approved by ourselves and our Nation.

Alex.r M.Kee D.I.G. I.A. on behalf of His Majesty.

Meatoosawkee

RG 10, Vol. 1841, IT 035, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 11

1

Witnesses present at the ... execution of this Instrument

Richd. Pollard
David Cowan } Commissrs. in behalf of the Province

Peter Drummond Capt. 2d Battn. R. C. V. Commanding

Wm. Fraser Lt. 2nd Battn. R. C. V.

Wm. Dease Ensn. 2nd Battn. R. C. V.

George Landmann Lt. Royal Engineer

Guilhaume LaMothe interprette

Langlade

J. Selby
A. Secy.

Indian Witnesses

Okaw  Chippawa Chief

Wabakangewana 
Chippawa Chief of Lake Superior

11

Keequatakamsigishkam 

Boanince 

Ogaesque Waiaune 

Kaukonce 

Sasang 

Shawanapenisse 

RG 10, Vol. 1841, IT 035, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 11

2

We do certify that the following Goods were delivered in our presence to the Chippawa Nation subscribers to the within Deed being the consideration therein mentioned as sent from the General Indian Store by order of the Commander in Chief.

				£	s	d
Blankets	3 Point	60 Pairs	@ 19/6 £	58	10	—
	2½ d°	150 d°	15/9	118	2	6
	2 d°	140 d°	11/6	80	10	—
	1½ d°	180 d°	9/4½	84	7	6
	1 d°	150 d°	7/10½	59	1	3
Brown Caddees	8 Pieces Containing 335 yards		3/9	62	16	3
Embossed Serge		260 d°	2/3	29	5	—
Chiefs Guns	No 15		60/	45	—	—
Kettles	Tin 4 Nests		69/ ℘ nest	13	16	—
	Brass 180 lb		2/4½	21	7	6
	Copper 66 lb		3/1½	10	6	3
Blue Molton	5 P° Cont.g 148 Yds		@ 79/6 ℘ piece	19	17	6
Green d°	3 d°	90 d°	d°	11	18	6
Irish Linen	14 Pieces	350 Yards	@ 3/	52	10	—
Pipes	24 Gro		2/7½	3	3	—
Strouds	20 pieces Cont.g 420 yards		@ 117/ ℘ piece	117	—	—
Gilt Leather Trunks	6 Nests		@ 40/6 ℘ nest	12	3	—
Tobacco	300 lbs		13d½	16	17	6
Cloth	Scarlet	40 yards	16/6	33	—	—
	Green / Blue	80 d°	15/	60	—	—
Hats	Plain 25		6/	7	10	—
Rifles	10		82/6	41	5	—
	Carried forward		£	958	6	9

			£	s	d
	Brought forward		£	958	6	9
Hats	Laced 30	@ 12/		18	—	—
Flints	4000	15/9		3	3	—
Knives Butchers	36 Ddz.n	4/6		8	2	—
Penknives	6 d°	7/6		2	5	—
Scissars	15 d°	3/		2	5	—
Fire Steels	5 d°	3/		"	15	"
Combs horn	15 d°	3/		2	5	"
D° Ivory	6 d°	11/3		3	7	6
Vermillion	75 lb	6/		22	10	—
Callico	13 Pieces	58/6		38	"	6
Callimanco	3 d°	54/9		8	4	3
Looking Glasses	15 ddz.n	6/		4	10	"
Ribband	8 Pieces	19/3¾		7	14	6
Thread	30 lb	6/		9	"	"
Silk Handkerchiefs	2½ ddz.n	60/		7	10	—
Ball	10 Boxes of 112 lb Ea	33/9 ℘ Cwt		16	17	6
Shot	10 d° d°	d°		16	17	6
Gunpowder	400 lbs	1/10½		37	10	—
Rum	50 Gallons	7/		17	10	—
A Bullock				15	6	6
	Quebec Currency		£	1200	—	—

Amounting in the whole to Twelve Hundred Pounds Quebec Currency.

Richd. Pollard } Commissioners
David Cowan
Peter Drummond Capt. Commanding

RG 10, Vol. 1841, IT 035, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 11
3

~~No 5.~~ No 11

Original Deed of Conveyance from Seven Principal Chiefs of the Chippawa Nation, for the Island of St. Joseph, dated 30th June 1798.

Entd. D. Napier
S. I. A.

No 11

Original

Deed of Conveyance of the Island of St. Joseph from the Chippawa Nation to His Majesty dated 30th June 1798.

Entd. J. Gordon

No 5.

Recorded, Entd. page 5 in the Register for the County of Kent on the 20th of July 1798 at ten o'clock in the forenoon, Lib. A, Tol. 17 to 19.

Richd. Pollard
Register

Entd. Amherstburg 22d [illegible]
Lib. D. F. Selby
Asst. Secy. I. A.

#11

Wm. Fraser Lt. 2nd Battn. R.C.V.
Wm. Dease Ensign 2nd Battn. R.C.V.
George Landmann Lt. Royal Engineers
Guillaume Lamothe interprette
Langlade.

F. Selby Asst. Secy.

Okaw  Chippawa Chief

Wabakangewana  Chippawa Chief

RG 10, Vol. 1841, IT 035, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 11

4

~~No 5.~~ No 11

Original Deed of Conveyance from Seven Principal Chiefs of the Chippawa Nation, for the Island of St. Joseph, dated 30th June 1798.

Entd. D. Napier
S. I. A.

No 11

Original

Deed of Conveyance of the Island of St. Joseph from the Chippawa Nation to His Majesty dated 30th June 1798.

Recorded No 5 Entd. page 5 in the Register for the County of Kent on the 20th of July 1798 at ten o'clock in the forenoon, Lib. A, Tol. 17 to 19.

Richd. Pollard
Register

Entd. Amherstburg 22d [illegible]
Lib. D. F. Selby
Asst. Secy. I. A.

Wm. Fraser Lt. 2nd Battn. R.C.V.
Wm. Dease Ensign 2nd Battn. R.C.V.
George Landmann Lt. Royal Engineers
Guillaume Lamothe interprete
C. Sunglade.

F. Selby Asst. Secy.

Okaw  Chippawa Chief

Wabakangewana  Chippawa Chief

#11

RG 10, Vol. 1841, IT 035, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 11
Repeat/ Répétition
4

IT 036

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 036

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 11

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1841

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 30 June 1798

7. **a) Aboriginal people(s):** Chippawa Nation of Indians

   b) Aboriginal individual(s): Meatoosawkee and others

8. **Other party(ies):** Alexander McKee, DSGIA for King George III

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land and extinguishment of title

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender or release of land in consideration of the sum of 1200 Pounds Quebec currency in value of goods

11. **Land involved:** Island of St. Joseph situated in the strait joining Lakes Huron and Superior being approximately 120 miles in circumference including all woods and waters lying thereon

12. **Form:** Manuscript probably duplicate of original

13. **Contents:** 2 sheets (originally folded in half and the 2nd sheet inside the first sheet); 41 x 32 cm (16" x 13"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		3
p.[4]	text		4

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 9 totems, p.[3]
- 8 seals, covered in paper - one seal being about 1/3 the size of the other 7 seals on p.[3]
- 2 totems on p.[4]

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- sheets are dirty, faded, torn with small pieces missing down central fold lines
- ink has absorbed through paper causing it to be visible on opposite side

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 035 - original or duplicate

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 27-29

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Upper Canada

To all to whom these Presents may come Greeting Whereas we the Princeipal Chiefs warriors and people of the Chippawa Nation of Indians being desirous for a certain consideration hereafter shewn of selling and disposing of a certain Island known by the name of the Island of St. Joseph and also by the name of Caribou Island and in the Chippawa Language by the name of Payentanajoin situate lying and being in that Strait which Joins the Lakes Superiar and Huron and is by estimation one hundred and twenty Miles in circumference be the same more or lese unto His Britannic Majesty King George the third our Great Father Now know ye that we the said Principal chiefs warriors and people of the Chippawa Nation for and in consideration of the Sum of Twelve Hundred Pounds Quebec currency value in Goods estimated according to the Montreal prices now delivered to us the Receipt whereof we hereby acknowledge

Have

RG 10, Vol. 1841, IT 036, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 11

I have given granted sold disposed of and confirmed And by these presents do give grant sell dispose of and confirm for ever unto Alexander M.Kee Esquire Deputy Superintendant General and Deputy Inspector General of Indians and of their Affairs for and on behalf of His said Britannic Majesty King George the third His Heirs and Successors All and every part and Parcel of that Island known and called as aforesaid by the name of the Island of St Joseph and also by the name of Caribouy Island and in the Chippawa Language by the name of Payantanaseen To Have and to Hold the said Island and every part and parcel thereof together with all the Woods and Waters thereon situate lying and being unto the said Alexander M.Kee Esquire for and on behalf of His said Britannic Majesty King George the third His Heirs and Successors for ever free and clear of and from all claims rights prior leges and emoluments which we the said Chiefs Warriors and People of the Chippawa Nation might have before the execution of these presents And free and clear of any pretended claims which our Children or Descendants may hereafter make to the same hereby renouncing

and

RG 10, Vol. 1841, IT 036, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 11

2

Kaukonse

Sasang

Shawanapenisse

and for ever divesting ourselves our
Children descendants and Posterity of all title
to the said Island and the Soil Woods and Waters
thereof in favor of the said Alexander McKee Esquire
for and on behalf of His said Britannic Majesty
His Heirs and Successors for ever In Witness
whereof We being assembled at His said Majesty's
Garrison in and upon the said Island hereby given
granted sold disposed of and confirmed as
aforesaid have for ourselves and the rest of our
Nation hereunto set our Marks and Seals this
Thirtieth day of June in the year of
our Lord One thousand Seven hundred and Ninety
Eight having first heared this Instrument openly
read and rehearsed in our own Language and
fully approved by ourselves and our Nation

Witnesses present at the
execution of this Instrument

Rich^d. Pollard
David Cowan
Peter Drummond Capt.
2 Batt^n R.C.V. Commd.g
W^m. Fraser L^t 2nd Batt^n
R.C.V.
W^m. Dease Ens^n 2nd Batt^n R.C.V.
George Landmann Lt Royal Engineer
Guilhaume LaMothe interprette
Langlade
J. Selby
Wabakangewana Chiff Chief
Okaw Chippawa Chief

Commissioner in behalf of the Bowine

Mearoosawkee

Keequatakamugishkam

Boanince

Ogoique
Waiaune

RG 10, Vol. 1841, IT 036, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 11
3

We do certify that the following Goods were delivered in our Presence to the Chippawa Nation Subscribers to the within Deed being the consideration therein mentioned as sent from the General Indian Store by order of the Commander in Chief

					£	s	d
Blankets	3 Point	60 pairs		19/6	58	10	—
	2½ do	150 do		15/9	118	2	6
	2 do	140 do		11/6	80	10	—
	1½ do	180 do		9/4½	84	7	6
	1 do	150 do		7/10½	59	1	3
Brown saddlecs	8	Pieces Containg	335 yards	3/9	62	16	3
Embossed Serge			260 do	2/3	29	5	—
Chiefs Guns		No 15		60/	45	—	—
Kettles	Tin	4 Nests		69/ p Nest	13	16	—
	Brass	180 lb		2/4½	21	7	6
	Copper	66 lb		3/1½	10	6	3
Blue Mollon	5	Pieces Cont	148 yards	79/6 p piece	19	17	6
Green do	3	do	90 do	do	11	18	6
Irish Linen	14	do	350 yards	3/	52	10	—
Pipes	24	Gro		2/7½	3	3	—
Strouds	20	pieces Cont	420 yards	117/ p piece	117	—	—
Gilt Leather Trunks	6	Nests		40/6 p Nest	12	3	—
Tobacco	300	lb		13d½	16	17	6
Cloth	Scarlet	40	yards	16/6	33	—	—
	Green	80	do	15/	60	—	—
	Blue						
Hats	Plain	25		6/	7	10	—
Rifles		10		82/6	41	5	—
			Carried forward	£	958	6	9

					£	s	d
			Brought forward		958	6	9
Hats	Laced	30		12/	18	—	—
Flints		4000		15/9	3	3	—
Knives Butchers	36	Doz		4/6	8	2	—
Penknives	6	do		7/6	2	5	—
Scissors	15	do		3/	2	5	—
Fire Steels	5	do		3/	—	15	—
Combs Horn	15	do		3/	2	5	—
Do Ivory	6	do		11/3	3	7	6
Vermillion	75	lb		6/	22	10	—
Calico	13	pieces		58/6	38	—	6
Calimanco	3	do		54/9	8	4	3
Looking Glasses	15	doz		6/	4	10	—
Ribband	8	pieces		19/3¾	7	14	6
Thread	30	lb		6/	9	—	—
Silk Handkerchiefs	2½	doz		60/	7	10	—
Ball	10	Boxes	2 qrs 16 lb	33/9 & 6	16	17	6
Shot	do		do	do	16	17	6
Gunpowder	500	lb		1/10½	37	10	—
Rum	50	Gal		7/	17	10	—
A Bullock					15	6	6
			Quebec currency	£	1200	—	—

Amounting in the Whole to Twelve hundred pounds Quebec currency.

P Selby
Asst Secy

Okaw — Chippawa Chief

Wabehangemaa — Chippawa Chief

Neil Pollard
David Cowan
Peter Drummond Capt Commdg
16th Fraser's 2nd Batt R Vol
Wm Drake Ensign 2nd Batt R Vol
George Loudoun Lt Royal Regt
Guilbault Lt R. the interpreter
Langlais

RG 10, Vol. 1841, IT 036, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 11

4

IT 037

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 037

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 12

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1841

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 11 September 1800

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Ottawa, Chippewa, Powtowatamie and Wyandot Nations of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Witanes and others

8. **Other party(ies):** Captain Thomas McKee, S.I.A. for King George III

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land
   - Endorsement: "Deed No. 12"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender of land as a "gift" plus a roadway through the Huron Reserve for the consideration of 300 pounds Quebec currency value in goods

11. **Land involved:** 1380 acres of land on the south east side of the Detroit River, as part of the Huron Church Reserve including a 60 foot wide path through the reserve for a roadway - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript contemporary copy

13. **Contents:** 11 sheets; all 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-22]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	title		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text		3
p.[6]	blank		-
p.[7]	text		4
p.[8]	blank		-
p.[9]	text		5
p.[10]	blank		-
p.[11]	text		6

p.[12]	blank	-
p.[13]	text	7
p.[14]	blank	-
p.[15]	text	8
p.[16]	blank	-
p.[17]	text	9
p.[18]	blank	-
p.[19]	text	10
p.[20]	blank	-
p.[21]	text	11
p.[22]	blank	-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
   - 6 reproduced totems on p.[15]
   - 13 reproduced totems on p.[17]
   - single hole in each of 11 sheets top left corner as if to be used for binding document

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
   - beige paper, blue lined
   - pink border highlights

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 30-32

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Copy.

Deed No 12.

RG 10, Vol. 1841, IT 037, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 12

1

No 12.

Upper Canada

To all to whom These presents may come, Greeting.

Whereas we the principal Chiefs, warriors, and people of the Ottawa, Chippewa, Pootowatomie and Wyandot nations of Indians being desirous for a certain consideration hereafter shown, of selling and disposing of a certain parcel or Tract of Land, situate lying and being on the South East side of the Detroit River and known by the name of the Huron Church Reserve unto His Britannic Majesty, King George the Third our Great Father. Now Know Ye that we the said principal Chiefs, warriors and people of the Ottawa, Chippewa, Pootowatomie and Wyandot Nations for and in consideration of the sum of Three Hundred pounds Lawful Currency, value in goods estimated according to the Montreal price and now delivered to us, the receipt whereof we hereby acknowledge. Have given, granted, sold, disposed of and confirmed, and by These presents Do give, grant, sell, dispose of and confirm for ever unto

Captain

RG 10, Vol. 1841, IT 037, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 12

2

Captain Thomas McKee the Superin-
tendent of Indian affairs for and
on behalf of His said Brittanic
Majesty King George the Third His
Heirs and Successors all that parcel
or Tract of Land known and called
as aforesaid by the name of The
Huron Church Reserve, Beginning at
a stone Boundary between the Lands
of the said Captain Thomas McKee
and the said Huron Church Reserve
from thence following the windings
up the said River to a certain
Creek, about one hundred and
fifty seven yards above a wind
Mill belonging or lately belonging
to Messieurs Baby's; thence South
twenty degrees East forty-three
chains and sixty-four links; thence
South twenty-eight degrees East one
hundred and thirty four chains
and two links, and thence North
seventy four degrees west one
hundred and sixty one chains
and forty links till it intersects
the said River Detroit, which inter-
section is the station or place of
beginning. Containing by admeas-
urement One Thousand and
twenty

RG 10, Vol. 1841, IT 037, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 12

3

seventy eight acres be the same
more or less, and is more particu-
-larly described by a Sketch of the same
hereunto annexed and colored red.
And whereas it appeared to us in
Council That the Ground about His
said Majesty's Garrison of Amherstburg
was too small and confined and
That a Road was wanted in and
through the Huron Reserve to connect
the Communication between the
Township of Sandwich and the
said Garrison we did on the tenth
day of August in the year One
Thousand Seven hundred and Ninety
nine offer as a Gift to the said
Captain Thomas McRee for and on
behalf of His said Majesty as follows,
That is to say an additional space
of five hundred yards, extending up
the stream from a painted tree,
which was the former boundary
between the said Garrison and the
Huron Reserve thence East the whole
depth thereof, and from thence South
until it intersects the East line of the
said former boundary; and also a
space of sixty feet wide for a Road
of communication as aforesaid to be
laid

RG 10, Vol. 1841, IT 037, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 12

4

laid out in such parts of the said
Huron Reserve as shall or may be
thought most convenient by any
person or persons acting under the
authority of His Majesty's Government
and we having been informed by
the said Captain Thomas M^c^Kee
that His Excellency the Commander
in Chief has directed him to accept
in the name of His Majesty, the
said Lands as a gift from us.
Now Know Ye that we the prin-
cipal Chiefs of the Ottawa, Chippewa,
Pookowatomie and Wyandot
Nations of Indians in consideration
of our good will and affection for
our Great Father, His said Majesty,
King George the Third, Have given,
granted and confirmed, and by these
presents Do give, grant and confirm
as a free and voluntary Gift to the
said Captain Thomas M^c^Kee for
and on behalf of His said Majesty
His Heirs and Successors for ever,
the said space of five Hundred
yards extending up the stream
from a Painted Tree which was
the former Boundary, thence East
the whole depth of the said Huron
Reserve

RG 10, Vol. 1841, IT 037, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 12

5

Reserve and from thence South
until it intersects the East line of
the said former boundary as it
more particularly described by a
Sketch thereof also hereunto annexed
marked H R Red; And also the
Space of sixty feet wide in and
through the said Huron Reserve for
the purpose of a road to be laid
out in such part of the same
lying between the said Garrison of
Amherstburg and the Township of
Sandwich as shall or may be
thought most convenient by any
person or persons acting under
the authority of His said Majesty's
Government the whole of the two
parcels or tracts of Land last men-
tioned, containing Thirteen Hundred
and Eighty acres or thereabouts be
the same more or less. To Have
and To Hold all the said several
parcels or Tracts of Land together
with all the woods and waters
thereon unto the said Captain
Thomas Smyth for and on behalf
of His said Britannic Majesty King
George the Third His Heirs and
Successors for ever, free and clear
of and

1841, IT 037, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 12
RG 10, Vol. 18
6

of and from all claims, rights, privil-
-eges and emoluments which we
The said chiefs, warriors and people
of the Ottawa, Chippewa, Pottawatomie
and Wyandot nations might have
before the execution of these presents,
And free and clear of any pretended
claims which our Children or de-
-scendants may hereafter make to
the same hereby renouncing and
forever divesting ourselves, our children
descendants and posterity of all title
to the said several parcels or tracts
of Land and the soil woods and waters
thereof in favor of the said Captain
Thomas McKee for and on behalf of
His said Britannic Majesty His
Heirs and Successors for ever— In
witness whereof we have for ourselves
and the rest of our nations respect-
-ively set our marks and seals this
Eleventh day of September in the
year of our Lord One Thousand
and Eight Hundred having first
heard this Instrument interpreted
openly in our several Languages,
and fully approved by ourselves
and our respective nations.—

(Signed)

RG 10, Vol. 1841, ITT 037, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 12

7

(Signed) J. McKee S.I.A. for and on behalf of
His Majesty — (L.S.)

Witnesses present at the execution of this Instrument
J. Baby } Commissioners
Alex. Duff } for the Province
of Upper Canada

A. McLean Capt. R.C.V. commanding
Alex. McMillan Capt. R.C.V.
L.R.L. de Lery Capt. R.C.V.
Wm. Bachwell Lieut. R. Engineers
John Sutherland Sinclair L.A. R.A. Artillery
Signed — J. Duchesnay Lieut. R.C.V.
Robt. Wookey Sergt. R.C. Vol.
Stephen McKay Sergt. R.C.V.
Geo. Crowcides H.C. & P.C. J.D.
Simon his + Girty's mark
J. Alex. Clarke
Charles Beaumont
John Martin

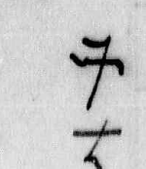
Witness — (L.S.)
Gaiash (L.S.)
Shikie (L.S.)
Makuteoaquit (L.S.)
Kaugy (L.S.)
Ustaichta or Round Head (L.S.)

RG 10, Vol. 1841, IT 037, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 12

8



T. Rupanatt or One canoe (LS)



7 Ltriaupowaunie or Great battle (LS)



Sahéntaskroy (LS)

Dishareuná (LS)



Shkibie (LS)



Mashar (LS)



Wajinai (LS)



Kajekuneg or Otter (LS)



Mishawas (L.S.)



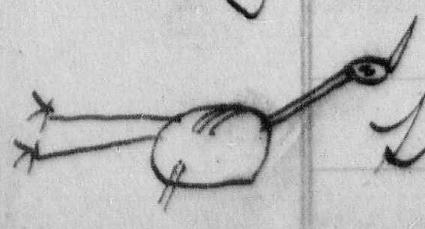
Kiwéjiwei (LS)



Kajeskaiwa (LS)



Pisortim or Turner (LS)



Lojuish (LS)

Joe

RG 10, Vol. 1841, IT 037, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 12

9

We do certify That the following goods were delivered in our presence to the respective Nations of Indians Subscribers to the within Deed being the consideration therein mentioned:

			£	S	d.
Blankets	3 point	20 prs at	19	6	19 0 0
	2½ "	50 do "	15	9	39 7 6
	2 "	50 do "	11	6	25 5 0
	1½ "	40 do "	9	4½	15 15 0
	"	25 " "	7	10½	9 16 10½
Kettles	Copper	64 lbs "	3	1½	10 0 0
	Brass	56 " "	2	4½	10 4 3
Pipes		10	2	7½	1 6 3
Strouds	Blue	5 pieces	5	17	29 5 0
Tobacco	Lbs	200		3½	11 5 0
Cloth	Scarlet	12 yds	16	6	9 15 0
	Green	7 "	15		5 5 0
	Blue	7 "	15		5 5 0
Caddees		2 pieces containing 105 yards	3	9	20 5 0
Silk Handkerchiefs		3 dozen	60		9 0 0
Callicoes		3 pieces	58	6	8 10 6
Knives	Butchers	12 dozen	4	6	2 14 0
Irish Linen		4 pieces, 100 yds	3		15 0 0
Pewter	12 @ 1 pint 8 " 1 quart 12 " 3 " 2 " 4 "	weighing 55 lbs		9	4 7 6
		Carried forwd £			258 14 10½

RG 10, Vol. 1841, IT 037, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 12

	£. S. d.
Quit. brot forward ———	268 " 14 " 10½
Ball — 3 boxes of 112 lbs each 33/9 -	5 " 1 " 3
Shot — No. 1 · 293 3 bbl " " " 33/9 -	5 " 1 " 3
Gunpowder " " 100 " " 110½ -	9 " 7 " 6
Rum — Gallons 23 — 7/	8 " 1 " 0
A Bullock ———	13 " 14 " 2
Quebec currency	300 0 0½

Amounting on the whole to
Three Hundred pounds Quebec
Currency.

Signed

7 Baby } Commissioners
Alex Duff } for the province of Upper Canada
L. R. L. de Lery Capt R. C. V.
John Sutherland Sinclair Lieut. Royl. Artillery
Robert Ellerby Engr. R. C. V.
Geo. Drouside Lt. R. A. Elk. I. D.
F. Alex. Clark
John Martin
D. McLean Capt. R. C. V. commanding
Alex. McMillan Capt. R. C. V.
Jon. Backwell, Lt. Rl Engineers
B. Duchesnay Lt Rly.
Stephen McKay Ens. R. C. V.
Simon P. Girtys Mark
Charlebeame

RG 10, Vol. 1841, IT 037, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 12
11

IT 038

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 038

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 13

3. **Alternative Designation:** Toronto Purchase

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1841

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 1 August 1805

7. **a) Aboriginal people(s):** Mississague Nation of Indians

   b) Aboriginal individual(s): Chechalk and others

8. **Other party(ies):** William Claus, DSGDIG for the King

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land and extinguishment of title - Docket title: "Original Deed of Sale"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender of land known as the Toronto Purchase; this is meant to carry into execution on earlier agreement of 23 September 1787 considered defective in consideration of 10 shillings of money

11. **Land involved:** 250,880 acres including all woods and waters thereon, the land lying north of the water's edge of Lake Ontario east of the River Etobicoke - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet (original folded in half but now flat); 60 x 47 cm (23-1/2" x 18-1/2"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text and docket title		1
p.[2]	text		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 1 red wax seal on p.[2]
- central location, cracked, pieces missing
- 8 seals covered with paper, 1 partially missing
- 8 totems

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- large stain on p.[1] left edge
- edges torn, worn, pieces missing through centre and fold lines

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) NA/GAD/RG 10: IT 039 - map
   IT 040 - surrender copy of 23 September 1787

   b) NA/Manuscript Division:

   c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:

   d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:

   e) Other repositories:

   f) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. I, pages 32-35

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Head of the Seventh Book

This Indenture made at the River Credit on Lake Ontario on the first day of August in the Year of our Lord One thousand Eight hundred and five Between William Claus Esquire Deputy Superintendant General and Deputy Inspector General of Indians and of their affairs for and in behalf of our Sovereign Lord the King of the one part and the Principal Chiefs Warriors and People of the Mississague Nation of Indians for and in the name of the said Nation of the other part. Whereas on the Twenty third day of September in the year of our Lord One thousand seven hundred and Eighty seven at the Carrying place at the head of the Bay of Quinte it was agreed between the Honorable Sir John Johnson Baronet on the part of our said Lord the King and Wabakanyne, Neace, and Pakquan Principal Chiefs and Warriors of the said Mississague Nation two of which said Chiefs, that is to say Wabakanyne and Neace are now dead, that they the last mentioned principal Chiefs would for divers good and valuable considerations received by them for and on account of their said Nation from our said Lord the King duly convey all their right and title to a certain Tract or parcel of Land hereinafter described to our said Lord the King His Heirs and Successors for ever And whereas in pursuance of that agreement a certain Instrument hereunto annexed was made at the said Carrying place bearing date the day and year last aforesaid signed and sealed by the said Wabakanyne Neace and Pakquan for the purpose of conveying the said Tract or parcel of Land to our said Lord the King His Heirs and Successors as aforesaid which said Instrument did not ascertain or describe the parcel or tract of land meant and intended to be conveyed thereby and was and is in other respects defective and imperfect Now This Indenture Witnesseth that for carrying into execution the said agreement made on the said Twenty third day of September One thousand seven hundred and Eighty seven and in consideration thereof and for the more effectually securing and conveying to our said Lord the King the said Tract or parcel of Land so agreed to be conveyed to him as aforesaid and for the consideration of Ten shillings of good and lawful money in hand paid to them by the said William Claus Esquire for and on Account of our said Lord the King the receipt whereof by the said Principal Chiefs Warriors and People of the Mississague Nation as aforesaid is hereby acknowledged Have granted bargained alened released and confirmed and by these presents Do grant bargain alien release and confirm unto our Sovereign Lord the King His Heirs and Successors All that Tract or parcel of Land commencing on the East Bank of the South outlet of the River Etobicoke thence up the same following the several Windings and turnings of the said River to a Maple Tree blazed on four sides at the distance of three miles and three quarters in a strait line from the mouth of the said River thence North Twenty two degrees West Twenty four miles and one quarter then North sixty eight degrees East fourteen miles then South Twenty two degrees East Twenty Eight Miles more or less to Lake Ontario then Westerly along the Waters Edge of Lake Ontario to the Eastern bank of the South outlet of the River Etobicoke being the place of beginning containing Two hundred and fifty thousand Eight hundred and Eighty acres together with all the Woods and Waters thereon lying and being and all the advantages emoluments and hereditaments whatsoever to the said Tract or parcel of Land belonging or in any wise appertaining and the issues and profits of all and singular the said premises and every part and parcel thereof with the appurtenances And also all the estate right title interest property claim and demand whatsoever of them the said Principal Chiefs Warriors

and

Deserabbe

Special Deed of Sale from the Mississague Indians to the Crown for the Credit River Lands, dated 1st August 1805

Enrolled 23rd

By Mr Chief Justice Elmsley

RG 10, Vol. 1841, IT 038, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 13

1

RG 10, Vol. 1841, IT 038, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 13

Repeat/
Répétition

1

No. 13

Original Deed of Sale
to Hon. Adam Lyon
Aumeer, from Capt
Punchard Chief and Warriors
of the Mississagua Nation
for the Township
of Toronto
Purchase dictated by Lieut Governor
Simcoe dated 1st August 1805
Entered
E. Baldwin
J. U. A.

Deed from the Chiefs and Warriors of the Mississagua Nation to Adam Lyon Esquire of the Township of Toronto

This Indenture made the first day of August in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and five between Captain Wilcocks Captain Quinn Captain Etawanemind Captain Aisance Captain Wabakinine Captain Wabamick Captain Wabamick Captain Wabamick

and people of the Mississague Nation for themselves and for and in the name of their whole Nation in and to all and singular the said premises and every part and parcel thereof with the appurtenances save and except the fishery in the said River Etobicoke which they the said Chiefs Warriors and People expressly reserve for the sole use of themselves and the Mississague Nation. To have and to Hold all and singular the said Tract or parcel of of Land hereditaments and premises in and by these presents released and confirmed unto our Sovereign Lord the King his Heirs and Successors for ever and in and for no other use intent or purpose whatsoever And also that His Majesty his Heirs and Successors as aforesaid shall and may at all times for ever hereafter peaceably and quietly have hold occupy possess and enjoy all and singular the said Tract or parcel of Land with the appurtenances and every part and parcel thereof without trouble hindrance molestation interruption or disturbance of them the said Principal Chiefs Warriors and People of the Mississague Nation or any of them their Heirs or Successors or any other person or persons lawfully claiming or to claim by from or under them or any of them In Witness whereof we have hereunto affixed our marks and Seals the day and year above written having first heared this Instrument openly read and rehearsed in our own Language and fully approved by ourselves and our Nation.

W. Haus Depy Supt Genl
on Behalf of the Crown

Present at the Execution and delivery of this Instrument and Witnesses thereto —

Jno Williams
Capt. 49th Regt

Jno Brackenbury
Ent. 49th Regt

J. Selby
[illegible]

J. B. Roussel

Chechalk

Quenepenon

Wabukanyne

Okemapenesse

Wabenose

Kebonecence

Osenego

Acheton

IT 039

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 039

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 13

3. **Alternative Designation:** Toronto Purchase

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1841

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** no date (probably accompanies surrender of 1 August 1805)

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** [Mississague Nation of Indians]

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Chechalk and others

8. **Other party(ies):** W. Claus, D.S.G. on behalf of the Crown

9. **Type of document:** Map

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Illustrates the "Toronto Purchase"

11. **Land involved:** - fronting on Lake Ontario east of River Etobicoke

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 30 x 48 cm (12" x 19"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	map		1
p.[2]	text		2

14. **Maps:** Title: "The descriptive plan of the Toronto purchase made 23 September 1787 and completed on the 1st day of August 1805"
Senior Surveyor: W. Chewitt

15. **Special Features:** - map, coloured with pink and blue
- 8 totems

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- stain on lower right side
- bottom and right edge very torn
- pieces missing, dirty

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 038 - surrender of 1 August 1805
IT 040 - surrender copy of 23 September 1787

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

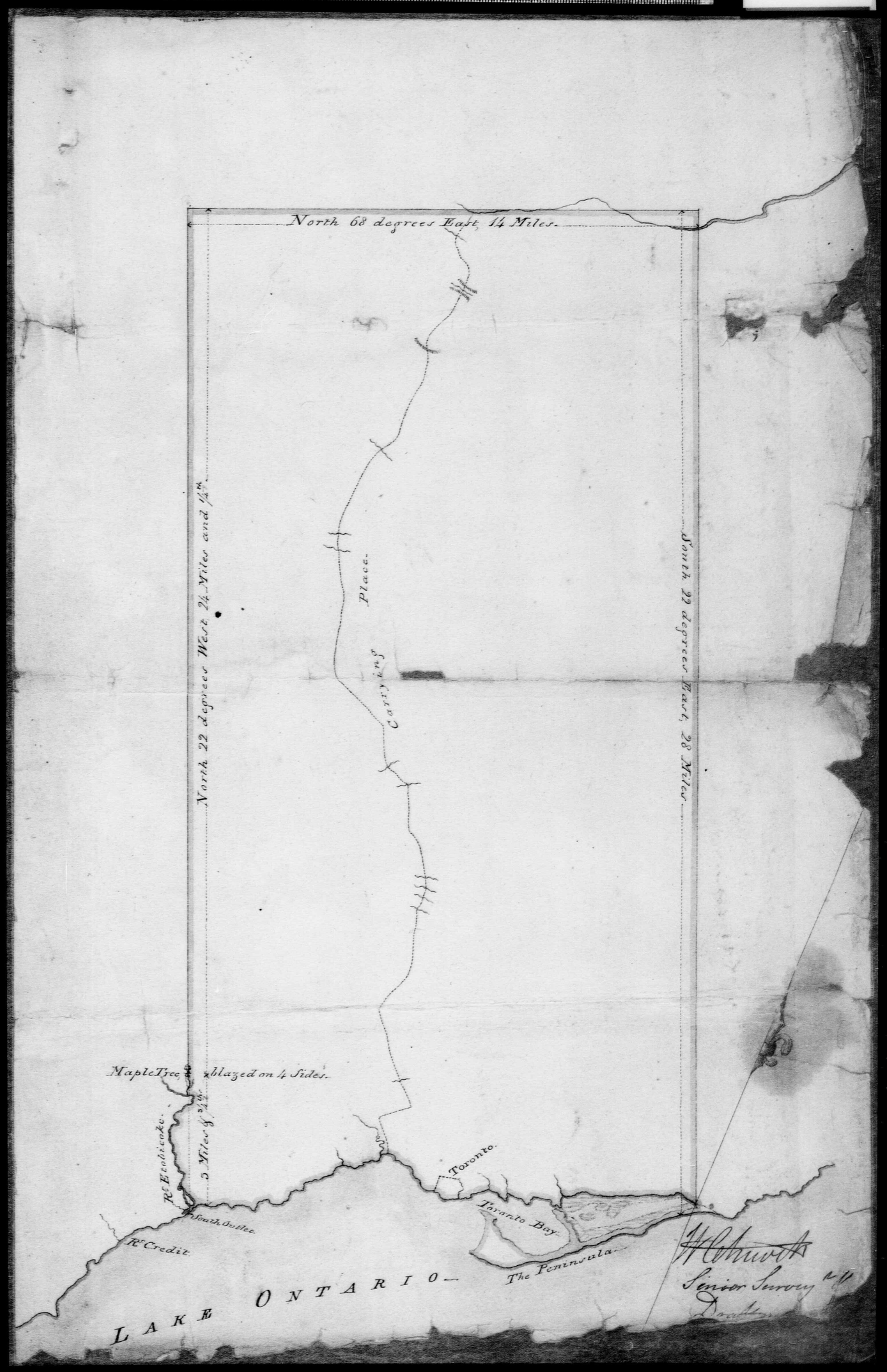
d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 32-35

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

RG 10, Vol. 1841, IT 039, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 13



Treaty #13

The descriptive plan of the Toronto purchase made 23d September 1787
and Compleated on the 1st day of August 1805.

W Claus Dep. Sup. Gen.
on Behalf of the Crown

Witnesses present

Chechalk

Jno. Williams
Capt. 49th Regt.

Quenepenon

Jno. Brackenbury
Ens. 49th Regt

Wabukanyne

Chemapenesse

J Selby
Asst. I.A.

Wabenose

J B Rousseaux

Kenebaniccence

Osenego

Achetoo

RG 10, Vol. 1841, IT 039, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 13

2

IT 040

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 040

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 13

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1841

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 23 September 1787

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Unspecified

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Wabukanyne and others

8. **Other party(ies):** Sir John Johnson, for the King

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land and extinguishment of title

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A prepared form of agreement to surrender lands undescribed with a party not specified

11. **Land involved:** Is not described

12. **Form:** Manuscript "true copy"

13. **Contents:** 1 sheets folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 3 totems reproduced in boxes with L.S. beside each

16. **Remarks:**
Tissue laminated
- surrender filed with other documents of I.A. No. 13, and it is dated as per the provisional agreement referred to by the 1805 surrender

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 038 - original surrender of 1 August 1805
IT 039 - map

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 32-35

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

This Indenture made at the Carrying place Head of the Bay of Quinty the twenty third day of September in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and eighty seven Between

and the Honble. Sir John Johnson Bart. for and in behalf of our Sovereign Lord the King Witnesseth that the said above mentioned

Principal Chiefs and War Chiefs as aforesaid for and in Consideration of the sum of

to them in hand well and truly paid by the Honble Sir John Johnson aforesaid at or upon the sealing and delivery of these presents the receipt whereof they the said

doth hereby acknowledge and therefrom and from every part or parcel thereof doth acquit, release, exonerate and for ever discharge Our Sovereign Lord the King His heirs and Successors and every of them by these Presents Hath granted, bargained Alienate released and Confirmed and by these presents doth grant bargain Sell, Alienate release and Confirm unto our Sovereign Lord the King and to His heirs and Successors all that tract or parcel of Land Laying & being

RG 10, Vol. 1841, File 040, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 13

together with the Woods, Ways, paths, Waters, Water courses
Advantages Emoluments and hereditaments whatsoever
to the said Tract or parcel of Land situated as above
mentioned belonging or in anywise appertaining, or
which is and with the same now are or at any time
heretofore have been held used occupied, accepted, reputed
taken or known as part parcel or member thereof or any
part thereof, and the issues and profits of all and singular
the said premises and every part and parcel thereof with
the appurtenances and also all the Estate right, Title
Interest, property, Claim and demand whatsoever of them
the said

in and to all and singular the said premises above mentioned
and of in and every part and parcel thereof with the appur-
tenances To have and to hold all and singular the said
Tract or parcel of Land hereditaments and premises above
in and by these presents released and Confirmed and every
part and parcel thereof with the appurtenances unto our
Sovereign Lord the King Heirs and Successors for ever and
to and for no other use intent or purpose whatsoever, and
the said

for themselves their Heirs and Successors doth Covenant, grant
promise and agree to and with our Sovereign Lord the King
Heirs and Successors that they the said

now is the true lawful and rightful owners of all & singular
the said Tract or parcel of Land hereditaments & premises
above mentioned and of every part or parcel thereof with the
appurtenances and also that the said

at the time of Sealing and delivery of these presents is lawfully
and rightfully siezed in their own right of a good, sure, perfect
absolute and indefeasible estate of inheritance in fee simple
of and in all and singular the said premises above mentioned
with the appurtenances without any manner of Condition,
limitation of use or uses or matter cause or thing what-
soever to alter, change, charge or determine the same
And also that His Majesty his heirs and Successors shall
and may at all times for ever hereafter peaceably and
quietly have, hold occupy possess and enjoy all and singular
the said Tract or parcel of Land, hereditaments and premises
aforesaid with the appurtenances and every part or parcel
thereof without trouble hinderance or molestation, interruption
or disturbance of them the said

their Heirs or Successors or any other person or persons lawfully
Claiming or to Claim by from or under them or any of
them, and that free, discharged and kept harmless and
indemnified of from and against all former and other Gifts
or Grants whatsoever

In Witness whereof we have hereunto set our hands and
Seals the day and date above mentioned

Witness present
John Collins
Louis Bostle
Nathl. Louis Interp.r

Ahuscopy
(A true Copy)

Opps Wabakanya
Neace
Pakquan

RG 10, Vol. 1841, IT 040, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 13
2

IT 041

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 041

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 13A

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1841

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 2 August 1805

7. **a) Aboriginal people(s):** Mississague Nation

   b) Aboriginal individual(s): Chechalk and others

8. **Other party(ies):** Wm. Claus, DSGDIGIA, for King George III

9. **Type of document:** Provisional agreement to surrender land
   - Docket title: "Agreement"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** An agreement to surrender land, in consideration of 1000 pounds currency in goods valued when delivered, reserving for the Mississague certain fisheries, flats and low grounds for camps and cultivated lands and one mile each side of River Credit

11. **Land involved:** 70,784 acres west of the Toronto purchase of 1787 and north of Lake Ontario in Peel and Halton Counties
    - See map and document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet with 1 sheet attached to p.[1]; 66 x 42 cm (26" x 16-1/2"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	bottom left quarter has a leaf attached of correspondence; top left quarter has a map, text and docket title		1
p.[2]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** 20 x 19 cm (8" x 7-1/2")
    - located in top right corner
    - pink outline of land to be surrendered
    - blue colour for Lake Ontario
    - black ink

15. **Special Features:**
    - 1 red wax seal
    - 4 seals covered with paper
    - 4 totems
    - map included in text of provisional agreement
    - attachment of correspondence dated 18 June 1806, Wm. Stanton, Chief Clerk, President's Office, York to John Small, Esq. re: filing of "the original Provisional agreement for the Lands to be purchased from the Messessague Indians at the Head of Lake Ontario"

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
    - 2nd sheet tissue laminated and attached to larger sheet probably with glue
    - large piece missing on top left edge
    - dirty and small pieces missing where previously folded

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

    a) NA/GAD/RG 10:
    IT 042 - surrender
    IT 043 - lease
    IT 044 - map
    IT 045 - correspondence

    b) NA/Manuscript Division:

    c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:

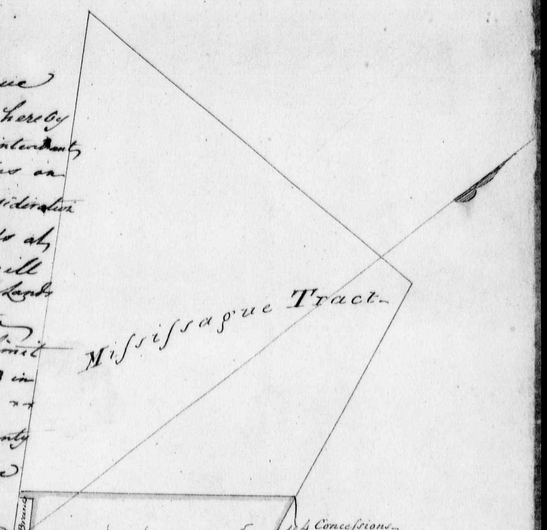
    d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:

    e) Other repositories:

    f) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. I, pages 35-36

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

We the Principal Chiefs of the Missisague Nation for ourselves and on behalf of our Nation do hereby consent and agree with William Claus Esquire (Deputy Superintendent General and Deputy Inspector General of Indian Affairs on behalf of His Majesty King George the third that for the consideration of One thousand pounds Province Currency in goods at the Montreal Price to be delivered to us We will execute a regular Deed for the conveyance of the Lands hereon marked Pink Commencing at the Eastern Bank of the mouth of the River Etobicoke being on the limit of the Western boundary line of the Toronto Purchased in the Year 1787. then North Twenty two degrees west Six Miles then South Thirty Eight degrees West Twenty Six Miles more or less until it intersects a Line on a Course North forty five degrees pro- = duced from the outlet at Burlington Bay then along the said produced Line one mile more or less to the Lands granted to Captain Brant Then North forty five degrees East one mile and a half Then South forty five degrees East three miles and a half more or less to Lake Ontario Then North Easterly along the Waters edge of Lake Ontario to the Eastern Bank of the River Etobicoke being the place of beginning Containing Seventy thousand Seven hundred and Eighty four Acres whenever the Goods of the aforesaid value shall be delivered to us Reserving to ourselves & the Missisague Nation the sole right of the Fisheries in the twelve mile Creek, the Sixteen mile Creek, the Etobicoke River together with the Flats or low grounds on said Creeks and River which we have heretofore cultivated & where we have our Camps And also the sole right of the Fishery in the River Credit, with one mile on Each side of said River This agreement done signed and Granted by us at the River Credit this Second day of August One thousand Eight hundred and five



W. Claus Dep. Sup.t Gen.l
on Behalf of the Crown

Witnesses Present

Jn.o Williams
Capt.n 49.th Regt.

Jn.o Brandenburg
Ens.t 49.th Regt

J. Selby
A.d Gen.l D.C.

J.B. Rousseaux

Shechalk

Quinipenon

Wabakenyne

Okemapemepe

Province of Upper Canada
Indian Department

To Wit

Whereas you are desirous to become the Original Proprietors of the Lands to be purchased from the Missisague Indians of the Mouth of Lake Ontario, as done and executed at the River Credit on the 2.d day of August 1805. As hereunto by the Seals of the Principal Chiefs of the Said Tribe of Indians and which you wish to have acknowledged, as witnessing.

Given at the Town of York
This

Day of

in the Year of our Lord One Thousand Eight Hundred and

By Command of His Excellency
Peter Russell Esquire
President Administering the Government of the Province aforesaid

Alex.r Stuart Secretary

Registered in the Book D pages 238 and 239

Chief Clerk

Registered in the Book D pages 238 and 239

Chief Clerk

Province of Upper Canada
Indian Department

To Wit

Whereas you are desirous to become the Original Proprietors of the Lands to be purchased from the Missisague Indians of the Mouth of Lake Ontario, as done and executed at the River Credit on the 2.d day of August 1805. As hereunto by the Seals of the Principal Chiefs of the Said Tribe of Indians and which you wish to have acknowledged, as witnessing.

Given at the Town of York
This

Day of

in the Year of our Lord One Thousand Eight Hundred and

By Command of His Excellency
Peter Russell Esquire
President Administering the Government of the Province aforesaid

Alex.r Stuart Secretary

Registered in the Book D pages 238 and 239

Chief Clerk

Registered in the Book D pages 238 and 239

Chief Clerk

Enclosure in Lieut. Governor Simcoe's Dispatch of 3rd August 1805.

Indorsements

Chiefs of the Mississague Indians
on the sale of their Lands
2nd August 1805.

Enclosure in Lieut. Governor Simcoe's
Dispatch 239 and 240.

1834

RG 10, Vol. 1841, IT 041, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 13A

1

IT 042

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 042

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 14

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1842

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 6 September 1806

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Missisagua Nation

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Chechalk, Quenepenon, Wabukanyne, Okemapenesse, Wabenose, Kebonecence, Osenego, Acheton, Patequan and Wabakegego

8. **Other party(ies):** King George III

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land and extinguishment of title - Docket title: "Release"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender of specific land in consideration of 1000 pounds of goods delivered reserving for the Indians sole rights to certain fisheries and parcels of land

11. **Land involved:** 85,000 acres in the Home District of the Province of Upper Canada situated in Peel and Halton Counties - See document and map

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 2 sheets; 49 x 60 cm (19" x 23-1/2"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text	"1"	1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	text and docket title		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- scallopped, top edge of sheet 1
- 2 red wax seals
- 20 totems
- 10 seals, covered
- 1 piece of green ribbon used to bind document, situated opposite wax seal
- p.[1] fancy "1" at bottom centre in the same ink as text

16. **Remarks:**
Tissue laminated
- file folder previously contained 3 related documents which have been separated
- page numbering on top right corner possibly done after lamination
- edges torn
- many pieces missing through central area of sheets

N.B.: 2 small red wax seals on small squares of paper - loose in folder

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 041 - provisional agreement
IT 043 - lease
IT 044 - map
IT 045 - correspondence

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **<u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 37-40

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

This Indenture made the Sixth day of September in the Year our Lord one thousand eight hundred and six Between Chechalk Luenepenon Wabukanyne Okemapenesse Wabenose Keboneecence Osenego Acheton Pategwan and Wabakegego the principal Chiefs Warriors and people of the Missisaqua nation of Indians of the one part and his Majesty George the third by the grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland King defenders of the faith of the other part Witnesseth that for and in consideration of the sum of one thousand pounds of lawful money of Upper Canada to the said Chechalk Luenepenon Wabukanyne Okemapenesse Wabenose Keboneecence Osenego Acheton Pategwan and Wabakegego in hand well and truly paid by his said Majesty at or before the ensealing and delivery of these presents the receipt whereof they the said Chechalk Luenepenon Wabukanyne Okemapenesse Wabenose Keboneecence Osenego Acheton Pategwan and Wabakegego do hereby acknowledge and from the same and every part thereof do severally and respectively acquit release and discharge his said Majesty his Heirs and Successors forever by these presents They the said Chechalk Luenepenon Wabukanyne Okemapenesse Wabenose Keboneecence Osenego Acheton Pategwan and Wabakegego Have and every of them Hath granted bargained sold aliened released and confirmed and by these presents Do and every of them Doth grant bargain Sell alien release and confirm unto his said Majesty in his actual possession now being by virtue of a Bargain and Sale to him thereof made by the said Chechalk Luenepenon Wabukanyne Okemapenesse Wabenose Keboneecence Osenego Acheton Pategwan and Wabakegego in consideration of five Shillings a piece by Indenture bearing date the Day next before the day of the date of these presents for the term of one whole Year commencing from the Day next before the Day of the date of the same Indenture of Bargain and Sale and by force of the Statute made for transferring uses into possession and to his Heirs and Successors All that parcel or tract of land situate in the Home District of the province of Upper Canada Containing by admeasurement eighty five thousand Acres be the same more or less together with all the Woods and waters thereon lying and being under the reservations hereinafter expressed Which said eighty five thousand Acres of land are butted and bounded or may be otherwise known as follows that is to say Commencing at the Eastern Bank of the mouth of the River Etobicoke being on the limit of the Western boundary line of the Toronto purchase in the Year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and eighty seven Then North twenty two degrees West six miles Then South thirty eight degrees West twenty six miles more or less until it intersects a line on a course North forty five degrees West produced from the outlet at Burlington Bay being the North Eastern Boundary line of the Township of Flamborough East and of the purchase in the Year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and ninety two Then along said line South forty five degrees East two hundred and thirty three Chains and fifty eight links more or less to the lands granted to Captain Joseph Brant Then North forty five degrees East one hundred and twenty seven chains to the Northerly angle of said lands: Then South forty five degrees East Two hundred and ninety three Chains more or less to Lake Ontario: Then North Easterly along the Water edge of said Lake to the Eastern Bank of the River Etobicoke the place of beginning And the reversion and reversions remainder and remainders Yearly and other rents issues and profits thereof And also all the Estate right Title Inheritance use trust possession property Claim and demand whatsoever of them the said Chechalk Luenepenon Wabukanyne Okemapenesse Wabenose Keboneecence Osenego Acheton Pategwan and Wabakegego and every of them into or out of the same premises and every or any part thereof Except and always reserved out of this present Grant unto the said Chechalk Luenepenon Wabukanyne Okemapenesse Wabenose Keboneecence Osenego Acheton Pategwan and Wabekegego and the people of the Missesaqua Nation of Indians and their posterity forever the Sole rights of the Fisheries in the Twelve Mile Creek the Sixteen Mile Creek the river Credit and the river Etobicoke together with the lands on each side of the said Creeks and the River Credit as delineated and laid down on the annexed plan the said right of Fishery and Reserves extending from the Lake Ontario up the said Creeks and River Credit the distance hereinafter mentioned and described and no further. And the right of Fishery in the River Etobicoke from the mouth of the said River to the allowance for road between the first and second Concessions South side of Dundas street and no further. The reserve on the river Credit commencing on Lake Ontario at a White oak squared post, piled with Stones, and standing at the distance of one mile North Easterly from the Center of the said River at the first bend thereof then North sixty nine ~~Chains~~ Degrees West one hundred and ninety six Chains Then South sixty four degrees West one hundred and fifty five Chains Then North forty five Degrees West one hundred and seventy seven Chains more or less to the rear boundary of the purchase line then along said purchase line and croping the said river South thirty eight degrees West two miles one hundred and sixty Chains to the western boundary line of said reserve Then South forty five degrees East two hundred and seventy Chains Then North sixty four degrees East one hundred and ninety one Chains Then South sixty nine degrees East sixty three Chains more or less to Lake Ontario at another White oak squared post standing on the Bank of said Lake at the Distance of two miles South Westerly from the place of beginning Then along the Waters edge of Lake Ontario North Easterly to the place of beginning: The Reservation on the Sixteen Mile Creek, Commencing on the Shore of Lake Ontario at an Oak post squared and marked M I R No 45 W.m at the distance of forty five Chains North Easterly from the Center of said

Creek

Description

Description of Fishery reserved

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 042, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 14

1

Description & Testimony

Creek. Then North forty five degrees West one hundred and eighteen Chains more or less to the allowance for road between the second and third Concessions South of Dundas Street Then South thirty eight degrees West and Crossing the said Creek one Mile to the western Boundary line of said Reservation: Then South forty five degrees East one hundred and twenty four Chains more or less to Lake Ontario at a large Black ash Tree / two Trunks issuing from one root / marked M.I.R. No 45 T.V. Then North Easterly along the Waters edge to the place of beginning And also all the Waters and low grounds lying between the High Banks on both sides of said Creek extending from the Southern boundary of the allowance for road between the aforesaid second and third Concessions to the Southern Boundary of the allowance for road between the first and second Concessions South of Dundas Street — and no further — And the reservation on the Twelve Mile Creek — commencing on the Shore of Lake Ontario at a post squared and marked "M.I.R. No 66 W." at the distance of forty Chains north Easterly from the Center of said Creek Then North sixty six degrees West one hundred and seven Chains: Then North thirty six degrees West fifty seven Chains more or less to the Southern boundary of the allowance for road between the second and third Concessions South of Dundas Street Then South thirty eight degrees West one mile crossing said Creek to the western boundary line of said reservation: Then South thirty six degrees East fifty seven Chains then South sixty six degrees East one hundred and seventeen Chains more or less to Lake Ontario then — North Easterly along the Waters Edge to the place of beginning And also the waters and low grounds lying between the high Banks on each side of the said Creek extending from the Southern Boundary of the allowance for road between the second and third Concessions South of Dundas Street and no further — to the Southern Boundary of the allowance for road between the first and second Concessions South of Dundas Street and no further — **to have and to hold** the said parcels or Tract of Land and all and singular other the premises mentioned to be hereby granted and released or aforesaid with their and every of their appurtenances unto the said Majesty his Heirs and Successors to the use of his said Majesty his Heirs and Successors forever **In Witness** whereof the said parties first above named have to those presents set and put their hands and seals the Day and Year first above written + + +

Signed Sealed and delivered in the presence of Us
the words "Chains" in the forty fourth line and "Five" in the fifty third line being first obliterated.

J. Cameron — Commissioners on behalf of the Crown

Donald Maclean

Geo. R. Ferguson Capt. Canada Regiment

Wm. L. Crowther Lieut. 41st Regt.

James Davidson Medical Staff

Jas. Smith

J. Gibb Asst. Com. Gen.

J. B. Rousseaux

David Price Interpreter

W. Mills D.S.L. on behalf of the Crown

Chochalk

Quinipenon

Wabakanyne

Okemapenesse

Wabenose

Kobonecanee

Cuenego

Achiston

Pataguan

Wabahagego

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 042, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 14

2

We do hereby certify that the following goods were delivered in our presence to the Mississagua Nation, subscribers to the within Deed, being the consideration therein mentioned. Viz.

Articles	Quantity	Amount in Province Currency	£	s	d
Ball & Shot	Nineteen hundred Weight, N. 2 54/ Cwt. 5 2 26	£	52	3	0
Blankets of 1 Point	Thirty one pairs	9/6 per pair	16	5	6
ditto of 1½ do	Thirty six pairs	11/10	21	6	0
ditto of 2 do	Thirty nine pairs	14/	27	6	0
ditto of 2½ do	Seventy pairs	20/3	70	17	6
ditto of 3 do	Fifty two pairs	29/11	77	15	8
Callico	Seventeen pieces 340 yards	53/ P Piece	45	1	0
Cardes	Three hundred and fifteen yards	3/10 P yard	60	7	6
Cloth Broad	Forty nine yards 25 yards a	1/. 25 yards at 17/6 P yard	38	13	6
Flints	One Thousand		1	17	7
Guns Common	Fifty two	28/. Each	72	16	0
ditto Chiefs	Eighteen	56/. do	50	8	0
ditto Rifled	Seventeen	71/.	61	12	0
Gun powder	Three hundred & Seventy five pounds	203/. P barrel	38	1	3
Hats plain	Sixty three	14/9 each	14	19	3
ditto Laced	Fifteen	10/3	8	0	9
Hooks fishing	Seven Gross	5/2 P Gross	1	19	8
Handkerchiefs Silk	Four Dozen	50/. P Dozen	10	0	0
Hose	Two hundred	2/6 each	25	0	0
Harrad pipes	Thirteen ... 65¼ Pounds	8/2 P lb	2	6	2½
Kettles Brass	Two hundred Eighty & three quarter Pounds	3/6	49	2	7½
Knives Pattahan	One and a half Gross	50/. P Gross	3	15	0
Linen	Two hundred & fifty four yards	3/10 P Yard	35	19	0
Looking Glasses	Seven Dozen	3/7 P Doz	1	19	1
Mallets	9 Pieces Two hundred Twenty yards	20/. P Piece	36	9	0
Plough share Collar hook & Swivel	One ... 37¼ Pounds	7/. P lb	1	3	3½
Ribbon	Fifty two pieces 18 yards Each, 22 P. 8/10, 30 at 9/10 P Piece		24	9	4
Serge Embossed	Two hundred & Ninety seven yards	2/5 P yard	35	17	9
Shoes	Fifteen pieces 311½ yards	109/. P Piece	81	15	0
Steels fine	Five Gross	5/7 P Gross	1	7	11
Scissars	Seven and a half Dozen	8/2 P Doz	3	2	6
Tobacco Carrot	Four hundred and Eighty six pounds	11½ P Pound	25	5	6
Thread	Five pounds	5/7	1	7	11
Vermillion	Twenty two pounds	4/11	5	0	9
Amounting in the Whole to One Thousand Pounds nine Shillings & one penny three farthings Province Currency		£	1000	9	1¾

River Credit September 1806

A

J. Solomon
Donald MacLean
Geo. R. Ferguson
Capt. Regiment
Wm. Claus
Dep. Sup. Gen. Affs.
James Davidson Interpreter

Commissioners on behalf of the Crown

Nov 11th
Read the within at the Board & order the files

Chas. Gill
Chairman

Entered in State Book D pages 296- 297- 298- 299- 300- 301- and 302.

The Mississagua Nation of Indians

to

His Majesty

Release.

No. 14.
Lease & Release from the Mississagua Indians
1806
Entered in State Book D
Commencing page 293 and
ending page 302.
No 14

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 042, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 14
3

We do hereby certify that the following goods were delivered in our presence to the Mississagua Nation, subscribers to the within Deed, being the consideration therein mentioned. Viz.

Articles	Quantity	Amount in Province Currency	£	s	d
Ball & Shot	Nineteen hundred weight, 14 lb. & 54 lb.	56/.	52	3	0
Blankets 1 Point	Thirty one pairs	10/6 per pair	16	5	6
ditto 1½ do.	Thirty six pairs	11/10	21	6	0
ditto 2 do.	Thirty nine pairs	14/.	27	6	0
ditto 2½ do.	Seventy pairs	21/3	70	17	6
ditto 3 do.	Fifty two pairs	29/11	77	15	9
Cattrie	Seventeen pieces 306 yards	53/. ₰ Piece	45	1	0
Caddoes	Three hundred and fifteen yards	4/10 ₰ Yard	60	7	6
Cloth Broad	Forty nine yards 21 yards at	₰. 25 yards at 17/6 ₰ Yard	38	13	6
Flints	One Thousand			14	7
Guns Common	Fifty two	28/. Each	72	16	0
ditto Chiefs	Eighteen	56/.	50	8	0
ditto Rifle	Sixteen	77/.	61	12	0
Gunpowder	Three hundred & seventy five pounds	203/. ₰ Barrel	38	1	3
Hats Plain	Sixty three	14/9 each	14	19	3
ditto Laced	Fifteen	10/3	8	0	3
Hooks fishing	Seven Gross	5/0 ₰ Gross	1	19	8
Handkerchiefs silk	Four Dozen	5/. ₰ Dozen	10	0	0
Lace	Two hundred	2/6 each	25	0	0
Harrad pipe	Thirteen 85½ Pounds	8/2 ₰ lb.	2	6	2½
Rattle Brass	Two hundred Eighty & three quarters Pounds	3/6	49	2	7½
Knives Butchers	One and a half Gross	50/. ₰ Gross	3	15	0
Lines	Two hundred & fifty four yards	5/10 ₰ Yard	35	19	8
Looking Glasses	Seven Dozen	3/7 ₰ Dozen	1	19	1
Mollets	9 Pieces, Two hundred & Seventy yards	6½ ₰ Piece	36	9	0
Plough Share & Colter both & Swivel	One 37¼ Pounds	1/. ₰ lb.	1	3	3½
Ribbon	Fifty two pieces 18 yards each, 22 ps. & 5/10, 30 & 9/10 ₰ Piece		24	9	1
Serge Venetian	Two hundred & ninety seven yards	2/5 ₰ Yard	35	17	9
Strouds	Fifteen pieces 311½ Yards	10 9/. ₰ Piece	81	15	9
Steels fine	Five Gross	5/7 ₰ Gross	1	2	11
Scissors	Seven and a half Dozen	3/9 ₰ Dozen	1	8	6
Tobacco Carrot	Four hundred and Eighty six pounds	1/2 ₰ Pound	25	5	6
Thread	Five pounds	3/4	1	7	11
Vermillion	Twenty two pounds	4/11	5	8	9
			£. 1000	9	13½

Amounting in the Whole to One Thousand Pounds nine Shillings & one penny ½ three farthings Province Currency

Niw Credit September 1806

A

Jno Dumont
Commissioners
Donald MacLean
on behalf of the Crown
Geo. R. Vergusson
Capt. & Reg. Quarb.
Wm. Claus
D. S. G. A. & Ch. Supt.
James Davidson Secretary

Nov. 11th
Read & executed by the
Grand Chiefs & Warriors
of the Nation

Chas. Gill
Interpreter

Entered in State Book D pages 296 - 297 - 298 - 299 - 300 - 301 - and 302.

The Mississagua Nation
of Indians
to
His Majesty

Release.

No. 14.
Deed of Release from
the Mississagua Indians
1806

Entered in State Book D
Commencing page 293 and
Ending page 302.

No. 14

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 042, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 14
Repeat/ Répétition
3

IT 043

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 043

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 14

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1842

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 5 September 1806

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Missisague Nation

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Chechalk, Quenepenon, Wabukanyne, Okemapenesse, Wabenose, Kebonecence, Osenego, Acheton, Patequan and Wabakagega

8. **Other party(ies):** King George III

9. **Type of document:** Indenture for lease of land - Docket title: "Lease for a Year"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Agreement to lease land for one year in consideration of five shillings a piece of lawful money

11. **Land involved:** 85,000 acres (including all the woods and waters thereon) situated in the Home District as described - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 2 sheets; 32 x 40 cm (12-1/2" x 16"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	docket title		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 10 totems
- 1 red wax seal on p.[3]
- 10 seals, covered

16. **Remarks:**
- Tissue laminated
- left edges torn, worn, dirty, pieces missing
- one brown circular stain on each sheet
- top left corner of p.[3] has remains of red wax stain
- brown stain on p.[2] lower central location opposite location of wax seal

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
   IT 041 - provisional agreement
   IT 042 - surrender
   IT 044 - map
   IT 045 - correspondence

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 36-37

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

This Indenture made Fifth day of September in the Year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and six Between Chechalk Luenepenon Wabukanyne Okemapenesse Wabenose Kebonecence Osenego Acheton Pategaan and Wabakegego The principal Chiefs Warriors and people of the Missisague nation of Indians of the one part and his majesty George the third by the grace of God of the — United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland King defender of the faith of the other part Witnesseth, that the said Chechalk Luenepenon Wabukanyne — Okemapenesse Wabenose Kebonecence Osenego Acheton Pategaan and Wabakegego in Consideration of five Shillings a piece of lawfull money of Great Britain to them in hands paid by his said majesty at or before the ensealing and delivery of those presents / the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged / and for other good causes and considerations them the said Chechalk Luenepenon Wabukanyne Okemapenesse Wabenose Kebonecence Osenego Acheton Pategaan and — Wabakegego hereunto specially moving Have bargained and Sold and by these presents do and each of them doth bargain and Sell unto his — said majesty his Heirs and Successors All that parcel or Tract of Land — situate in the Home District of the province of Upper Canada containing by admeasurement eighty five thousand Acres be the same more or less — together with all the woods and waters thereon lying and being Which said eighty five thousand acres of lands are butted and bounded or may be — otherwise known as follows that is to say Commencing at the Easterne — Bank, of the mouth of the river Etobicoke, being on the limit of the — Western boundary line of the Toronto purchase in the Year of our Lord — one thousand seven hundred and eighty seven: Then north twenty two degrees West, six miles; Then South thirty eight degrees West, twenty six miles, more or less until it intersects a line run a course north forty five degrees West, produced from the outlet at Burlington Bay, being the north — Eastern boundary line of the Township of Flamborough East, and of the — purchase in the Year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and ninety two. Then along the said line, South forty five degrees East, two hundred and Thirty three Chains and fifty eight links more or less to the lands — granted to Captain Joseph Brant. Then North forty five degrees East, one — hundred and twenty seven Chains to the northerly angle of said lands; Then South forty five degrees East, Two hundred and ninety three chains more or less to Lake Ontario: Then North Easterly along the waters edge of said Lake

Description

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 043, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 14

1

to the Eastern Bank of the river Etobicoke the place of beginning and the reversion and reversions remainder and remainders Yearly and other rents issues and profits thereof and of every part and parcel thereof to have and to hold the said parcel or Tract of lands and all and singular other the premises hereinbefore mentioned or intended to be bargained and Sold and every part and parcel thereof with their and every of their rights members and Appurtenances unto his said Majesty his Heirs and Successors from the Day next before the Day of the Date of these presents for and during and unto the full end and Term of one whole Year from thence next ensuing and fully to be compleated and ended Yielding and paying therefor unto the said Chechalk Luenepenon Wabukanyne Okemapenesse Wabenose Kebonecence Osenego Achetons Pategnan and Wabakegego the Yearly rent of one pepper Corn at the expiration of the said Term if the same shall be lawfully demanded: To the intent and purpose that by virtue of these presents and of the Statute made for transferring uses into possession his said Majesty may be in the actual possession of the premises and be thereby enabled to take and accept a Grant and release of the freehold reversion and inheritance of the same premises and every part and parcel thereof to him his said Majesty his Heirs and Successors to the uses ~~and~~ to be declared by another Indenture intended to bear date the next day after the day of the date hereof In Witness whereof the parties first above named have to these presents set and put their hands and seals the day and Year first above written

Signed Sealed and delivered
in the presence of us

W. Claus D.S.
on behalf of the Crown

D. Cameron
Commissioners &c.
behalf of the Province

Donald Maclean — Hen. Allcock

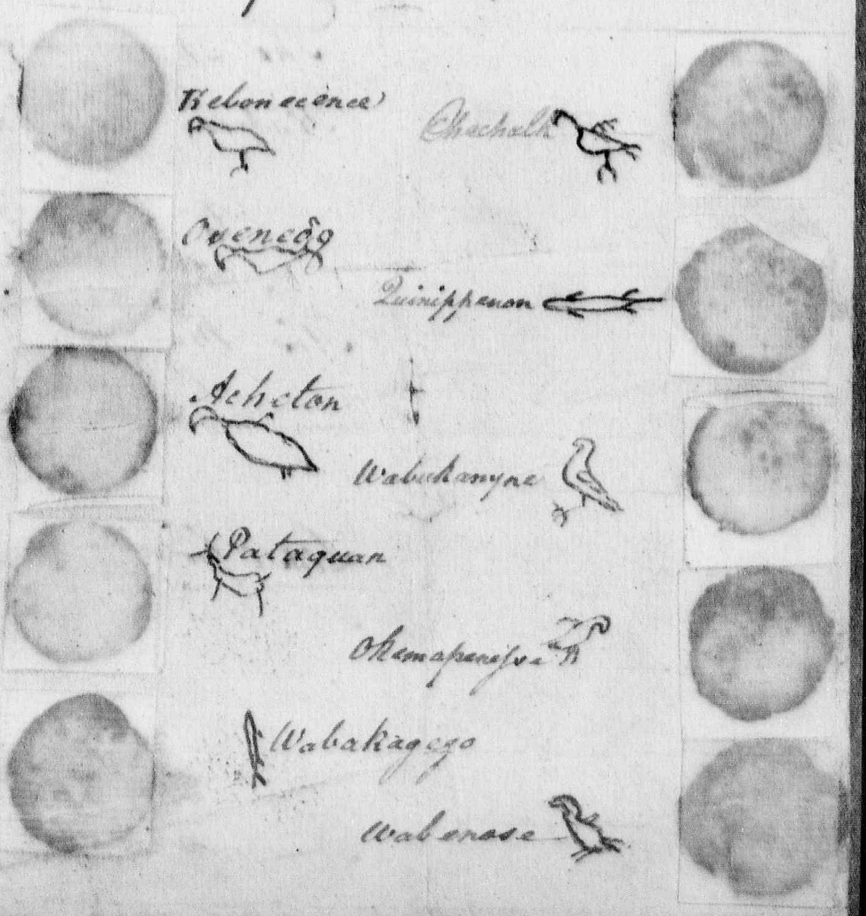
Geo. R. Ferguson Capt. 68th Regt. & D.A.G.

Jam. Crawford
Lieut. 41st Regt.

J. B. Rampard
Dep. Insp.

David Dunn Insp.

Dawson Hospital Staff



RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 043, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 14

2

B

Nov 11th 1806

Read at the Board

& ordered to be filed

Tho Scott

Entered in State Book D pages 294 – 295 and 296.

The Mississagua

Nation of Indians

to

His Majesty

Lease for a Year.

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 043, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 14

3

IT 044

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 044

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 14

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1842

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** No date (probably acompanies lease of 5 September 1806/or surrender of 6 September 1806)

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Mississague Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Chechalk and others

8. **Other party(ies):** N/A

9. **Type of document:** Map

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Indicates location of land to be purchased from Mississague Indians and indicates location of Indian reserves

11. **Land involved:** Land fronting on Lake Ontario west of the River Etobicoke, situated in Peel and Halton Counties

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 40 x 49 cm (16" x 19-1/2"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	map		1
p.[2]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** Title: "Plan of the Tract of Land to be purchased from the Mississague Indians"
Surveyor General: C.B. Wyatt
Scale: 160 chairs to 1 inch

15. **Special Features:**
- 10 totems
- large red wax seal - top left corner
- coloured with yellow, green and blue

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- small holes through centre
- side edges torn

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 041 - provisional agreement
IT 042 - surrender
IT 043 - lease
IT 045 - correspondence

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **<u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 36-40

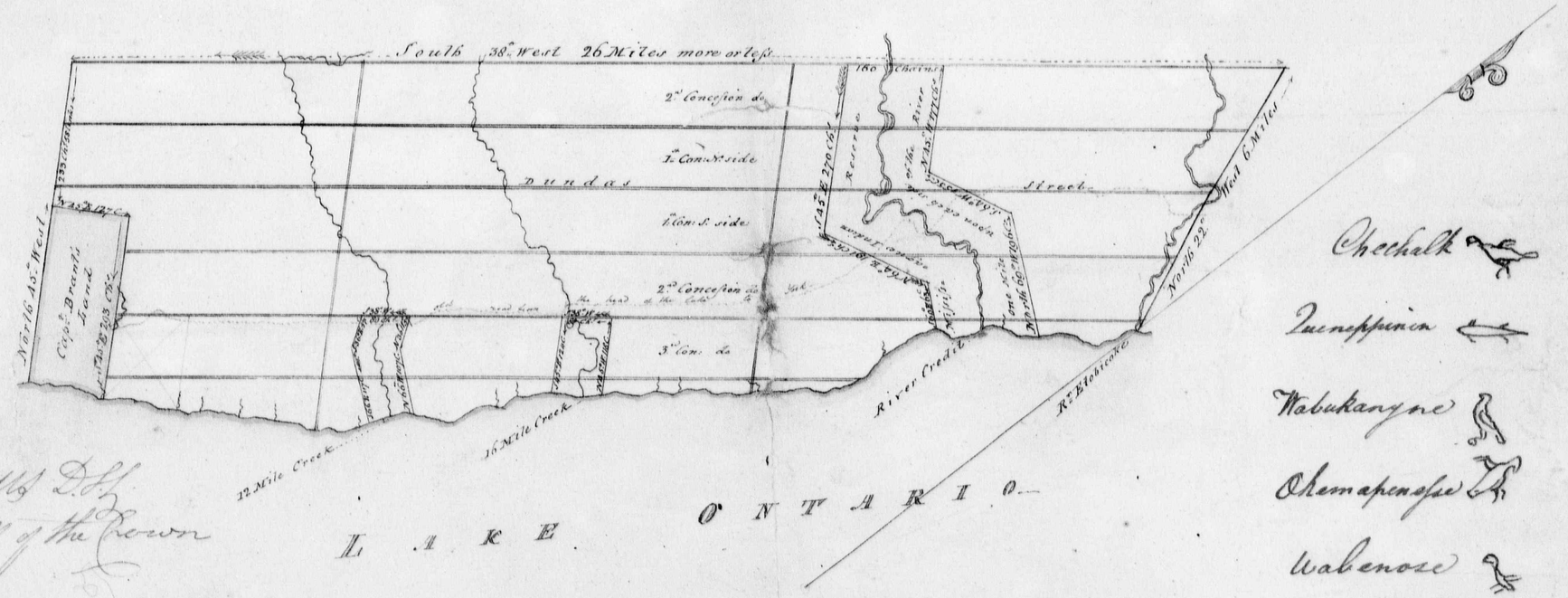
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

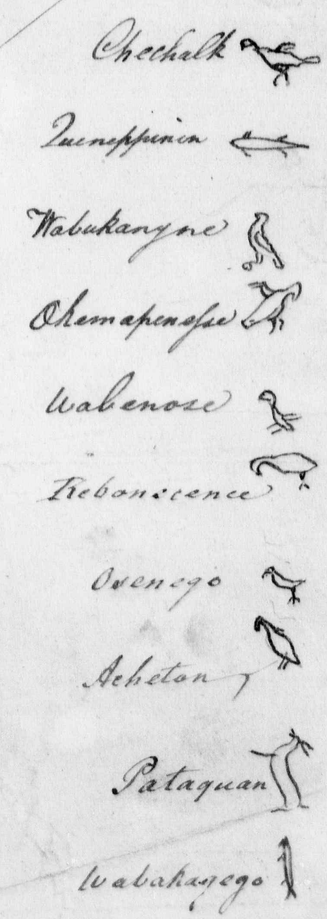
PLAN of the Tract of Land to be purchased from the Mississague Indians.

Scale 160 Chains to an Inch.

Those parts colored yellow shew the Indian reserves.

C. B. Wyatt
Sur. Genl





W. Haus D.S.L.
on behalf of the Crown

D. Cameron
Donald MacLean
} Commissioners on behalf of the Province

Geo: R: Ferguson Capt.
Canad. Regiment.

Wm. L. Crowther
Lieut. 41st Regt.

James Davidson Hospital Staff

P. Selby Asst. Secy. I. A.

IT 045

1. GAD reference number:	IT 045
2. Indian Affairs' consecutive number:	14
3. Alternative Designation:	N/A
4. RG 10 volume number:	1842
5. Province(s):	Ont.
6. Date:	12 September 1806
7. a) Aboriginal people(s):	Messessague Indians
b) Aboriginal individual(s):	N/A
8. Other party(ies):	Wm. Hatton, Secretary, Lieutenant Governor's Office, York to John Small, Esq.
9. Type of document:	Correspondence
10. Specific purpose(s):	Covering letter transmitting "the Deed of Conveyance and release for the Lands purchased ... for the use of His Majesty"
11. Land involved:	Lands purchased from Messessague in the Home District
12. Form:	Manuscript original
13. Contents:	1 sheet; 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-

14. Maps:	N/A
15. Special Features:	N/A
16. Remarks:	Tissue laminated - top edge had pieces missing - left edge dirty and torn - originally in folder with two other documents, which now have been separated into individual folders

17. CROSS REFERENCES

a) NA/GAD/RG 10:	IT 042 - surrender IT 043 - lease IT 044 - map
b) NA/Manuscript Division:	
c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:	
d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:	
e) Other repositories:	
f) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):	Vol. I, page 36

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Lieutenant Governors Office
York 12th Septembr 1806.

Sir

I am directed by His Excellency the Lieutenant Governor to transmit you herewith the Deed of Conveyance and release for the Lands purchased from the Mesesagua Indians for the use of His Majesty in the Home District dated the 6 September 1806, to which is annexed a Plan of the same; also a Lease of the above Tract from the Indians for one year dated the 5th September 1806, the receipt of which you will please to acknowledge

I have the honor to be
Sir your most Obedt Servant
Wm Hatton
Secretary

John Smale Esqr

Entered in State Book D page 293.

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 045, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 14

1

IT 046

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 046

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 15

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1842

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 14 November 1809

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Francis Gore, Lt.-Gov. for King George III and Catherine Claus

9. **Type of document:** Government Land Grant - Docket title: "Grant"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A grant of land including all the woods and waters lying thereon except white pine trees

11. **Land involved:** 1200 acres being lots 13, 14, 15, 16, 18, 20 in the third concession of Hawkesbury Township (Eastern Division), Prescott County

12. **Form:** Printed with manuscript additions - original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet (irregular shape plus ribbon); 42 x 35 cm* (16-1/2" x 14")*;
* plus hide ribbon hanging down 18 cm (7") minimum; pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	docket title		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- parchment
- hide ribbon/tie woven through bottom centre, 46 cm (18 in.) in length
- body of text printed mechanically with spaces filled by handwritten particulars

16. **Remarks:**
- small hole in centre, top 1/3 of document
- yellowing

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 40-42

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Francis Gore
Lt Governor

PROVINCE OF UPPER CANADA.

GEORGE THE THIRD, by the Grace of GOD of the United Kingdom of GREAT BRITAIN and IRELAND, King, Defender of the Faith :.....To all to whom these Presents shall come.....GREETING :

KNOW YE, that We of Our special grace, certain knowledge, and mere motion have Given and Granted, and by these Presents do GIVE and GRANT unto Catherine Claus of the Town of Niagara in the County of Lincoln in the District of Niagara, Wife of Colonel William Claus Deputy Superintendent General of Indian affairs her heirs and assigns for ever ; All that parcel or tract of land situate in the Township of Hawkesbury (Eastern Division) in the County of Prescott in the Eastern District in our said Province, containing by admeasurement One Thousand Two hundred Acres be the same more or less being Lots Number Thirteen Fourteen, Fifteen, Sixteen, Eighteen and Twenty in the Third Concession of the said Township of Hawkesbury (Eastern Division) together with all the woods and waters thereon lying, and being under the reservations, limitations, and conditions hereinafter expressed ; which said One Thousand Two hundred acres of Land are butted, and bounded, or may be otherwise known as follows : that is to say Commencing in front of the said Concession at the North East Angle of each of the said Lots respectively, Then South Twenty five Degrees West One hundred and five Chains. Twenty seven Links, more or less, to the allowance for Road in the rear of the said Concession, Then North Sixty five Degrees West Nineteen Chains, more or less, to the Western limit in each Lot; Then North Twenty five Degrees East. One hundred and five Chains. Twenty seven Links, more or less, to the allowance for Road in front of the said Concession; Then South Sixty five Degrees East. Nineteen Chains, more or less, to the place of beginning in each Lot.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the said parcel or tract of Land hereby given and granted to her the said Catherine Claus her heirs and assigns for ever ; saving nevertheless to Us, our heirs and successors, all Mines of Gold, Silver, Copper, Tin, Lead, Iron and Coal, that shall or may be hereafter found on any part of the said parcel or tract of land hereby given and granted as aforesaid ; and saving, and reserving to Us, our heirs and successors all white Pine Trees, that shall, or may now, or hereafter grow, or be growing, on any part of the said parcel or tract of land hereby granted as aforesaid.

Provided always, that no part of the parcel or tract of land, hereby given and granted to the said Catherine Claus and her heirs, be within any reservation heretofore made, and marked for Us, our heirs and successors, by our Surveyor General of Woods, or his lawful deputy, in which case this our Grant for such part of the land hereby given and granted to the said Catherine Claus and her heirs for ever as aforesaid, and which shall upon a survey thereof being made, be found within any such reservation, shall be null and void, and of none effect, any thing herein contained to the contrary notwithstanding.

Provided also, that the said Catherine Claus her heirs or assigns ; shall and do within three years erect and build, or cause to be erected and built, in and upon some part of the said parcel or tract of land a good and sufficient dwelling house (she the said Catherine Claus or her assigns not having built, or not being in her or their own right lawfully possessed of an house in our said Province) and be therein, or cause some person to be therein resident for and during the space of one year, thence next ensuing the building of the same.

Provided also, that if at any time or times hereafter, the land so hereby given and granted to the said Catherine Claus and her heirs shall come into the possession and tenure of any person or persons whomsoever, either by virtue of any deed of sale, conveyance, enfeoffment, or exchange, or by gift, inheritance, descent, devise, or marriage, such person or persons shall within twelve months next after his, her, or their entry into, and possession of the same, take the Oaths prescribed by law, before some one of the Magistrates of our said Province ; and a certificate of such oaths having been so taken shall cause to be recorded in the Secretary's office of the said Province.

In default of all, or any of which conditions, limitations, and restrictions, this said Grant, and every thing herein contained, shall be, and We hereby declare the same to be null and void, to all intents and purposes whatsoever, and the land hereby granted, and every part and parcel thereof, shall revert to, and become vested in Us, our heirs and successors, in like manner as if the same had never been granted ; any thing herein contained to the contrary in any wise notwithstanding.

AND WHEREAS, by an Act of the Parliament of Great Britain, passed in the thirty first year of his Majesty's reign, intituled, " An Act to repeal certain parts of an Act passed in the fourteenth year of his Majesty's reign, intituled, " An Act for making more effectual provision for the Government of the Province of Quebec in North America, and to make further provision for the Government of the said Province," it is declared, " That no " Grant of Lands hereafter made, shall be valid or effectual, unless the same shall contain a specification of the lands to be allotted and appropriated solely to the maintenance of a Protestant Clergy within the said Province," in respect of the lands to be thereby granted ; Now know ye, that We have caused an allotment or appropriation of One hundred and Seventy one acres and three sevenths to be made in Lot Number Ten in the seventh Concession of the said Township of Hawkesbury (Western Division) —

GIVEN under the Great Seal of Our Province of Upper Canada ; WITNESS Our trusty and well beloved Francis Gore Esquire our Lieutenant Governor of our said Province this Fourteenth day of November in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and Nine and Fiftieth of Our Reign. F.G.

By Command of his Excellency in Council.

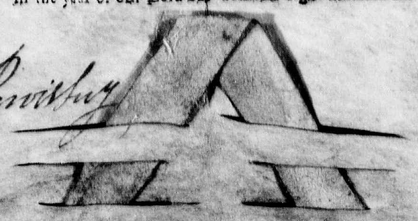
William Firth
Att'y Gen.

Patent Fee Paid to the Receiver General

Regd acted upon 9th July 1796
Survey Paid

Wm Jarvis Secy

Entered with the Auditor 20th November 1809.
J. Selby Aud. Gen.



RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 046, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 15

No. 15

Grant

Catherine Claus

1200 acres

Hawkesbury (E.D.) Eastern Dis. Ch.

Recorded in the Registers Office

21st November 1809

Lib. 2. F. Folio 225.

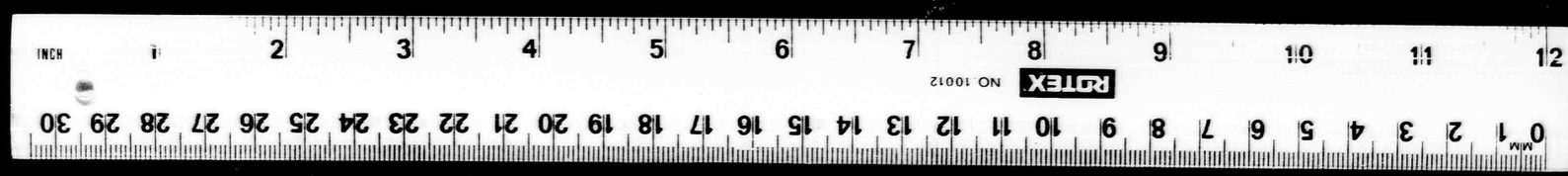
Wm. Jarvis Reg.

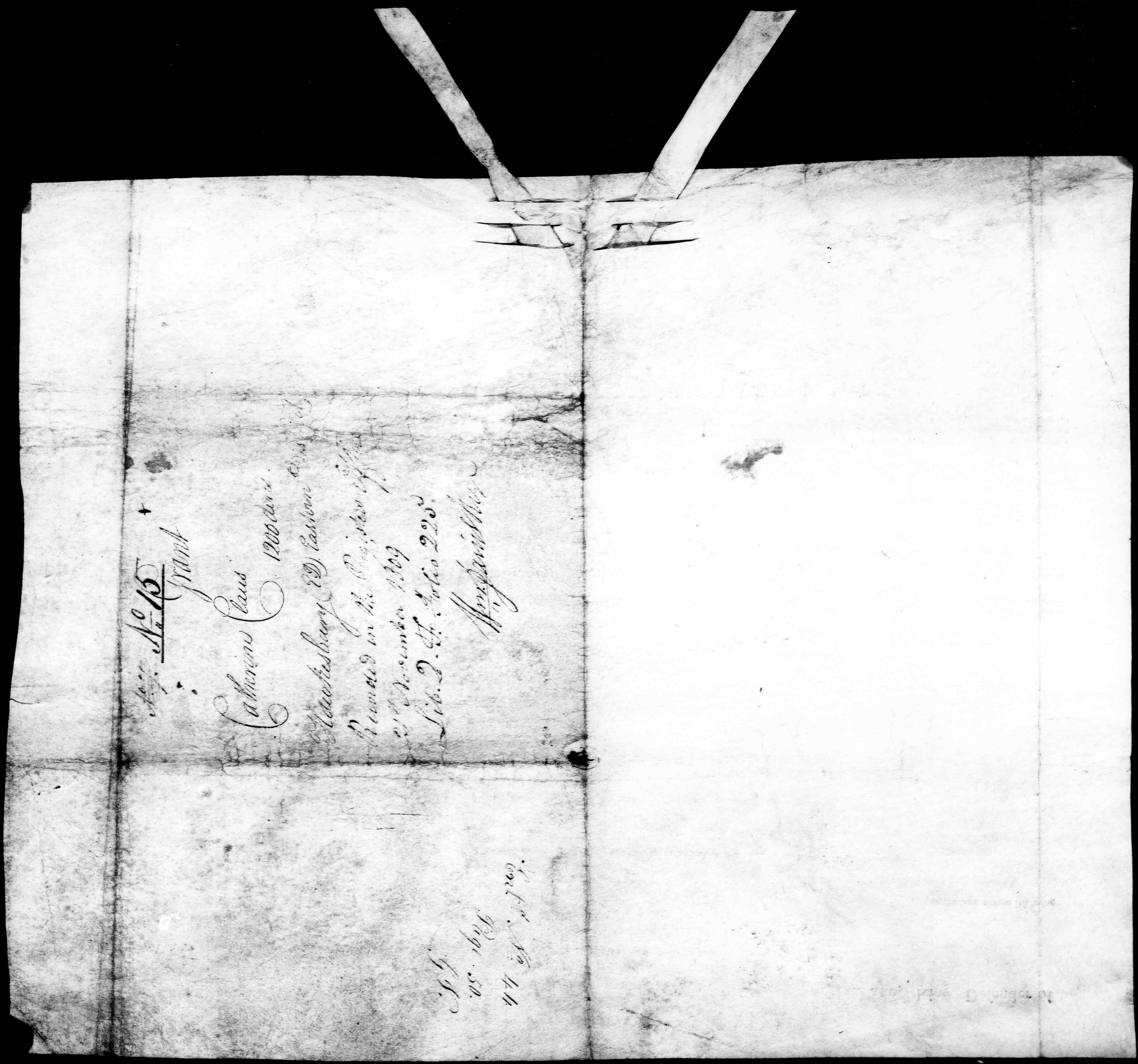
Ent. No. 44

Page 50.

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 046, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 15

2





IT 047

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 047

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 16

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1842

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 17 November 1815

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippawa Nation of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Kinaybicoinini, Aisaince and Misquuckkey

8. **Other party(ies):** King George III

9. **Type of document:** Lease Agreement - Docket title: "Lease of 250,000 Acres of land for a year"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Indenture to lease a parcel of land for the term of one year in consideration of "5 shillings a piece"

11. **Land involved:** 250,000 acres of land between Kempenfell Bay upon Lake Simcoe and Lake Huron in the Home District (Simcoe County) - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original or duplicate

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 31 x 40 cm (12" x 16"); pp. [1-2]

    1 sheet; 33 x 41 cm (13" x 16"); pp. [3-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	docket title		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 3 totems
- 3 seals, covered

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- a large piece of paper inserted where text once was on p.[3]
- small holes especially along fold lines
- ink smears near totems

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 048 - original or duplicate
IT 049 - original surrender
IT 050 - duplicate surrender

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 42-43

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

This Indenture made the seventeenth day of November in the Year of our Lord One thousand eight hundred and fifteen BETWEEN Kinaybicominis, Aisaince, and Musquanekky The Principal Chiefs of the Chippawaw Nation of Indians on behalf of themselves, and their Nation of the one part, And His Majesty George the Third by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland King (Defender of the Faith of the other part Witnesseth that the said Kinaybicominis, Aisaince and Musquanekky in consideration of five shillings a piece of lawful money of Upper Canada to them in hand paid by his Majesty at, or before the ensealing and delivery of these Presents, the Receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, and for other good Causes and Considerations them the said Kinaybicominis, Aisaince and Musquanekky hereunto specially moving, Have bargained and sold, and by these Presents Do (and each of them doth bargain and sell unto His said Majesty, His Heirs and Successors, all that parcel or Tract of Land Situate and lying between Kempenfelt Bay upon Lake Simcoe and the Lake Huron in the Home District of the Province of Upper Canada, and containing by Estimation Two hundred and fifty thousand Acres of Land be the same more, or less, which said two hundred and fifty thousand Acres of Land are butted and bounded, or may be otherwise known, as follows. That is to say Commencing on the North Shore of Kempenfelt Bay on Lake Simcoe where a Stone Boundary is to be fixed at the distance of twenty Chains on a Course North Eighty one Degrees West, or thereabouts, from the East of a Point called Sand Point, projecting itself about five Chains and a half into the said Bay, Then from the said Stone Boundary North Forty Degrees West, Thirty six Miles and a Quarter more or less to Lake Huron, Then along the Shore of the said Lake and following the several Turnings and Windings of the same around sundry points of Land and Bays to the bottom of a Bay called Nottawaysague Bay being the North Western Angle of the Pentanguishine Purchase in the Year One thousand seven hundred and ninety eight, Thence along the South Western Boundary of the said Purchase on a Course South Seventy Degrees East, Seven miles, and a half, more or less to a small bay called Opetegwayawsing and being the South Easterly Angle of the said Pentanguishine Purchase Thence Northerly through a small Strait, and along the Eastern Shore thereof to Gloucester or Sturgeon Bay, from thence following the Shore of said Bay, and also the Shore of Matchedas Bay Easterly, Southerly, and Northerly according to the several windings thereof untill it intersects a line drawn near the Mouth of a small Lake being the Western Boundary of a Purchase said to have been made in the Year One thousand seven hundred and eighty five then South along the Western Limits of the said Purchase fifteen miles more or less till it intersects a Line produced North seventy eight Degrees West from the Waters of Lake Simcoe near the Carrying Place hereinafter mentioned, then South seventy eight Degrees East along the Southern Boundary Line of the said last mentioned purchase, to the Waters of Lake Simcoe near to a Carrying Place leading to a small Lake distant about three Miles, Westerly, and then South Westerly along the North Western Shore of Lake Simcoe and Kempenfelt Bay following the several windings and Turnings of the same to the place of beginning containing about Two hundred and fifty thousand Acres of Land be the same more or less. And the Remainder and Remainders, Reversion and Reversions Yearly, and other Rents, Issues and Profits thereof and of every part and parcel thereof

To have and to hold the said Parcel or Tract of Land, and all and singular other the

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 047, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 16
NO.10012
1

Premises her[illegible] ed to be bargained and sold, and every part and
parcel thereof [illegible] their appurtenances unto His said Majesty, His
Heirs and Su[illegible] before the Day of the Date of these Presents
for and dur[illegible] and from of one whole Year from thence next
ensuing, and [illegible] and under Yielding and paying therefor unto
the said Kinaybecoinis[illegible]nce Misquuck Key the Yearly Rent of one Pepper Corn
at the Expiration of the said Term if the same shall be lawfully demanded to the Intent
and purpose that by vertue of these Presents, and of the Statute made for transferring
uses into possession, His said Majesty may be in the actual possession of the
premises and be thereby enabled to take and accept a Grant and Release of the
Freehold Reversion and Inheritance of the same premises, and of every part and parcel
thereof to Him his said Majesty His Heirs and Successors to the uses to be declared by another
Indenture intended to bear date the next day after the Day of the date hereof. In
Witness whereof the said Parties first above named have to these Presents set their
hands and Seals the Day and Year first within written. — — — — — —

Signed, Sealed and Delivered
in the presence of us

Elisha Beman
Henry Procter
[illegible] Lieut. Ind. Dept.
[illegible] Lieut. Ind. Dept.
[illegible] Lieut. Ind. Dept.
William Gunet Interpreter

Kinaybecoinini

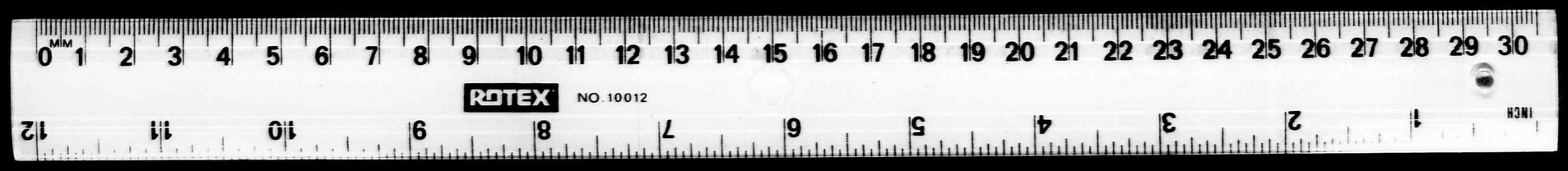
Aisainca

Misquuck Key

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 047, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 16

2

No 16
The Chiefs of the
Chippawaw Nation
to
His Majesty Geo. 3rd
Lease of 250,000 Acres
of land for a year



RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 047, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 16

3

IT 048

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 048

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 16

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1842

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 17 November 1815

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippawaw Nation of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Kinaybicoinini, Aisaince and Misquuckkey

8. **Other party(ies):** King George III

9. **Type of document:** Lease Agreement

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Indenture to lease a parcel of land for the term of one year in consideration of 5 shillings a piece

11. **Land involved:** 250,000 acres of land between Kempenfell Bay upon Lake Simcoe and Lake Huron in the Home District (Simcoe County) - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original or duplicate

13. **Contents:** 2 sheets; 33 x 40 cm (13" x 15-1/2"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	docket title		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 3 totems
- 3 seals, covered

16. **Remarks:**
- Tissue laminated
- small holes through document
- evidence of tears
- ink smears near totems
- some discolouration from possible conservation techniques

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 047 - original or duplicate
IT 049 - original surrender
IT 050 - duplicate surrender

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 42-43

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

This Indenture made the seventeenth day of November in the Year of our Lord One thousand eight hundred and fifteen. Between Kinaybecoininii, Aisaince, and Musquaubey The Principal Chiefs of the Chippawaw Nation of Indians on behalf of themselves and their Nation of the one part And His Majesty George the Third by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland King Defender of the faith of the other part, Witnesseth that the said Kinaybecoininii, Aisaince and Musquaubey in Consideration of five shillings a piece of lawful Money of Upper Canada to them in hand paid by His Majesty at or before the ensealing and delivery of these Presents, the Receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, and for other good Causes and Considerations them the said Kinaybecoininii, Aisaince and Musquaubey hereunto specially moving Have bargained and sold, and by these Presents, Do and each of them doth bargain and sell unto his said Majesty, His Heirs and Successors all that parcel or Tract of land situate and lying between Kempenfelt Bay upon Lake Simcoe, and the Lake Huron in the Home District of the Province of Upper Canada, and containing by Estimation Two hundred and fifty thousand Acres of land be the same more or less which said two hundred and fifty thousand Acres of land are butted and bounded or may be otherwise known as follows that is to say Commencing on the North Shore of Kempenfelt Bay on Lake Simcoe where a Stone Boundary is to be fixed at the distance of twenty Chains on a Course North Eighty one Degrees West or thereabouts from the Base of a Point called Sandy Point projecting itself about five Chains and a half into the said Bay Then from the said Stone Boundary North Forty Degrees West Thirty six Miles and a Quarter more or less to Lake Huron, then along the Shore of the said Lake and following the several Turnings and Windings of the same around sundry points of land and Bays to the Bottom of a Bay called Nottawaysague Bay being the North Western Angle of the Penetanguishine Purchase in the Year One thousand seven hundred and ninety eight, Thence along the South Western Boundary of the said Purchase on a Course South Seventy Degrees East, seven miles and a half more or less to a small Bay called Opetiquoyawsing and being the South Easterly Angle of the said Penetanguishine Purchase Thence Northerly through a small Strait, and along the Eastern Shore thereof to Gloucester or Sturgeon Bay from thence following the Shore of said Bay, and also the Shore of Matchedas Bay Easterly, Southerly and Northerly according to the several windings thereof until it intersects a line at or near the Mouth of a small Lake being the Western Boundary of a Purchase said to have been made in the Year One thousand seven hundred and eighty five, thence South along the Western Limits of the said Purchase Eleven Miles more or less till it intersects a line produced North seventy eight Degrees West from the Waters of Lake Simcoe near the Carrying Place herein

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 048, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 16

1

after mentioned then South Twenty Eight Degrees East along the Southern Boundary line of the said last mentioned purchase to the Waters of Lake Simcoe near to a carrying Place leading to a small Lake distant about three Miles Westerly, and then South Westerly along the North Western Shore of Lake Simcoe and Kempenfelt Bay following the several windings and Turnings of the same to the place of beginning containing about two hundred and fifty thousand Acres of land be the same more or less. And the Reversion and Reversions, Remainder and Remainders Yearly and other Rents Issues and Profits thereof and of every part and parcel thereof, To have and to hold the said parcel or tract of land, and all and singular other the Premises herein before mentioned or intended to be bargained and sold and every part and parcel thereof with their and every of their appurtenances unto his said Majesty, His Heirs and Successors from the Day next before the Day of the Date of these presents for and during, and unto the full end and Term of one whole Year from thence next ensuing and fully to be compleated and ended Yielding and paying therefore unto the said Nenaybuoinine, Assainse and Mesquenahkey the yearly Rent of one Pepper Corn at the Expiration of the said Term if the same shall be lawfully demanded, To the intent and purpose that by virtue of these presents and of the Statute made for transferring uses into possession his said Majesty may be in the actual possession of the premises and be thereby enabled to take and accept a Grant and Release of the said Bargain and Inheritance of the same premises, and of every part and parcel thereof to him his said Majesty His Heirs and Successors to the uses to be declared by another Indenture intended to bear Date the next day after the day of the Date hereof. In Witness whereof the said Parties first above named have to these presents set their hands and Seals the day and Year first within written.

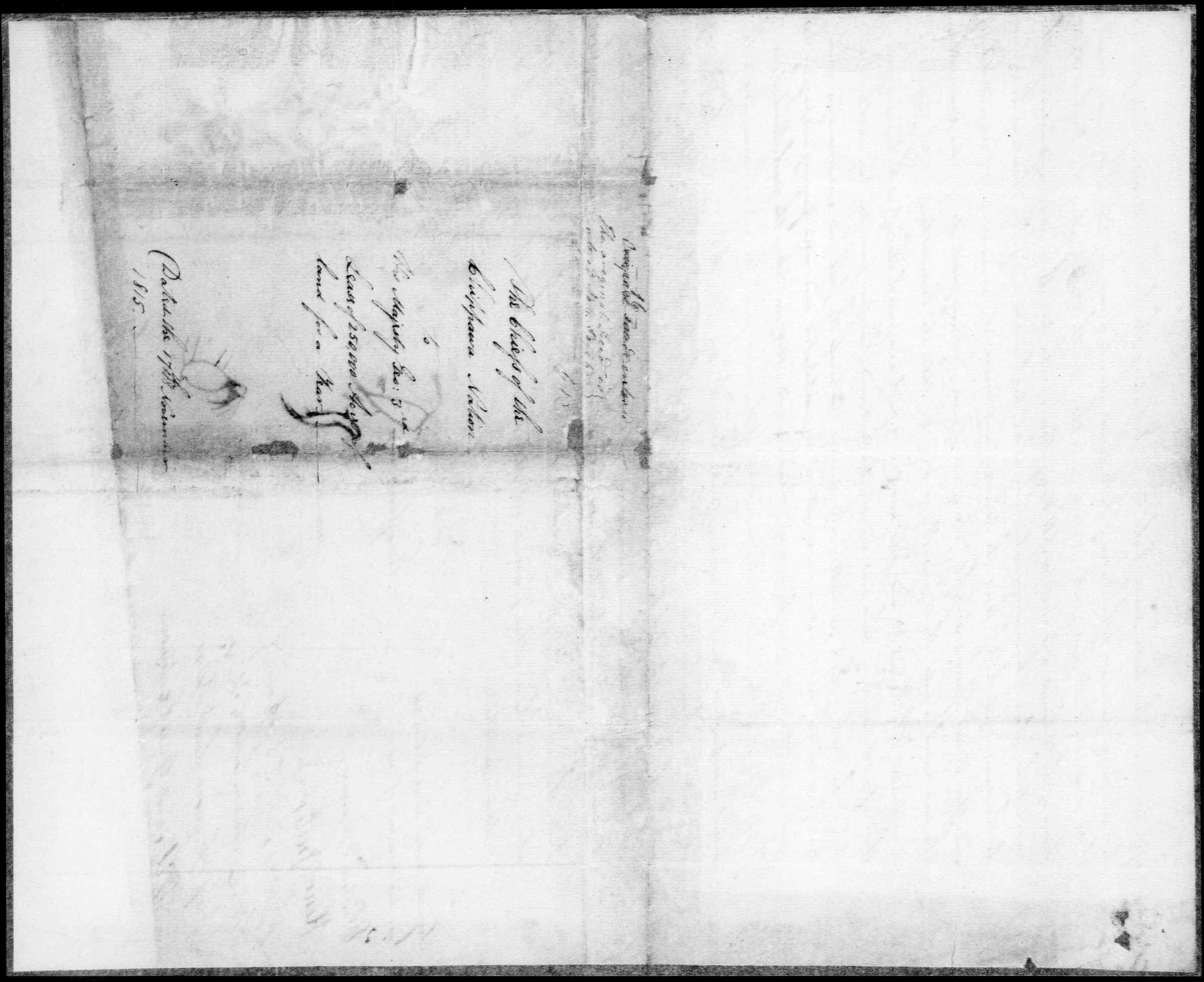
Signed sealed and delivered
in the presence of us

Elisha Berman } Commissioners on behalf of the Province
Henry Procter. }

J Givins Supt. Ind. Affairs } on behalf of the Crown
W M Gorman Capt. 68th Regt
Alex Ferguson Lieut & D.A.C.G.
William Gwet Interpreter

Nenaybuoinine
Assainse
Mesquenahkey

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 048, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 16
2



3

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 048, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 16

IT 049

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 049

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 16

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1842

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 18 November 1815

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippawa Nation of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Kinaybicoinini, Aisaince and Misquuckkey

8. **Other party(ies):** King George III

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land and extinguishment of title - Docket title: "Release of 250,000 acres of Land"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender of land in consideration of 4000 pounds of lawful money

11. **Land involved:** 250,000 acres lying between Kempenfelt Bay upon Lake Simcoe and Lake Huron in the Home District (Simcoe County) - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 76 x 60 cm (30" x 23-1/2"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text and docket title		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- parch
- 3 tote
- 3 red
  appea
  with
- botto
  parchm
  Totem
  hem
- top
- 3 tote

16. **Remarks:**
- parch
- dirty

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 047
IT 048
IT 050

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I,

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

IT 049

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 049

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 16

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1842

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 18 November 1815

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippawa Nation of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Kinaybicoinini, Aisaince and Misquuckkey

8. **Other party(ies):** King George III

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land and extinguishment of title - Docket title: "Release of 250,000 acres of Land"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender of land in consideration of 4000 pounds of lawful money

11. **Land involved:** 250,000 acres lying between Kempenfelt Bay upon Lake Simcoe and Lake Huron in the Home District (Simcoe County) - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 76 x 60 cm (30" x 23-1/2"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text and docket title		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- parchment
- 3 totems on p.[1]
- 3 red wax seals on beige ribbon (seal appears to be a keg lying on its side with an arrow sticking out of it)
- bottom edge turned up and held by a parchment ribbon on each side. Totems with seals spaced across this hem
- top edge of leaf is scallopped
- 3 totems on p.[2]

16. **Remarks:**
- parchment is yellowed and brittle
- dirty spots and faded writing

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 047 - lease original or duplicate
IT 048 - lease original or duplicate
IT 050 - surrender duplicate

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **<u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 43-45

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Description

This Indenture made the eighteenth Day of November in the Year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty one, Between Kenaqueconine, Oisaince, and Misquenkhey, the principal Chiefs of the Chippawa Nation of Indians residing at Rumsee, and their Nation of the one part, And His Majesty George the Fourth by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, King Defender of the Faith &c. of the other part, Witnesseth that for and in consideration of the Sum of Three thousand pounds Lawful Money of Upper Canada to the said Kenaqueconine Oisaince, and Misquenkhey, in hand well and truly paid by His said Majesty at or before the Sealing and Delivery of these presents, The Receipt whereof they the said Kenaqueconine, Oisaince and Misquenkhey do hereby acknowledge and from the same and every part thereof, do severally, and respectively, acquit, release, and discharge the said Majesty His Heirs and Successors by these presents, They they said Kenaqueconine, Oisaince and Misquenkhey, have and every of them hath granted bargained, sold, aliened released and confirmed, and by these presents Do and every of them Do the grant, bargain, sell, alien, release and confirm unto His said Majesty, his Heirs and Successors by virtue of a bargain and sale to him thereof made by the said Kenaqueconine, Oisaince, and Misquenkhey in consideration of five Shillings a piece by Indenture bearing date the next before the date of these presents for a Term of one whole Year, commencing from the day next before the day of the date of the same Indenture of bargain and sale and by force of the Statute made for transferring uses into possession and to his Heirs and Successors, All that parcel or tract of Land, situate and lying between Nottawasaga Bay upon Lake Simcoe and the Lake Huron, in the Home District of the Province of Upper Canada, and containing by Estimation two hundred and fifty thousand Acres of Land, be the same more or less, which said Two hundred and fifty thousand Acres of Land are bounded and described as follows, that is to say; Commencing on the North Shore of Nottawasaga Bay on Lake Simcoe, where a Stone Boundary is to be fixed, at the Distance of Seventy Chains, on a Course North eighty one Degrees West or thereabouts from the Base of a Point, called Sand Point, projecting deep about five Miles into the said Bay, thence from the said Stone Boundary North forty Degrees West thirty six Miles and a Quarter, more or less to Lake Huron, then along the Shore of the same and following the several Turnings and Windings of the same around sundry Points of Land and Bays, to the bottom of the Bay called Nottawasaga Bay, being the North Western Boundary of the Penetanguishene Purchase in the Year One thousand Seven hundred and ninety eight, thence along the South Western boundary of the said Purchase on a Course South Seventy Degrees East seven Miles and a half more or less, to a small Bay, called Ojibeway-geeming and being the South Eastern Angle of the said Indian Grant Purchase, thence Northerly through a small Chain and along the Eastern Shore thereof to Gloucester, or Hurgeon Point, from thence following the Shore of said Bay and also the Shore of Matchedash Bay, Easterly, Southerly and Northerly according to the several Windings thereof until it strikes a Line near the Mouth of a small Lake, being the Western Boundary of a Purchase lately made in this Province from the Honorable and Right Reverend the Bishop of Toronto, thence along the Western Limits of the said Purchase Eleven Miles more or less till it intersects a Line produced North forty eight Degrees West from the Waters of the Lake hereinafter mentioned, then South forty six Degrees East along the Southern Boundary line of the said last mentioned Purchase to the Waters of the Lake Simcoe near to a carrying place leading to a small Lake distant about three Miles Westerly, and then South Westerly along the North Western Shore of the Lake Simcoe, and following the several Windings and Turnings of the same to the place of beginning, containing about Two hundred and fifty thousand Acres of Land be the same more or less, TO HAVE AND to hold the said parcel or tract of Land, and all and singular the premises mentioned to be hereby granted and released or meant and intended so to be with their and every of their appurtenances unto the said Majesty His Heirs and Successors to the use of His said Majesty His Heirs and Successors forever In Witness whereof the said Parties first above named have to this Deed or Writing set and put their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

Kenaqueconine Oisaince Misquenkhey

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 049, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 16

1

We do hereby acknowledge to have received from His Majesty King George the Third the full Sum of Four thousand pounds of Lawful Money of Upper Canada being the whole Consideration Money in the within Deed mentioned to be paid Cous on behalf of our selves and our Nation for the tract of land by the said Deed Granted & released.

Witness our hands this Twelfth — day of October — in the year of our Lord One thousand eight hundred & eighteen.

Witness

Elisha Bernard Commissr. on behalf of the Henry Trotter Regulars

Kinaybiconini

Nisaince

Misquickkey

No. 16

The Chiefs of the Chippawaw Nation } Release of 250,000 Acres of Land

to

His Majesty Geo: 3rd

Dated the 18th of November 1815

No. 6.
Cont. Page 6.

Signed, sealed and delivered in the Presence of us

Elisha Bernard } Commissioners on
Henry Trotter } behalf of the Province

Witness Sufficient Affairs on behalf of His Excellence
Wm. Lachlan Capt. Eng. L.L. Lgr.
Alex. Ferguson Lieut. Sec. Dep. Commissr.
Nicholas Guest Interpreter

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 049, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 16

We do hereby acknowledge to have received from His Majesty's King George the third the full sum of four thousand pounds of lawful money of Upper Canada being the whole consideration money in the within deed mentioned to be paid to us on behalf of our selves and our Nation for the tract of land by the said deed granted & released.

Witness our hands this Eighth — day of October — in the year of our Lord ac thousand eight hundred & eighteen.

Witness

Elisha Bemond Commissr.
Henry Crooker Commissr. on behalf of the Chiefs of the Chippawaw Nation
[illegible] on behalf of the Chiefs of the Chippawaw Nation
[illegible]

Kinaybiconini
Nisaine
Misquickkey

No. 16

The Chiefs of the Chippawaw Nation } Release of 250,000 Acres of Land

to

His Majesty Geo: 3rd

Dated the 18th of November 1815

No. 6
Cont. Page 6
[illegible]

Signed, sealed and delivered in the presence of us

Elisha Bemond } Commissioners on
Henry Crooker } on behalf of the Chiefs
[illegible] Affairs on behalf of the Chiefs
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

No 16

Chiefs of the Pawnee Nation

Release of 250,000 Acres of Land

Majesty &c. 3d

the 18th of November 1815

Page 6.

Signed Sealed and delivered
in presence of us

Chas. Johnson Capt
Henry Atkinson Capt

IT 050

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 050

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 16

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1842

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 18 November 1815

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippawa Nation of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Kinaybicoinini, Aisaince and Misquuckkey

8. **Other party(ies):** King George III

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land and extinguishment of title - Docket title: "Release of 250,000 acres of land"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender of land in consideration of 4000 pounds of lawful money

11. **Land involved:** 250,000 acres lying between Kempenfelt Bay upon Lake Simcoe and Lake Huron in the Home District (Simcoe County) - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript "Duplicate" of original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 76 x 59 cm (30" x 23"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text and docket title		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- parchment
- 3 totems on p.[1]
- 3 wax seals on pink ribbon
- bottom edge turned up and held by a parchment ribbon on each side
- totems with seals spaced across this hem
- top edge of leaf is scallopped
- 3 totems on p.[2]

16. **Remarks:**
- parchment is very yellowed, and brittle
- ink has faded
- seals are worn
- small black edged hole in centre of one totem on p.[2]

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 047 - original or duplicate lease
IT 048 - original or duplicate lease
IT 049 - original surrender

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 43-45

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

This Indenture made the eighteenth Day of November in the Year of our Lord One Thousand Eight hundred and fifteen. Between Nanibecoinini, Assance, and Mesquenchikay, The principal Chiefs of the Ojibeway Nation of Indians, on behalf of themselves and their Nation of the one part, And His Majesty George the Third by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland King Defender of the Faith &c. of the other part. Witnesseth that for and in Consideration of the Sum of Four thousand pounds lawful Money of Upper Canada to the said Nanibecoinini, Assance, and Mesquenchikay, or their well and truly paid by His said Majesty at or before the Sealing and Delivery of these presents, the Receipt whereof they the said Nanibecoinini, Assance, and Mesquenchikay do hereby acknowledge, and from the same and every part thereof do severally and respectively acquit and discharge His said Majesty His Heirs and Successors forever by these presents. They the said Nanibecoinini, Assance, and Mesquenchikay, for and on behalf of their respective Bands or Tribes have granted bargained sold aliened released and confirmed and by these presents Do and every of them Doth grant, bargain, sell, alien, release, and confirm unto the said Majesty His Heirs and Successors for ever all and singular that certain Tract or Parcel of Land and Premises hereinafter described. To have and to hold the said Tract or Parcel of Land and Premises hereinafter described unto and to the use of His said Majesty His Heirs and Successors for ever. And the said Nanibecoinini, Assance, and Mesquenchikay for themselves and their respective Bands or Tribes do covenant promise and agree to and with His said Majesty His Heirs and Successors by these presents in manner following that is to say That they the said Nanibecoinini, Assance, and Mesquenchikay, their Bands or Tribes shall and will from time to time and at all times hereafter upon every reasonable Request and at the Cost and Charges in the Law of His said Majesty His Heirs and Successors make do and execute or cause or procure to be made done and executed all such further and other lawful and reasonable Acts Conveyances and Assurances in the Law whatsoever for the better more perfectly and absolutely conveying and assuring the said Tract or Parcel of Land and Premises hereinafter described to His said Majesty His Heirs and Successors as by the Counsel learned in the Law of His said Majesty His Heirs and Successors shall be reasonably advised or required. And the said Nanibecoinini, Assance, and Mesquenchikay for themselves and their respective Bands or Tribes do further covenant promise and agree to and with His said Majesty His Heirs and Successors by these presents that they the said Nanibecoinini, Assance, and Mesquenchikay, their Bands or Tribes have not at any time heretofore made done committed or executed or been party or privy to any Act Deed Matter or Thing whereby or by means whereof the said Tract or Parcel of Land and Premises hereinafter described or any part thereof is can shall or may be impeached charged or incumbered in Title Estate or otherwise howsoever. And lastly the said Nanibecoinini, Assance, and Mesquenchikay for themselves and their respective Bands or Tribes do covenant promise and agree to and with His said Majesty His Heirs and Successors by these presents that they the said Nanibecoinini, Assance, and Mesquenchikay, their Bands or Tribes shall not nor will at any time hereafter set up claim or demand any Right Title or Interest to or in any Lands Tenements or Hereditaments situate lying and being to the Northward or Westward of the Tract or Parcel of Land and Premises hereinafter described. In consideration nevertheless of the Premises and of the Sum of Four hundred pounds like Money of Upper Canada to the said Nanibecoinini, Assance, and Mesquenchikay, or their Bands or Tribes well and truly paid by His said Majesty at or before the Sealing and Delivery of these presents the Receipt whereof they the said Nanibecoinini, Assance, and Mesquenchikay do hereby acknowledge, and from the same and every part thereof do severally and respectively acquit and discharge His said Majesty His Heirs and Successors forever by these presents. They the said Nanibecoinini, Assance, and Mesquenchikay, for and on behalf of their respective Bands or Tribes have granted bargained sold aliened released and confirmed and by these presents Do and every of them Doth grant, bargain, sell, alien, release, and confirm unto the said Majesty His Heirs and Successors for ever all and singular that certain Tract or Parcel of Land and Premises hereinafter described. To have and to hold the said Tract or Parcel of Land and Premises hereinafter described unto and to the use of His said Majesty His Heirs and Successors for ever. And the said Nanibecoinini, Assance, and Mesquenchikay for themselves and their respective Bands or Tribes do covenant promise and agree to and with His said Majesty His Heirs and Successors by these presents in manner following that is to say That they the said Nanibecoinini, Assance, and Mesquenchikay, their Bands or Tribes shall and will from time to time and at all times hereafter upon every reasonable Request and at the Cost and Charges in the Law of His said Majesty His Heirs and Successors make do and execute or cause or procure to be made done and executed all such further and other lawful and reasonable Acts Conveyances and Assurances in the Law whatsoever for the better more perfectly and absolutely conveying and assuring the said Tract or Parcel of Land and Premises hereinafter described to His said Majesty His Heirs and Successors as by the Counsel learned in the Law of His said Majesty His Heirs and Successors shall be reasonably advised or required. And the said Nanibecoinini, Assance, and Mesquenchikay for themselves and their respective Bands or Tribes do further covenant promise and agree to and with His said Majesty His Heirs and Successors by these presents that they the said Nanibecoinini, Assance, and Mesquenchikay, their Bands or Tribes have not at any time heretofore made done committed or executed or been party or privy to any Act Deed Matter or Thing whereby or by means whereof the said Tract or Parcel of Land and Premises hereinafter described or any part thereof is can shall or may be impeached charged or incumbered in Title Estate or otherwise howsoever. And lastly the said Nanibecoinini, Assance, and Mesquenchikay for themselves and their respective Bands or Tribes do covenant promise and agree to and with His said Majesty His Heirs and Successors by these presents that they the said Nanibecoinini, Assance, and Mesquenchikay, their Bands or Tribes shall not nor will at any time hereafter set up claim or demand any Right Title or Interest to or in any Lands Tenements or Hereditaments situate lying and being to the Northward or Westward of the Tract or Parcel of Land and Premises hereinafter described. In consideration nevertheless of the Premises and of the Sum of Four hundred pounds like Money of Upper Canada to the said Nanibecoinini, Assance, and Mesquenchikay, or their Bands or Tribes well and truly paid by His said Majesty at or before the Sealing and Delivery of these presents the Receipt whereof they

Nanibecoinini Assance Mesquenchikay

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 050, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 16

1

This Indenture made the eighteenth Day of November in the Year of our Lord One Thousand Eight hundred and fifteen. Between Nine Regonini, Chiefs and Warriors of the Principal Nation of Indians on behalf of themselves and their Nation of the one part, and His Majesty George the Third by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland King Defender of the Faith of the other part. Witnesseth that for and in consideration of the Sum of Four Hundred pounds Currency of Upper Canada to the said Nine Regonini, Chiefs and Warriors, duly paid well and truly paid by His said Majesty at or before the Sealing and Delivery of these presents. The Receipt whereof the said Nine Regonini, Chiefs and Warriors do hereby acknowledge and from the same and every part thereof do absolutely and for ever acquit release and discharge His said Majesty His Heirs and Successors by these presents. They the said Nine Regonini, Chiefs and Warriors have granted released and confirmed and by these presents Do grant carry of them Doth grant, bargain, sell, alien, release, and confirm unto the said Majesty His Heirs and Successors by Virtue of and under the Authority of His Royal Proclamation bearing date the Seventh Day of October in the Year of our Lord One Thousand Seven Hundred and Sixty three and by His Majesty's Royal Commission under the Great Seal of the Province of Upper Canada bearing date the Twenty fourth Day of March in the Year of our Lord One Thousand Eight Hundred and Eleven and in the Fifty first Year of His Majesty's Reign, all that Tract or Parcel of Land and Premises hereinafter described that is to say, Commencing at the North Boundary Line of the Township of Toronto at the Distance of Two Miles and a half measured North Forty Degrees West from the Post planted at the Mouth of the River Etobicoke, thence North Forty Degrees West along the said North Boundary Line of the Township of Toronto aforesaid Seventeen Miles to the North West Angle of the said Township of Toronto, thence South Forty Degrees West along the North West Boundary Line of the said Township of Toronto aforesaid Twelve Miles more or less to the Shore of Lake Ontario, thence Westerly following the Shore of Lake Ontario to the Mouth of a small River called by the Indians Missisauga, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof in the Rear of the Concession Line between the Townships of Toronto and Trafalgar, thence North Forty Degrees West along the said Concession Line to the North West Angle of the Township of Trafalgar aforesaid, thence South Forty Degrees West along the North West Boundary Line of the said Township of Trafalgar to the Shore of Lake Ontario, thence Westerly following the Shore of Lake Ontario to the Mouth of the River Sixteen Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Twenty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Forty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Fifty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Sixty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Seventy Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Eighty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Ninety Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River One Hundred Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River One Hundred and Ten Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River One Hundred and Twenty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River One Hundred and Thirty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River One Hundred and Forty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River One Hundred and Fifty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River One Hundred and Sixty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River One Hundred and Seventy Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River One Hundred and Eighty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River One Hundred and Ninety Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Two Hundred Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Two Hundred and Ten Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Two Hundred and Twenty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Two Hundred and Thirty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Two Hundred and Forty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Two Hundred and Fifty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Two Hundred and Sixty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Two Hundred and Seventy Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Two Hundred and Eighty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Two Hundred and Ninety Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Three Hundred Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Three Hundred and Ten Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Three Hundred and Twenty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Three Hundred and Thirty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Three Hundred and Forty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Three Hundred and Fifty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Three Hundred and Sixty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Three Hundred and Seventy Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Three Hundred and Eighty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Three Hundred and Ninety Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Four Hundred Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Four Hundred and Ten Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Four Hundred and Twenty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Four Hundred and Thirty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Four Hundred and Forty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Four Hundred and Fifty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Four Hundred and Sixty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Four Hundred and Seventy Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Four Hundred and Eighty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Four Hundred and Ninety Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Five Hundred Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Five Hundred and Ten Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Five Hundred and Twenty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Five Hundred and Thirty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Five Hundred and Forty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Five Hundred and Fifty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Five Hundred and Sixty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Five Hundred and Seventy Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Five Hundred and Eighty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Five Hundred and Ninety Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Six Hundred Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Six Hundred and Ten Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Six Hundred and Twenty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Six Hundred and Thirty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Six Hundred and Forty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Six Hundred and Fifty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Six Hundred and Sixty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Six Hundred and Seventy Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Six Hundred and Eighty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Six Hundred and Ninety Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Seven Hundred Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Seven Hundred and Ten Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Seven Hundred and Twenty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Seven Hundred and Thirty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Seven Hundred and Forty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Seven Hundred and Fifty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Seven Hundred and Sixty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Seven Hundred and Seventy Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Seven Hundred and Eighty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Seven Hundred and Ninety Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Eight Hundred Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Eight Hundred and Ten Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Eight Hundred and Twenty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Eight Hundred and Thirty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Eight Hundred and Forty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Eight Hundred and Fifty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Eight Hundred and Sixty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Eight Hundred and Seventy Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Eight Hundred and Eighty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Eight Hundred and Ninety Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Nine Hundred Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Nine Hundred and Ten Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Nine Hundred and Twenty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Nine Hundred and Thirty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Nine Hundred and Forty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Nine Hundred and Fifty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Nine Hundred and Sixty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Nine Hundred and Seventy Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Nine Hundred and Eighty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Nine Hundred and Ninety Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River One Thousand Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River One Thousand and Ten Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River One Thousand and Twenty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River One Thousand and Thirty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River One Thousand and Forty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River One Thousand and Fifty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River One Thousand and Sixty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River One Thousand and Seventy Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River One Thousand and Eighty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River One Thousand and Ninety Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Eleven Hundred Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Eleven Hundred and Ten Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Eleven Hundred and Twenty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Eleven Hundred and Thirty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Eleven Hundred and Forty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Eleven Hundred and Fifty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Eleven Hundred and Sixty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Eleven Hundred and Seventy Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Eleven Hundred and Eighty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Eleven Hundred and Ninety Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Twelve Hundred Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Twelve Hundred and Ten Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Twelve Hundred and Twenty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Twelve Hundred and Thirty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Twelve Hundred and Forty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Twelve Hundred and Fifty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Twelve Hundred and Sixty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Twelve Hundred and Seventy Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Twelve Hundred and Eighty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Twelve Hundred and Ninety Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Thirteen Hundred Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Thirteen Hundred and Ten Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Thirteen Hundred and Twenty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Thirteen Hundred and Thirty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Thirteen Hundred and Forty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Thirteen Hundred and Fifty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Thirteen Hundred and Sixty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Thirteen Hundred and Seventy Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Thirteen Hundred and Eighty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Thirteen Hundred and Ninety Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Fourteen Hundred Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Fourteen Hundred and Ten Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Fourteen Hundred and Twenty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Fourteen Hundred and Thirty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Fourteen Hundred and Forty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Fourteen Hundred and Fifty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Fourteen Hundred and Sixty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Fourteen Hundred and Seventy Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Fourteen Hundred and Eighty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Fourteen Hundred and Ninety Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Fifteen Hundred Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Fifteen Hundred and Ten Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Fifteen Hundred and Twenty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Fifteen Hundred and Thirty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Fifteen Hundred and Forty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Fifteen Hundred and Fifty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Fifteen Hundred and Sixty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Fifteen Hundred and Seventy Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Fifteen Hundred and Eighty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Fifteen Hundred and Ninety Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Sixteen Hundred Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Sixteen Hundred and Ten Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Sixteen Hundred and Twenty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Sixteen Hundred and Thirty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Sixteen Hundred and Forty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Sixteen Hundred and Fifty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Sixteen Hundred and Sixty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Sixteen Hundred and Seventy Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Sixteen Hundred and Eighty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Sixteen Hundred and Ninety Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Seventeen Hundred Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Seventeen Hundred and Ten Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Seventeen Hundred and Twenty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Seventeen Hundred and Thirty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Seventeen Hundred and Forty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Seventeen Hundred and Fifty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Seventeen Hundred and Sixty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Seventeen Hundred and Seventy Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Seventeen Hundred and Eighty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Seventeen Hundred and Ninety Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Eighteen Hundred Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Eighteen Hundred and Ten Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Eighteen Hundred and Twenty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Eighteen Hundred and Thirty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Eighteen Hundred and Forty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Eighteen Hundred and Fifty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Eighteen Hundred and Sixty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Eighteen Hundred and Seventy Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Eighteen Hundred and Eighty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Eighteen Hundred and Ninety Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Nineteen Hundred Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Nineteen Hundred and Ten Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Nineteen Hundred and Twenty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Nineteen Hundred and Thirty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Nineteen Hundred and Forty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Nineteen Hundred and Fifty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Nineteen Hundred and Sixty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Nineteen Hundred and Seventy Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Nineteen Hundred and Eighty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Nineteen Hundred and Ninety Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Two Thousand Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Two Thousand and Ten Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Two Thousand and Twenty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Two Thousand and Thirty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Two Thousand and Forty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Two Thousand and Fifty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Two Thousand and Sixty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Two Thousand and Seventy Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Two Thousand and Eighty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Two Thousand and Ninety Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Three Thousand Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Three Thousand and Ten Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Three Thousand and Twenty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Three Thousand and Thirty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Three Thousand and Forty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Three Thousand and Fifty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Three Thousand and Sixty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Three Thousand and Seventy Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Three Thousand and Eighty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Three Thousand and Ninety Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Four Thousand Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Four Thousand and Ten Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Four Thousand and Twenty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Four Thousand and Thirty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Four Thousand and Forty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Four Thousand and Fifty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Four Thousand and Sixty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Four Thousand and Seventy Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Four Thousand and Eighty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Four Thousand and Ninety Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Five Thousand Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Five Thousand and Ten Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Five Thousand and Twenty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Five Thousand and Thirty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Five Thousand and Forty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Five Thousand and Fifty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Five Thousand and Sixty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Five Thousand and Seventy Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Five Thousand and Eighty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Five Thousand and Ninety Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Six Thousand Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Six Thousand and Ten Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Six Thousand and Twenty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Six Thousand and Thirty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Six Thousand and Forty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Six Thousand and Fifty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Six Thousand and Sixty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Six Thousand and Seventy Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Six Thousand and Eighty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Six Thousand and Ninety Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Seven Thousand Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Seven Thousand and Ten Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Seven Thousand and Twenty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Seven Thousand and Thirty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Seven Thousand and Forty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Seven Thousand and Fifty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Seven Thousand and Sixty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Seven Thousand and Seventy Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Seven Thousand and Eighty Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Seven Thousand and Ninety Mile Creek, thence Northerly following the Course of the said River to the Source thereof, thence North Forty Degrees West to the Head of the River Eight Thousand M

[illegible] Money of Upper Canada [illegible] consideration Money in the [illegible] on behalf of [illegible] for the [illegible] Witness our hands this eighth day of [illegible] in the year of our Lord [illegible] thousand eight hundred [illegible]

Witness

Elisha Beman Commiss.r Ninaybicouini
Henry Procter Provider Chaisaince
[illegible] Affairs on behalf of the Crown Misquuchkey
[illegible]

Signed sealed and delivered in the presence of us—

Elisha Beman } Commissioners on behalf of
Henry Procter } the Crown

[illegible] on behalf of the Crown

[illegible] Capt. [illegible]
[illegible] Ferguson [illegible] Department
William Guiet Interpreter

The Chiefs of the Chiefs and Nation of Indians
to
His Majesty George the Third

Release of 250 Acres of Land

Dated the 18th day of November 1815

Duplicate
[illegible]

[illegible] Money of Upper Canada [illegible] the consideration Money [illegible] on behalf of [illegible] [illegible] Witness our hands [illegible] the [illegible] Witness [illegible] Witness

Elisha Beman Commissioner [illegible] Ninaybicoinini
Henry Procter [illegible] Chairman
[illegible] Misquenchkey
[illegible]

Signed sealed and delivered in the presence of us—

Elisha Beman } Commissioners [illegible]
Henry Procter } [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]
[illegible] Department
William Guiel Interpreter

The Chiefs of the Chippewa Nation of Indians } Release of 250,000 acres of Land
His Majesty George the Third

Dated the 13th day of November 1815

Duplicate
[illegible]

IT 051

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 051

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 17

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1842

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 5 August 1816

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Mississague Nation

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Misiquescon, Indanwaywey, Kaybeshkang

8. **Other party(ies):** King George III

9. **Type of document:** Lease Agreement - Docket title: "Lease for a Year of 428 Acres of land"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Lease of land for one year in consideration of five shillings a piece of lawful money

11. **Land involved:** 428 acres fronting on the Bay of Quinte at the mouth of the Moira River lying in the township of Thurlow in the Midland District of the Province of Upper Canada - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 2 sheets; 33 x 41 cm (13" x 16"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	docket title		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 3 totems
- 3 seals, covered
- 1 red wax seal
- top edges of sheets are scallopped

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- both sheets missing pieces, edges torn

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
   IT 052 - map
   IT 053 - surrender
   IT 054 - duplicate of lease, map and surrender

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 45-46

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

This Indenture made the fifth (Day of August in the Year of our Lord One thousand right hundred and sixteen BETWEEN Musquesson Indanwayuey and Raybrshkang the principal Chiefs of the Mississague Nation of Indians on behalf of themselves and their Nation of the one part and His Majesty George the Third by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland King Defender of the Faith of the other part Witnesseth that the said Musquesson, Indanwayuey and Raybrshkang in consideration of five shillings a piece of lawful money of Upper Canada to them in hand paid by His said Majesty at or before the Ensealing and Delivery of these Presents the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, and for other good Causes, and Considerations them the said Musquesson, Indanwayuey and Raybrshkang hereunto specially moving, have bargained and sold, and by these Presents do, and each of them doth bargain and sell unto His said Majesty His Heirs and Successors all that parcel or tract of land situate and lying in the Township of Thurlow in the Midland District of the Province of Upper Canada and fronting upon the Bay of Quinté at the mouth of the River Moira, and containing by Estimation four hundred and twenty right Acres be the same more or less which said four hundred and twenty right Acres of land are butted, and bounded or may be otherwise known as follows that is to say Commencing on the North Shore of the Bay of Quinté at the South West angle of Lot Number five in front in the Township of Thurlow, Then North sixteen degrees West two hundred and forty five Chains twenty seven Links may the same be more or less, to the allowance for Road in front of the Third Concession in the said Township of Thurlow, Then South seventy four degrees West eighteen Chains, fifty Links more or less to the limit between Lot Number four and Three, Then South sixteen degrees to the waters of the Bay of Quinté at the mouth of the River Moira Then along the waters Edge following the several Courses thereof with the stream to the place of beginning; and the Reversion and Reversions, Remainder and Remainders yearly and other Rents Issues and Profits thereof, and every part and parcel thereof: To have and to hold the said parcel or tract of land, and all and singular other the premises herein before mentioned to be bargained and sold, and every part and parcel thereof with their and every of their appurtenances unto His said Majesty His Heirs and Successors from the Day next before the Day of the Date of these presents for and during and unto the full end and term of one whole Year from thence next ensuing and fully to be completed and ended yielding and

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 051, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 17

1

paying therefor unto the said Mesquirsion, Indanwayuey and Kaybethkang
the Yearly Rent of one Ripper Corn at the expiration of the said Term
if the same shall be lawfully demanded to the Intent and purpose that by virtue
of these Presents and of the Statute made for transferring Uses into possession,
His said Majesty may be in the actual possession of the premises, and be
thereby enabled to take and accept a Grant and Release of the Freehold Reversion,
and Inheritance of the same premises, and of every part and parcel thereof
to Him his said Majesty, his Heirs and Successors to the uses to be declared by
another Indenture intended to bear date the next Day after the Day of the Date
hereof In witness whereof the said Parties first within named have to these
presents set their hands and Seals the Day and Year first within written.

Signed Sealed and delivered
in the presence of

J. Givins on behalf of the Crown
D. S. G.
Wm Bruce
Capt 37 Regt
William Commissioner Indanwayuey
Alexander Wood
Commissioner

Kaybethkang

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 051, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 17

2

The Chiefs of the
Mississague Nation
of Indians

to

His Majesty. Grant 3rd

Lease for a Year of
428 Acres of land

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 051, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 17

3

IT 052

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 052

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 17 [?]

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1842

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 5 August 1816

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Mississagas

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** N/A

9. **Type of document:** Map

10. **Specific purpose(s):** To indicate the location of the Indian burying ground

11. **Land involved:** Township of Thurlow, land fronting on the Bay of Quinte near the mouth the Moira River

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 42 x 33 cm (16-1/2" x 13"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	map		1
p.[2]	docket title		2

14. **Maps:** Title: "Plan shewing the relative situation of the Indian Burying Ground in the Township of Thurlow"
Survey General: Thos. Rideout
- Scale: 20 chains to 1 inch

15. **Special Features:**
- coloured with yellow for reserve
- blue for water, and brown for pathways

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- small holes in upper left corner may have been used to bind documentation together

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 051 - lease agreement
IT 053 - surrender
IT 054 - lease, map and surrender

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

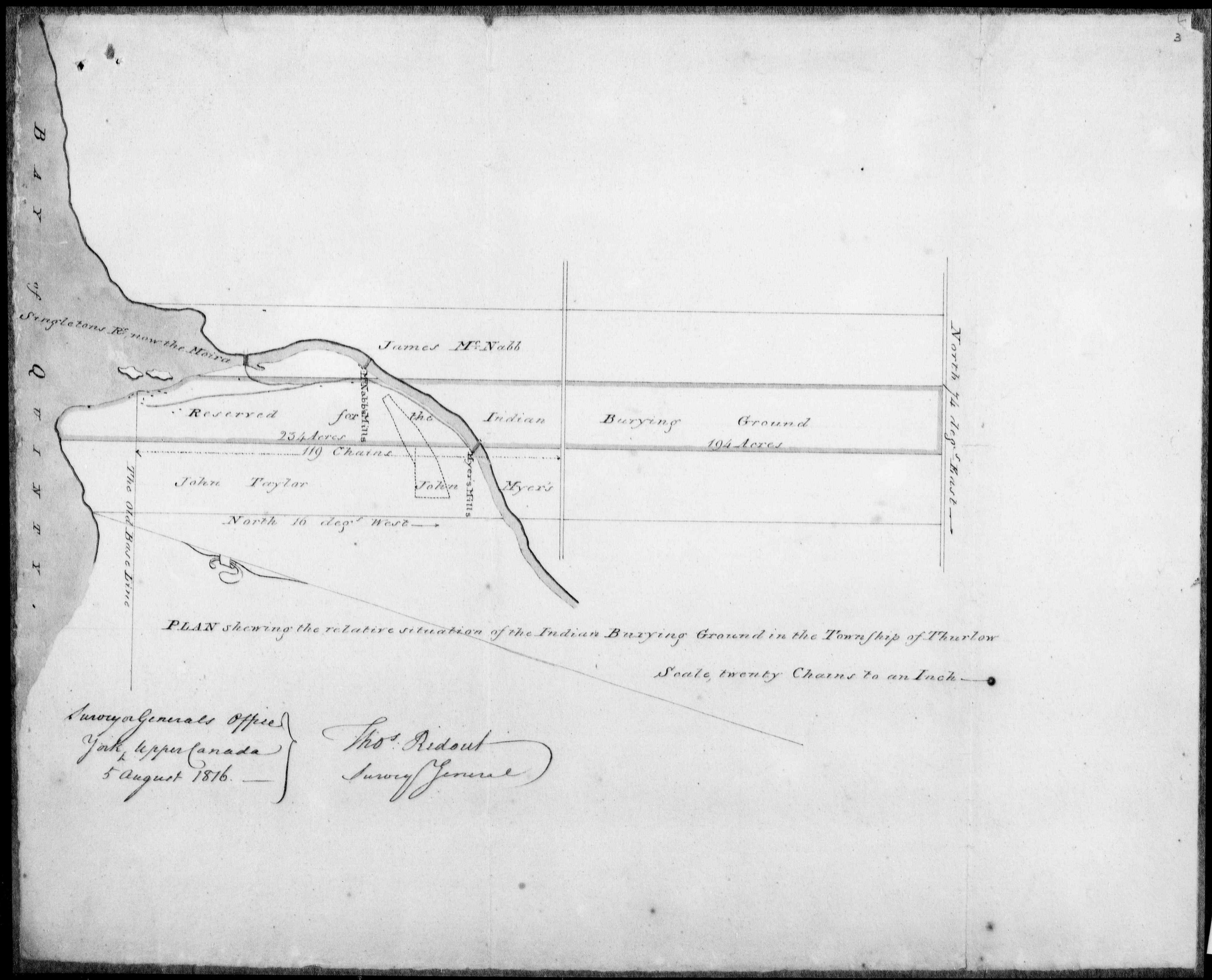
c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 45-46

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada



PLAN shewing the relative situation of the Indian Buzying Ground in the Township of Thurlow

Scale, twenty Chains to an Inch

Surveyor Generals Office
York, Upper Canada
5 August 1816.

Thos. Ridout
Surveyor General

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 052, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 17 [?]

1

Original

Deed of Lease &
Release from the Mississagas
to 428 Acres in the
Township of Thurlow &
fronting upon the Bay of
Quinte at the Mouth of
the River Moira

6 August 1816

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 052, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 17 [?]

2

IT 053

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 053

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 17

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1842

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 6 August 1816

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Mississague Nation

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Misiquescon, Indanwaywey, Kaybeshkang

8. **Other party(ies):** King George III

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land and extinguishment of title - Docket title: "Release of 428 Acres of Land"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender of land in consideration of 107 pounds lawful money

11. **Land involved:** 428 acres fronting on the Bay of Quinte at the mouth of the Moira River lying in the Township of Thurlow, in the Midland District of the Province of Upper Canada - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 66 x 34 cm (26" x 13-1/2"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text and docket title		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- parchment
- 3 totems on p.[1]
- 3 red wax seals, imprinted with a circle of cross-hatching, on pink ribbon
- bottom edge turned up and held by one parchment ribbon on left side and one pink cloth ribbon on the right side. Totems with seals spaced across the hem
- top edge of sheet is scallopped

16. **Remarks:**
- parchment is brittle, dirty and yellowed
- ink is faded

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 051 - lease agreement
IT 052 - map
IT 054 - duplicate of lease agreement, surrender and map

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, page 46

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

This Indenture made the Sixth Day of August in the Year of our Lord One thousand Eight hundred and Forty Between Metea Waquenon Antonmaquay and Kinzie Kinzie of the one part, and the principal Chiefs of the Miscellaneous Nations of Indians on behalf of the Tribes and Bands of the said Nations by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland Queen Defender of the Faith of the three parts Witnesseth that for and in consideration of the sum of One Dollar and other Valuable Considerations Metea Waquenon Antonmaquay and Kinzie Kinzie do hereby grant bargain sell release and confirm unto the said Miscellaneous Nations forever and Kinzie Kinzie upon the terms and conditions hereinafter mentioned to be paid by Her said Majesty at or before the Ensealing and Delivery of these presents The Receipt whereof they the said Waquenon Antonmaquay and Kinzie Kinzie do hereby acknowledge and from the same and every part thereof forever absolutely and respectively acquit release and discharge Her said Majesty Her Heirs and Successors They the said Waquenon Antonmaquay and Kinzie Kinzie have granted bargained sold aliened released and confirmed and by these Presents Do grant bargain sell alien release and confirm unto Her said Majesty Her Heirs and Successors all those Pieces or Parcels of Land or Reserves made by the said Waquenon Antonmaquay and Kinzie Kinzie in a certain Treaty bearing date the Twenty Sixth day of September in the Year of our Lord One thousand Eight hundred and Forty and made between Her said Majesty of the one part and the said Miscellaneous Nations of Indians of the other part which said Pieces or Parcels of Land or Reserves are described as follows that is to say Two Sections of Land each containing six hundred and forty acres to be laid off and surveyed for the said Waquenon Antonmaquay and Kinzie Kinzie at the discretion of the President of the United States for the time being and to be bounded and described by him or by such person as he may depute or appoint for that purpose and which may be upon Lands ceded to the aforesaid Nations by the said Treaty One Section thereof to be bounded on the South by a line commencing at the mouth of Indian Creek on the West Shore of Lake Michigan and running thence due West Sixty Chains fifty Links more or less to the Line between Lots Number Four and Five of the Fifth Township North of the Base Line of the Principal Meridian of the Territory of Michigan thence along the Waters edge following the several Courses thereof to the Place of Beginning and the other Section to be bounded on the South by a line commencing at the Mouth of Indian Creek aforesaid and running thence due West Sixty Chains fifty Links more or less to the Line between Lots Number Four and Five of the Fifth Township North of the Base Line of the Principal Meridian of the Territory of Michigan thence due North to the Waters edge of Lake Michigan thence along the Waters edge following the several Courses thereof to the Place of Beginning with the Islands in front of the same respectively and all the Estate right title interest claim and demand whatsoever of them the said Waquenon Antonmaquay and Kinzie Kinzie of in and to the said Pieces or Parcels of Land or Reserves and every part thereof with the Appurtenances To have and to hold the said Pieces or Parcels of Land or Reserves and every part thereof with the Appurtenances unto Her said Majesty Her Heirs and Successors forever In Witness whereof the said Parties to these presents have hereunto set their Hands and Seals the Day and Year first above written

Waquenon

Antonmaquay

Kinzie

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 053, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 17

1

This Indenture made the Sixth Day of August in the Year of our Lord One thousand Eight hundred and Forty between Metigwewa, Indamawgwy and Kaybeshkang the principal Chiefs of the Mississagie Nation of Indians on behalf of themselves and the rest of the Tribe of the one part and Her Most Excellent Majesty Victoria by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland Queen Defender of the Faith of the other part Witnesseth that in consideration of the sum of One hundred and twenty Pounds of lawful money of Upper Canada to the said Mississagie Indians Metigwewa Indamawgwy and Kaybeshkang in hand paid by Her Majesty at or before the Sealing and Delivery of these presents the Receipt whereof they the said Mississagie Indians Metigwewa Indamawgwy and Kaybeshkang do hereby acknowledge and from the same and every part thereof do fully and respectively acquit release and discharge Her Majesty Her Heirs and Successors by these presents They the said Mississagie Indians Metigwewa Indamawgwy and Kaybeshkang have granted bargained sold aliened released and confirmed and by these presents do grant bargain sell alien release and confirm unto Her Majesty Her Heirs and Successors all that certain Parcel or Tract of Land situate lying and being in the Township of Toronto in the County of York and Province aforesaid containing by admeasurement Two thousand Acres be the same more or less which said Parcel or Tract of Land may be more particularly known and described as follows that is to say Commencing on the Western Limit of the Township of Toronto aforesaid at the North West angle of Lot number Sixty Eight in the Broken Front Concession from the Bay of Toronto thence North along the said Western Limit of the Township of Toronto aforesaid to the North West angle of Lot number Twenty Eight in the Second Concession from the Bay of Toronto aforesaid thence East along the said Northern Limit of the Second Concession from the Bay of Toronto aforesaid to the North East angle of Lot number Twenty Eight in the said Second Concession from the Bay of Toronto aforesaid thence South along the Eastern Limit of the said Lot number Twenty Eight in the Second Concession from the Bay of Toronto aforesaid to the North West angle of Lot number Twenty Eight in the Broken Front Concession from the Bay of Toronto aforesaid thence East along the Northern Limit of the said Lot number Twenty Eight in the Broken Front Concession from the Bay of Toronto aforesaid to the North East angle of the said Lot number Twenty Eight in the Broken Front Concession from the Bay of Toronto aforesaid thence South along the Eastern Limit of the said Lot number Twenty Eight in the Broken Front Concession from the Bay of Toronto aforesaid to the Water's Edge of Lake Ontario thence Westerly along the Water's Edge of Lake Ontario to the place of beginning Reserving nevertheless unto the said Mississagie Indians Metigwewa Indamawgwy and Kaybeshkang and their Tribe the free use of the Fishing Ground in front of the said Lands hereby granted and also the free use of the Beach in front of the said Lands for the purposes of Fishing and Encamping thereon To have and to hold the said Parcel or Tract of Land and premises hereby granted and released or mentioned and intended so to be with the appurtenances unto Her Majesty Her Heirs and Successors to the only proper use benefit and behoof of Her Majesty Her Heirs and Successors forever And the said Mississagie Indians Metigwewa Indamawgwy and Kaybeshkang for themselves and their Tribe do covenant promise and agree to and with Her Majesty Her Heirs and Successors that they the said Mississagie Indians have not at any time heretofore made done committed or executed or been party or privy to any act deed matter or thing whereby or by means whereof the said Parcel or Tract of Land and premises hereby granted and released or mentioned and intended so to be or any part or parcel thereof is can shall or may be impeached charged affected or incumbered in Title Charge Estate or otherwise howsoever And that they the said Mississagie Indians shall and will warrant and forever defend the said Parcel or Tract of Land and premises hereby granted and released or mentioned and intended so to be with the appurtenances unto Her Majesty Her Heirs and Successors against the lawful claims and demands of any person or persons whomsoever And that they the said Mississagie Indians shall and will from time to time and at all times hereafter at the request and upon the proper costs and charges in the Law of Her Majesty Her Heirs and Successors make do and execute or cause or procure to be made done and executed all such further and other lawful and reasonable acts conveyances and assurances in the Law for the more effectually assuring the said Parcel or Tract of Land and premises hereby granted and released or mentioned and intended so to be with the appurtenances unto Her Majesty Her Heirs and Successors as by Her Majesty Her Heirs and Successors or Her or their Counsel in the Law shall be reasonably advised devised or required And lastly the said Mississagie Indians Metigwewa Indamawgwy and Kaybeshkang for themselves and their Tribe do covenant promise and agree to and with Her Majesty Her Heirs and Successors that they the said Mississagie Indians shall and will from time to time and at all times hereafter save defend keep harmless and indemnified Her Majesty Her Heirs and Successors of and from all manner of claims and demands other than the claims and demands of the Crown of and upon Her Majesty Her Heirs and Successors or any person or persons claiming or to claim by from or under Her Majesty Her Heirs or Successors In witness whereof the said Parties first above named to these Presents have hereunto set their hands and seals at York the Day and Year first above written

Metigwewa Indamawgwy Kaybeshkang

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 053, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 17
Repeat/ Répétition
1

The Chiefs of the Mississaque
Nation of Indians
to
The Majesty Govt. &c.

Release of 428 Acres
of Land

Dated the 6th day of August 1816

Signed, Sealed and Delivered in
the presence of the
The Words "Sixteen" in the first line and the
words "eight Acres" in the thirteenth line being
written on an Erasure.

[illegible]

~~108.~~ No. 17

Original Deed of Release from three
Principal Chiefs of the Mississaque
Nation for 428 Acres, Situated in the
Township of Sharbow and Midland
District, dated 6th of August 1816.

Entd. — J. C. Tapier
S. I. A.

Entered in the Book
of Titles and Surrenders
— Page 227 —

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 053, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 17

2

The Chiefs of the Mississaque
Nation of Indians
to
His Maj.ty Geo.r [illegible]

Release of 428 Acres
of Land

Dated the [illegible] day of August 1816

Signed, Sealed and Delivered in
the presence of [illegible]
The Words "Sixteen" in the first line and the
words "eight Acres" in the thirteenth line being
written on an Erasure.

[illegible] on behalf of the Crown
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

~~No 8.~~ No 17

Original Deed of Release from three
Principal Chiefs of the Mississaque
Nation for 428 Acres, Situated in the
Township of Sharbow and Midland
District, dated 6th of August 1816.
Entd. — D. C. Napier
S. I. A.

Entered in the Book
of Titles and Surrenders
— Page 227 —

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 053, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 17
Repeat/
Répétition
2

IT 054

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 054

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 17

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1842

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 5 and 6 August 1816

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Mississague Nation

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Misiquescon, Indanwaywey, Kaybeshkang

8. **Other party(ies):** King George III

9. **Type of document:** Lease agreement, map and surrender

10. **Specific purpose(s):** To release land in consideration of a specified amount of money

11. **Land involved:** 428 acres fronting on the Bay of Quinte at the mouth of the Moira River lying in Thurlow township, in the Midland District of Upper Canada - See documents

12. **Form:** Manuscript original or duplicate

13. **Contents:**

1 sheet; 33 x 41 cm (13" x 16"); pp. [1-2]

1 sheet; 33 x 35 cm (13" x 14"); pp. [3-4]

1 sheet; 42 x 33 cm (16-1/2" x 13"); pp. [5-6]

1 sheet; 66 x 33 cm (26" x 13"); pp. [7-8]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2

p.[4]	docket title	3
p.[5]	map	4
p.[6]	blank	-
p.[7]	text	5
p.[8]	text and docket title	6

14. **Maps:** Title: "Plan, shewing the relative situation of the Indian Burying Ground in the Township of Thurlow"
Surveyor General: Thos. Ridout
Scale: 20 chains to 1 inch
Located on p.[5]
- coloured with blue, yellow and brown, 42 x 33 cm (16-1/2" x 13")

15. **Special Features:**
- 3 totems on p.[3]
- 1 red wax seal
- 3 seals, covered
- top edge is scallopped
- coloured map on p.[5]
- parchment sheet 4
- 3 totems on p.[7]
- 3 red wax seals, cross-hatching pattern placed onto pink ribbons
- bottom edge of leaf turned up and held by 2 ribbons of parchment, totem and seals spaced across hem
- 1 pink ribbon
- 1 large red wax seal covering a blue-green coloured ribbon on p.[8]

All four sheets are bound together by a pink ribbon in the top left corner

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- sheets 1, 2, 3

sheet 1: top edge missing - possibly scallopped
- bottom edge missing
- small hole in centre
- right edge has missing pieces

sheet 2: bottom edge very torn, pieces missing

sheet 4: Yellowed parchment
- faded writing
- brittle
- dirty
- small holes

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART
(ANSI and ISO TEST CHART No. 2)
APPLIED IMAGE, Inc
1653 East Main Street
Rochester, New York 14609

IT 054

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 054

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 17

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1842

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 5 and 6 August 1816

7. **a) Aboriginal people(s):** Mississague Nation

   b) Aboriginal individual(s): Misiquescon, Indanwaywey, Kaybeshkang

8. **Other party(ies):** King George III

9. **Type of document:** Lease agreement, map and surrender

10. **Specific purpose(s):** To release land in consideration of a specified amount of money

11. **Land involved:** 428 acres fronting on the Bay of Quinte at the mouth of the Moira River lying in Thurlow township, in the Midland District of Upper Canada - See documents

12. **Form:** Manuscript original or duplicate

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 33 x 41 cm (13" x 16"); pp. [1-2]

1 sheet; 33 x 35 cm (13" x 14"); pp. [3-4]

1 sheet; 42 x 33 cm (16-1/2" x 13"); pp. [5-6]

1 sheet; 66 x 33 cm (26" x 13"); pp. [7-8]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	docket title		3
p.[5]	map		4
p.[6]	blank		-
p.[7]	text		5
p.[8]	text and docket title		6

14. **Maps:** Title: "Plan, shewing the relative situation of the Indian Burying Ground in the Township of Thurlow"
Surveyor General: Thos. Ridout
Scale: 20 chains to 1 inch
Located on p.[5]
- coloured with blue, yellow and brown, 42 x 33 cm (16-1/2" x 13")

15. **Special Features:**
- 3 totems on p.[3]
- 1 red wax seal
- 3 seals, covered
- top edge is scallopped
- coloured map on p.[5]
- parchment sheet 4
- 3 totems on p.[7]
- 3 red wax seals, cross-hatching pattern placed onto pink ribbons
- bottom edge of leaf turned up and held by 2 ribbons of parchment, totem and seals spaced across hem
- 1 pink ribbon
- 1 large red wax seal covering a blue-green coloured ribbon on p.[8]

All four sheets are bound together by a pink ribbon in the top left corner

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- sheets 1, 2, 3

sheet 1: top edge missing - possibly scallopped
- bottom edge missing
- small hole in centre
- right edge has missing pieces

sheet 2: bottom edge very torn, pieces missing

sheet 4: Yellowed parchment
- faded writing
- brittle
- dirty
- small holes

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 051 - lease agreement
IT 052 - map
IT 053 - surrender

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 45-46

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

This Indenture made the fifth Day of August in the Year of our Lord One thousand right hundred and sixteen Between Mesequescon, Indan = = wayewy and Kaybrohkang . . . The principal Chiefs of the Missisague Nation of Indians on behalf of themselves, and their Nation of the one part and His Majes = ty Georg the Third by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Irland King Defender of the Faith of the other part Witneseth that the said Mesequescon, Indanwayewy and Kaybrohkang . . . in consideration of five shillings a piece of lawful money of Upper Canada to them in hand paid by his said Majisty at or before the ensealing and Delivery of these Presents, the Receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, and for other good Cause and Considerations them the said Mesequescon, Indanwayewy and Kaybrohkang . . . hereunto specially moving, have bargained and sold, and by these Presents do and each of them doth bargain and sell unto his said Majisty, His Heirs and Successors all that parcel or tract of land situate and lying in the Township of Thurlow in the M[illegible] District of the Province of Upper Canada, and fronting upon the Bay of Quinte a[illegible] Mouth of the River Moira, and containing by Estimation four hundred and twenty eight Acres be the same more or l[illegible] which said four hundred and twenty eight Acres of land are butted and bounded or may be otherwise known as follows that is to say Commen = = cing on the North Shore of the Bay of Quinte at the South West angle of Lot Number five in front in the Township of Thurlow, Then North sixteen Degrees West two hundred and forty five Chains, twenty perch Lin[illegible] may the same be more or less to the allow = = ance for Road in front of the Third Concession in the said Township, Then South, se = = venty four Degrees West, eighteen Chains, fifty Links more or less to the limit between Lot Number four and three, Then South sixteen Degrees to the waters of the Bay of Quinte at the Mouth of the River Moira, Then along the waters Edge following the se = = veral Courses thereof with the Stream to the place of beginning; and the Reversion and Reversions, Remainder and Remainders yearly, and other Rents, Issues and Profits thereof, and every part and parcel thereof. To have and to hold the said parcel or Tract of land, and all and singular other the premises herein before mentioned or intended to be bargained and sold and every part and parcel thereof with their an every of their appurtenances unto his said Majisty his Heirs and Successors from the [illegible] Day of the Date of these Presents for and during and until the [illegible] ing, and fully to be Mesequescon

IT 054, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 17
RG 10, Vol. 1842,
1

This Indenture made the fifth Day of August in the Year of our
Lord One thousand eight hundred and sixteen. BETWEEN Musequaskon, Indan=
=wayswy and Kaybeshkang . . . . The principal Chiefs of the Mississague
Nation of Indians on behalf of themselves, and their Nation of the one part and His Majes=
=ty George the Third by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and
Ireland King Defender of the Faith of the other part Witnesseth that the said
Musequaskon, Indanwayswy and Kaybeshkang . . . . .
in consideration of five shillings a piece of lawful money of Upper Canada to them in hand
paid by his said Majesty at or before the ensealing and Delivery of these Presents the
Receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, and for other good Causes and Considerations them
the said Musequaskon, Indanwayswy and Kaybeshkang . . .
hereunto specially moving, have bargained and sold, and by these Presents do and each
of them doth bargain and sell unto his said Majesty, His Heirs and Successors all that
parcel or tract of land situate and lying in the Township of Thurlow in the M
District of the Province of Upper Canada, and fronting upon the Bay of Quinte a
Mouth of the River Moira, and containing by Estimation four hundred and twenty eight
Acres be the same more or less which said four hundred and twenty eight Acres of land
are butted and bounded or may be otherwise known as follows that is to say Commen=
=cing on the North Shore of the Bay of Quinte at the South West angle of Lot Number
four in front in the Township of Thurlow, Then North sixteen Degrees West two hundred
and forty five Chains, twenty seven Links may the same be more or less to the allow=
=ance for Road in front of the Third Concession in the said Township, Then South, se=
=venty four Degrees West, eighteen Chains, fifty Links more or less to the limit between
Lot Number four and the, Then South sixteen Degrees to the waters of the Bay of Quinte
at the Mouth of the River Moira, Then along the waters Edge following the se=
=veral Courses thereof with the stream to the place of beginning, and the Reversion
and Reversions, Remainder and Remainders yearly, and other Rents, Issues and Profits
thereof, and every part and parcel thereof. To have and to Hold the said parcel
or Tract of Land and all and singular the premises herein before mentioned
or intended to be granted and sold and every part and parcel thereof with their an
every of their appurtenances unto his said Majesty his Heirs and Successors from the
Day of the Date of these Presents for and during and until the
ing, and fully to be
Musequaskon

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 054, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 17
NO 10012
Repeat/
Répétition
1

Indanewayuey and Raybeshkang . . . the Yearly Rent of one Copper
Com at the expiration of the said Term if the same shall be lawfully demanded
to the Intent and purpose that by virtue of these Prsnts, and of the statute made
for transferring uses into possession His said Majesty may be in the actual possess-
-ion of the premises, and be thereby enabled to take and accept a Grant and release of
the Freehold Reversion and Inheritance of the same premises and every part
and parcel thereof to him his said Majesty, His Heirs and Successors, to the uses
to be declared by another Indenture intended to bear date the next day after
the Day of the Date hereof . In Witness whereof the said Parties first with-
-in named have to these Prsnts set their hands and Seals the Day and Year
first within written .

Signed, Sealed and Delivered
in the presence of

J Gerrey on behalf of the Crown
Wm Bowes
Capt 37 Regt
Wm Allan Commissioner
Alexander Wood Commissioner

Indanewayuey

Raybeshkang

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 054, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 17

2

The Chiefs of the
Mississague Nation
of Indians

to

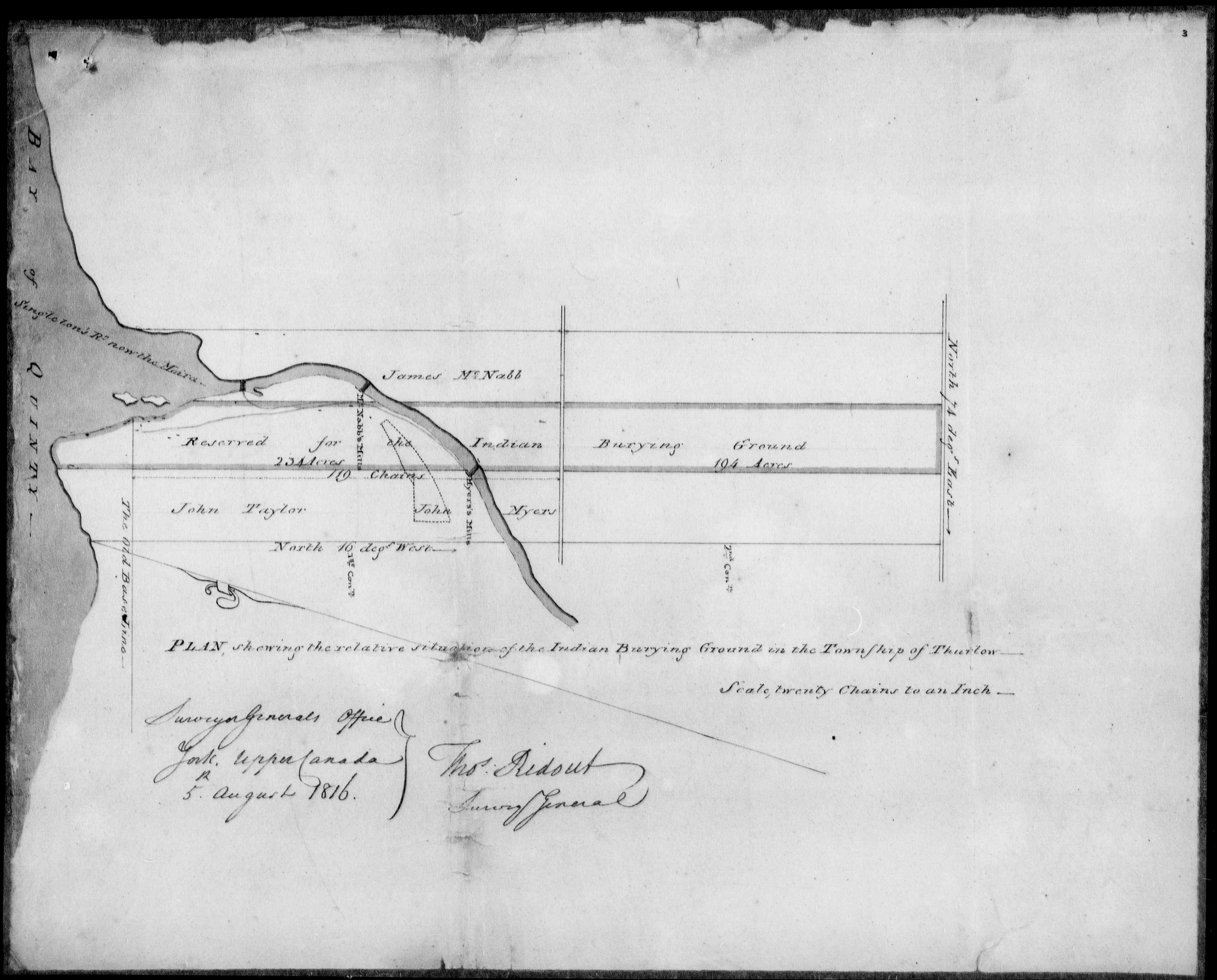
His Majy. King Geo. 3rd

4.

Lease for a Year
of 428 Acres of Land

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 054, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 17

3



PLAN, shewing the relative situation of the Indian Burying Ground in the Township of Thurlow

Scale, twenty Chains to an Inch

Surveyor Generals Office
York, Upper Canada
5th August 1816.

Thos. Ridout
Surveyor General

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 054, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 17

4

This Indenture made the Sixth Day of August in the Year of our Lord One Thousand Eight Hundred and Forty Between Messqueson, Sudanwayquy and Kaybeshkang of the Grand River of Lake Michigan Chiefs of the Ottawa Nation of Indians on behalf of themselves, and other Chiefs of the said Nation of the one part, and the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland being Represented by the Right Honorable Richard Lord Viscount Hillsborough Earl of the Kingdom of Ireland for and in consideration of the Sum of Two Thousand pounds lawful money of the said United Kingdom to the said Messqueson, Sudanwayquy and Kaybeshkang in hand paid by the said Right Honorable Richard Lord Viscount Hillsborough at or before the Ensealing and Delivery of these Presents the Receipt whereof they the said Messqueson, Sudanwayquy and Kaybeshkang do hereby acknowledge and therewith and therefrom for ever acquit release and discharge the said Right Honorable Richard Lord Viscount Hillsborough his Heirs Executors and Administrators by these Presents They the said Messqueson, Sudanwayquy and Kaybeshkang for themselves their Heirs Executors and Administrators and every of them do and doth hereby covenant promise and grant to and with the said Right Honorable Richard Lord Viscount Hillsborough his Heirs and Assigns by these Presents in manner following that is to say That they the said Messqueson, Sudanwayquy and Kaybeshkang or some of them shall and will from time to time and at all times hereafter upon the Request of the said Right Honorable Richard Lord Viscount Hillsborough his Heirs or Assigns at the Costs and Charges in the Law of the said Right Honorable Richard Lord Viscount Hillsborough his Heirs or Assigns make do and execute or cause or procure to be made done and executed all such further and other lawful and reasonable Acts Conveyances and Assurances in the Law whatsoever for the better more perfectly and absolutely granting and assuring the Premises hereby granted or intended so to be unto the said Right Honorable Richard Lord Viscount Hillsborough his Heirs and Assigns as by the said Right Honorable Richard Lord Viscount Hillsborough his Heirs or Assigns or his or their Counsel in the Law shall be reasonably devised advised or required and so that no such further Act Conveyance or Assurance be required to be made by the said Messqueson, Sudanwayquy and Kaybeshkang or any of them out of the Province of Quebec or more than once in that Province And lastly the said Messqueson, Sudanwayquy and Kaybeshkang for themselves their Heirs Executors and Administrators and every of them do and doth hereby covenant promise and grant to and with the said Right Honorable Richard Lord Viscount Hillsborough his Heirs and Assigns by these Presents That they the said Messqueson, Sudanwayquy and Kaybeshkang or some of them shall and will within the Space of Twelve Calendar Months next after the Date hereof at the Costs and Charges of the said Right Honorable Richard Lord Viscount Hillsborough his Heirs or Assigns cause to be surveyed and admeasured and actually and bona fide set out and ascertained by Metes and Bounds unto the said Right Honorable Richard Lord Viscount Hillsborough his Heirs and Assigns All that Parcel or Tract of Land situate lying and being on the North East Side of the River Detroit and bounded as follows that is to say Beginning at the Mouth of a Creek or Brook known by the Name of Turkey Creek which empties itself into the River Detroit aforesaid on the North East Side thereof and from thence running up the said Creek or Brook to the Distance of Two Miles in a direct Line from the Mouth thereof and from the Termination of the said Two Miles from the Mouth of the said Creek or Brook a Line to be drawn North East and South West to the Distance of Two Miles and from the North East Termination of the said Line a Line to be drawn South East to the River Detroit aforesaid and from the South East Termination of the said Line a Line to be drawn North West to the River Detroit aforesaid and from the North West Termination of the said Line a Line to be drawn to the Mouth of the said Creek or Brook at the Place of Beginning containing Two Miles square and also all that Island situate lying and being in the River Detroit aforesaid and known by the Name of Hog Island containing by Estimation Three hundred Acres be the same more or less and also all that Island situate lying and being in the River Detroit aforesaid and known by the Name of Fighting Island containing by Estimation Seven hundred Acres be the same more or less and also all that Island situate lying and being in the River Detroit aforesaid and known by the Name of Bois Blanc containing by Estimation Seven hundred Acres be the same more or less and also all that Island situate lying and being in the River Detroit aforesaid and known by the Name of Isle aux Cochons containing by Estimation Two hundred Acres be the same more or less and also all that Island situate lying and being in the River Detroit aforesaid and known by the Name of Isle aux Pelletts containing by Estimation Two hundred Acres be the same more or less and also all that Island situate lying and being in the River Detroit aforesaid and known by the Name of Isle aux Peches containing by Estimation Two hundred Acres be the same more or less and also all that Island situate lying and being in the River Detroit aforesaid and known by the Name of Isle aux Dindes containing by Estimation Two hundred Acres be the same more or less and also all that Island situate lying and being in the River Detroit aforesaid and known by the Name of Isle aux Cerfs containing by Estimation Two hundred Acres be the same more or less and also all that Island situate lying and being in the River Detroit aforesaid and known by the Name of Isle aux Hurons containing by Estimation Two hundred Acres be the same more or less and also all that Island situate lying and being in the River Detroit aforesaid and known by the Name of Isle aux Grues containing by Estimation Two hundred Acres be the same more or less and also all that Island situate lying and being in the River Detroit aforesaid and known by the Name of Isle aux Rondes containing by Estimation Two hundred Acres be the same more or less and also all that Island situate lying and being in the River Detroit aforesaid and known by the Name of Isle aux Cochons de Lait containing by Estimation Two hundred Acres be the same more or less and also all that Island situate lying and being in the River Detroit aforesaid and known by the Name of Isle aux Pois containing by Estimation Two hundred Acres be the same more or less and also all that Island situate lying and being in the River Detroit aforesaid and known by the Name of Isle aux Chenes containing by Estimation Two hundred Acres be the same more or less and also all that Island situate lying and being in the River Detroit aforesaid and known by the Name of Isle aux Noix containing by Estimation Two hundred Acres be the same more or less and also all that Island situate lying and being in the River Detroit aforesaid and known by the Name of Isle aux Pins containing by Estimation Two hundred Acres be the same more or less and also all that Island situate lying and being in the River Detroit aforesaid and known by the Name of Isle aux Prunes containing by Estimation Two hundred Acres be the same more or less and also all that Island situate lying and being in the River Detroit aforesaid and known by the Name of Isle aux Vaches containing by Estimation Two hundred Acres be the same more or less and also all that Island situate lying and being in the River Detroit aforesaid and known by the Name of Isle aux Cochons de Lait containing by Estimation Two hundred Acres be the same more or less and also all that Island situate lying and being in the River Detroit aforesaid and known by the Name of Isle aux Pois containing by Estimation Two hundred Acres be the same more or less and also all that Island situate lying and being in the River Detroit aforesaid and known by the Name of Isle aux Chenes containing by Estimation Two hundred Acres be the same more or less and also all that Island situate lying and being in the River Detroit aforesaid and known by the Name of Isle aux Noix containing by Estimation Two hundred Acres be the same more or less and also all that Island situate lying and being in the River Detroit aforesaid and known by the Name of Isle aux Pins containing by Estimation Two hundred Acres be the same more or less and also all that Island situate lying and being in the River Detroit aforesaid and known by the Name of Isle aux Prunes containing by Estimation Two hundred Acres be the same more or less and also all that Island situate lying and being in the River Detroit aforesaid and known by the Name of Isle aux Vaches containing by Estimation Two hundred Acres be the same more or less

Messqueson Sudanwayquy Kaybeshkang

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 054, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 17

5

This Indenture made the Sixth Day of August, in the Year of our Lord One Thousand eight hundred and Sixteen Between Mesqueson, Sadanswayey, and Kaybeshkung of the one part, and the Principal Chiefs of the Mississague Nation of Indians on behalf of themselves, and the rest of the Chiefs and Warriors of the said Nation of the other part: Witnesseth that for and in consideration of the Sum of Ten Pounds Lawful Money of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland to the said Mesqueson, Sadanswayey and Kaybeshkung in hand paid by the said Principal Chiefs on behalf of themselves and the rest of the Chiefs and Warriors of the Nation, the receipt whereof they the said Mesqueson, Sadanswayey and Kaybeshkung do hereby acknowledge, and therefrom and therefor do clearly acquit, release, and discharge His said Majesty His Heirs and Successors for ever by these Presents, They the said Mesqueson, Sadanswayey and Kaybeshkung have granted, bargained, sold, aliened, released and confirmed, and by these Presents do grant, bargain, sell, alien, release and confirm unto His said Majesty His Heirs and Successors for ever, All that Tract or Parcel of Land containing by admeasurement Two Thousand Acres be the same more or less, being composed of Two Hundred Acres in front on the River Credit by Two Miles in depth, and bounded in front by the said River Credit, and being the Tract of Land on which the Mississague Indians of the River Credit have settled themselves, and which is more particularly known and described as follows, that is to say, Commencing at a Post planted in the Bank of the River Credit, at the distance of Two Miles in a Northerly direction from the Mouth of the said River, and running thence North Two Miles, thence East Two Hundred Acres, thence South Two Miles, and thence West Two Hundred Acres to the Place of Beginning, the said Tract of Land hereby granted containing Two Thousand Acres be the same more or less, Reserving and excepting out of this present Grant, all such Mines and Minerals as may hereafter be found to exist within the said Tract of Land hereby granted, which Mines and Minerals are hereby reserved to His said Majesty His Heirs and Successors for ever, To have and to hold the said Tract of Land hereby granted, with the Reservations aforesaid, unto His said Majesty His Heirs and Successors for ever, To the only proper use and behoof of His said Majesty His Heirs and Successors for ever, In Witness whereof the said Mesqueson, Sadanswayey and Kaybeshkung have hereunto set their hands and seals at the Head of the Lake Ontario this Day and Year first above written.

Signed Sealed and Delivered
in the Presence of
[illegible]

Mesqueson
Sadanswayey
Kaybeshkung

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 054, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 17
NO 10012
Repeat/
Répétition
5

Signed, Sealed and Delivered
in the presence of us

The Word "Section" in the first line of this
Conveyance written [illegible] Erasure

[illegible] on behalf of
[illegible]

No. 17

The Chiefs of the Mississaguer
Nation of Indians

to

His Majty. Geo: the 3d

Release of 428 Acres
of Lands

No. 18
[illegible] Page 28
[illegible]

Dated the 6th day of [illegible] 1846

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 054, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 17

6

Signed Sealed and Delivered
in the presence of us

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

No 17

The Chiefs of the Mississague
Nation of Indians

to

His Majesty Geo: 3d

Release of 228 Acres
of Land

No 15
Book 23
Folio 49

Dated the 6th day of May 1826

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 054, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 17
Repeat/
Répétition
6

IT 055

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 055

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 18

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1842

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 17 October 1818

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippawa Nation of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Chiefs Musquakie (Yellow Head), Thaqueticum, Muskigonce and Manitouabe

8. **Other party(ies):** Hon. Wm. Claus, DSGIA for His Majesty

9. **Type of document:** Provisional agreement to surrender lands

10. **Specific purpose(s):** In consideration of 1200 pounds currency in goods paid yearly

11. **Land involved:** 1,592,000 acres "bounded by the District of London on the West, by Lake Huron on the North by the Penetanguishene purchase (made in 1805) on the East" and by the shores of Kempenfelt Bay, Lake Simcoe and Cooks Bay and the Holland River - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 27 x 44 cm (11" x 17-1/2"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 4 totems, possibly 1 missing
- 1 red wax seal
- 5 seals, covered

16. **Remarks:**
Tissue laminated
- badly worn along fold lines
- pieces missing, torn and dirty
- light stain on reverse
- two black marks on both face and reverse
- pencil writing on left side of p.[1] is illegible

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 056 - contemporary copy
IT 057 - copy
IT 058 - unknown

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, page 47

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Articles of a Provisional Agreement entered into, on
Saturday the Seventeenth day of October 1818, between
the Honorable William Claus, Deputy Superintendent
General of Indian Affairs, in behalf of His Majesty, of
the one part, and Musquakie, or Yellow Head, Chief of the
Rein Deer Tribe, Shaquekeam, Chief of the Cat Fish Tribe,
Shoshegoe, of the otter Tribe, Shoitanoke, of the Pike
Tribe, Principal men of the Chippawa Nation of Indians
inhabiting the Northern parts of the unpurchased Lands
within the Home District, of the other part. Witnesseth
That for & in consideration of the yearly sum of Twelve
Hundred Pounds Provincial Currency in Goods at the Montreal
prices to be well & truly paid yearly & every year
by His said Majesty, to the said Chippawa Nation
for & during the Term of Ninety nine years, to
be computed from the date hereof, the said Musquakie,
Shaquekeam, Shoshegoe, & Shoitanoke, as well for
themselves, as for the Chippawa Nation, inhabiting
& claiming the said Tract of Land as above described,
do freely, fully & voluntarily, surrender & convey the
same to His Majesty, without Reservation, or Limitation,
in perpetuity — And the said William Claus, in
behalf of His said Majesty, doth hereby promise, and
agree, to pay to the said Nation of Indians, inhabiting

as

Junior Pilot

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 055, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 18

IT 055

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 055

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 18

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1842

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 17 October 1818

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippawa Nation of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Chiefs Musquakie (Yellow Head), Thaqueticum, Muskigonce and Manitouabe

8. **Other party(ies):** Hon. Wm. Claus, DSGIA for His Majesty

9. **Type of document:** Provisional agreement to surrender lands

10. **Specific purpose(s):** In consideration of 1200 pounds currency in goods paid yearly

11. **Land involved:** 1,592,000 acres "bounded by the District of London on the West, by Lake Huron on the North by the Penetanguishene purchase (made in 1805) on the East" and by the shores of Kempenfelt Bay, Lake Simcoe and Cooks Bay and the Holland River - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 27 x 44 cm (11" x 17-1/2"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 4 totems, possibly 1 missing
- 1 red wax seal
- 5 seals, covered

16. **Remarks:**
Tissue laminated
- badly worn along fold lines
- pieces missing, torn and dirty
- light stain on reverse
- two black marks on both face and reverse
- pencil writing on left side of p.[1] is illegible

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 056 - contemporary copy
IT 057 - copy
IT 058 - unknown

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, page 47

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Articles of a Provisional Agreement entered into, on
Saturday the Seventeenth day of October 1818, between
the Honorable William Claus, Deputy Superintendent
General of Indian Affairs, in behalf of His Majesty, of
the one part, and Musquakie, or Yellow Head, Chief of the
Rein deer Tribe, Shaquekiam, Chief of the Cat Fish Tribe,
Shonkepoo, of the otter Tribe, Shonianoke, of the Pike
Tribe, Principal men of the Chippawa Nation of Indians
inhabiting the Northern parts of the unpurchased lands
within the Home District, of the other part. Witnesseth
That for & in consideration of the yearly sum of Twelve
Hundred Pounds Provincial Currency in Goods at the Montreal
prices — to be well & truly paid yearly & every year
by His said Majesty, to the said Chippawa Nation
at the Town of Lake Simcoe, commencing the first payment to
be otherwise known or taken to & bounded by the Lands
of Lake Simcoe on the West, by Lake Huron on the North, by
the Pentanguishene purchase made in 1805, on the East,
by the South shore of Kempenfelt Bay, the Western
shore of Lake Simcoe, & Cooks Bay, & the Holland River
to the North West angle of the Township of Thorah, con
taining by computation, one Million, five hundred
and ninety two thousand acres — And the said Musquakie,
Shaquekiam, Shonkepoo, & Shonianoke, as well for
themselves, as for the Chippawa Nation, inhabiting
& claiming the said Tract of Land as above described,
do freely, fully & voluntarily, surrender & convey the
same to His Majesty, without Reservation, or limitation,
in perpetuity — And the said William Claus, in
behalf of His said Majesty, doth hereby promise, and
agree, to pay to the said Nation of Indians, inhabiting

as

Senior Pilot

aforementioned, yearly, and every year, forever, the
said Sum of Twelve Hundred Pounds Provincial Currency
in Goods at the Montreal Price ——, which Sum
the said Chiefs & principal People, Parties hereunto
as hereinbefore mentioned, in full consideration for the Lands
herein, & conveyed, to His Majesty.
In Witness whereof the Parties hereunto, set their
hands & Seals, on this day, & year hereinbefore mentioned
in the Presence of

Lt. Col. Dep. Supt. Genl
of the Crown

Liquid, Leaves & Seal

Musquakie, Yellow Head

in the presence of

J. Givins
Supt. Ind. Affairs

Alex. M. Donell

Paquetchum, or Smoke.

Maskegonce, or Swan

Manitonabi, or mad Devil.

Robinence, or Devil's Bird.

Treaty 18

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 055, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 18

2

IT 056

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 056

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 18

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1842

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 17 October 1818

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippawa Nation

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Musquakie (Yellow Head), Kaqueticum, Maskigonce, Manitouobe

8. **Other party(ies):** Hon. Wm. Claus, DSGIA for His Majesty

9. **Type of document:** Provisional agreement to surrender land
   - Docket title: "Copy of Articles of Provisional Agreement with the Chippawa Indians (Yellow Head) for the purchase of 1,592,000 Acres of Land, for the Yearly Annuity of £1200 Cy. in goods at the Montreal Price."
   N.B.: "Surrender made without reservation and in perpituity"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** In consideration of a yearly payment of 1200 pounds currency of goods the Indians surrendered certain lands

11. **Land involved:** 1,592,000 acres lying in Simcoe and Wellington Counties - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript contemporary copy

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 37 x 46 cm (14-1/2" x 18"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	docket title		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
   - 5 totems reproduced by copyist
   - 6 circles with L.S.

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
   - torn edges with pieces missing
   - small holes along fold lines
   - dirty

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 055 - original
   IT 057 - copy
   IT 058 - form unknown

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, page 47

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Articles of Provisional Agreement, entered into on Saturday the Seventeenth day of October 1818. Between The Honorable William Claus Deputy Superintendant General of Indian Affairs in behalf of His Majesty of the one Part; and Musquakie or Yellow Head Chief of the Rein Deer Tribe, Waquetticum Chief of the Cat Fish Tribe, Mastigonce of the Otter Tribe; Manitonobe of the Pike Tribe, Principal Men of the Chippawa Nation of Indians, inhabiting the Northern parts of the unpurchased Lands within the Home District, of the other part; Witnesseth that for and in consideration of the Yearly Sum of Twelve Hundred Pounds, Province Currency in Goods at the Montreal Price to be well and truly paid Yearly and every year by his said Majesty to the said Chippawa Nation inhabiting and claiming the said Tract which may be otherwise known as followes, Bounded by the District of London on the West by Lake Huron on the North, by the Pentanguishine Purchase [made in 1815] on the East by the South Shore of Kempenfelt Bay, the West Shore of Lake Simcoe and Cooks Bay and the Holland River to the North West angle of the Township of King containing by computation, One Million Five hundred and Ninety Two Thousand Acres; and the said Musquakie Waquetticum, Mastigonce and Manitonobé, as well for themselves as for the Chippawa Nation inhabiting and claiming the said Tract of Land as above described. Do freely, fully, and Voluntarily, Surrender and convey the same to His Majesty without Reservation, or limitation in Perpetuity — And the said William Claus in Behalf of His Majesty does hereby promise and agree to pay to the said Nation of Indians inhabiting as above mentioned Yearly and every Year for ever, The said Sum of Twelve Hundred Pounds currency in Goods at the Montreal Price, which Sum the said Chiefs and Principal People parties hereunto acknowledge as a full consideration for the Lands hereby Sold and conveyed to His Majesty —

1592000

In Witness whereof the Parties have hereunto set their Hands and Seals, on the day first above mentioned in the Township of King —

Signed Sealed and Delivered
In the Presence of

[Signed] I. Givins
Supt. Indn. Affrs
[Signed] Alex. McDonell
Asst. Secy I. A.
[Signed] John Claus

[Signed] W. Claus Dy. Supt. General on behalf of the Crown (L.S.)

Musquakie or Yellow Head (L.S.)

Waquetticum or Snake (L.S.)

Mastigonce or Swamp (L.S.)

Manitonobe or Male Devil (L.S.)

Manitoulinince or Devils Bird (L.S.)

True copy
Wm. Claus Dy. Supt. Genl. Indn. Affrs.

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 056, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 18

17 October 1818

No. 18

Copy of Articles of Provisional Agreement with the Chippawa Indians (Yellow Head) for the purchase of 1.592.000 Acres of Land, for the Yearly Annuity of £1200 Cy. (for Ever) in Goods at the Montreal Price

No. 11

Ent. Page 13.

G. C.

Entered in the Book of Titles and Surrenders Page 236

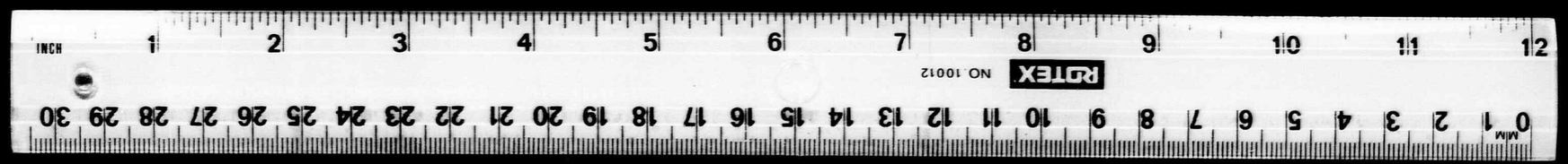
N.B. Surrender made without reservation and in perpetuity.

Ent. D. Chap.

Treaty 18

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 056, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 18

2



IT 057

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 057

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 18

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1842

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 17 October 1818

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippewa Nations of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Musquakie (Yellowhead), Shaquatican, Maskigain, and Manitouobe

8. **Other party(ies):** Hon. Wm. Claus, DSGIA for His Majesty

9. **Type of document:** Provisional Agreement to surrender land -Docket title: "Surrender by the Chippewa Indians to Her Majesty of 1,592,000 Acres Huron Tract Home District"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** An agreement to surrender lands in consideration of a yearly payment of 1200 pounds currency in goods

11. **Land involved:** 1,592,000 acres known as the Huron Tract in the Home District - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript copy

13. **Contents:** 3 sheets; all 21 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-6]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text		3
p.[6]	docket title		4

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** - 1 purple ribbon binding leaves together in top left corner

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- slight yellowing in spots
- ink smear on bottom of sheets 1 and 2

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 055 - original
IT 056 - contemporary copy
IT 058 - form unknown

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **<u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, page 47

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Copy

No. 18.

Surrender, Chippewa Indians To Her Majesty of 1.592.000 Acres Huron Tract Home District

Articles of a Provisional Agreement entered into on Saturday the Seventeenth day of October 1818 between the Honorable William Claus Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, on behalf of His Majesty of the one part, and Musquakie or Yellow head Chief of the Reindeer Tribe, Shaquaticaw Chief of the Cat fish Tribe Maskigaw of the Otter Tribe Manitonabe of the Pike Tribe, principal Men of the Chippewa Nation of Indians inhabiting the Northern parts of the unpurchased Lands within the Home District of the other part, Witnesseth that for and in Consideration of the Yearly Sum of Twelve Hundred pounds Provincial Currency

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 057, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 18

Currency in goods at the
Montreal prices To be well
and truely paid Yearly
and every Year by his
said Majesty, To the said
Chippewa Nations inhabit-
-ing and claiming the
said Tract which may
be otherwise known as
follows- Bounded by the
District of Sundon on the
West by Lake Huron on
the North by the pewetang-
-ishene purchase (Made
in 1805) on the east by the
South Shore of Nempenkeef
Bay the western Shore of
Lake Huron and Cook's Bay
and the Hollands River To the
North west Angle of the Town-
-ship of King, Containing, by
Computation One Million
five hundred and ninety
Two Thousand Acres
And the said Musquakie
Shaquetiquon, Maskegiaw,
and Manitoubee as well
for themselves as for the
Chippewa Nations in-
-habiting and claiming
the said Tract of Land
as before described, do
freely fully and volun-
-tarilly Surrender and
convey

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 057, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Numbered

2

Convey the Same to His
Majesty, without preservation
or limitation to perpetuity
and the said William Claus
in behalf of His said
Majesty does hereby promise
and agree, to pay to the said
Nation of Indians inhabiting
as above mentioned, Yearly
and every year, forever, the
said Sum of Twelve hundred
pounds Province Currency
in goods at the Montreal
prices - Which Sum the said
Chiefs and principal people
parties hereunto Acknowledge
as a full Consideration
for the Lands hereby Sold and
Conveyed to His Majesty.

In Witness Whereof the
parties have hereunto Set their
hands and Seals on the day and
at first above mentioned in
the Township of Amherstburg.

(Sig^{d}) W. C Claus. Dep: Supt Gen (Seal)
" Musquakie, Yellow Head (Totem)
" Kaquiticum, or Snake (Totem)
" Maskigonce, or Swamp (Totem)
" Manitoabe, or Male Devil (Totem)
Maudonobineuce or Devil Bird (Totem)

Signed Sealed and
Delivered in presence
of
Sig^{o} I. Gibbs
Dep^{t}. Ind Affairs.

Alex McDonell
Asst Dept. I. A.

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 057, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 18

3

No. 18 Copy

Surrender

by the

Chippewa Indians

to

Her Majesty

of

1,592,000 Acres

Huron Tract

Home District

Dated 17th 1818

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 057, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 18

4

IT 058

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 058

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 18 [?]

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1842

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** No date

7. **a) Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) Aboriginal individual(s): N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** N/A

9. **Type of document:** Unknown

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Possibly a clarification of the Provisional Agreement regarding the yearly payment of goods

11. **Land involved:** N/A

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 26 x 44 cm (10" x 17"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	docket title		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 4 totems, possibly reproduced
- 4 seals covered

16. **Remarks:**
Tissue laminated
- at least 1/3 of sheet is missing and has been replaced
- several holes still exist
- totems are not identified by name
- docket title is pieced in and originally from blueish-gray paper while majority of leaf is cream coloured

N.B.: This sheet may not belong to treaty No. 18 but has been identified with it because of the information on the docket

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) NA/GAD/RG 10:
IT 055 - provisional agreement
IT 056 - contemporary copy
IT 057 - copy

   b) NA/Manuscript Division:

   c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:

   d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:

   e) Other repositories:

   f) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

The Manner
you for the Land
day of October no
defined in the B
or Mickenotheadi
together for the pu
but is intended th
may subscribe y
as aforesaid a

Every Ne
actions in Good
[illegible] do
intended to be
and between the
individuals then
hereto the Good

Signed Sealed and
delivered in the
Presence of
Geo. Gibbs
Lieut. U.S.A.
Acting Asst.
Adjt. Gen.
C. P. Wilson

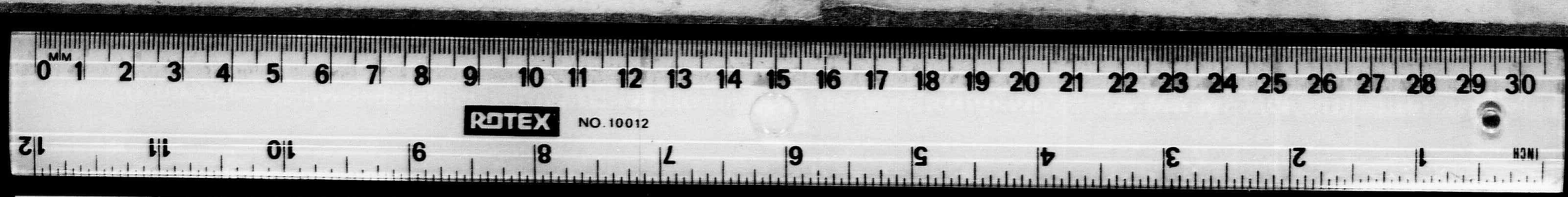
RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 058, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 18 [?]

18 17 Oct 1818

Chippewa Indians
1.592.000 acres
Huron Tract Home District

See Surrender Book P 13

Chippewa



RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 058, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 18 [?]

2

IT 059

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 059

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 19

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1842

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 28 October 1818

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Messessague Nation

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Chief Adjutant, Weygishigomin, Cabibonike, Pagitaniquatoibo and Noiwahkitakquibi

8. **Other party(ies):** Hon. Wm. Claus, DSGIA for His Majesty

9. **Type of document:** "Provisional Agreement" to surrender land - Docket title: "Provisional Agreement with the Messessagues of the River Credit, for the surrender of 648,000 Acres of Land 28th October 1818"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** In consideration of a yearly sum of 522 pounds 10 shillings currency in goods, the Indians agreed to surrender certain lands

11. **Land involved:** 648,000 acres "in the Home District, called the Mississagua tract" - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet (was originally two sheets sealed together by means of 5 seals); 41 x 60 cm (16" x 23-1/2"); pp.[1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text and docket title		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 1 wax seal
- 10 seals covered
- 10 totems (5 on each page, possibly the 5 on p.[1] are originals and the 5 on p.[2] are reproduced)
- beside one totem written in pencil "Dead"

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- ink is faded
- dirty along fold lines

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 060 - "true copy"

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 47-48

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Articles of Provisional Agreement entered into on Wednesday the
Twenty eighth day of October 1840 Between The Honorable William Hamilton
Deputy Superintendant General of Indian Affairs in behalf of Her Majesty
of the one part and the Adjutant Chief of the Eagle Tribe, Muggishigonnin of the
Eagle Tribe, Cabibonaikin of the Bird Tribe, Cogitaningwatin of the Bear
Tribe and Manaabbitabgushi of the Bear Tribe, principal men of the
Chippewa Nation of Indians inhabiting the River Credit Township and
Settlement with Chiefs on the North Shore of Lake Ontario within the
Home District of the other part Witnesseth that for and in Consid-

£522.10. five hundred & twenty two Pounds ten Shillings

eration of the Payment of the Annuity of
and Twenty Pounds Provincial Currency to be paid to the said Chiefs
at the Credit Village on the first day of October in each and every year
for ever hereafter and in consideration of the Presents hereinafter
mentioned and reserved They the said Chiefs for themselves and their
Tribe do hereby Covenant Promise Grant Bargain Sell and Convey unto
Her Majesty Her Heirs and Successors All that Tract or Parcel of Land
Situate lying and being in the Home District aforesaid containing by
admeasurement Two Thousand Acres be the same more or less Bounded
on the North by a Line Commencing at a Post planted in the Ground
at the North West Angle of the Township of Toronto in the Gore of
Toronto aforesaid and running thence due West Seven Miles and
Three Quarters thence due South Four Miles thence due East Seven
Miles and Three Quarters to the North West Angle of the Township
of Toronto aforesaid and thence due North Four Miles to the Place
of Beginning containing by admeasurement Two Thousand Acres be
the same more or less And the said Adjutant Muggishigonnin Cabibonaikin Cogitaningwa-
tin and Manaabbitabgushi in their
Capacities and Stations aforesaid for themselves and their Tribe
do hereby fully and Absolutely release and Quit Claim unto Her
Majesty Her Heirs and Successors all Right Title Interest Claim
and Demand whatsoever which they the said Chiefs or their Tribe
have had or now have of in or to the said Tract of Land as above
described To Have and to Hold the said Tract of Land as above
described unto Her Majesty Her Heirs and Successors forever And
the said William Hamilton Deputy Superintendant General of Indian Affairs
as aforesaid doth for Himself His Heirs Executors and Administrators
Covenant Promise and Agree to and with the said Chiefs and their Tribe
in manner following that is to say That he the said William Hamilton
shall and will well and truly cause to be paid unto the said Chiefs
the Annuity or Yearly Sum of Twenty Pounds Provincial Currency
at the Credit Village on the first day of October in each and every
year for ever hereafter

In Witness whereof the Parties have hereunto set
their Hands and Seals on the day and year above mentioned at the Township
of Toronto

Signed Sealed and Delivered
in the Presence of

J. Hopkins
Dep. Sup. Gen. Affairs

Wm Hands Jr
Clk Ind Dept

Jno Ignace
Interpreter Ind Dept

The Mark of
Muggishigonnin
Adjutant

Dead Cabibonaikin

Cogitaningwatin

Manaabbitabgushi

£522.10 five hundred & twenty two Pounds ten Shillings Provincial Currency

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 059, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 19

The manner in which the Yearly payment was to have been made to you, for the Lands which you had ceded to the Crown on the twenty eighth day of October in the Year 1818 not having been sufficiently explicit and defined in the Provisional Agreement In order to obviate any difficulty or misconstruction, which might hereafter arise I have called you together for the purpose of explaining to you the manner in which it is intended that the payment shall be made and in order that you may subscribe your names on the back of the Provisional Agreement as acquiescing and approving of the same as follows viz

Every Man, Woman and Child to receive to the amount of Ten dollars in goods at the Montreal prices, so long as such Man, woman or child shall live, but such annuity to cease and be discontinued to be paid, in right of any individual who may have died between the respective periods of payment, and the several individuals then living only, shall be considered as entitled to receive the yearly payment of Ten dollars in goods, as it was stated,

In presence of
J. Givins Supt. Ind. Affairs
J. Menzies Lt. 68 Regt. Deputy
Wm. Gruet Interpreter I. Dept.

Adjutant
Weyghigemin
Macaeshi
Pagetaniquateshi
Kawahketahqueshi

Provisional Agreement with the Mesepagues of the Rivier Credit, for the surrender of 648000 Acres of Land
28th October 1818

Entered - 2 -

IT 060

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 060

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 19

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1842

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 28 October 1818

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Messessague Nation

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Chief Adjutant, Wiygishigomin, Kawnahkitahqubi, Cabibonike, and Payetaniquatoibe

8. **Other party(ies):** Hon. Wm. Claus, DSGIA for His Majesty

9. **Type of document:** Provisional Agreement to surrender land
   - Docket title: "Articles of a Provisional Agreement"
   N.B.: Surrender without reservation and in perpetuity for the Yearly Annuity of £522:10: Prov'l Currency in goods at the Montreal Price (for Ever)"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** An agreement to surrender certain lands in consideration of a yearly payment of 522 pounds 10 shillings currency in goods

11. **Land involved:** 648,000 acres "in the Home District, called the Mississague tract" - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript contemporary copy; "true copy"

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 48 x 37 cm (19" x 14-1/2"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	docket title		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
   - 5 totems, reproduced by copyist
   - 6 circles with L.S.

16. **Remarks:**
   Tissue laminated
   - small pieces missing along fold lines, torn and dirty also

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 059 - original

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 47-48

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Extract made of this Surrender

Articles of Provisional Agreement entered into on Wednesday the Twenty Eighth day of October 1818, Between the Honorable William Claus, Deputy Superintendant General of Indian Affairs in behalf of His Majesty of the One part, And Adjutant Chief of the Eagle Tribe Weggeshegomin of the Eagle Tribe, Kawwahketahquebe of the Otter Tribe, Cabibonike of the Otter Tribe & Payetaniquatoibe of the Otter Tribe, principal Men of the Mississagua Nation of Indians inhabiting the River Credit, Twelve and Sixteen Mile Creeks on the North Shore of Lake Ontario, within the Home District of the other part, Witnesseth That for and in Consideration of the Yearly Sum of Five Hundred and Twenty two ~~Pounds~~ Pounds Ten Shillings Province Currency in goods at the Montreal price to be well and truly paid Yearly and every Year by His said Majesty to the said Mississagua Nation, inhabiting and claiming the said Tract, [which may be otherwise known as Follows, " a Tract of Land in the Home District called the Mississagua Tract "] Bounded Southerly by the purchase made in 1806; On the East by the Townships of Etobicoke, Vaughan & King; on the South West, by the Indian Purchase extending from the Outlet at Burlington Bay North, Forty five degrees West, Fifty Miles; and from thence North Seventy four degrees East or thereabout, to the North West Angle of the Township of King, containing by Computation, Six Hundred and Forty Eight thousand acres — And the said Adjutant Weggeshegomin, Cabibonike Payetaniquatoibe, and Kawahketahquebe as well for themselves as for the Mississagua Nation inhabiting and claiming the said tract of Land as above described, Do freely fully and Voluntarily Surrender and Convey the Same To His Majesty without Reservation or limitation in perpetuity And the said William Claus in behalf of His Majesty does hereby, promise and agree to pay to the said Nation of Indians inhabiting as above mentioned, Yearly and every Year for Ever the said Sum of Five Hundred and twenty two Pounds Ten Shillings Currency in Goods at the Montreal price, which sum the said Principal Chiefs, and People parties hereunto acknowledge as a full Consideration for the lands hereby sold and conveyed to His Majesty. In Witness Whereof the Parties have hereunto set their Hands and Seals on the day first above mentioned in the Township of Toronto

£ 522.10.0

£522.10.—

Description

Signed Sealed and Delivered
In the presence of
J Givens
Supt. Indn. affairs
Wm. Hands Jr.
Ck. Indept.
Wm. Gunt
Interpreter I Dept.

Signed W Claus Dy Supt. Genl
On behalf of the Crown (L.S.)

Signed Adjutant (L.S.)
Weggeshgomin (L.S.)
Cabibonike (L.S.)
Payetaniquatoibe
Kawahketahquebe (L.S.)

A true Copy
Alexr. McDonell
Apt. Cy. I.A.

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 060, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 19

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 060, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 19

2

No. 19.

Treaty #19

IT 061

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 061

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 20

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1842

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 5 November 1818

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippawa Nation

   b) **Aboriginal inividual(s):** Chiefs Buckquaquit, Pishikinse, Pahtosh, Cahgahkishinse, Cahgagewin, and Pininse

8. **Other party(ies):** Wm. Claus DSGIA for Her Majesty

9. **Type of document:** Provisional Agreement to surrender lands - Docket title: "Provisional Agreement with the Rice Lake Chiefs [?] for the surrender of 1951000 Acres of Land"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** In consideration of the yearly payment of 740 pounds currency in goods agree to surrender certain lands

11. **Land involved:** 1,951,000 acres of land between Lake Simcoe and Rice Lake - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet (originally two sheets but now sealed together by 7 seals); 46 x 67 cm (18" x 26-1/2"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text and docket title		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 6 totems
- 6 seals, covered
- 1 red wax seal

16. **Remarks:**
- Tissue laminated
- top right corner missing in a rectangular shape
- bottom right corner torn away
- small holes along fold lines
- dirty
- large ink smear beside docket title

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **Other repositories:**

   d) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 48-49

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Articles of Provisional Agreement entered into on Thursday the Fifth day of November
1840 Between The Honorable William Claus Deputy Superintendant General of Indian Affairs
in behalf of His Majesty of the one part, and
Chief of the Main Deer Tribe, Pahtosh Chief of the Bear
Tribe, Cahgagewin of the Snake Tribe and Pennese of the White Oak Tribe, Principal Men of
the Chippawa Nation of Indians inhabiting
the other part; Witnesseth that for and in consid
pounds Provincial Currency in Goods at the
and every year by his said Majesty to the
the said Tract which may be otherwise Between
Western Boundary Line of the Home District
Entrance of Lake Simcoe in the Home District
Midland District at the North West Angle of
west thirty three miles more or less to the
Northern entrance of Lake Simcoe, then South
River, then up Talbot River to the Eastern
said Boundary Line south sixteen degrees East
Darlington, then along the Northern Boundary
Hope & Hamilton to the Rice Lake, then along
the River Scott to the Western Division Line
degrees west to the place of Beginning con
Thousand Acres ——— And the
Cahgahkishinde, Cahgagewin and Pennese
inhabiting and claiming the said Tract of
Voluntarily Surrender and Convey the same
limitation in Perpetuity ——— And the
does hereby Promise and agree to pay to the
above mentioned Yearly and every year forever
Currency in Goods at the Montreal Prices,
People Parties hereunto acknowledge as a full
and conveyed to His Majesty ———

In Witness whereof the Parties have hereunto
first above mentioned in the Township of

Signed Sealed and Delivered
In the presence of
The words yearly having
first been Written over
the Signatures &c

A. Givins
J. I. A.

Wm Hands &c.
Clk. Ind. Dept.
Wm. Grant
Interpreter Dept.

Articles of Provisional Agreement entered into on Thursday the Fifth day of November
1840 Between The Honorable William Claus Deputy Superintendant General of Indian Affairs
in behalf of His Majesty of the one part, and
Buckquaquet Chief of the Eagle Tribe, Peshibinse
Chief of the Bear Tribe, Cahgahkishinse Chief of the Fish
Tribe, Cahgagewin of the Snake Tribe and Pennese of the White Oak Tribe, Principal Men of
the Chippawa Nation of Indians inhabiting
the other part; Witnesseth that for and in consid
eration of the Yearly Sum of Seven Hundred and forty
pounds Provincial Currency in Goods at the Montreal Prices to be made and truly paid Yearly
and every year by his said Majesty to the said Chippawa Nation, inhabiting and claiming
the said Tract which may be otherwise Between as follows, A Tract of Land Situate between the
Western Boundary Line of the Home District and extending Northerly to a Bay at the Northern
Entrance of Lake Simcoe in the Home District Commencing in the Western Division Line of the
Midland District at the North West Angle of the Township of Rawdon then North sixteen degrees
west thirty three miles more or less to the Northern entrance of Lake Simcoe, then Southerly
River, then up Talbot River to the Eastern along the Water edge to the Entrance of Talbot
said Boundary Line south sixteen degrees East to the South West angle of the Township of
Darlington, then along the Northern Boundary Line of the Townships of Darlington Clarke
Hope & Hamilton to the Rice Lake, then along the Southern Shore of said Lake and of
the River Scott to the Western Division Line of the Midland District then North sixteen
degrees west to the place of Beginning containing about One Million, nine Hundred and fifty one
Thousand Acres ——— And the said Buckquaquet, Peshibinse, Pahtosh,
Cahgahkishinse, Cahgagewin and Pennese for themselves as the Chippawa Nation
inhabiting and claiming the said Tract of land as above described, Do freely, fully, and
Voluntarily Surrender and Convey the same to His Majesty, without Reservation or
limitation in Perpetuity ——— And the said William Claus in Behalf of His Majesty
does hereby Promise and agree to pay to the said Nation of Indians inhabiting as
above mentioned Yearly and every year forever the said Sum of Seven Hundred & forty pounds
Currency in Goods at the Montreal Prices, which when the said Chiefs and Principal
People Parties hereunto acknowledge as a full consideration for the Lands hereby Sold
and conveyed to His Majesty ———

In Witness whereof the Parties have hereunto set their Hands & Seals on the day
first above mentioned in the Township of Yahe, Smith's Creek,

Signed Sealed and Delivered
In the presence of
The words yearly having
first been Written over
the Signatures &c

Wm Hands &c.
Clk. Ind. Dept.
Wm. Grant
Interpreter Dept.

Wm Claus Dpty Genl &c &c
in behalf of the Crown

Buckquaquet

Peshibinse

Pahtosh

Cahgahkishinse

Cahgagewin

Pennese

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 061, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 20

1

The manner in which the yearly payment was to have been made to you, for the Lands which you had ceded to the Crown on the fifth day of November 1818 not having been sufficiently explicit and defined in the Provisional Agreement. In order to obviate any difficulty or misconstruction which might hereafter arise, I have called you together for the purpose of explaining to you the manner in which it is intended, that the payment shall be made and in order that you may subscribe your names on the back of the Provisional Agreement as acquiescing and approving of the same as follows

viz

Every Man, Woman and Child to receive to the amount of ten dollars in goods at the Montreal prices, so long as such Man, Woman or Child shall live, but such annuity to cease and be discontinued to be paid in right of any Individual who may have died between the respective periods of payment, and the several individuals then living, only, shall be considered as entitled to receive the yearly payment of ten dollars in goods as above stated.—

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 061, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 20

2

The manner in which the yearly payment was to have been made to you, for the Lands which you had ceded to the Crown on the fifth day of November 1818 not having been sufficiently explicit and defined in the Provisional Agreement. In order to obviate any difficulty or misconstruction which might hereafter arise, I have called you together for the purpose of explaining to you the manner in which it is intended, that the payment shall be made and in order that you may subscribe your names on the back of the Provisional Agreement as acquiescing and approving of the same as follows

viz

Every Man, Woman and Child to receive to the amount of ten dollars in goods at the Montreal prices, so long as such Man, Woman or Child shall live, but such annuity to cease and be discontinued to be paid in right of any individual who may have died between the respective periods of payment, and the several individuals then living, only, shall be considered as entitled to receive the yearly payment of ten dollars in goods as above stated.

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 061, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 20

IT 062

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 062

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 20 [?]

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1842

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 8 June 1811

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippawaw Nation

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Kinaybicolnini and others

8. **Other party(ies):** Wm. Claus, DSGDIGIA for King George III

9. **Type of document:** Provisional Agreement to surrender land - Docket title: "Provisional Agreement to Purchase from the Chippewa Indians a certain Tract of their Land..."

10. **Specific purpose(s):** In consideration of 4000 pounds currency in goods to be paid in yearly payments of one thousand pounds each, the Indians "will execute a regular deed for the Conveyance of the Lands described"

11. **Land involved:** 250,000 acres between Lake Simcoe and Lake Huron - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Pages:** 1 sheet; 40 x 32 cm (15-1/2" x 12-1/2"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	docket title		2

14. **Maps:** N/A - Document does indicate " Lands described in the subjoined plan within the black lines..."

15. **Special Features:**
- 8 totems
- 8 seals, covered
- 1 large red wax seal

16. **Remarks:** 2
Tissue laminated
- dirty and lightly stained along fold lines
- 1 hole through a seal

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 063 - proceedings of meeting
IT 064 - covering correspondence

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **Other repositories:**

   d) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

We the principal Chiefs of the Chippawaus Nation for ourselves and on behalf of our Nation, do hereby convent and agree with William Claus Esquire Deputy Superintendant General and Deputy Inspector General of Indian affairs on behalf of His Majesty King George the Third, that for the consideration of Four Thousand Pounds Provincial Currency to be paid us the Heads of Families Five annual, in Four Yearly Payments of One Thousand Pounds each. We will execute a regular Deed for the Conveyance of the Lands described in the subjoined plan within the Blue lines, Commencing on the Southern Shore of Kempenfelt Bay in Lake Simcoe, where a Stone boundary is to be fixed at the distance of Four Miles in a Course South Fifty degrees west from a certain Line marked and fixed for a Road between Lake Simcoe and Huron and running at right angles to the said Line whose Course is North Forty degrees west shewn from the said Stone boundary, North Forty degrees west to Lake Huron Thence along the Shore of the said Lake following the several Turnings and windings of the same, round sundry points of Land and Bays to the bottom of a Bay called by the Indians Matchedash Bay being the North western Angle of the Penetanguishine Purchase in the year 1798. Thence along the South eastern boundary of the said Purchase, on a course South Seventy degrees East to a small Bay called by the Indians Chekiqueyawsing, being the South Easterly angle of the said Penetanguishine Purchase. Thence Northerly through a small Strait to Gloucester or Sturgeon Bay, along the following the Shores of said Bay and of Matchedash Bay, according to the different windings and courses of said Bays to the western boundary line of the Purchase made from the Indians in the year 1798. thence along the western and Southern limits of said Purchase, to the waters of Lake Simcoe; and then South westerly along the South western Shores of the said Lake and of Kempenfelt Bay to the Place of beginning containing for computation Two hundred and Fifty Thousand Acres the same more or less. In witness the hands of the above Indians Chiefs Principal Warriors on the Holland River this eighth day of June, One Thousand eight hundred and Eleven.

Witness present

W. Hall Maj.

Geo. Lyon Lieut. 100th Regt.

Jas. Anss. Secy. Ind. Affs.

J. B. Rousseaux } Interpreters
Jno. Cadotte }

William Claus Dep. Supt. Genl.
on behalf of the Crown

Kenaybicoshenis

Kissainee

Murguackay

Ayagon

Kayanaquet

Wannaykichick

Payshekocan

Achawayguey Cayba

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 062, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 20 [?]

8th June 1818

Provisional agreement

to Purchase

from the Chippewa Indians

a certain Tract of their land

between the Lakes Simcoe

and Huron of 250,000 Acres

For £1000. Halifax

To be paid in goods at the

Montreal price in four yearly

payments of £1000. each

Accompanied by the Speech of Colonel

Claus Dy S. Genl. and the answer

of the Indians

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 062, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 20 [?]

2

IT 063

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 063

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 20 [?]

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1842

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 8 June 1811

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippawaw Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Speakers Yellowhead and Young Aisaince

8. **Other party(ies):** Wm. Claus, DSGIA

9. **Type of document:** Proceedings of a meeting

10. **Specific purpose(s):** To acquire certain lands required by the King for settlement and access to the West

11. **Land involved:** "The Tract of land described within the black lines on the plan which I now give you". Lands between "Lakes Simco[e] and Huron"

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 2 sheets folded in half = 4 leaves; each leaf 20 x 32 cm (8" x 12-1/2"); pp. [1-8]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	text		3
p.[5]	text		4
p.[6]	text		5
p.[7]	blank		-
p.[8]	docket title		6

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- dirty edges
- 3 ink smears on p.[1]

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 062 - provisional surrender
IT 064 - covering correspondence

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **Other repositories:**

   d) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Proceedings of a Meeting with the Chippawaw Indians of Matchedashe and Lake Simcoe at Gwillimbury 8th June 1811.

Present. William Claus Esq.r Dep.y Superintendent Gen.l & Dep.y Insp.r Gen.l Indian Affairs
William Dalton Esq. Secretary to Gen.l Sir Geo.e Pr. Governor
Lieut.t Lyon 100th Regt.
Duncan Cameron Asst. Dep.y Q.r M.r Gen.l
Jean B. Rousseaux Interpreter.
Jean B. Cadotte Interpreter.

Yellow Head Speaker

Father — We received your message, and we are come here to hear what you have to say — Our Ears are open, and we now welcome the message that you sent us. — Five String Wampum

The Deputy Superintendent General

Children — I take you by the hand, and am glad to meet you at this Council fire, and I do now agreeably to the old customs established by your forefathers proceed to the Ceremony of condolence usual on these occasions. —

Children — With these strings of Wampum I do in behalf of your Great Father the King of England and all his Officers wipe away the tears from your eyes which you are shedding for your late Friends and Relations, and I clear your sight that you may look cheerfully at your Brethren who have accompanied

accompanied me to this place.

Children. With this string I clear the passage to your hearts that you may speak chearfully and candidly on the subject ~~[illegible]~~ which I shall speak to you of, as well as to remove all sorrow and uneasiness from your minds.

With this string I wipe away the blood of your friends from off your Births, that you may on your return rest with ease and comfort on them.

Four Strings, white Wampum.

Children I am much concerned for the losses you have sustained in your Nation since I last met you and sincerely condole with you for them.

With these strings I light up your Council Fires that the Chiefs remaining may on all occasions sit comfortably by them, and consult upon the several matters that may come before them, and zealously apply yourselves to every means that may tend to your peace and happiness.

Children, A very considerable change has taken place in this Country within a few years. Your Great Father the Kings white Children encrease so fast, that the Country he has bought at several times from his Indian Children is not sufficient for the numbers that come to the Country. On this account therefore I now address you. The King your great Father never has, nor ever will take one foot of land from any of his Indian Children without their free consent and paying them therefor.

Children From the many testimonies you have given of your great regard and Love towards your Father the King there are no doubts on my mind

mind, that you will now chearfully comply with his request, and it will afford me great satisfaction to assure him of the chearfulness with which you comply with his wishes.

Children I now lay before you a plan of the Country which it is his wish now to purchase from you for the comfort and accomodation of his white children. It is but small, but your great Father wishes to have a free and safe road to his Western Children, with whom he is desirous of having a more direct, and wider path than heretofore. I hope therefore, my children, that as the spot is small, it will not take up much of your time to determine on giving me a favorable answer.

Four Strings black and white Wampum.

Children — Another subject I have to mention to you. Your Father has ordered a Town to be laid out on this Ground, and posts have been planted to mark the boundary of each lot, which I desire you will not remove, and that you will prevent your children from destroying.

Children As you must be hungry, I have brought with me some of your great fathers milk and bread, and some Ammunition for your young men, which shall be delivered to you before I leave this.

Yellow Head Speaker.

Father We have heard what you have said, and certainly we will not refuse anything that our Great Father the King asks of us. We freely and chearfully Grant him the Land described in

in the Plan which you have just laid before us — It is not only from my mouth that these words proceed, but from my Heart. — I am not the only One who thinks thus — We are unanimous in cheerfully Granting what our Father now requests of us — even our Children are pleased. —

Four Strings Wampum.

Father — We wish that our Great Father would send us a Blacksmith to make Spears and other things for us — Our Garden Grounds are poor, and require Iron to work them.

Young Messinse Speaker

Father — I request to be permitted to occupy my Garden Ground at Sandusky during my natural life, or until our Fathers white Children may want to take possession of it.

Father — Your Indian Children are often much in want of Provisions during the Summer — We request therefore that you will help us, and lend us a little Provisions every Summer whilst our Corn is ripening. —

Children — In the afternoon the Lieut. Gov. Lieut. General and the Chiefs I am much pleased with your cheerful and ready compliance with your Father the Kings request at this Council, and I now lay before you a Writing to be signed by myself on behalf of the King, and you on behalf of yourselves and your Nation. — This writing is an Agreement by which you bind yourselves to execute a regular Deed, transferring to your Great Father the King of England the Tract of Land described within the black lines on the Plan which I now give you

You

you, when the first of Four yearly Payments of Four Thousand dollars each shall be made to you in Goods at Montreal prices.

Children — I do not consider that we have a right to take possession of those Lands untill the Deed of Conveyance shall be executed, and then is no objection to your occupying the Gardens Grounds at Penetanguishine Bay untill your Fathers whole Children shall have occasion for them.

I will take the first Opportunity of mentioning your request of Provisions to your Father the Lieut Governor.

The Yellow Head and the other Chiefs assembled on the afternoon of the 9th June.

Yellow Head Speaker.

Father — In the names of our Chiefs and all our People, I give you thanks for the things you brought us — Your Children feel grateful, and particularly your Grand Children, who were very hungry untile you came here — Our Children thank you very much. You gave us some of our Fathers Milk which has warmed our hearts — we thank you for that.

Father — We wish that our Parents may be sent to us earlier in the Season, as we lose much by their being sent to us so late. I have done. —

Young Miramice then spoke

Father — What my Friend has told you is true — I live a long way from this, and my Country is colder than this. — When I came for my Parents, by the time I return, the weather is so cold

that

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 063, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 20 [?]

4

that I cannot get to my Hunting Ground, and we lose our Rice, as we are here getting our presents at the time it is fit to gather, and when we get back it is all fallen into the Water. I hope our Father will take pity on us and send us our presents sooner. — We thank you very much for the Powder and Shot.

The Deputy Supt. General

Children I am happy to understand that you are all well pleased, and I will give directions that your Presents be sent in better season than usual.

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 063, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 20 [?]

5

8 June 1811.

Proceedings of a Meeting
with the Chippewa Indians

a Provisional Agreement
entered into to purchase
Lands from them between the
Lakes Simco & Huron

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 063, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 20 [?]

6

. 8 June 1811.

Proceedings of a Meeting
with the Chippewa Indians

a Provisional agreement
entered into to purchase
Lands from them between the
Lakes Simco & Huron

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 063, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 20 [?]

6

IT 064

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 064

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 20 [?]

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1842

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 12 June 1811

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Wm. Claus, DSG to Wm. Halton, Secretary to the Lt. Governor

9. **Type of document:** Correspondence

10. **Specific purpose(s):** To transmit the minutes of proceedings and provisional agreement with the Chippawaws

11. **Land involved:** "Part of the Country which His Excellency desired an agrument [sic] should be made for"

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet (originally folded in half to surround other documents); 40 x 32 cm (15-1/2" x 12-1/2"); pp.[1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text and docket title		1
p.[2]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A - possibly one elsewhere as docket title indicates "plan of the Tract subjoined"

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 062 - provisional agreement
   IT 063 - proceedings of the meeting

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **Other repositories:**

   d) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

12 June 1811.

from
Colonel Claus.

with the Provisional Agreement
for purchasing the Land between
Lake Simcoe & Huron from
the Chippawa Indians

with the Provisional agreement
and plan of the Trust Subjoined -
and Proceedings of the meeting

York 12 June 1811

Sir,

In obedience to His Excellency's Order of the 20th May last, I assembled the Chippawaws of Matchedash and Lake Simcoe, on the 8th Inst. and laid before them the Plan of that part of the Country which His Excellency desired an Agreement should be made for — I have now the Honor to put under cover to you the proceedings with these Indians, and the provisional Agreement for the same.

Captain Givens has received the necessary Orders to meet the Messasawgues of the Bay of Quinte for the purpose of making the provisional Agreement for lots Number four in the first and Second Concession of the Township of Thurlow

I have the Honor to be
Sir
Your Most Obedient Hble Servt.

W. Claus D.S.

William Halton Esquire
Secretary to His Excy The
Lieutenant Governor

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 064, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 20 [?]

IT 065

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 065

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 21

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1842

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 9 March 1819

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippuwa Nation

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Tommago, Weyawwenind, Nawbowe, Maytoygewon, Sawgawsway, Moquammiss, Tekummegawsay, Paymikawnawwassigay, Qunkkigick, Pawbetang, and Wahwiyanton

8. **Other party(ies):** John Aiken, for His Majesty

9. **Type of document:** Provisional agreement to surrender lands

10. **Specific purpose(s):** In consideration of the yearly sum of 600 pounds currency a surrender of land with specified reservations

11. **Land involved:** 552,190 acres on the north shore of the River Thames plus specified reserved land - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 22 x 33 cm (8-1/2" x 13"); pp. [1-2]

    1 sheet; 8 x 18 cm (3" x 7"); pp. [3-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	endorsement		3
p.[4]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
    - 12 totems
    - 13 seals, covered

16. **Remarks:**
    Tissue laminat
    - top left co
    - small holes
    - very dirty
    - sheet 2 app
      larger sheet

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

    a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT066 - Map

    b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

    c) **Other repositories:**

    d) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

IT 065

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 065

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 21

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1842

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 9 March 1819

7. **a) Aboriginal people(s):** Chippuwa Nation

   b) Aboriginal individual(s): Tommago, Weyawwenind, Nawbowe, Maytoygewon, Sawgawsway, Moquammiss, Tekummegawsay, Paymikawnawwassigay, Qunkkigick, Pawbetang, and Wahwiyanton

8. **Other party(ies):** John Aiken, for His Majesty

9. **Type of document:** Provisional agreement to surrender lands

10. **Specific purpose(s):** In consideration of the yearly sum of 600 pounds currency a surrender of land with specified reservations

11. **Land involved:** 552,190 acres on the north shore of the River Thames plus specified reserved land - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 22 x 33 cm (8-1/2" x 13"); pp. [1-2]

    1 sheet; 8 x 18 cm (3" x 7"); pp. [3-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	endorsement		3
p.[4]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 12 totems
- 13 seals, covered

16. **Remarks:**
- Tissue laminated
- top left corner missing
- small holes along top fold line
- very dirty
- sheet 2 appears to be a piece of a larger sheet that is missing

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

    a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT066 - map

    b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

    c) **Other repositories:**

    d) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 49-50

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Articles of Provisional agreement entered into on the ninth day of March One thousand eight hundred & nineteen Between John Aitken Esquire on behalf of His Majesty of the one part. and Tommago, Weyaawwenond, Nawbobe, Maytoyqewon, Sawgauswa, Moguammis, Jetkummegawzay, Paymeteawnaquonassegay, Dunkkegick, Paubetang and Wahwepanday [illegible] Nations of Indians inhabiting the Tract of Land herein after described, of the other part. Witnesseth that for and in consideration of the yearly sum of Six hundred pounds Bounie currency one half in Specie and the other in Goods at the Montreal price, to be well & truly paid yearly and every year by His said Majesty to the said Chippewa Nation inhabiting and claiming the said Tract of Land (which may be otherwise known as follows Viz.) Commencing on the Northerly side of the River Thames at the south west angle of the Township of London, thence along the western boundary line of the township of London on a course 21 Degrees 30 Minutes West Twelve miles to the north west angle of the said township - Then on a course about South 62 Degrees 30 Minutes West Forty eight miles more or less until it intersects a line on a course produced North two miles from the North East angle of the Shawanoe Township. Then South two miles to the North east angle of the said Shawanoe township. Then along the eastern boundary line of the said Township Twelve miles and a half more or less to the Northern boundary line of the Township of Chatham. Then East twenty four miles more or less to the River Thames. Then along the water edge of the river Thames against the Stream to the place of beginning. Reserving a Tract of Land (coloured red) on the Plan accompanying this Reserve Situate on the northerly side of the River Thames nearly opposite to the northerly angle of the township of Southwold and South west angle of the Delaware township containing Sixteen Thousand three hundred & Sixty acres. also reserving Two Miles square distant about four Miles above the rapids near the Source of Big Bear Creek where the Indians have their improvements and nearly parallel to the Moravian Village containing Five thousand One hundred & twenty acres. Leaving Five hundred & fifty two Thousand One hundred & ninety acres for the contents of the purchase. And the said Tommago, Weyaawwenond, Nawbowe, Maytoyqewon, Sawgauswa, Moguammis, Jetkummegawzay, Paymeteawnaquonassegay, Dunkkegick, Paubetang and Wahwepanday

Ebenezer Mackenzie

Deserted Shore

Cor a

2560 ac

Marsh

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 065, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 21

Wayeuyaunton as well for themselves as for the Chippewa [illegible] inhabiting and claiming the said Tract of land as above described do freely, fully and Voluntarily Surrender and convey the same to His Majesty without reservation or limitation in perpetuity. And the said John Aitken Esquire on behalf of His Majesty does hereby promise and agree to pay to the said Nation of Indians inhabiting as afore mentioned Yearly and every year [illegible] one half in Specie and the other half in goods at the Montreal Price which sum the said Chiefs and principal people Parties hereunto acknowledge as a full consideration for the lands hereby sold and conveyed to His Majesty.

In Witness whereof the Parties have hereunto set their hands and Seals on the day first afore mentioned in the Township of Malden — Words "Eight between the Words Eighth & Thirty fifth line was inserted before the Parties signed.

Signed Sealed and delivered in the Presence of } For major

Thos. S. Hunt Capt. 68th Regt.

John Aitken on behalf of the Crown

Wayaueweund

Nawbowe

Maytoyguwaen

Sagauswaw

Maguammeb

Tetummegauwaw

Pimpkawnauwaswaw

Quackquick

Pawbetang

Wayeuyaytow

Waynotang

A. H. Wilson Lieut 68th Regt.

R. Runacres Surgeon D. Dept

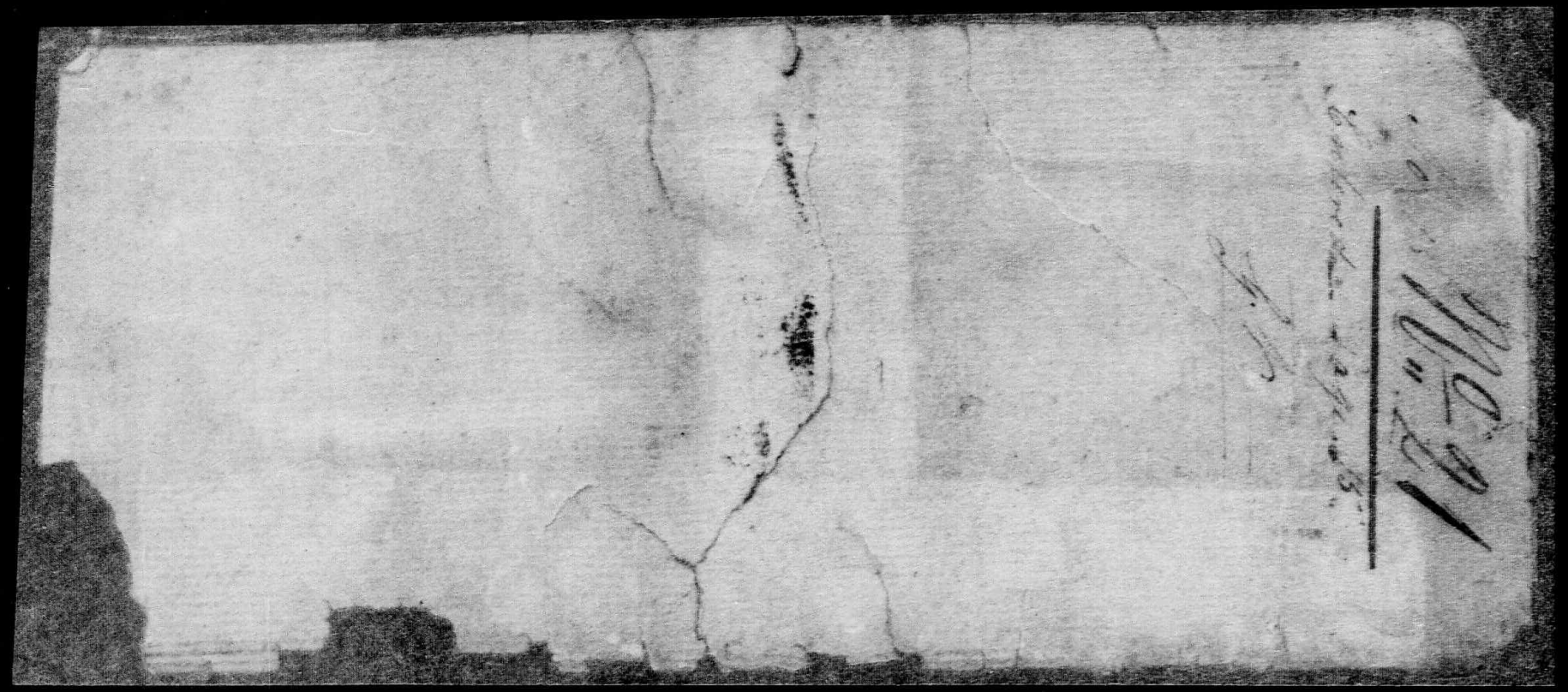
Wm. Drummond Lieut 7th Regt

Geo. A. Nash Interp. Dept

A. B. Caldell Interp.

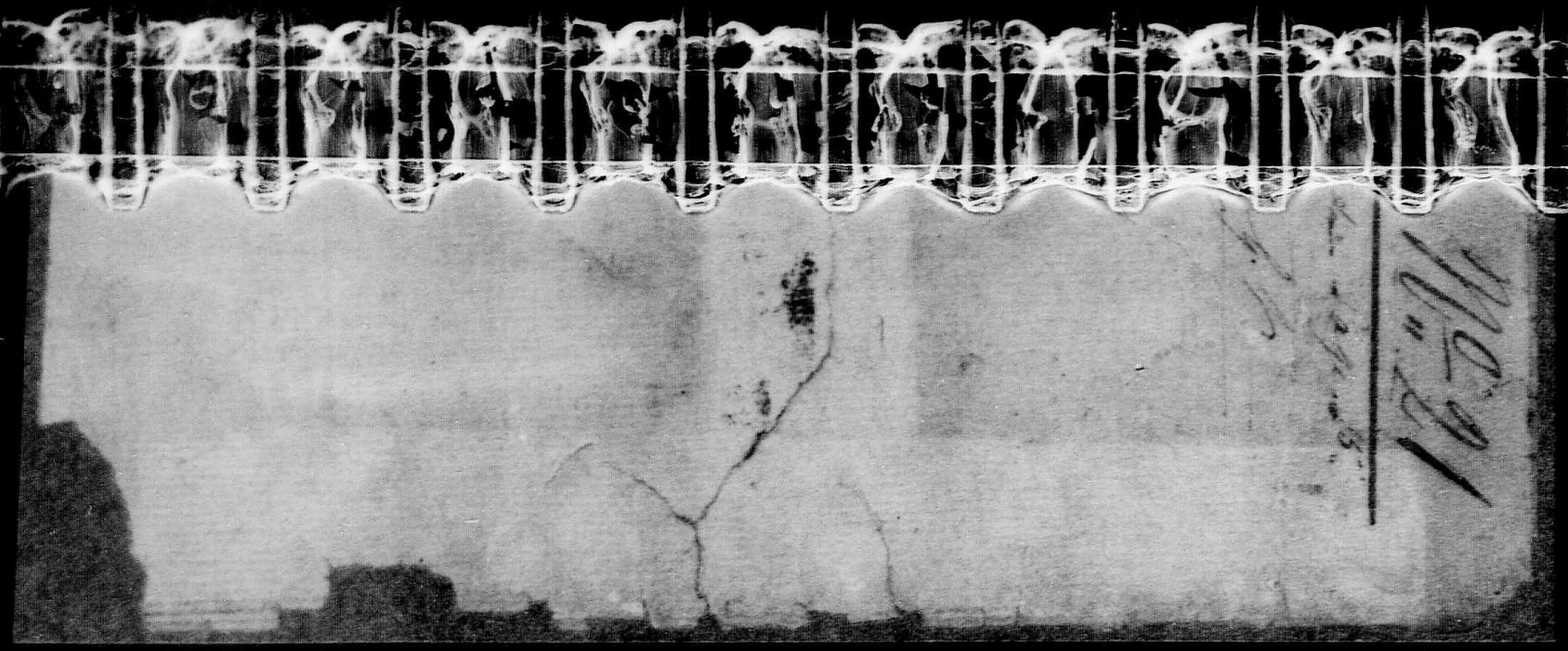
RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 065, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 21

2

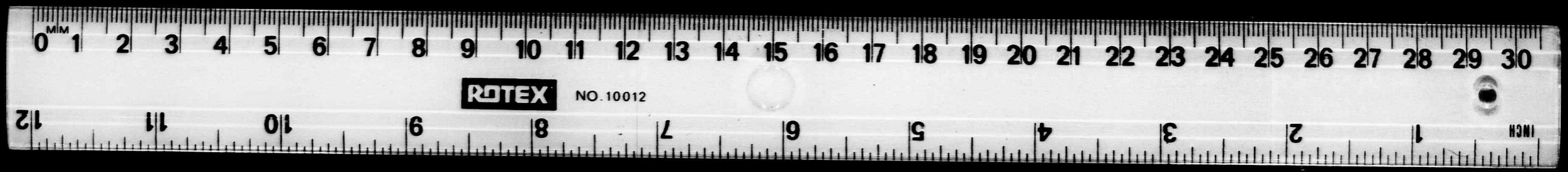


3

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 065, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 21



3



RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 065, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 21

IT 066

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 066

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 21

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1842

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 3 March 1891 - Stamped as a true copy; 10 March 1891 - Archives Ottawa

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippewas of Caradoc

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** N/A

9. **Type of document:** Map

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Copy of the original map accompanying the articles of the provisional agreement of 9 March 1819

11. **Land involved:** South eastern shore of Lake Huron near Shawanoe Tp. - See map

12. **Form:** Manuscript copy

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 44 x 32 cm (17" x 12-1/2"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	map		1
p.[2]	endorsement		2

14. **Maps:** "No. 21"
Survey Branch: W.A. Austin
Archivist: Douglas Brymner

15. **Special Features:** - "Parts marked 'Red' are so coloured in original" (One of these parts is also coloured red)

16. **Remarks:** - Ink smears
- drafting cloth

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 065 - Provisional agreement

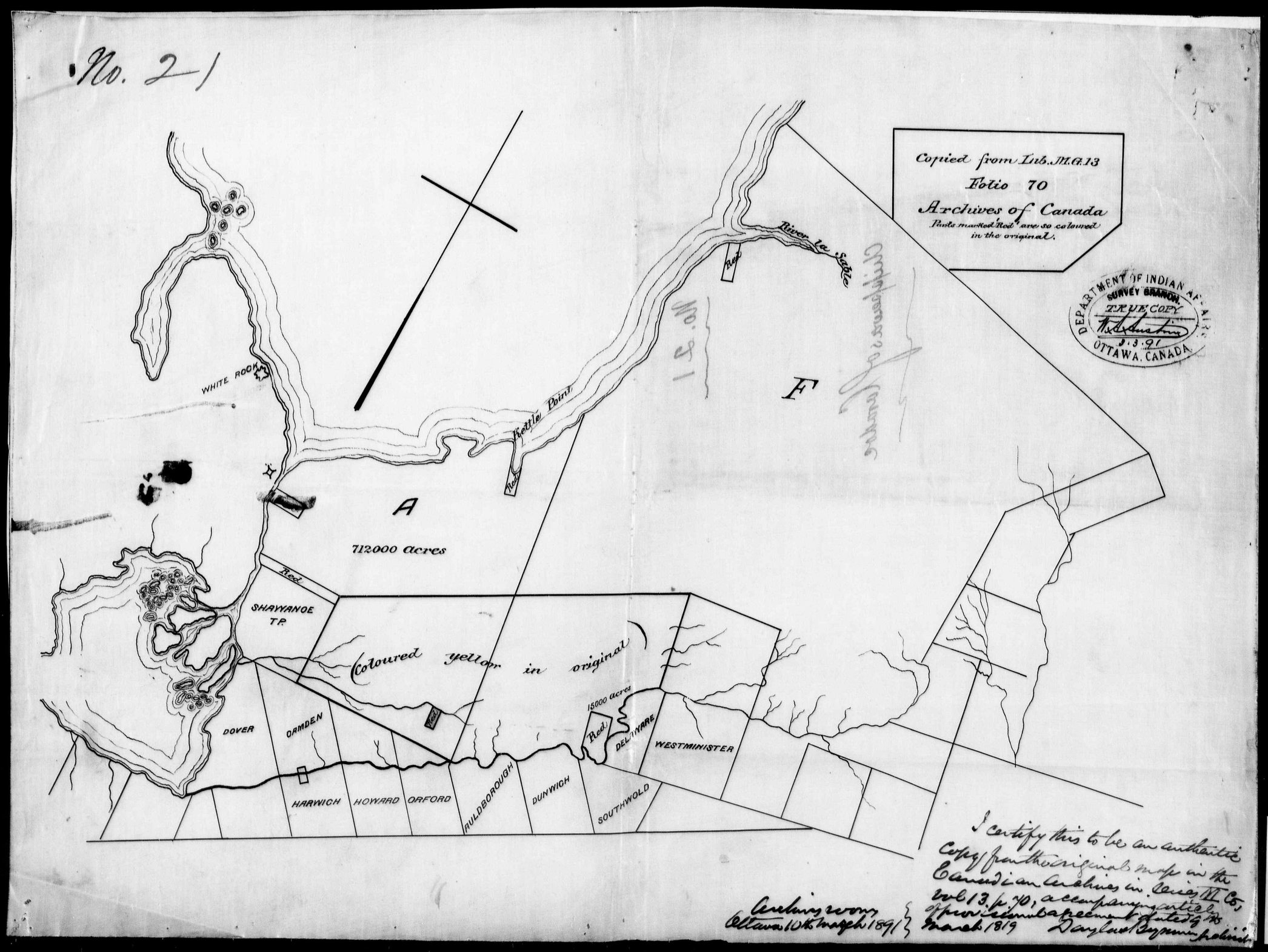
   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **Other repositories:**

   d) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 49-50

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

No. 21



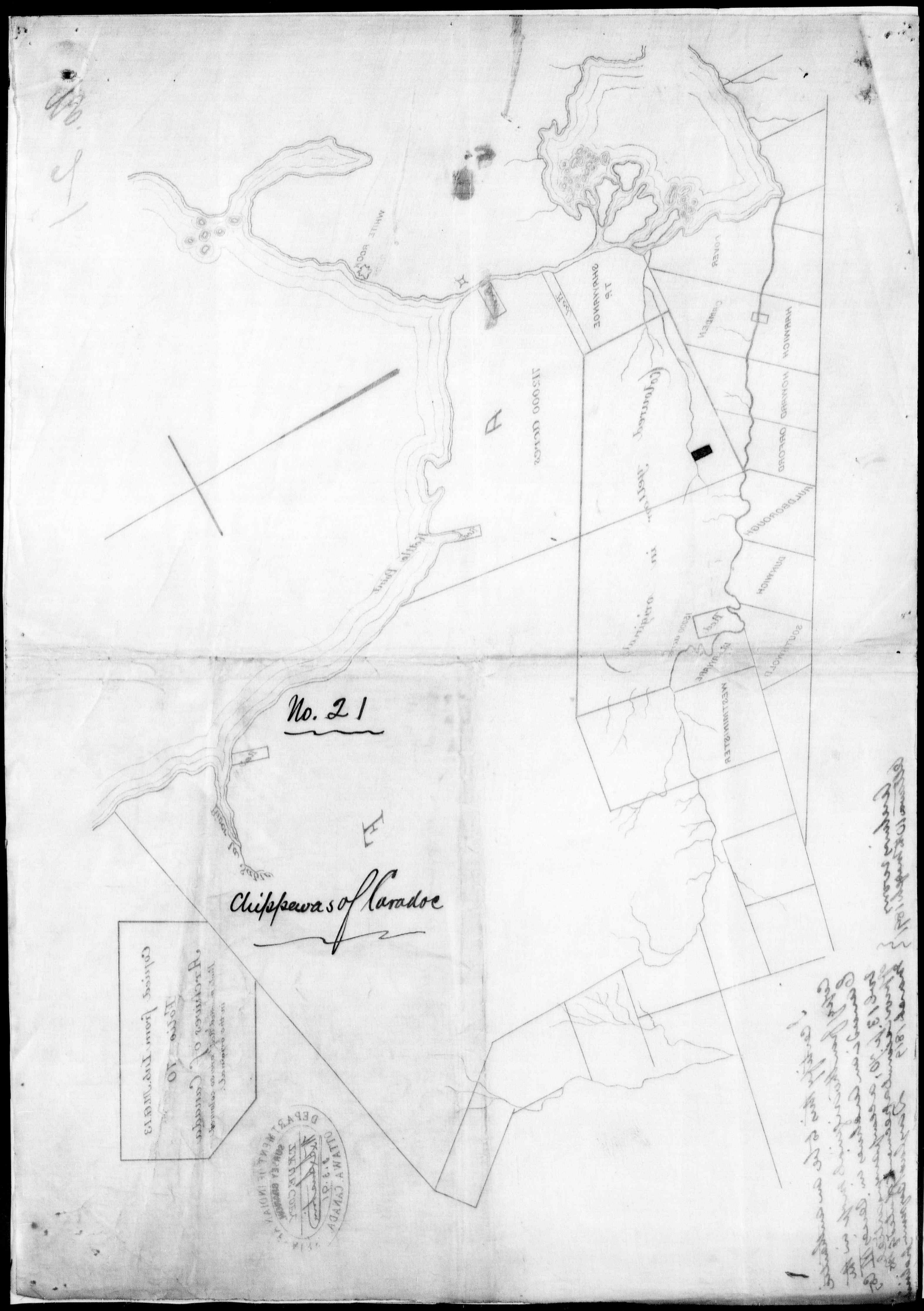
I certify this to be an authentic copy from the original map in the Canadian Archives in Series III Co, vol 13 p. 70, accompanying articles of provisional agreement dated 9th March 1819

Douglas Brymner Archivist

Archives room
Ottawa 10th March 1891

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 066, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 21

1



RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 066, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 21

2

IT 067

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 067

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 21 [?]

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1842

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 9 August 1827

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippewa Nation

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Tommago and others

8. **Other party(ies):** George Ironside

9. **Type of document:** Amendment - Docket title: "Ackg goods in payt for year 1827. See treaty No. 21 of 9 May 1820"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Acknowledgement of the receipt of annual payments for the seventh year and discharge and acquit the same

11. **Land involved:** "A certain Tract of Land described in a solemn instrument..." between the Chippewa Nation and George Ironside, SGIA for the Crown

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Conents:** 1 sheet; 25 x 41 cm (10" x 16"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	docket title		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 11 totems
- 12 seals, covered

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- torn, dirty and small holes along fold lines

N.B.: This document does not appear to relate to treaty no. 21

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **Other repositories:**

   d) **<u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Whereas the Chiefs & Principal men of the Chippewa Nation of Indians of the River Thames in Upper Canada did on the Tenth day of May one thousand, eight hundred & twenty, Surrender and Yield up unto His Late Majesty King George the Third, His Heirs & Successors forever, a certain Tract of Land described in a solemn Instrument under the Hands & Seals of the said Indians, and under the Hand & Seal of George Ironside Esquire, Superintendent of Indian Affairs on behalf of His said Majesty, for and in consideration of an annuity of Six hundred Pounds Halifax Currency, Yearly to be paid to the said Indians in Goods at the Montreal Prices.

Now, Know all Men, that we whose names are hereunto subscribed, and our Seals affixed Chiefs & Principal Men of the said Nation, do now acknowledge, in the name of our Nation to have this Tenth day of August in the Year 1827, received of & from the said George Ironside the sum of Six hundred Pounds in Goods, at the Montreal Prices as aforesaid, being at the rate of Ten Dollars for each individual now living, in full Payment & Satisfaction of the Seven to Years Annuity accruing subsequent to the Date of the said Surrender, and do now acquit & discharge the Same

Signed Sealed & Delivered
in presence of

Dated at Amherstburg this Tenth day of August in the Year 1827

Jas. Macbean
Lieut. 68th Regt

J. North
Ensign 68th

Geo. Ironside Junior
Chief Indian Department

Rot. Dickson
Deputy

Jemmaye

Sagasaouai

Zoh Saumagawsie

Sagoteh

Pomitamawshegai

Zuckikijick

Kemaussai

Kainatany

Pabicany

Mekuckinnon

Kuguaonene

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 067, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 21 [?]

Ackg goods in payt
for year 1827
See treaty No 21
of 9 May 1820

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 067, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 21 [?]

2

IT 068

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 068

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 22

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1842

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 28 February 1820

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Misissagua Nation

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Acheton, Neworguequah, Paushitaunonquitoke and Wababagigo

8. **Other party(ies):** King George III

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of reserve lands - Docket title: "Release"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Release of certain tracts of land, and their woods, waters and fisheries except 200 acres of parcel D and for sale or lease etc, the proceeds to be used "for the maintenance and religious instruction of the people of the Mississagua Nation"

11. **Land involved:** Approximately 8940 acres of certain parcels of reserve land in the Township of Toronto, County of York, and Township of Trafalgar, County of Walton - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 79 x 66 cm (31" x 26"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	docket title		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- parchment
- 5 totems
- 7 red wax seals situated on 7 blue ribbons woven through parchment
- scallopped edge on the top
- red ink on left border and at the beginning of the text

16. **Remarks:**
- ink faded and illegible in spots
- parchment brittle
- small ink smears

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 069 - copy of surrender
   IT 070 - map copy

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **Other repositories:**

   d) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 50-53

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

This Indenture

Between

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 068, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 22

No. 22

The Mississagua

Nation of Indians

to

His Majesty

Release

[illegible]

[illegible]

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 068, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 22

2

IT 069

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 069

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 22

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1842

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 28 February 1820

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Mississagua Nation

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** King George III

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of reserve lands

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Release of specific tracts of reserve lands including woods, waters and fisheries. The proceeds from sale or leasing to provide for maintenance and religious instruction for the people of the Mississagua Nation

11. **Land involved:** Parcels of reserve lands on the Twelve and Sixteen Mile Creeks and the Credit River in the Township of Toronto and Trafalgar in the Counties of York and Halton respectively

12. **Form:** " Manuscript Copy"

13. **Contents:** 5 sheets; 21 x 33 cm (8-1/2" x 13"); pp.[1-10]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		3
p.[4]	text		4
p.[5]	text		5
p.[6]	text		6
p.[7]	text		7
p.[8]	text		8
p.[9]	text		9
p.[10]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** - a blue ribbon binds all the sheets together

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

    a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 068 - original surrender
    IT 070 - map copy

    b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

    c) **Other repositories:**

    d) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 50-53

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

(Copy)

This Indenture made the twenty eight day of February in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and twenty between the principal Chiefs Warriors and people of the Mississaqua nation of Indians of the one part and his Majesty George the Third by the grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland King Defender of the Faith of the other part, Witnesseth that for and in consideration of the sum of twenty shillings of lawful money of the Province of Upper Canada by his said Majesty to the said principal Chiefs Warriors and people in hand well and truly paid at or before the sealing and delivery of these presents the receipt whereof the said principal Chiefs warriors and people do hereby acknowledge and of and from the same and every part thereof do acquit release and discharge his said Majesty his heirs and successors for ever by these presents They the said principal Chiefs warriors and people have and each of them hath granted bargained sold released surrendered and for ever yielded up and by these presents do and each of them doth grant bargain sell release surrender and forever yield up unto his said Majesty his heirs and successors all that parcel or tract of land situate being and lying in township of Toronto in the County of York in the Home district and Province of Upper Canada and marked D on the plan

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 069, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 22

plan of this Indenture annexed being
the Easterly part of the Mississagud
Indian Reserve on the River Credit in the
said Township of Toronto which said parcel
or tract of Land is butted and bounded
or may be otherwise known as follows
that is to say Commencing in the Southern
boundary of the said Reserve at a large
white oak squared post planted by Mr.
Wilmot Deputy Surveyor in the year
one thousand eight hundred and sisc,
standing on the Bank of Lake Ontario
one mile south westerly from the said
River Thence north sixty nine degrees
west sixty three chains thirty one
links more or less to where the said
boundary line forms the first angle.
Thence South sixty four degrees west
one hundred and ninety one chains
more or less to where the said boundary
line forms the second angle Thence
north forty five degrees west twenty
chains more or less to within the dis-
-tance of fifty chains of the Eastern limit
of Dundas Street. Thence North thirty
eight degrees East parallel to Dundas
Street three hundred chains more or
less to the intersection of the said line
with the Northern Boundary line of the
said Reserve produced on a course
north sixty nine degrees west from a
squared White Oak post planted in
the year one thousand eight hundred
and six by the said Deputy Surveyor,
piled with stone near the Bank of
Lake Ontario one mile from the River

Credit

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 069, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 22

2

Credit at right angles from the general
course to the first bend of the said River
which is north sixty nine degrees west
Thence along the said northern boundary
line on a course South sixty nine degrees
east one hundred one hundred and
eighty five chains more or less to Lake
Ontario at the last mentioned squared
post. Thence along the waters edge of
the said Lake to the place of beginning
containing by admeasurement four
thousand acres be the same more or less
And also all that certain other parcel
or tract of land situate lying and
being in the said Township of Toronto
and marked F on the plan to this
indenture annexed being the western
part of the Mississaqua Indian Reserve
on the River Credit in the aforesaid
Township of Toronto which said parcel
or tract of land is butted and bounded
or may be otherwise known as follows
that is to say Commencing in the Southern
Boundary of the said Reserve at the
distance of fifty chains on a course
north forty five degrees west from
the western limit of Dundas Street
Thence north forty five degrees west
one hundred and fifty one chains more
or less to the Eastern limit of the
allowed for road in rear of the second
Concession north of Dundas Street being
the western boundary of the said
reserve Thence along the western boun-
dary aforesaid on a course north thirty
eight degrees East parallel to Dundas
Street

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 069, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 22

3

Street one hundred and sixty chains
more or less to the northern boundary
of the said reserve; Thence south
forty five degrees East one hundred
and fifty one chains more or less
until it intersects a line produced on
a course north thirty eight degrees East,
parallel to Dundas Street from the
place of beginning containing by ad-
-measurement two thousand four
hundred acres be the same more or
less And also all that other certain
parcel or tract of land situate lying
and being in the township of Trafalgar
in the County of Halton in the Dis-
-trict of Gore and Province of Upper
Canada marked B on the plan to
this indenture annexed including
the flats or low grounds in the
second Concession South of Dundas
Street being the Mississaqua Indian
reserve on the sixteen mile creek in the
aforesaid township of Trafalgar which
said parcel or tract of land is butted
and bounded or may be otherwise
known as follows that is to say, Com-
-mencing on Lake Ontario on the northern
Boundary of the said reserve at a
square Post marked M I R N 45° W
planted by Mr Wilmot Deputy Surveyor
in the year one thousand eight hundred
and six about half a mile north eastery
of the mouth of the said Creek - Thence
north forty five degrees west one
hundred and eighteen chains more
or less to the eastern limit of the allowed
for

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 069, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 22

4

for road between the second and
third Concessions south of Dundas Street
being the northerly angle of the said
Reserve; Thence south thirty eight degrees
West seventy chains more or less to the
flats or low grounds on the northerly
side of the Sixteen mile Creek_ Thence
following the northerly edge of the said
flats or low grounds to the allowance
for road between the first and second
Concessions South of Dundas Street_
Thence south thirty eight degrees west
(crossing the said creek) ten chains
more or less to the edge of the flats or
low grounds on the southerly side of
the said Creek; Thence down the
said creek along the southerly edge
of the flats or low grounds aforesaid
to the eastern limit of the allowance
for road between the second and
third Concessions south of Dundas
Street; Thence south thirty eight
degrees west four chains more or less
to the westerly angle of the Mississagua
Indian Reserve on the said Creek._
Thence south forty five degrees East
along the southern boundary of the said
Reserve, one hundred and twenty three
chains more or less to Lake Ontario at
a Black Ash Tree having two bodies from
the same root marked M I R N 45° W
Thence north easterly along the shore of
Lake Ontario to the place of beginning
containing by admeasurement one
thousand one hundred and twenty
acres be the same more or less And

also

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 069, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 22

5

also all that certain other parcel or
tract of land situate being and lying
in the township of Trafalgar aforesaid
and marked G. on the plan to this
indenture annexed including the flats
or low grounds in the second Concession
South of Dundas Street being the
Mississagua Indian Reserve on the
twelve mile Creek in the aforesaid
Township of Trafalgar which said
parcel or tract of land is butted and
bounded or may be otherwise known
as follows that is Commencing on Lake
Ontario in the northern Boundary of
the said Reserve at a squared oak post
piled round with stone marked N.T.R.
N 66° W. planted by Mr. Wilmot Deputy
Surveyor in the year one thousand
eight hundred and six about half a
mile North Easterly from the mouth of
the said Creek Thence North sixty six
degrees west one hundred and seven
chains more or less to where the said
boundary line forms the first angle-
Thence North thirty six degrees West
fifty seven chains more or less to the
Eastern limit of the allowance for
road between the second and third
Concessions South of Dundas Street
where the said boundary line forms
the second angle: Thence South thirty
eight degrees West thirty three chains
more or less to the flats or low grounds
on the northerly side of the said creek
Thence following the northerly edge of
the said flats or low grounds to the

allowance

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 069, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 22

6

allowance for road between the first
and second Concessions South of Dundas
Street Thence south thirty eight degrees
west crossing the twelve mile creek
10 chains more or less to the edge of
the flats or low grounds on the
southerly side of the said creek Thence
down the said Creek along the southern
edge of the flats or low grounds afore-
-said unto the eastern limit of the
Eastern limit of the allowance for
road between the second and third
Concessions south of Dundas Street: Thence
south thirty eight degrees west thirty seven
chains more or less to the westerly angle
of the Mississaqua Indian Reserve on
the said creek; Thence south thirty
six degrees East fifty seven chains to
where the said boundary line forms
the first angle; Thence south sixty
six degrees East one hundred and
seventeen chains more or less to Lake
Ontario at a post squared and
marked M H R N 66° W. Thence north
easterly along the shore of the said
Lake to the place of beginning containing
by admeasurement One Thousand four
hundred and twenty acres be the same
more or less Together with all the
woods and waters therein lying and
being and all and singular the
rights and privileges and appurten-
-ances thereto belonging and especially
all sole and exclusive rights of fisheries
in the said twelve and sixteen mile
Creeks and the said River Credit hereto-
-fore

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 069, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 22

7

-fore reserved to or possessed by the said nation of Mississaqua Indians Saving and reserving nevertheless al-ways to the said principal Chiefs Warriors and the people of the Mississaqua nation of Indians and their Posterity forever a certain parcel or tract of land containing two hundred acres being part of the before mentioned tract marked D heretofore described as the Easterly part of the Mississaqua or Indian reserve on the River Credit in the township of Toronto aforesaid which said two hundred acres of land are butted and bounded or may be otherwise known as follows that is to say Commencing on the northerly side of the River Credit at the distance of about one Mile and a quarter from the mouth of the said River Thence along the same (reckoning the distance by a straight course) forty chains: Thence north nineteen degrees East fifty five chains: Thence South sixty nine de-grees East forty chains; Thence south nineteen degrees west to the River Credit the place of beginning- To have and to hold all and singular the several parcels or tracts of land above described marked D F B and G except as heretofore is excepted with their and every of their appurtenances unto his said Majesty his heirs and successors upon the trust and to the intent that his said Majesty his heirs and successors may out of the proceeds of the profits of the

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 069, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 22

8

the said lands and premises arising from the sale or leasing or such other disposition of the same or any part thereof as to his said Majesty his heirs or successors may seem meet; may make provision for the maintenance and religious instruction of the people of the Mississagua Nation of Indians and their posterity according to his Majesty's gracious intentions.

In Witness whereof the said parties first above named have to these presents set and put their hands and seals the day and year first above written

Signed Sealed and delivered in presence of
(sd) D. Cameron
Th. Coffin
J. P. Cattey
Lt. R.E. Engr. Comy
D. J. Skene
Lieut 68 Light Regt
Arthur Mair
Ens. 68 Lt Regt
J. L. Tighe
Thr Asst. Surg to the Forces

(signed) Wm Claus
Dy. Supt. Genl Indian Affrs
on behalf of the Crown
J. Givins Supt Ind. Affrs
Alexr. McDonell
Asst. Supt. I. A
Wm Conet
Interpreter I. Dept.
signed by 5 Chiefs

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 069, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 22

IT 070

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 070

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 22

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1842

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 22 January 1820 (also dated 8 December 18[??] possibly the date of the original)

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Mississague Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** N/A

9. **Type of document:** Map

10. **Specific purpose(s):** - to illustrate surrendered lands

11. **Land involved:** - fronting on the north shore of Lake Ontario west of the mouth of the River Etobicoke

12. **Form:** Contemporary copy - "copy"

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 40 x 23 cm (16" x 9"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	map		1
p.[2]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** Title: "Plan of the Tract of Land purchased [from] [the] Mississague Indians [?]"
Surveyor General: Thos. Ridout
Scale: 150 chains to an inch

15. **Special Features:** - coloured red, brown and possibly blue

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- brown paper
- pieces missing along edges and through the centre
- conservation work completed already

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

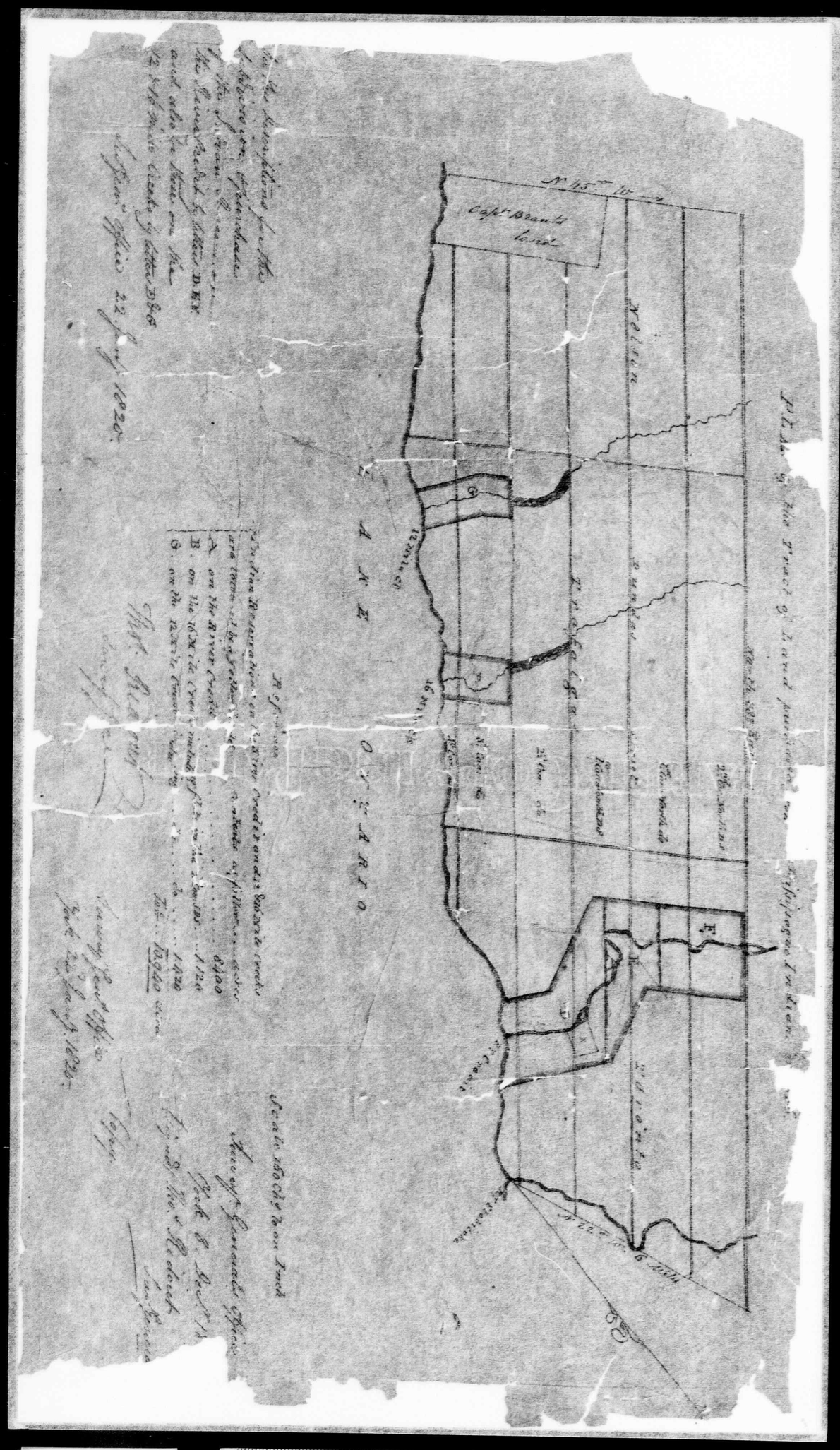
   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 068 - original surrender
IT 069 - surrender copy

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **Other repositories:**

   d) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada


Capt. Brants land
Creek
Creek
Creek

IT 071

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 071

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 23

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1842

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 28 February 1820

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Mississagua Nation

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Acheton, Noivoiquiquah, Woiqueshequome, Paushitaunonquitoke and Wabakagego

8. **Other party(ies):** King George III

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of reserve lands - Docket title: "Release of Indian Reserve on the River Credit"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender of a parcel of the reserve situated on the River Credit including all woods and waters in consideration of a 50 pound payment

11. **Land involved:** 2000 acres of land described on the River Credit Reserve in Toronto Township, County of York

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 69 x 41 cm (27" x 16"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text and docket title		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 5 totems on each side
- 7 red wax seals covering a light blue ribbon woven through parchment
- parchment
- red lined border and underlining
- scallopped top edge

16. **Remarks:**
- brittl
- ink is
- yellowe
- dirty a

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 072 -
IT 073 - c
IT 074 -
IT 075 -

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **Other repositories:**

   d) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, p

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

IT 071

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 071

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 23

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1842

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 28 February 1820

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Mississagua Nation

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Acheton, Noivoiquiquah, Woiqueshequome, Paushitaunonquitoke and Wabakagego

8. **Other party(ies):** King George III

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of reserve lands - Docket title: "Release of Indian Reserve on the River Credit"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender of a parcel of the reserve situated on the River Credit including all woods and waters in consideration of a 50 pound payment

11. **Land involved:** 2000 acres of land described on the River Credit Reserve in Toronto Township, County of York

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 69 x 41 cm (27" x 16"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text and docket title		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 5 totems on each side
- 7 red wax seals covering a light blue ribbon woven through parchment
- parchment
- red lined border and underlining
- scallopped top edge

16. **Remarks:**
- brittle
- ink is faded
- yellowed stains
- dirty along fold lines

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 072 - duplicate surrender
IT 073 - contemporary copy of surrender
IT 074 - copy surrender
IT 075 - map copy

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **Other repositories:**

   d) **<u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 53-54

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

This Indenture

Signed Sealed and
Delivered

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 071, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 23

1

No. 23. No. 21.
Entr. Page 28.
G. P.

The Missisagua
Nation of Indians

His Majesty

Release of Indian Reserve
on the [illegible] Credit.
Dated [illegible] 1820.

Received the day and year within mentioned of his Majesty George the third the sum of Fifty Pounds Province Currency ——— being in full of the consideration money within mentioned to be paid to us.

{ we say Received the same by us

[illegible] Acheton

[illegible] Weiquesquome

[illegible] Kerbiquequah

[illegible] Bauchetaunonquetoke

[illegible] Wabukaqua

[illegible]

Alex. McDonell
Ap. L. I. A.

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 071, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 23

2

No. 23. No. 21.
Cont. Page 28.
[illegible]

The Mississagua
Nation of Indians

His Majesty

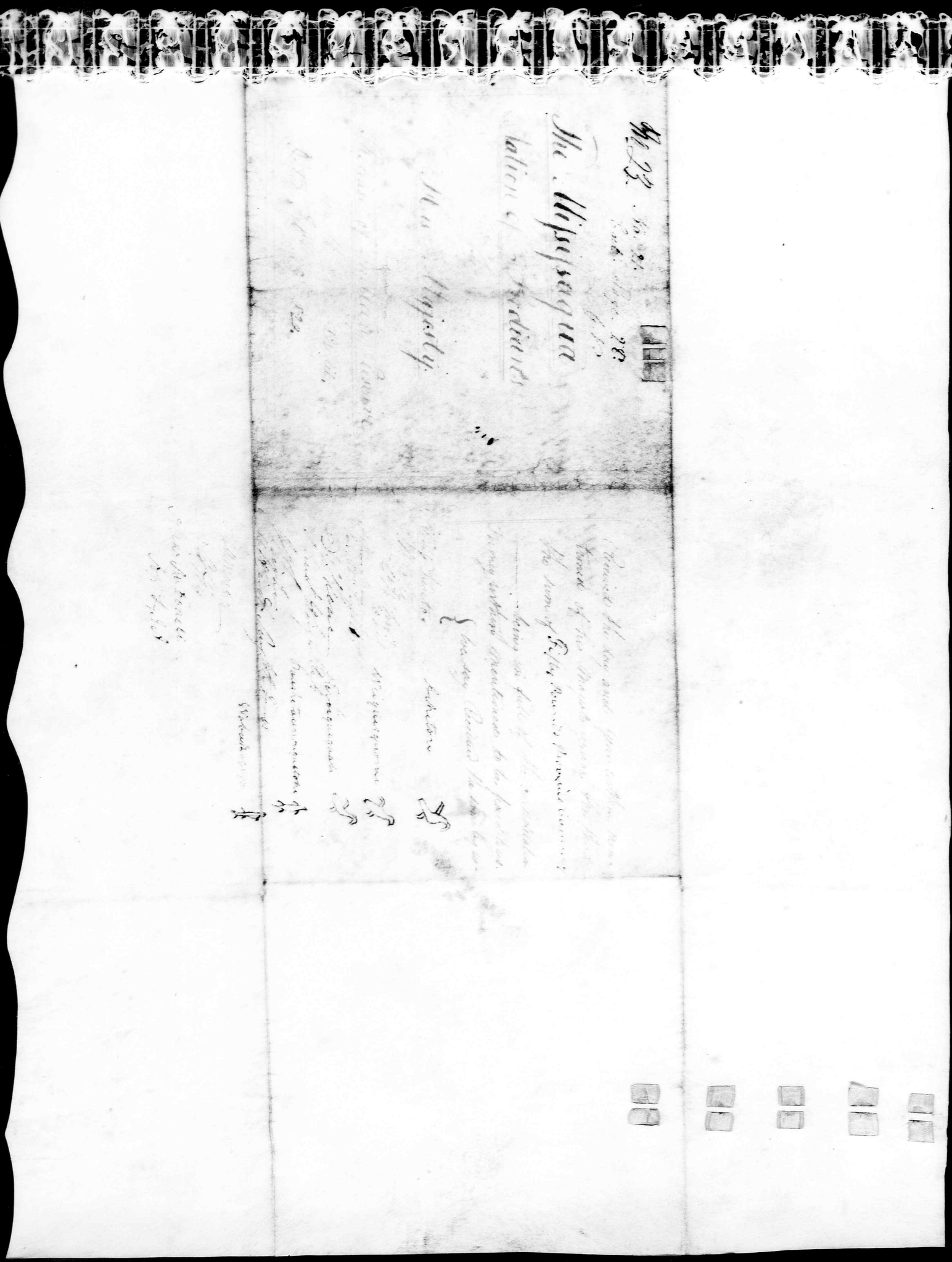
Release of Indian Reserve
[illegible]
Dated Feb. [illegible] 1829.

Received the day and year within mentioned of his Majesty George the third the sum of Fifty Pounds Provincial Currency ——— being in full of the consideration Money within mentioned to be paid to us.

{ we say Received the same by us

[illegible] Ashetore
[illegible] Wiquesquome
[illegible] Kerbiquequah
[illegible] Baushetaunonquetoke
[illegible] Wabukegiyo
[illegible]
[illegible]
Alex. McDonell
Ap. Ly. I. A.

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 071, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 23
Repeat/ Répétition
2



No. 23. No. 21.
Cont. Page 28.

The Mississaqua
Nation of Indians

His Majesty

The Case of Indian Reserve

[illegible]

[illegible] 1822.

Received the day and year within mentioned of his Majesty [illegible] the sum of Fifty Pounds Provincial Currency being in full of the consideration money within mentioned to be paid to us.

{ we say Received the same by us

[illegible] Ashetore

[illegible] Weiquesquome

[illegible] Kerbiquequah

[illegible] Paushetaunouquetoke

[illegible] Wabukaqua

[illegible]

[illegible] McDonell
[illegible]

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 071, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 23

2

IT 072

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 072

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 23

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1842

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 28 February 1820

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Mississagua Nation

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Acheton, Newoiquequah, Woiqueshequome, Paushetaunoquitoke, and Wabakagigo

8. **Other party(ies):** King George III

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of reserve lands - Docket title: "Release of Indian Reserve on the River Credit"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** In consideration of a one time payment of 50 pounds, an agreement to surrender a parcel of land on the Indian Reserve on the River Credit, including all woods and waters

11. **Land involved:** 2000 acres of land as described on the River Credit in the Township of Toronto, County of York

12. **Form:** Manuscript duplicate

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 69 x 41 cm (27" x 16"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text and docket title		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 5 totems on each side
- 7 red wax seals covering a light blue ribbon woven through the parchment
- parchment
- red lined border and underlining
- top edge scallopped

16. **Remarks:**
- brittle and some yellowing of parchment
- stain along bottom edge

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 071 - original surrender
IT 073 - contemporary copy of surrender
IT 074 - copy of surrender
IT 075 - map copy

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **Other repositories:**

   d) **<u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 53-54

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

This Indenture made the twenty eighth day of February in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and twenty Between Acheton Newarigueguate, Wariguesheguome, Paushetaunorquetoke and Wabukayigo the principal Chiefs Warriors and people of the Mississagua nation of Indians of the one part and his Majesty George the Third by the grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland King Defender of the Faith of the other part Witnesseth that for and in consideration of the sum of Fifty Pounds Provincial Currency of lawful money of Upper Canada by his said Majesty to the said Acheton Newarigueguate Wariguesheguome, Paushetaunorquetoke and Wabukayigo well and truly paid at or before the sealing and delivery of these presents the receipt whereof the said Acheton Newarigueguate, Wariguesheguome, Paushetaunorquetoke and Wabukayigo do hereby acknowledge and of and from the same and every part thereof do acquit release and for ever discharge his said Majesty his heirs and successors for ever by these presents They the said Acheton Newarigueguate Wariguesheguome Paushetaunorquetoke and Wabukayigo Have and each of them Doth grant bargain sell release surrender and for ever yield up and by these presents do and each of them doth grant bargain, sell, release surrenders and for ever yield up unto his said Majesty his heirs and successors all that parcel or tract of Land situate lying and being in the Township of Toronto in the County of York in the Home District and Province of Upper Canada and marked No 1 on the plan to this indenture annexed and being the central part of the Mississagua Indian reserve on the River Credit in the said Township of Toronto which said parcel or tract of land is butted and bounded or may be otherwise known as follows that is to say Commencing on the Eastern limit of Dundas Street on the Southern boundary of the said Indian reserve Thence South forty five degrees East fifty chains Thence north thirty eight degrees East parallel to Dundas Street three hundred chains more or less to the one hundred and [illegible] mile post on the said boundary of the said reserve Thence north sixty nine degrees west twelve chains to where the said boundary line forms the first angle Thence South sixty four degrees West to where the said boundary line meets the second angle Thence north forty five degrees west twenty chains more or less until it intersects the line north of Dundas Street and parallel thereto produced on a course north thirty eight degrees East at the distance of fifty chains on a course north forty five degrees west from the western limit of Dundas Street Thence south thirty eight degrees west parallel to the said Street four hundred and sixty ~~two~~ chains more or less to the Southern boundary of the said Reserve Thence south forty five degrees east fifty one chains more or less to the place of Beginning containing two thousand acres more or less Together with all the woods and underwoods thereon lying and being and all and singular the rights privileges and appurtenances thereto belonging To have and to hold the said parcel and tract of land and premises with their and every of their appurtenances unto his said Majesty his heirs and successors to the use of his said Majesty his heirs and successors for ever.

In witness whereof the said parties first above named have to these presents set and put their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

Signed Sealed and Delivered in presence of

the word "Fifty" one hundred and fifty pounds and a line being interlined between the fourteenth and fifteenth lines from the top of the second page

D Cameron
N Gossin

G. P. Cattle
Capt. & Insp. Gen. Conf.
D. Shene Lieut. 85th Regt. Dep. Asst. Adjt. Gen.
Arthur Stan Lieut. 68th Regt. Dep. Asst. Adjt. Gen.
J. Fitzgibbon Lieut. 68th Regt. Dep. Asst. Gen. Indian Affairs

Wm Dummer Powell Esqr. Chief Justice of the Province and one of His Majesty's Executive Council

J. Givins
Supt. Ind. Affairs
Alex. McDonell
Asst. Sy. G. A.
Wm Gwynne
Interpreter

Acheton

Newarigueguate

Wariguesheguome

Paushetaunorquetoke

Wabukayigo.

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 072, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 23

1

Received the day and year within mentioned of his Majesty George the third the sum of Fifty Pounds Province Currency ——— being in full of the consideration money within mentioned to be paid to us

{ We say received the same by us

Witness hereto

J. P. Catty
L. W. Smith
D. J. Kane
Lieut. 68 Light Regt.
Arthur Main
Lieut. 68 Light Regt.
J. L. Lighe
Hd. Sergt. Surg. 68th Foot
D. Cameron
W. Coffin
Alex. McDonell
Apt. Lt. A

Acheton
Weiquesquome
Nevoiquequah
Paushetaunonquetoke
Wabakagego

No. 23

The Mississagua Nation of Indians

to

His Majesty

Release of Indian Reserve

On the Lower Credit

Dated Feby. 28th 1820.

Duplicate
J. B.

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 072, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 23

2

Received the day and year within mentioned of his Majesty George the third the sum of Fifty Pounds Province Currency being in full of the consideration money within mentioned to be paid to us
{ the say received the same by us

Witness hereto

J. P. Catty
[illegible]
D. J. Kerr
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
Alex. McDonell
Ap. L. A. A

Acheton
Weiquesquome
Nevoiquequah
Pauchetaunonquetoke
Wabakagego

No 23

The Missisagua Nation of Indians

to

His Majesty

Release of Indian Reserve

On the River Credit

Dated Feby 28th 1820.

Duplicate

IT 073

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 073

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 23

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1842

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 28 February 1820

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Mississaga Nation

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Acheton, Newoigueguah, Woiguesheguorne, Paushetawnoquitoke, and Wabakagigo

8. **Other party(ies):** King George III

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of reserve land - Docket title: "Release of Indian Reserve on the River Credit"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** To surrender a parcel of reserve lands, including woods and waters in consideration of a payment of 50 pounds

11. **Land involved:** 2000 acres of the Indian Reserve situated on the River Credit, in the Township of Toronto, County of York - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript contemporary copy

13. **Contents:** 2 sheets; 41 x 33 cm (16" x 13"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	text and docket title		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** - 5 totems, reproduced by copyist on each sheet

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- red stain in centre of both sheets
- dirty and yellowed on p. [4]

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 071 - original surrender
IT 072 - duplicate surrender
IT 074 - abbreviated copy of surrender
IT 075 - copy of map

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **Other repositories:**

   d) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 53-54

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

This Indenture made the twenty eighth day of February in the year of Our Lord One thousand eight hundred and twenty Between Acheton, Newoiguequah, Woiguesheguorne, Panshetaunouguitoke and Nabakagigo, the principal Chiefs, warriors and people of the Mississagua nation of Indians of the One Part and his Majesty George the third by the grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, King Defender of the Faith of the Other Part Witnesseth that for and in consideration of the sum of Fifty pounds Province Currency of lawful money of Upper Canada by his said Majesty to the said Acheton, Woiguesheguorne, Newoiguequah, Panshetaunouguitoke and Nabakagigo well and truly paid at or before the sealing and delivery of these presents, the receipt whereof the said Acheton, Newoiguequah, Woiguesheguorne Panshetaunouguitoke and Nabakagigo do hereby acknowledge and of and from the same and every part thereof, do acquit release and ~~for ever~~ discharge his said Majesty, his heirs and Successors for ever by these presents - They the said Acheton Newoiguequah, Woiguesheguorne, Panshetaunouguitoke and -"- Nabakagigo Have and each of them Hath granted, bargained, sold, released, surrendered and for ever yielded up And by these presents do and each of them doth grant, bargain, sell, release, surrender, and for ever yield up unto his said Majesty his heirs and Successors All that parcel or tract of Land -"- situate, lying, and being in the township of Toronto, in the County of York in the Home District and Province of Upper Canada and marked "E" on the plan to this indenture annexed, and being the central part of the Mississagua Indian reserve on the River Credit in the said Township of Toronto, which said parcel or tract of Land is butted and bounded, or may be otherwise known as follows, that is to say Commencing in the Eastern limit of Dundass Street on the Southern boundary of the said Indian reserve, Thence South forty five degrees East, fifty chains, Thence North thirty eight degrees East, parallel to Dundass Street three hundred chains more or less to the Northern boundary of the said reserve - Thence North sixty nine degrees west twelve chains to where the said boundary line forms the first angle, Thence South sixty four degrees west one hundred & fifty five chains, more or less to where the said boundary line makes the second angle - Thence North forty five degrees west twenty chains more or less untill it intersects the line North of Dundass Street, and parrallel thereto produced on a course North thirty eight degrees East, at the distance of fifty chains on a course North forty five degrees west from the Western limit of Dundass Street - Thence South thirty eight degrees west parrallel to the said street, one hundred and

Sixty

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 073, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 23

Sixty ~~five~~ chains more or less to the Southern boundary of the said Reserve - Thence South forty - five degrees East fifty one chains more or less to the place of Beginning, containing two thousand acres more or less. Together with all the woods and waters thereon lying and being, and all and singular the rights priviledges and appurtenances thereto belonging. To have and to hold the said parcel and tract of land and premises with their and every of their appurtenances unto his said Majesty his heirs and Successors to the use of his said Majesty his heirs and Successors for ever.

In witness whereof the said parties first above named have to these presents set and put their hands and seals the day and year first above written -

Signed, Sealed and Delivered in presence of the words "one hundred and fifty five Chains more or less" - being intertened above (the fourteenth line) from the top before execution. -

(Signed) D Cameron
(") N. Coffin.

(Signed) J. P. Catty
Lt. Roy. Engr. Comm.

(Signed) D J Skene
Lt. 68th Lt. Regt.

(Signed) Arthur Muir
Ms. 68 Lt. Regt.

(Signed) J L Tighe
Assis. Surgn. to the Forces.

(Seal) (Signed) N Claus Dep. Supt. Genl. Ind. Affrs. on the behalf of the Crown.

(Signed) J Givins
Supt. Indian Affairs

(Signed) Alex. McDonell
Ass. Secy. I.A.

(Signed) Wm. Gruet
Interp. I Depart.

(Signed) Acheton (Seal)

(Signed) Newoiguequah (Seal)

(Signed) Neiguesguorne (Seal)

(Signed) Panshetaconoquitoke (Seal)

(Signed) Wabakagego (Seal)

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 073, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 23

2

No. 23. 23

The Mississagua
Nation of Indians
to
His Majesty
Release of Indian Reserve
on the River Credit.
Dated Febr. 28. 1820

Copy

Received the Day and Year within mentioned
of his Majesty George the third the Sum of
Fifty Pounds Province Currency — being in
Full of the Consideration Money within Mentioned
to be paid to us — for say received the Same by us

(Signed) Acheton
(Signed) Nequequorne
(Signed) Newaiqueequeh
(Signed) Penshetawno quitotha
Signed Wabakaazego.

witness hereto
(Signed) J.P. Cathy
Lt. & Actg. Commy.
Signed D. Shaw.
Lt. 68th Regt.
Signed Arthur Muir
Ens. 68th Regt.
(Signed) D. Tighe
Asst. Surg. to the Forces.
Signed D. Cameron
(Signed) N. Coffin
(Signed) Alex. McDonell
Asst. Sec. Ind. Affs.

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 073, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 23

3

No. 23 23

The Mississaqua
Nation of Indians
to
His Majesty
Release of Indian Reserve
on the River Credit.
dated Febr. 28. 1820

Copy

Received the Day and Years within mentioned
of His Majesty George the third the Sum of
Fifty Pounds Provincial Currency — being in
Full of the Consideration Money within Mentioned
& by said Deed — & say received the Same &c

Witness hereto
(Signed) D P Cathy
Lieut. & Town Major.
(Signed) D Shaw
Lt. 68th Regt.
(Signed) Arthur Muir
Lieut. 68th Regt.
(Signed) D. Tighe
Asst Surg. to the Forces.
(Signed) D Cameron
(Signed) N. Coffin
(Signed) Alex. McDonell
Asst Sec. Ind.

(Signed) Achetor
(Signed) Nequesquorne
(Signed) Newoquequeh
(Signed) Panshetawno Saultoux
(Signed) Wabatagzgo.

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 073, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 23

Repeat/
Répétition

3

IT 074

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 074

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 23

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1842

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 28 February 1820

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Mississaga Nation

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** King George III

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of reserve land

10. **Specific purpose(s):** In consideration of a payment of 50 pounds, a surrender of a parcel of land situated on the River Credit Indian reserve including all woods and waters

11. **Land involved:** 2000 acres of reserve land on the River Credit in the Township of Toronto, County of York

12. **Form:** Manuscript copy, (abbreviated) Identified incorrectly as "Copy of No. 22"

13. **Contents:** 2 sheets; 21 x 33 cm (8-1/2" x 13"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		3
p.[4]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** - blue ribbon binding the leaves (a straight pin is drawn where the ribbon holds the leaves together)

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- small stain by ribbon
- incorrectly identified as "No. 22"

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 071 - original surrender
IT 072 - duplicate surrender
IT 073 - contemporary copy of surrender
IT 075 - map copy

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **Other repositories:**

d) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 53-54

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Copy of No 22

This Indenture made the twenty eight day of February in the year of Our Lord One Thousand eight Hundred and Twenty between the principal Chiefs Warriors and people of the Mississaga nation of Indians of the one part and his Majesty George the Third by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland King Defender of the Faith of the other part Witnesseth that for and in consideration of the sum of Fifty pounds Province currency of lawful money of Upper Canada by his said Majesty to the said Chiefs Warriors and people well and truly paid at or before the sealing and delivery of these presents the receipt whereof the said Chiefs Warriors and people do hereby acknowledge and of and from the same and every part thereof do acquit release and discharge his said Majesty his heirs and successors for ever by these presents They the said Chiefs Warriors and people have and each of them hath granted bargained sold released surrendered and forever yielded up and by these presents do and each of them doth grant bargain sell release surrender and forever yield up unto His said Majesty his heirs and successors all that parcel or tract of land situate lying and being in the Township of Toronto in the County of York in the Home District and Province of Upper Canada and marked E on the Plan to this Indenture annexed

and

1842, IT 074, Indian Affairs' Consecutive
RG 10, Vol. 18
1

and being the central part of the
Mississagua Indians Reserve on the
River Credit in the said Township of
Toronto, which said parcel or tract of
land is butted and bounded or may
be otherwise known as follows that is
to say Commencing on the Easternmost
limit of Dundas Street on the Southern
Boundary of the said Indian Reserve
Thence South forty five degrees East
fifty chains Thence North thirty eight
degrees East parallel to Dundas Street
three hundred chains more or less to
the Northern Boundary of the said
Reserve Thence North sixty nine degrees
West twelve chains to where the said
Boundary line forms the first angle
Thence South sixty four degrees West
one hundred and fifty five chains
more or less to where the said Boundary
line makes the second Angle Thence
North forty five degrees West twenty
chains more or less until it intersects
the line North of Dundas Street and
parallel thereto produced on a course
north thirty eight degrees East at the
distance of fifty chains on a course
north forty five degrees West from
the Western limit of Dundas Street
Thence South thirty eight degrees West
parallel to the said Street one hundred
& sixty chains more or less to the
Southern Boundary of the said Reserve
Thence South forty five degrees east
fifty one chains more or less to the
place of beginning containing two

thousand

RG 10, Vol. 1842, File IT 074, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 23

2

thousand acres more or less together with all the woods & waters thereon lying & being & all & singular the rights privileges & appurtenances thereto belonging To have and To hold the said parcel said tract of land and premises with their and every of their appurtenances unto His said Majesty his heirs and successors for ever.

In Witness whereof the said parties first above named have to these presents put their hands & seals the day and year first above written.

Signed Sealed & Delivered in presence of
(s'd) D. Cameron
H. Coffin (Lt Colx)
I. P. Cady
L. Ko. Eng Com'g
D. J. Skene Lieut 68 L. Regt
Arthur Muir Ens. 68 Light Regt
J. L. Tighe Ass: Sur: to the Forces

(s'd) W. Claus Dy Supt Genl Ind. Affrs
on the behalf of the Crown
here follows s-signatures
of the Chiefs
J. Givins Supt Ind Affairs
Alex M'Donell Asst Secy
W. Gruet
Interpreter I. Dept.

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 074, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 23

3

IT 075

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 075

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 23

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1842

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 22 January 1820, copied from map dated 8 December 1819

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Mississague Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** N/A

9. **Type of document:** Map

10. **Specific purpose(s):** To illustrate lands purchased in 1806 from the Mississague Indians

11. **Land involved:** Parcel fronting on the north shore of Lake Ontario, west of the mouth of the River Etobicoke

12. **Form:** Manuscript copy

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 42 x 27 cm (16-1/2" x 10-1/2"); p. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	map		1
p.[2]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** Title: "PLAN of the Tract of Land purchased from the Mississague Indians in 1806"
Surveyor General: Thos. Ridout
Scale: 160 chains to an inch

15. **Special Features:**
- red, brown and possibly blue colouring

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- pieces missing along edges, upper left corner and central area
- has been conserved
- red spots near bottom edge

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 071 - original surrender
IT 072 - duplicate surrender
IT 073 - contemporary copy of surrender
IT 074 - abbreviated copy of surrender

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

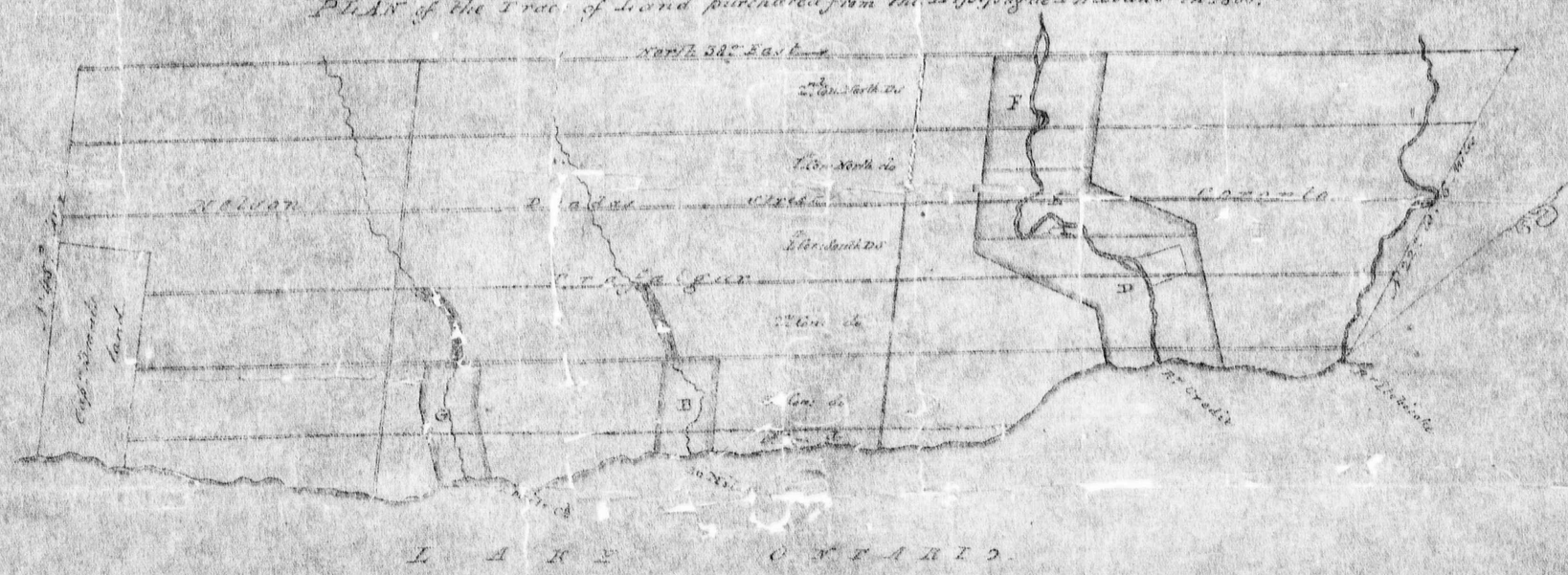
c) **Other repositories:**

d) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 53-54

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

23

PLAN of the Tract of Land purchased from the Mississague Indians in 1806.



See the Descriptions for the Subdivision & purchase on the Indian Reservation on the Sewer Credit by letters D.E.F. and also for those on the 12 & 16 Mile Creeks by letters B & G.

Surveyor Office 22 Jany 1820

Reference

Indian Reservations on the Sewer Credit and 12 & 16 Mile Creeks		
are Coloured by a Yellow border	Contents as follow	acres
12 on the Sewer Credit		8.40
B on the 16 Mile Creek including flats on the 2nd Con. DS		1.12
G on the 12 Mile Creek including do	do	1.40
	Tot	10.94 acres

Thos. Ridout
Surveyor Genl

Surveyor Genl Office
York 22 Jany 1820

Scale 160 Chs to an Inch

Surveyor Generals Office
York 8 Decr 1819
(Signed) Thos. Ridout
Sur. General

Copy.

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 075, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 23

IT 076

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 076

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 24

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1842

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 20 July 1820

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** "Mohawks or six nations Indians"

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** John Green, Anthony Smart, Joseph Smart, Brant Koa, Nicholas Crawford, David Claus, Daniel Green, Tawaneway, David Markle, Moses Lewis, Francis Lewis, John Hill

8. **Other party(ies):** Hon. Wm. Claus, DSGIA for King George IV

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of reserve land - Docket title: "Original Deed of Surrender... for the purchase of 33280 Acres of Land..."

10. **Specific purpose(s):** In consideration of an annual payment of 450 pounds in goods and surrender of a portion of reserve lands including woods, underwoods, ways, waters, watercourses, improvements etc.

11. **Land involved:** 33280 acres or 52 square miles of the reserve lands in Mohawk Township, County of Hastings - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original or duplicate

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 81 x 55 cm (32" x 22"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text and docket title		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** Parchment
- 14 red wax seals on blue ribbon woven through parchment
- bottom edge of parchment turned up and bound by ribbons with seals and a parchment ribbon situated on the left side
- 7 seals covered on p.[2]
- 9 wax seal marks on p. [2]
- red ink border and underlining highlights
- scallopped edge on top

16. **Remarks:**
- brittle
- faded ink, dirty
- small hole in centre

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 077 - original or duplicate surrender
IT 078 - "true copy" of surrender

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **Other repositories:**

   d) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 54-58

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

This Indenture

made the Twenty fifth day of July in the year of our Lord One thousand eight hundred and twenty Between John Green Anthony Smart Joseph Smart Brant Kerr Nicholas Crawford David Claus Daniel Pierce Tawanenray Abram Peart Moses Lewis Francis Lewis John Hill Chiefs and principal men of the Mohawks or six nations Indians possessing and residing on the tract of land commonly called the Alderworth township in the County of Hastings in the Midland district of the one part and our Sovereign Lord George the Fourth of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland King Defender of the faith of the other part Whereas his late Majesty King George the third of glorious memory in consideration of the attachment and fidelity of the Chiefs warriors and people of the six nations of Indians and being desirous of shewing his royal approbation of the same and of recompensing the losses they had sustained did give and grant unto the said six nations and their heirs forever all that distinct a tract of land being parcel of a certain district lately purchased of the Mississagua nation and bounded as follows that is to say Situate by the bay of Quinte between the mouths of the River Shannon and Deseronto Creek about twelve miles Westerly by a line running north sixteen degrees west from the west side of the mouth of the River Shannon and Easterly by a line running north sixteen degrees west from the mouth of Deseronto Creek and Northerly by a line running East sixteen degrees North and West sixteen degrees South at the distance of about thirteen miles back from the bay of Quinte measured on the western boundary of said tract to the north East angle of the township of Thurlow with a proviso or condition in the said grant contained that if at any time the said Chiefs warriors women and people of the said six nations should be inclined to dispose of and surrender their use and interest in the said district or territory the same should be purchased only for our said Sovereign Lord the King his heirs and successors at some assembly of the Chiefs warriors and people to be held for that purpose. And whereas by articles of agreement entered into at Kingston in the county of Frontenac in the Midland district and Province of Upper Canada on the twenty first day of may in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and nineteen between the Honorable William Claus Esquire Deputy Superintendant General of Indian affairs on the part and behalf of his late Majesty King George the third of the one part and the Chiefs and principal men of the Mohawk nation claiming as aforesaid the said parcel or tract of land of the other part they the said Chiefs and principal men of the Mohawk nations for the consideration hereafter mentioned did agree as well for their own behalf as on the behalf of the Mohawk nation residing as aforesaid to sell to his said Majesty his heirs and successors a certain part or portion of the said tract of Lands so granted as aforesaid as the same is hereinafter particularly described. Now this Indenture witnesseth that John Green Anthony Smart Joseph Smart Brant Kerr Nicholas Crawford David Claus Daniel Pierce Tawanenray Abram Peart Moses Lewis Francis Lewis John Hill Chiefs and principal men of the Mohawk nation claiming and residing on the said tract of Lands commonly called the Alderworth Township in the bay of Quinte for and in consideration of the annual sum or payment of four hundred and fifty pounds of lawful money of the Province of Upper Canada to be paid in each and every year to the Alderworth Indians residing on the said tract and their posterity for ever hereafter in goods at the Montreal prices have and each of them hath granted bargained sold surrendered released and yielded up and by these presents do and each of them doth grant bargain sell surrender release and yield up unto our present Sovereign Lord the King most excellent Majesty his heirs and successors all and singular that parcel or tract of Lands in the Alderworth Township in the bay of Quinte in the county of Hastings in the Midland district bounded on the west by the Eastern limit of the allowance for road on the Eastern boundary line of Thurlow on the South East by the western limit of the allowance for road on the Western boundary line of Richmond and on the North and South by concessions lands of the said Indians containing fifty four square miles which said fifty four square miles are described as follows that is to say commencing at the South west angle of the said tract whereon a post has been planted at the distance of twenty five chains from the mouth of Salmon River on the bay of Quinte measured on the Eastern limit of the said Boundary on a course North sixteen degrees west thence North eighty two degrees thirty minutes East one hundred and eighty chains more or less to where a post has been planted at the South East angle of the said tract on the western limit of the allowance for road on the Eastern boundary of the Township of Richmond at the distance of one hundred and sixty three chains from the bay of Quinte thence North sixteen degrees thirty minutes west along the western limit of the said allowance for road on the Eastern boundary of the Township of Richmond four hundred and fourteen chains to where a post has been planted at the North East angle of the said tract thence South eighty two degrees thirty minutes West parallel to the Southern boundary eight hundred and eighty chains more or less to where a post has been planted at the North west angle of the said tract on the Eastern limit of the allowance for road on the Eastern boundary of Thurlow thence South sixteen degrees East along the said limit four hundred and seventeen chains more or less to the place of Beginning containing fifty four thousand two hundred and eighty acres more or less together with all and every the woods and underwoods ways waters watercourses emoluments profits commodities hereditaments and appurtenances thereunto belonging being or appertaining in any wise appertaining and the reversion and reversions remainder and remainders rents issues and profits thereof and of every part and parcel thereof with their and every of their appurtenances and also all the estate right title interest trust property claim and demands whatsoever both at law and in equity of them the said Chiefs and principal men and of the said people of the Mohawk or six nations Indians and their heirs and posterity for ever of in to or out of the said parcel or tract of Land and premises hereby granted with their and every of their appurtenances To have and to hold the said tract or parcel of land containing fifty four square miles (equal to thirty three thousand two hundred and eighty acres of land) above described and premises with the appurtenances unto our said Sovereign Lord the now King his heirs and successors for ever to the only proper use benefit and behoof of our said Sovereign Lord the now King his heirs and successors for ever. And the Honorable William Claus Esquire Deputy Superintendant of Indian affairs as aforesaid on behalf of our said Lord the King his heirs and successors doth for himself and his successors in office hereby covenant grant and agree to pay cause to be paid yearly and every year in perpetuity to the Alderworth Indians residing on the said tract commonly called the Alderworth township and to their posterity the said sum of four hundred and fifty pounds of lawful money of the said Province of Upper Canada to be paid in goods at the Montreal prices.

In witness whereof the above named Chiefs and principal men of the said Mohawks or six nations Indians and the said Honorable William Claus on behalf of his said Majesty have to these presents set and put their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

Signed Sealed and Delivered in presence of

J. Fidler Lieut 70th Regt
John Ferguson
Robert Kerr
John Claus
John Ferguson
Benj. Fairchild

William Claus Dep. Supt. Genl. of Indian affairs on the part of the Crown

John his + mark Green
Brant his + mark Kerr
Daniel his + mark Pierce
Moses his + mark Lewis
Anthony his + mark Smart
Nicholas his + mark Crawford
Tawanenray his + mark
Francis his + mark Lewis
Joseph his + mark Smart
David Claus
Abram his + mark Peart
John his + mark Hill

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 076, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 24

1

It is hereby expressly declared to be understood and agreed upon by and between the parties to the within Indenture at the time of the Execution thereof that the consideration for the purchase of the land thereby surrendered shall be paid in the following manner, that is to say, that instead of a gross annual payment of four hundred and fifty pounds in Goods as within mentioned, each individual of the Mohawks or Six Nations Indians now residing on the Mohawk tract in the Bay Quinte shall receive during his, her or their life or lives an annual payment of two pounds and ten shillings in Goods at the Montreal prices that bring about the Share or dividend that would accrue to each individual according to the present Population, and that such annual payment of two pounds and ten shillings in goods as aforesaid shall be made for Ever hereafter to every individual that may be residing in the said tract at the time of the annual distribution, and shall be in full discharge of the consideration in the within deed mentioned, provided that such individual be descended from the present lawfull and rightful occupiers of the said tract, and provided also that the amount of such payment shall never exceed in any one year the sum of four hundred and fifty pounds. In witness whereof we have hereto set our hands and seals this twentieth day of July in the year of our Lord One thousand eight hundred and twenty

Witnesses

J. Fredonnick
Capt 70 R.
Ed Gotofrap Lieut 70:
Robert Hart
Lolin Claus
John Ferguson
Benj. Fairchild

John his + Green Mark
David Claus
Francis his + Michel Mark
Anthony his + Smart Mark
Daniel his + Green Mark
John his + Hill Mark
Joseph his + Smart Mark
Tawamiamy his + Mark
Brant his + Kea Mark
Abram his + Mankee Mark
Nicholas his + Crawford Mark
Moses his + Lewis Mark

No. 14.

Original Deed of Surrender from Twelve Chiefs and Principal Men of the Mohawks or Six Nations Indians for the purchase of 33280 Acres of Land in the Mohawk Township in the County of Hastings, in the Midland District, dated 20th of July 1820. — Entd

D. H. Napier
S. I. A.

The Chiefs and principal Men of the Mohawk Indians residing on the Mohawk Tract in the County of Hastings

To His Majesty [illegible] George the Fourth

[illegible] acres [illegible] tract —

Dated 20 [illegible]

It is hereby expressly declared to be understood and agreed upon by and between the parties to the within Indenture at the time of the Execution thereof that the consideration for the purchase of the Land thereby surrendered shall be paid in the following manner, that is to say, that instead of a gross annual payment of four hundred and fifty pounds in Goods as within mentioned, each individual of the Mohawks or Six Nations Indians now residing on the Mohawk tract in the Bay Quinte shall receive during his, her or their life or lives an annual payment of two pounds and ten shillings in Goods at the Montreal prices that bring about the Share or dividend that would accrue to each individual according to the present Population, and that such annual payment of two pounds and ten shillings in goods as aforesaid shall be made for Ever hereafter to every individual that may be residing in the said tract at the time of the annual distribution, and shall be in full discharge of the consideration in the within deed mentioned, provided that such individual be descended from the present lawful and rightful occupiers of the said tract, and provided also that the amount of such payment shall never exceed in any one year the sum of four hundred and fifty pounds. In witness whereof we have hereto set our hands and seals this twentieth day of July in the year of our Lord One thousand eight hundred and twenty

Witnesses

J. Fredenwick
Capt 70 R.
Jas Gotofrap Lieut 70:
Robert Kerr
Colin Clark
John Ferguson
Benj. Fairchild

John his × Green Mark
David Clark
Francis his × Michel Mark
Anthony his × Smart Mark
Daniel his × Green Mark
John his × Hill Mark
Joseph his × Smart Mark
Jeremiah his × Mark
Brant his × Kea Mark
Abram his × Mercer Mark
Nicholas his × Crawford Mark
Moses his × Lewis Mark

No. 14.

Original Deed of Surrender from Twelve Chiefs and Principal Men of the Mohawks or Six Nations Indians, for the purchase of 33280 Acres of Land in the Mohawk Township, in the County of Hastings, in the Midland District, dated 20th of July 1820. — Entd.

D. C. Napier
S. I. A.

The Chiefs and Principal Men of the Mohawk Indians residing on the Mohawk Tract in the County of Hastings

The Majesty [illegible] George the Fourth

[illegible] acres [illegible] tract

Dated 20 [illegible]

IT 077

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 077

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 24

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1842

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 20 July 1820

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** "Mohawk or Six Nations Indians"

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** John Green, Anthony Smart, Joseph Smart, Brant Koa, Nicholas Crawford, David Claus, Tawaniaway, Abram Markle, Moses Lewis, Francis Markle, John Hill, David Green

8. **Other party(ies):** Hon. Wm. Claus, DSGIA for King George IV

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of reserve land - Docket title: "...Surrender of 33280 Acres, part of the said Tract"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** In consideration of an annual payment of 450 pounds in goods, and surrender of a portion of the reserve including woods, waters, underwoods, ways, watercourses, improvements etc.

11. **Land involved:** 33280 acres or 52 square miles of reserve land in Mohawk Township, County of Hastings - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original or duplicate

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 79 x 60 cm (31" x 23"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text and docket title		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- parchment
- 14 red wax seals on blue ribbon woven through parchment
- 1 seal covered on p.[2]
- bottom edge turned up and held by above mentioned seals and ribbons
- 14 red marks from wax seals on p.[2]
- red ink border and underlining highlights
- scallopped edge on top

16. **Remarks:**
- dirty, yellowed
- ink slightly faded

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 076 - original or duplicate surrender
   IT 078 - "true copy" of surrender

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **Other repositories:**

   d) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders** (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. I, pages 54-58

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

This Indenture

made the twentieth day of July in the year of our Lord One Thousand eight hundred and Forty between John Green, Anthony Smart, Joseph Smart, Brant Kerr, Nicholas Crawford, David Claus, Tawaniaway, Abram Meadel, Moses Louis, Francis Markle, John Hill and Daniel Green Chiefs and Principal Men of the Mohawk Nation residing on the Grand River in the County of Brant in the Home District of Upper Canada of the one part and The Honorable William Claus Esquire Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs on behalf of Her Most Gracious Majesty Victoria by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland Queen Defender of the Faith of the other part Witnesseth that his late Majesty King George the third of glorious Memory in consideration of the attachment and loyalty of the said warriors and people of the Mohawk nation to England and being desirous of shewing his Royal approbation of the same and of recompensing the losses they had sustained did give and grant unto the said warriors and people of the said Mohawk nation and their heirs all that district or Territory of land lying part of a certain district called Purchased of the Mississagua nation and bounded as follows that is to say in front by the Bay of Quinte between the mouth of the River Shannon and the Township of Thurlow and in the rear by a line running North sixteen degrees West from the west side of the mouth of the river Shannon aforesaid and at the distance of twenty four miles from the Bay of Quinte measured on the Western boundary aforesaid to the north east angle of the Township of Thurlow and in the rear by a line running North sixteen degrees West and West sixteen degrees South at the distance of about thirteen miles back from the Bay of Quinte measured on the Western boundary aforesaid to the north east angle of the Township of Thurlow and in the rear by a line running North sixteen degrees West and West sixteen degrees South at the distance of about thirteen miles back from the Bay of Quinte measured on the Western boundary aforesaid to the north east angle of the Township of Thurlow) as a mark or condition on the said grant contained that if at any time the said Chiefs warriors women and People of the said Six nations should be inclined to dispose of and surrender their rights and interests in the said district or territory the same should be purchased only for the use and Sovereign behalf the King his heirs and successors at some assembly of the Chiefs Warriors and People to be held for that purpose by and with the consent of, and agreement entered into at Kingston in the county of Frontenac in the Midland district and Province of Upper Canada on the twenty first day of May in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and nineteen between the Honorable William Claus Deputy Superintendent General of Indian affairs on the part and behalf of His late Majesty King George the Third of the one part and the Chiefs and principal men of the Mohawk Nation residing and resolving on the said Tract or parcel of land of the other part they the said Chiefs and principal men of the Mohawk nation for the consideration hereafter mentioned did agree for and on their own behalf as on the behalf of the Mohawk Nation residing as aforesaid to sell to His said Majesty his heirs and successors a certain part or portion of the said tract of land so granted as aforesaid as the same is hereafter particularly described.

Now this Indenture witnesseth that John Green, Anthony Smart, Joseph Smart, Brant Kerr, Nicholas Crawford, David Claus, Tawaniaway, Abram Meadel, Moses Louis, Francis Markle, John Hill and Daniel Green chiefs and principal men of the Mohawk nation claiming and residing on the said tract of land on many accounts in Mohawk township in the Bay of Quinte for and in consideration of the annual sum or payment of four hundred and fifty pounds of lawful money of the Province of Upper Canada to be paid in cash and every year to the Mohawk Indians residing on the said tract hereinafter particularly described Lawful Money aforesaid, in part of the Montreal Prices now and each of them doth granted bargained sold surrendered released and yielded up and by these presents do and each of them doth grant bargain sell surrender release and yield up unto our said Sovereign Lord the King his heirs and successors all and singular that parcel or tract of land in the Mohawk township in the Bay of Quinte in the County of Hastings in the Midland district Province of Upper Canada aforesaid containing by admeasurement fifty two square miles which said fifty two square miles are described as follows that is to say Commencing at the south west angle of the said tract where a post has been planted at the distance of forty chains from the Northern limit of the allowance for road on the Eastern boundary of the Township of Thurlow on a course South sixteen degrees East at the distance of Twenty four chains from the mouth of Salmon River aforesaid on the Bay of Quinte measured on the Western boundary aforesaid to the north east angle of the said

It is hereby expressly declared to be understood and agreed upon by and between the parties to the within Indenture at the time of the Execution thereof that the consideration for the purchase of the land thereby surrendered shall be paid in the following manner, that is to say, that instead of a gross annual payment of four hundred and fifty pounds in goods as within mentioned, each individual of the Mohawk or Six Nations Indians, now residing on the Mohawk tract in the Bay of Quinte shall receive during his, her or their life or lives an Annual payment of two pounds and ten shillings in Goods at the Montreal prices that bring about the share or dividend that would accrue to each individual according to the present population, and that such annual payment of two pounds and ten shillings in goods as aforesaid shall be made for Ever hereafter to every individual that may be residing on the said tract at the time of the annual distribution, and shall be in full discharge of the consideration in the within deed mentioned, provided that such individual be descended from the present lawful and rightful occupiers of the said tract, and provided also that the amount of such payment shall never exceed in any one Year the Sum of Four hundred and Fifty pounds. In witness whereof we have hereto set our hands and seals this twentieth day of July in the Year of Our Lord One thousand eight hundred and twenty

Witnesses
J. Fredennick
Capt. 70 Rs
G. A. Goldsmith Lieut 70.
Robert Kerr
John Claus
John Ferguson
Benj. Fairchild

his
John × Green
Mark

David Claus

his
John × Hill
mark

his
Cuthbert × Smart
Mark

Tananeway
his × Mark

his
Daniel × Green
mark

his
Joseph × Smart
Mark

his
Abraham × Markle
mark

his
Barnes × Kaz
Mark

his
Moses × Lund
mark

his
Nicholas × Crawford
Mark

his
Francis × Markle
Markle

It is hereby expressly declared to be understood and agreed upon by and between the parties to the within Indenture at the time of the Execution thereof that the consideration for the purchase of the land thereby surrendered shall be paid in the following manner, that is to say, that instead of a gross annual payment of four hundred and fifty pounds in goods as within mentioned, each individual of the Mohawks or Six Nations Indians, now residing on the Mohawk tract in the Bay of Quinte shall receive during his, her or their life or lives an Annual payment of two pounds and ten shillings in Goods at the Montreal prices that bring about the share or dividend that would accrue to each individual according to the present population, and that such annual payment of two pounds and ten shillings in goods as aforesaid shall be made for ever hereafter to every individual that may be residing on the said tract at the time of the annual distribution, and shall be in full discharge of the consideration in the within deed mentioned, provided that such individual be descended from the present lawful and rightful occupiers of the said tract, and provided also that the amount of such payment shall never exceed in any one Year the Sum of Four hundred and fifty pounds. In witness whereof we have hereto set our hands and seals this twentieth day of July in the Year of Our Lord One thousand eight hundred and twenty

Witnesses
J. Fredennick
Capt 70 R
[illegible] Capt Legat 70.
Robert Kerr
[illegible]
[illegible]
Benj. Fairchild

his
John X Green
Mark

David Claus

his
John X Hill
mark

his
Cathany X Smart
Mark

Tananeway
his X Mark

his
Daniel X Green
mark

his
Joseph X Smart
Mark

his
Abraham X Markle
mark

his
Barns X Kaz
Mark

his
Moses X [illegible]
mark

his
Nicholas X Crawford
Mark

his
Francis X Markle
Markle

IT 078

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 078

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 24

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1842

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 20 July 1820

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Mohawks or Six Nations Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** John Green, Anthony Smart, Joseph Smart, Brant Koa, Nicholas Crawford, David Claus, Tnianianiay, Abram Markle, Moses Lewis, Francis Markle, John Hill, David Green

8. **Other party(ies):** Hon. Wm. Claus, DSGIA for King George IV

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of reserve lands - Docket title: "Surrender of 33280 Acres"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** In consideration of an annual payment of 450 pounds in goods, and surrender of a portion of the reserve including woods, waters, improvements etc.

11. **Land involved:** 33280 acres of 52 square miles of reserve lands in Mohawk Township, County of Hastings - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript contemporary copy - "true copy"

13. **Contents:** 3 sheets folded in half = 6 leaves; each leaf; 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-12]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	text		3
p.[5]	text		4
p.[6]	text		5
p.[7]	text		5
p.[8]	text		6

p.[9]	text	7
p.[10]	text	8
p.[11]	text	8
p.[12]	docket title	9

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** - green ribbon (probably used to bind sheets together through 3 holes along folded side)

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- piece missing below docket title
- small stain on p.[4]

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 076 - original or duplicate surrender
   IT 077 - original or duplicate surrender

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **Other repositories:**

   d) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, page 54-58

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

This Indenture made the twentieth day of July, in the Year of our Lord, one thousand eight hundred and twenty, between John Green Anthony, Isaac Doxtator, Smart, Joseph Brant Roa, Nicholas Crawford, David Claus, Imaniaway, Abram Markle, Moses Lewis, Frances Markle, John Hill and Daniel Green, Chiefs and principal men of the Mohawks or Six Nations Indians professing or residing on the tract of land commonly called the Mohawk Township in the County of Hastings in the Midland District of the One part, and our Sovereign Lord George the Fourth of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, King, Defender of the Faith of the other part Whereas his late Majesty King George the Third of glorious memory, in consideration of the attachment and fidelity of the chief warriors and people of the Six Nations of Indians and being desirous of shewing his royal approbation of the same and of recompensing the losses they had sustained did give and grant unto the Chief Warriors and people of the said six Nations and their

heirs for ever. all That district or territory of land being parcel of a certain district lately purchased of the Mississaguea Nation and bounded as follows, that is to say in front by the Bay of Quinté between the Mouths of the River Shannon and Bowens Creek about twelve miles Westerly by a line running North sixteen degrees West from the West side of the mouth of the River Shannon, and Easterly by a line running North, sixteen degrees West from the mouth of Bowens Creek, and Northerly by a line running East, sixteen degrees North and West sixteen degrees South at the distance of about thirteen miles back from the Bay of Quinté, measured on the Western Boundary aforesaid to the North East angle of the Township of Thurlow, with a proviso or condition in the said Grant contained, that if at any time the said Chiefs, warriors, women and people of the said six Nations should be inclined to dispose of and surrender their use and interest in the said district or territory, the same should be purchased only for

our said Sovereign Lord the King his heirs and successors, at some assembly of the Chief Warriors and people to be held for that purpose.

And Whereas by articles of provisional agreement entered into at Kingston in the County of Frontenac in the Midland District and Province of Upper Canada on the twenty first day of May in the Year of our Lord, one thousand eight hundred and nineteen, between the Honorable William Claus Esquire, deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs on the part and behalf of His late Majesty King George the third of the one part and the chiefs and principal men of the Mohawk Nation claiming and residing on the said Tract or parcel of land of the other part, they the said Chiefs or principal men of the Mohawk Nation for the consideration hereinafter mentioned did agree as well on their own behalf as on the behalf of the Mohawk Nation residing as aforesaid to sell to his said Majesty his heirs and successors a certain part or portion of the said tract of land so granted to them as aforesaid as the same

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 078, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 24

2

is hereen after particularly described.
Now This Indenture witnesseth
that John Green, Anthony Smart,
Joseph Smart, Brant Roa,
Nicholas Cranford, David Claus,
Tawaniaway, Abraham Markle
Moses Lewis, Frances Markle,
John Hill and Daniel Green,
Chiefs and principal men of the
Mohawk Nation, claiming and
residing on the said tract of land
commonly called the Mohawk
Township in the Bay of Quinte
for and in consideration of the
annual sum or payment of four
hundred and fifty pounds of
lawful money of the Province of
Upper Canada to be paid in each
and every year to the Mohawk
Indians residing on the said
Tract and their posterity for ever
hereafter in goods at the Montreal
prices have and each of them
hath granted bargained, sold,
surrendered released and yielded up
and by these presents do and
each of them doth grant, bargain
sell surrender release and yield up
unto our present Sovereign Lord
the Kings Most Excellent Majesty
his heirs and successors all and
singular that parcel or tract of

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 078, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 24

3

land on the Mohawk Township on the Bay of Quinté in the County of Hastings in the Middland District bounded on the West by the Eastern limit of the allowance for Road on the Eastern Boundary of Thurlow on the East by the Northern limit of the allowance for Road on the Western Boundary line of Richmond and on the North and South by unconceded lands of the said Indians containing fifty two square miles which said fifty two square miles are described as follows, that is to say, Commencing at the South West Angle of the said Tract where a Post has been planted at the distance of fifty chains from the Southern limit of the allowance for Road in front of the second Concession of Thurlow in the Eastern limit of the allowance for road on the Eastern boundary of the said Township of Thurlow, on a course South sixteen degrees East at the distance of seventy five chains from the mouth of Salmon River on the Bay of Quinté measured on the Eastern limit of the said Boundary on a course North, sixteen degrees West. Thence North Eighty two degrees thirty minutes East parallel to a line produced from the front

RG 10, Vol. 1842, File 24, IT 078, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 24

4

of the second Concession in Thurlow to the front of the Third Concession of Richmond Eight hundred and Sixteen chains eighty seven links more or less to where a Post has been planted at the South East angle of the said Tract in the Western limit of the allowance for Road, on the Western boundary of the Township of Richmond at the distance of one hundred and sixty three chains from the Bay of Quinte. Thence North sixteen degrees thirty minutes West along the Western Limit of the said allowance for Road four hundred and fourteen chains to where a Post has been planted at the North East angle of the said Tract, Thence South Eighty two degrees thirty minutes west, parallel to the Southern boundary, Eight hundred and Sixteen chains Eighty seven links more or less to where a post has been planted at the North west angle of the said Tract on the Eastern limit of the allowance for road on the Western boundary of Thurlow. Thence South sixteen degrees East along the said limit four hundred and fourteen chains more or less to the place of beginning

containing thirty three thousand two hundred and eighty acres more or less. Together with all and every of the roads and underroads, ways, waters, watercourses improvements, profits, commodities hereditaments and appurtenances thereon lying and being or thereto belonging or in any wise appertaining and the reversion and reversions remainder and remainders, rents issues and profits thereof with their and every of their appurtenances and also all the Estate, Right, Title, Interest, Trust, Property, Claim and Demand whatsoever both at Law and in Equity of them the said Chiefs and principal men, and of the said people of the Mohawks or Six Nations Indians and their heirs and posterity forever, of in to or out of the said parcel or tract of land and premises herein last particularly described with their and every of their appurtenances, To have and to hold the said tract or parcel of land containing fifty two square miles (equal to thirty three thousand two hundred and eighty acres of land) above described and premises with the appurtenances unto our

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 078, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 24
5

Sovereign Lord the now King
his heirs and Successors for ever—. To the only proper use be kept and kept of our Sovereign Lord the now King his Heirs and Successors for ever

and the Honorable William
Claus Esqr Deputy Superintendent
General of Indian Affairs as
aforesaid on behalf of our said
Lord the King, his heirs and
successors, doth for himself and his
successors in Office covenant and
agree to pay or cause to be paid
yearly and every year in perpetuity
to the said Mohawk Indians now
residing on the said tract commonly
called the Mohawk Township
and their posterity the said sum
of four hundred and fifty pounds
of lawful money of the said
Province of Upper Canada to be
paid in goods at Montreal prices.

In witness whereof the above
named Chiefs and Principal
men of the said Mohawk or Six
Nations Indians and the said
Honorable William Claus, on
behalf of his said Majesty have to
these presents set and put their
hands and seals the day and
year first above written.

Signed. Sealed and
delivered in the
presence of

signed. W. Claus
D^y Supt: General
Ind: Affairs— on
behalf of the Crown

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 078, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 24

6

signed	J. Fredenick Capt. 7th Regt.	signed. John his × mark Green. (L.S.)
"	J. A Galdsrep Lieut. 7th	" Anthony his × mark Smart. (L.S.)
"	Robert Kerr	" Joseph his × mark Smart (L.S.)
"	John Claus	" Brant his × mark Roa. (L.S.)
"	John Ferguson.	
"	Benj. Jarvis Child.	" Nicholas his × mark Crawford (L.S.)
		" Daniel Claus (L.S.)
		" Jamanaxx way his × mark (L.S.)
		" Abraham his × mark Marble (L.S.)
		" Moses his × mark Lewis (L.S.)
		" Francis his × mark Marble (L.S.)
		" John his × mark Hill (L.S.)
		" Daniel his × mark Green (L.S.)

It is hereby expressly declared to be understood and agreed upon by and between the parties to the within Indenture at the time of the execution thereof that the consideration for the purchase of the land thereby surrendered shall

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 078, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 24

7

be paid in the following manner that is to say that instead of a gross annual payment of four hundred and fifty pounds in goods as within mentioned, each individual of the Mohawks or Six Nations Indians now residing on the Mohawk Tract in the Bay of Quinté shall receive during his, her, or their life or lives an Annual payment of Two Pounds and Ten shillings in Goods at the Montreal prices, that being about the share or dividend that would accrue to each individual according to the present population and that such annual payment of Two Pounds and ten shillings in goods as aforesaid shall be made for ever hereafter to every individual that may be residing on the said tract at the time of the annual distribution and shall be in full discharge of the consideration in the within deed mentioned provided that such individual be descended from the present lawful and rightful occupiers of the said Tract and provided also that the amount of such payment shall never exceed in any one year the sum of Four hundred and fifty Pounds. In witness whereof we have hereto set our hands and seals this twentieth day of July in the Year of our Lord, One thousand Eight hundred and twenty

Witnesses

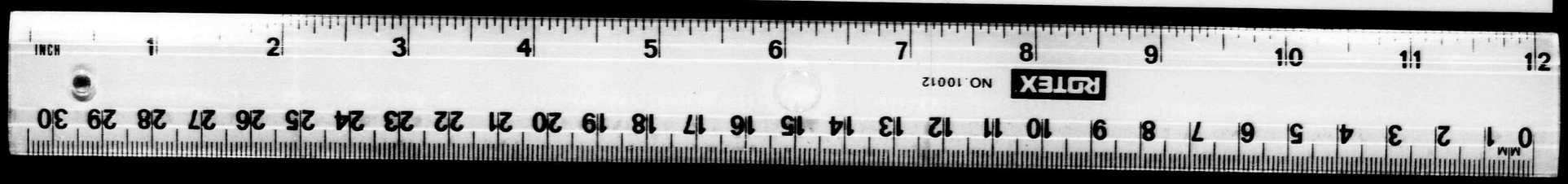
Signed J. Fredemick. Capt. 70 Regt
" J. A. Goldfrey Lieut. 70
" Robert Kerr
" John Claus
" John Ferguson
" Benj. Fairchild

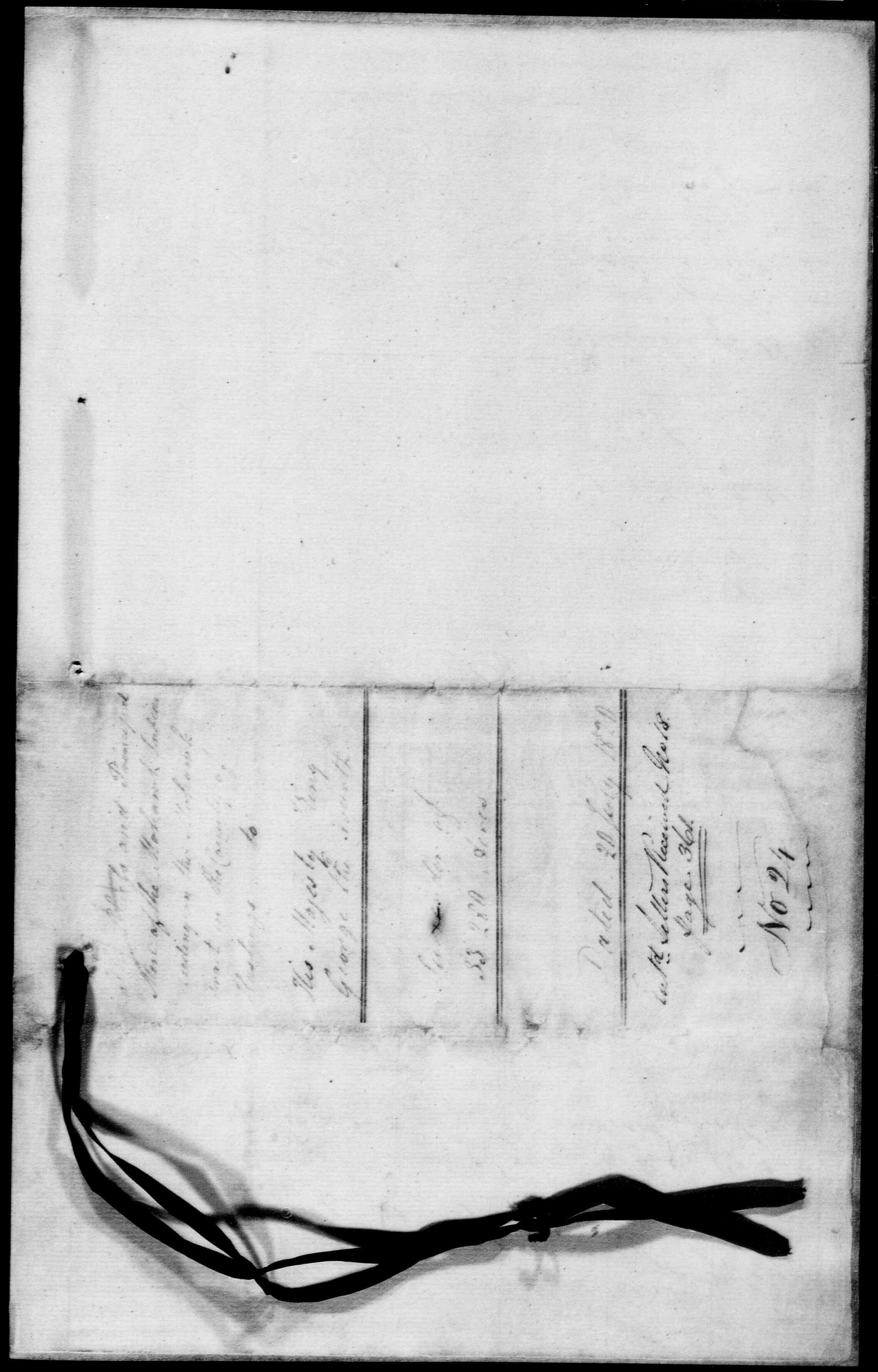
Signed. John his × mark Green (L.S.)
" Anthony his × mark Smart (L.S.)
" Joseph his × mark Smart (L.S.)
" Brant his × mark Roa
" Nicholas his × mark Crau
" David Claus (L.S.)
" Tawaniaway his × mark (L.S.)
" Abraham his × mark Markle (L.S.)
" Moses his × mark Lewis (L.S.)
" Frances his × mark Markle (L.S.)
" John his × mark Hill (L.S.)
" Daniel his × mark Green (L.S.)

Certified to be a true copy
[signature]
Chs. S. F. Offa

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 078, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 24

9





IT 079

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 079

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 25

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1842

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 8 July 1822

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippawa Nation of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Tummago, Metwichewin, Sagawsonai, Maquamiss, Tecumagawsie, Pemekunawassigai, Quekijick, Pawbetang, Wawialliso, Pemiseh, Sagetch, Canotung

8. **Other party(ies):** King George IV and Hon. Wm. Claus, DSGIA

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land and extinguishment of title - Docket title: "Surrender of the Long Wood Tract 580000 acres"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Further to the provisional agreement of 9 May 1820, a surrender of lands including all woods and waters for an annual payment of 2 pounds 10 shillings in goods to each eligible person

11. **Land involved:** 580000 acres on the northerly side of the River Thames in the London and Western Districts - See document and map

12. **Form:** Manuscript original or duplicate

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 83 x 53 cm (32-1/2" x 21"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	docket title		2

14. **Maps:** Top left corner of p.[1]
20 x 31 cm (8" x 12")
Scale: 5 miles to one inch
coloured yellow and red

15. **Special Features:**
- 12 totems
- 13 red wax seals on top of 3 white ribbons woven through parchment and visible on p.[2]
- coloured map
- triple lined border on 3 sides of p.[1]
- parchment

16. **Remarks:**
- p.[2] is dirty
- slight fading of ink

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

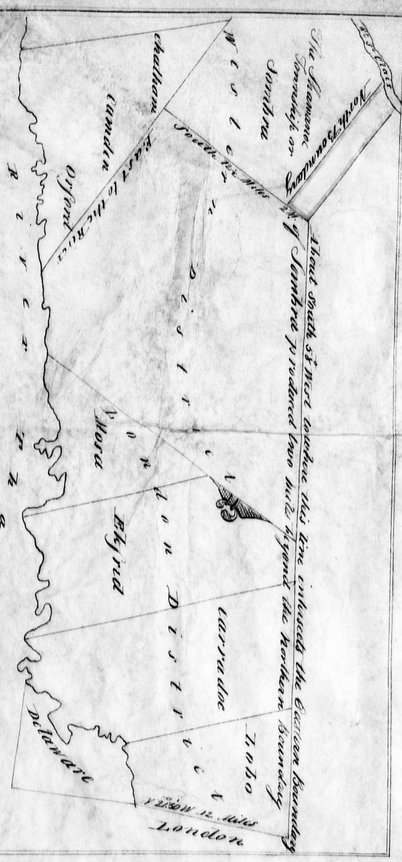
   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 080 - original or duplicate surrender

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **Other repositories:**

   d) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 58-60

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada



This Indenture

made the Eighth day of July in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty two Between the Honorable Sir Richard Downes Jamineau Commissary General of Her Majesty's Forces and Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs in and over all Her Majesty's Provinces in North America and Commissioner appointed by Her Majesty for the purposes hereinafter mentioned of the one part and the Chippawa Indians of Kettle and Stony Point in the County of Lambton in the Province aforesaid Chiefs Warriors Principal Men and Women of the said Tribe of the other part Whereas the said Chippawa Indians have represented to the said Sir Richard Downes Jamineau that they are the Owners and Occupiers of a certain Tract of Land hereinafter described and have requested that the same may be purchased from them by the Government of this Province for the use of Her Majesty and Her Successors and the said Sir Richard Downes Jamineau having been duly authorized by Commission under the Great Seal of this Province bearing date the Twenty Fifth day of May in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty two to treat with the said Chippawa Indians for the purchase of the said Tract of Land and having met the said Chippawa Indians at a Council held for that purpose at the Township of Sombra in the District of Western aforesaid on the Twenty Second day of June in the year aforesaid and having explained to them the terms and conditions upon which Her Majesty was willing to purchase the said Tract of Land and the said Chippawa Indians having expressed their willingness to accept the terms and conditions proposed by Her Majesty and to sell the said Tract of Land to Her Majesty for the sum of Two thousand eight hundred and twenty pounds to be paid to the said Chippawa Indians by the Government of this Province in consideration of an annuity of One pounds ten shillings of Provincial money of Upper Canada to be paid in Merchandize at the Annual Rate of Two Hundred and Eighty Pounds to the Chippawa Indians of Kettle and Stony Point and Sombra and Moravian Indians of the Thames and Sydenham and Caradoc in the County of Middlesex and Western District in the Province aforesaid and their Successors forever Provided the number of annuitants should not at any time exceed two hundred and provided also that in case the number of persons who compose the said Nation claiming and inhabiting the said Tract of Land they the said Tummago Mothcheemin Shawanoosse Magwanis Kecumgansa Kecumaganse Kemecumarra Segai Quekijick Tambelang Wawiallin Kemush Sagelok and Canoting and the Chiefs Warriors Principal Men and Women of the Chippawa Indians of Kettle and Stony Point who are the Owners and Occupiers of the said Tract of Land lying on the Northern side of the River Thames in the London and Western District of the Province aforesaid do surrender to His said Majesty and His Successors for the uses and purposes in the Schedule to the Provincial Act 4th and 5th Victoria Chapter 30 mentioned and described all their right title interest claim and demand whatsoever of them the said Tummago Mothcheemin Shawanoosse Magwanis Kecumgansa Kemecumarra Segai Quekijick Tambelang Wawiallin Kemush Sagelok and Canoting and of each and every of the Chippawa Indians of Kettle and Stony Point and Sombra and Moravian Indians of the Thames and Sydenham and Caradoc in the County of Middlesex and Western District in the Province aforesaid of in and to the said Tract of Land and every part thereof to the intent that the same may be purchased from them by the Government of this Province for the use of Her Majesty and Her Successors and that the said Tract of Land may be sold and disposed of by Her Majesty and Her Successors as to Her or Them may seem meet Now this Indenture witnesseth That the said Sir Richard Downes Jamineau in pursuance of the said agreement and in consideration of the said annuity of One pounds ten shillings of Provincial money of Upper Canada to be paid in Merchandize at the Annual Rate of Two Hundred and Eighty Pounds to the Chippawa Indians of Kettle and Stony Point and Sombra and Moravian Indians of the Thames and Sydenham and Caradoc in the County of Middlesex and Western District in the Province aforesaid as aforesaid as of the sum of Ten Shillings of Provincial money to them in hand well and truly paid by the said Tummago Mothcheemin Shawanoosse Magwanis Kecumgansa Kemecumarra Segai Quekijick Tambelang Wawiallin Kemush Sagelok and Canoting for the sealing and delivery of these Presents the receipt whereof they the said Tummago Mothcheemin Shawanoosse Magwanis Kecumgansa Kemecumarra Segai Quekijick Tambelang Wawiallin Kemush Sagelok and Canoting do hereby acknowledge and from the same and every part thereof do acquit release and forever discharge His Said Majesty His Heirs and Successors by these Presents They the said Tummago Mothcheemin Shawanoosse Magwanis Kecumgansa Kemecumarra Segai Quekijick Tambelang Wawiallin Kemush Sagelok and Canoting have and each of them hath granted bargained sold released surrendered and for ever quitted claim and by these Presents do and each of them doth grant bargain sell release surrender and for ever quit claim unto His said Majesty His Heirs and Successors All that Parcel or tract of land situate lying and being on the Northerly side of the River Thames in the London and Western District in the Province aforesaid containing by admeasurement Five hundred and eighty Thousand acres more or less and distinguished by a Green Border on the Plan thereunto annexed and bounded on the Southerly side of the River Thames at the South west angle of the Township of London thence along the western boundary line of the Township of London on a course North twenty one degrees thirty minutes West twelve miles to the North west angle of the said Township thence on a course about South fifty eight degrees West twenty six miles more or less until it intersects a line on a course produced North two miles from the North east angle of the Shawanoose Township in the Township of Dover thence South two miles to the North east angle of the said Township thence along the eastern boundary line of the said Township of Dover and Chatham Township and a half more or less to the northern boundary line of the Township of Chatham thence East sixteen miles more or less to the River Thames thence following the several courses of the said River Thames against the stream to the place of beginning Together with all the woods and waters thereon lying and being and all and singular the rights members easements benefits and appurtenances thereto belonging and the reversion and reversions remainder and remainders and all the estate right title interest trust use claim and demand whatsoever of them the said Tummago Mothcheemin Shawanoosse Magwanis Kecumgansa Kemecumarra Segai Quekijick Tambelang Wawiallin Kemush Sagelok and Canoting and of each and every of the said Chippawa Indians of Kettle and Stony Point and Sombra and Moravian Indians of the Thames and Sydenham and Caradoc in the County of Middlesex and Western District in the Province aforesaid of in and to the said Tract of Land and every part thereof To have and to hold the said Tract or parcel or tract of land hereditaments and premises hereby surrendered and intended so to be with their and every of their rights members and appurtenances unto His said Majesty His Heirs and Successors for ever And the said Sir Richard Downes Jamineau Colonel and Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs as aforesaid on behalf of our said Lord the King His Heirs and Successors doth hereby for himself his Heirs Executors and Administrators covenant promise and agree to and with the said Tummago Mothcheemin Shawanoosse Magwanis Kecumgansa Kemecumarra Segai Quekijick Tambelang Wawiallin Kemush Sagelok and Canoting and their Heirs that he the said Richard Downes Jamineau his Heirs or Successors in the said Office shall or will well and truly pay or cause to be paid unto each and every Man Woman and Child of the said Chippawa Indians of Kettle and Stony Point and Sombra and Moravian Indians of the Thames and Sydenham and Caradoc in the County of Middlesex and Western District in the Province aforesaid parties to the said Agreement who at the date of the said Agreement were inhabiting and claiming the said Tract of Land and their Heirs and Successors for ever the sum of Ten Shillings of Provincial money or the Provincial value thereof in Goods and Merchandize at the Montreal Price Current at the time of delivering over the said annuity of One pounds ten shillings of Provincial money of Upper Canada in Goods and Merchandize at the Montreal Price Current aforesaid unto the Chiefs Warriors Principal Men and Women of the said Chippawa Indians of Kettle and Stony Point and Sombra and Moravian Indians of the Thames and Sydenham and Caradoc in the County of Middlesex and Western District in the Province aforesaid or to their Heirs or Successors for ever Provided always that the number of persons entitled to receive the said annuity of One pounds ten shillings of Provincial money of Upper Canada in Goods and Merchandize at the Montreal Price Current aforesaid shall not exceed two hundred and eighty persons to be selected and ascertained from the number of persons who compose the said Nation claiming and inhabiting the said Tract of Land at the time of the distribution of the said annuity of One pounds ten shillings of Provincial money of Upper Canada in Goods and Merchandize at the Montreal Price Current aforesaid and provided also that in case the number of persons who compose the said Nation claiming and inhabiting the said Tract of Land shall at any time exceed two hundred and eighty the number of persons to be selected and ascertained from the number of persons who compose the said Nation claiming and inhabiting the said Tract of Land as aforesaid shall not at any time exceed two hundred and forty persons that being the number of persons claiming and inhabiting the said Tract of Land at the time of concluding the Provisional Agreement hereinbefore mentioned.

In witness whereof the Parties to these Presents have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written

Signed sealed and delivered
in the presence of us

Tummago Segaconsse Kecumgansa Quekijick Wawiallin Sagelok

Mothcheemin Magwanis Kemecumarra Segai Tambelang Kemush Canoting

No. 25

The Chippawa Nation of Indians

No. 7
Page 8 No
G. F.

His Majesty

Surrender of

[illegible] Tract 580000 acres

Dated [illegible] 1822

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 079, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 25

2

IT 080

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 080

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 25

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1842

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 8 July 1822

7. **a) Aboriginal people(s):** Chippawa Nation of Indians

   b) Aboriginal individual(s): Tummago, Metwichewun, Sagowsonai, Maquamiss, Tekumagawsie, Pemekunawassigai, Quekijick, Pawbetang, Wawiattin, Peninseh, Sagetch, Camotinag

8. **Other party(ies):** King George IV and Hon. Wm. Claus, DSGIA

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land and extinguishment of title - Docket title: "Surrender of the Long Wood Tract 580000 acres"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Further to the provisional agreement of 9 May 1820, and surrender of lands including all woods and waters for an annual payment of 2 pounds 10 shillings in goods to each eligible person

11. **Land involved:** 580,000 acres on the north shore of River Thames in the London and Western Districts - See document and map

12. **Form:** Manuscript original or duplicate

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 83 x 52 cm (32-1/2" x 20-1/2"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	docket title		2

14. **Maps:** Top left corner of p.[1]
19 x 31 cm (7-1/2" x 12")
Scale: 5 miles to one inch
coloured yellow and red

15. **Special Features:**
- 12 tot
- 13 red ribbons visible
- colour
- triple p.[1]
- parchme

16. **Remarks:**
- brittl
- faded
- wax sea missing

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) NA/GAD/RG 10: IT 079 surrender

   b) NA/Manuscript Division:

   c) Other repositories:

   d) <u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. I, p

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

IT 080

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 080

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 25

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1842

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 8 July 1822

7. **a) Aboriginal people(s):** Chippawa Nation of Indians

   b) Aboriginal individual(s): Tummago, Metwichewun, Sagowsonai, Maquamiss, Tekumagawsie, Pemekunawassigai, Quekijick, Pawbetang, Wawiattin, Peninseh, Sagetch, Camotinag

8. **Other party(ies):** King George IV and Hon. Wm. Claus, DSGIA

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land and extinguishment of title - Docket title: "Surrender of the Long Wood Tract 580000 acres"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Further to the provisional agreement of 9 May 1820, and surrender of lands including all woods and waters for an annual payment of 2 pounds 10 shillings in goods to each eligible person

11. **Land involved:** 580,000 acres on the north shore of River Thames in the London and Western Districts - See document and map

12. **Form:** Manuscript original or duplicate

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 83 x 52 cm (32-1/2" x 20-1/2"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	docket title		2

14. **Maps:** Top left corner of p.[1]
19 x 31 cm (7-1/2" x 12")
Scale: 5 miles to one inch
coloured yellow and red

15. **Special Features:**
- 12 totems
- 13 red wax seals on top of 3 white ribbons woven through parchment and visible on the p.[2]
- coloured map
- triple lined border on 3 sides of p.[1]
- parchment

16. **Remarks:**
- brittle, yellowed and dirty
- faded ink
- wax seals severly cracked, pieces missing

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

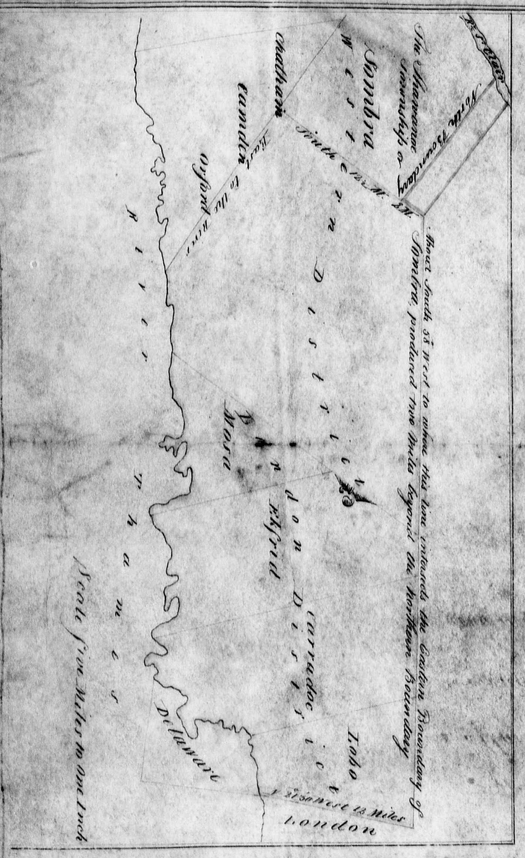
   a) NA/GAD/RG 10: IT 079 - original or duplicate surrender

   b) NA/Manuscript Division:

   c) Other repositories:

   d) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. I, pages 58-60

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

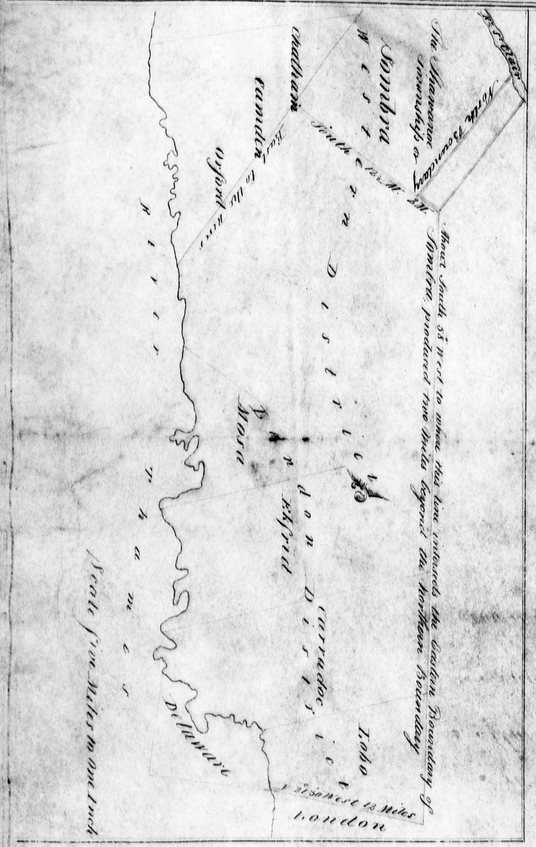


This Indenture

made the 25th day of July in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty two Between Tummago Mc Irichenon Sagansonai Maquames Tekumaganse Pemekumarra Segai Buckjick Tambelang Narraitan Emusch Sagetch and Canoleung the Chiefs and principal men of the Chippawa Nation of Indians inhabiting and claiming the tract of land hereinafter mentioned and described of the first part Kis Majesty King George the Fourth by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland King Defender of the Faith of the second part and the Honorable Thomas Clarke of the Town of Niagara in the District of Niagara Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs in the Province of Upper Canada of the third part Whereas a certain Provisional agreement entered into the month day of March in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and twenty between George the third of Blessed Memory of the one part and the said Tummago Mc Irichenon Sagansonai Maquames Tekumaganse Pemekumarra Segai Buckjick Tambelang Narraitan Emusch Sagetch and Canoleung of the other part it was agreed that in consideration of an annuity of two pounds and ten shillings to be paid in Merchandize at the Montreal Price to each Man Woman and Child of the said Chippawa Nation of Indians then inhabiting and claiming the said tract of land and who shall be living at the respective times appointed for the delivery of the said Merchandize during their respective lives and to their posterity for ever provided the number of persons entitled to the said annuity should not exceed two hundred and forty being the number of persons then composing the said Nation claiming and residing on the said tract of land they the said Tummago Mc Irichenon Sagansonai Maquames Tekumaganse Pemekumarra Segai Buckjick Tambelang Narraitan Emusch Sagetch and Canoleung should surrender to the Crown all the said tract of land without limitation or reservation all that parcel or tract of land lying on the northerly side of the River Thames in the London and Western District of the Province aforesaid containing about two hundred and seventy thousand acres and therein after more particularly described Now this Indenture witnesseth that in pursuance of the said agreement and also in consideration of the said annuity of two pounds and ten shillings to be paid in Merchandize at the Montreal Prices to each of the said Men Women and Children of the said Chippawa Nation of Indians now at the date of the said agreement inhabiting and claiming the said tract of land hereinafter described and intended to be surrendered to His said Majesty as hereinafter mentioned they the said Tummago Mc Irichenon Sagansonai Maquames Tekumaganse Pemekumarra Segai Buckjick Tambelang Narraitan Emusch Sagetch and Canoleung do hereby acknowledge and thereof and of and from the same and every part thereof do acquit release and for ever discharge His said Majesty His Heirs and Successors by these presents They the said Tummago Mc Irichenon Sagansonai Maquames Tekumaganse Pemekumarra Segai Buckjick Tambelang Narraitan Emusch Sagetch and Canoleung have and each of them hath granted bargained sold released surrendered and for ever yielded up and by these presents do and each of them doth grant bargain sell release surrender and for ever yield up unto His said Majesty His Heirs and Successors all that parcel or tract of land situate lying and being on the Northerly side of the River Thames in the London and Western districts of the said Province containing by admeasurement five hundred and eighty thousand acres more or less and designated by a yellow border on the plan delineated on the margin of these presents which said parcel or tract of land is better and more particularly bounded or may be otherwise known as follows that is to say, Commencing on the Northerly side of the River Thames at the South west angle of the Township of London thence along the Western boundary line of the township of London on a course North twenty one degrees thirty minutes west twelve miles to the North west angle of the said township thence on a course about South fifty eight degrees West twenty eight miles more or less until it intersects a line on a course produced North two miles from the North east angle of the Township of Sombra then South two miles to the North east angle of the said township then along the Eastern boundary line of the said township of Sombra ten miles and a half more or less to the Northern boundary line of the township of Chatham then East sixteen miles more or less to the River Thames thence following the Southern side of the said River Thames to the place of beginning Together with all the woods and waters thereon growing and being and all the singular the rights privileges easements and appurtenances of previous owners of the said lands and premises and the reversion and reversions remainder and remainders and the yearly and other rents issues and profits thereof and all the estate right title interest property claim and demand whatsoever of them the said Tummago Mc Irichenon Sagansonai Maquames Tekumaganse Pemekumarra Segai Buckjick Tambelang Narraitan Emusch Sagetch and Canoleung and of the said Chippawa Nation of Indians in to or out of the same and claiming the said tract of land as aforesaid To have and to hold the said parcel or tract of land hereditaments and premises hereby surrendered and yielded up or intended so to be with their and every of their rights members and appurtenances unto His said Majesty His Heirs and Successors for ever And the said William Claus Deputy Superintendent of Indian Affairs as aforesaid on behalf of Her said Majesty Queen Victoria Her Heirs and Successors doth hereby for himself and his Successors in the said office covenant promise and agree to and with the said Tummago Mc Irichenon Sagansonai Maquames Tekumaganse Pemekumarra Segai Buckjick Tambelang Narraitan Emusch Sagetch and Canoleung and each of them by these presents that he the said William Claus and his Successors in the said office shall and will well and truly pay or cause to be paid unto each Man Woman and Child of the said Chippawa Nation who at the time of entering into the said Agreement as hereinbefore mentioned and declared be the owner of lands and their posterity for ever an annuity of two pounds and ten shillings currency of this Province Canada in Goods and Merchandize at the Montreal Price provided always that the number of persons entitled to receive the same shall in no case exceed two hundred and forty persons that being the number of persons of Indians said to reside on the said tract at the time of concluding the provisional agreement hereinbefore mentioned.

In witness whereof the Parties to these presents have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written

Signed Sealed and delivered
In the presence of
Thomas Fortune Ridout
Thomas Clarke
Wm Hands Jr 24th Regt
Geo Ridout



This Indenture

made the 19th day of July in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and twenty two Between Tummago Metweicherrin Sagamonse Maquamis Tekemaganse Pemekumanapecar Kechjeck Cambelang Nanrallin Emuseh Sagetch and Canotong Warriors and Chiefs of the Chippawa Nation of Indians residing and claiming the tract of land hereinafter mentioned and described of the first part Robert the Fourth by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland King Defender of the Faith, of the second part and the Honorable Thomas Clark of the Town of Niagara in the District of Niagara Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs in the Province of Upper Canada, of the third part Whereas by a certain Provisional agreement entered into the ninth day of March in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and twenty two Between George the third of Blessed Memory of the one part and the said Tummago Metweicherrin Sagamonse Maquamis Tekemagan Pemekumanapecar Kechjeck Cambelang Nanrallin Emuseh Sagetch and Canotong of the other part it was agreed that in consideration of an annuity of five pounds and ten shillings at the Montreal Price to each Chief and Warrior of the said Chippawa Nation of Indians then residing and claiming the respective times appointed for the delivery of the said Merchandize during their respective lives and to their Heirs for ever provided the number of the said Chiefs and Warriors should not exceed five hundred and forty being the number of Indians then composing the said Nation claiming and occupying the said tract of land Tummago Metweicherrin Sagamonse Maquamis Tekemaganse Pemekumanapecar Kechjeck Cambelang Nanrallin Emuseh Sagetch and Canotong for themselves and their Tribe did thereby for ever without limitation or reservation all that parcel or tract of land lying on the northerly side of the River Thames in the London and Western Districts of the Province of Upper Canada containing about Two hundred and eighty thousand acres more particularly described Now this Indenture witnesseth that in consideration of the said annuity of five pounds and ten shillings to be paid in Merchandize at the Montreal Prices to each of the said Chiefs Warriors and Tribe of the said Chippawa Nation of Indians who at the date of the said agreement were inhabiting and claiming the said tract of land hereinafter described and their Heirs for ever as aforesaid and also of the sum of ten shillings of lawful money of the Province of Canada to each of the said Tummago Metweicherrin Sagamonse Maquamis Tekemaganse Pemekumanapecar Kechjeck Cambelang Nanrallin Emuseh Sagetch and Canotong to be paid on the execution and delivery of these presents the receipt whereof they the said Tummago Metweicherrin Sagamonse Maquamis Tekemaganse Pemekumanapecar Kechjeck Cambelang Nanrallin Emuseh Sagetch and Canotong do hereby acknowledge and therefrom and of and from the same and every part thereof do acquit release and for ever discharge His said Majesty his Heirs and Successors by these presents They the said Tummago Metweicherrin Sagamonse Maquamis Tekemaganse Pemekumanapecar Kechjeck Cambelang Nanrallin Emuseh Sagetch and Canotong have and each of them hath granted bargained sold released surrendered and for ever yielded up and by these presents do and each of them doth grant bargain sell release surrender and for ever yield up unto His said Majesty His Heirs and Successors All that parcel or tract of land situate lying and being on the Northerly side of the River Thames in the London and Western Districts of the said Province containing by admeasurement five hundred and eighty thousand acres more or less and to be designated by a yellow border on the Plan delineated on the margin of these presents which said parcel or tract of land is butted and bounded or may be otherwise known as follows that is to say, Commencing on the Northerly side of the River Thames at the South west angle of the Township of London thence along the Western boundary line of the township of London on a course North twenty one degrees thirty minutes West twelve miles to the North west angle of the said Township thence on a course about South fifty seven degrees West eight miles more or less until it intersects a line on a course produced North two miles from the North east angle of the Zorra township thence South two miles from the North east angle of the Zorra township twelve miles and a half more or less to the Northern boundary line of the township of Chatham then East sixteen miles more or less to the River Thames thence following the water's edge of the said River Thames to the place of beginning Together with all the woods waters hereditaments and appurtenances to the said parcel or tract of land belonging or appertaining and all the estate right privileges advantages and appurtenances whatsoever of them the said Tummago Metweicherrin Sagamonse Maquamis Tekemaganse Pemekumanapecar Kechjeck Cambelang Nanrallin Emuseh Sagetch and Canotong and each of them have or claim or can or may have claim or demand in law or equity or otherwise howsoever of in or to the same or any part thereof and also all the estate right title interest property possession claim and demand whatsoever of them the said Tummago Metweicherrin Sagamonse Maquamis Tekemaganse Pemekumanapecar Kechjeck Cambelang Nanrallin Emuseh Sagetch and Canotong and each of them of in or to the said parcel or tract of land as aforesaid and claiming the said tract of land as aforesaid To have and to hold the said parcel or tract of land hereditaments and premises hereby surrendered and yielded up or mentioned or to be with their and every of their rights members and appurtenances unto His said Majesty his Heirs and Successors for ever And the said William Claus Deputy Superintendent of Indian Affairs as aforesaid on behalf of His said Majesty his Heirs and Successors doth hereby for himself his Heirs Executors and Administrators covenant promise and agree to and with the said Tummago Metweicherrin Sagamonse Maquamis Tekemaganse Pemekumanapecar Kechjeck Cambelang Nanrallin Emuseh Sagetch and Canotong and each of them their Heirs and Successors that he the said William Claus his Heirs or Successors in the said Office for the time being will well and truly pay or cause to be paid unto each Man Woman and Child of the said Chippawa Nation who at the time of executing unto the said Agreement shall be living and claiming the said annuity of five pounds and ten shillings of lawful money of Upper Canada in Goods and Merchandize at the Montreal Price provided always that the number of persons entitled to receive the same shall not exceed the number aforesaid forty persons being the number of persons found and now claiming the said tract at the time of concluding the provisional agreement hereinbefore mentioned.

In witness whereof the Parties to these presents have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written

Signed Sealed and delivered
In the presence of
Thomas Fairfield Esq. Lieut. Colonel Commanding
Charles Jeffrys Esq. Lieut. Colonel
Thomas Ridout Esq. Surveyor General
Wm. Hands Esq. 70th Regt.
Geo. Ridout Esq.

Tummago
Metweicherrin
Sagamonse
Maquamis
Tekemaganse
Pemekumanapecar
Kechjeck
Cambelang
Nanrallin
Emuseh
Sagetch
Canotong

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 080, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 25
RUTEX NO 10012
Repeat/ Répétition
1

No. 25

The Chippawa Nation of Indians

to

His Majesty

Surrender of

The Long Hill Tract 500000 acres

Dated [illegible] 1822

[illegible]

RG 10, Vol. 1842, IT 080, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 25

2

IT 081

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 081

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 26

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1843

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 14 October 1822

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Between Hon. Wm. Claus and King George IV

9. **Type of document:** Government land grant - Docket title: "Grant Militia"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A grant of land including all woods and waters thereon as per General Order in Council of 19 January 1820 respecting Militia grants

11. **Land involved:** 900 acres in Innisfil Township, County of Simcoe - See document

12. **Form:** Printed with manuscript additions - original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 44 x 37 cm (17-1/2" x 14-1/2"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	docket title		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- parchment
- faded pink ribbon woven through bottom centre of sheet

16. **Remarks:**
- Yellowed
- ink is faded
- brittle

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**
   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 082 - copy

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **Other repositories:**

   d) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 60-62

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

PROVINCE OF UPPER-CANADA.

GEORGE the FOURTH, by the Grace of GOD, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, King, Defender of the Faith,

To all to whom these Presents shall come,———Greeting:

KNOW YE, That WE, of our special Grace, certain Knowledge, and mere Motion, have Given and GRANTED, and by these Presents, do Give and GRANT, unto The Honorable William Claus of the Town of Niagara in the County of Lincoln in the District of Niagara, as Colonel Commanding the Flank Companies stationed from Niagara to Queenston

his heirs and assigns for ever; ALL that parcel or tract of LAND, situate in the Township of Innisfil in the County of Simcoe in the Home District in our said Province, containing by admeasurement Nine hundred acres be the same more or less, being the South halves of Lots No. Fourteen, Sixteen, Eighteen, Nineteen and Twenty one, and the South halves of Lots No. Fourteen, Sixteen, Eighteen, Nineteen and twenty one in the fourth Concession of the said Township.

TOGETHER with all the Woods and Waters thereon lying and being, under the reservations, limitations and conditions, hereinafter expressed; which said Nine hundred acres are butted and bounded, or may be otherwise known as follows; that is to say Commencing, where a post has been planted at the North East Angle of each of the said South half Lots respectively. Then South seventy three degrees thirty minutes West, thirty chains more or less to where a post has been planted at the North West Angle of each of the said half Lots. Then South nine degrees thirty minutes East, thirty three chains thirty three links and a half more or less to the centre of the said Concession. Then North seventy three degrees thirty minutes East thirty chains more or less to the Eastern limit of each of the said half Lots. Then North nine degrees thirty minutes West thirty three chains thirty three links and a half more or less to the place of beginning in each of the said half Lots. Also commencing where a post has been planted at the South West Angle of each of the said South half Lots respectively. Then North seventy three degrees thirty minutes East, thirty chains more or less to where a post has been planted at the South East Angle of each of the said half Lots. Then North nine degrees thirty minutes West thirty three chains thirty three links and a half more or less to the centre of the said Concession. Then South seventy three degrees thirty minutes West thirty chains more or less to the Western limit of each of the said half Lots. Then South nine degrees thirty minutes East, thirty three chains thirty three links and a half more or less to the place of beginning in each of the said half Lots.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD, the said parcel or tract of Land, hereby given and granted to him the said The Honorable William Claus his heirs and assigns for ever; saving nevertheless, to Us, our Heirs and Successors, all Mines of Gold and Silver, that shall or may be hereafter found on any part of the said parcel or tract of Land hereby given and granted as aforesaid, and saving and reserving to Us, our Heirs and Successors, all White Pine trees, that shall or may now or hereafter grow, or be growing on any part of the said parcel or tract of Land hereby granted as aforesaid. PROVIDED ALWAYS, that no part of the parcel or tract of Land hereby given and granted to the said William Claus and his heirs, be within any reservation heretofore made and marked for Us, our Heirs and Successors, by our Surveyor General of Woods, or his lawful Deputy, in which case, this our Grant for such part of the Land hereby given and granted to the said William Claus and his heirs, for ever, as aforesaid, and which shall, upon a survey thereof being made, be found within any such reservation, shall be null and void and of none effect, any thing herein contained to the contrary notwithstanding.

PROVIDED ALSO, that the said William Claus his heirs or assigns, shall and do within three years, erect and build, or cause to be erected and built, in and upon some part of the said parcel or tract of Land, a good and sufficient dwelling house for the said William Claus or his assigns, not having built, or not being in Province, and be therein, or cause some person to be therein resident, for and during the space of one year, then next ensuing the building of the same. PROVIDED ALSO, that if at any time or times hereafter, the Land so hereby given and granted to the said William Claus and his heirs, shall come into the possession and tenure of any person or persons whomsoever, either by virtue of any Deed of Sale, conveyance, enfeoffment, or exchange, or by gift, inheritance, descent, devise or marriage, such person or persons, shall within twelve months next after his, her, or their entry into, and possession of the same, take the oaths prescribed by Law, before some one of the Magistrates of our said Province, and a certificate of such oath having been so taken, shall cause to be recorded in the Secretary's Office of the said Province. IN DEFAULT of all or any of which conditions, limitations and restrictions, this said Grant and every thing herein contained, shall be, and WE hereby declare the same to be null and void, to all intents and purposes whatsoever; and the Land hereby granted, and every part and parcel thereof, shall revert to, and become vested in Us, our Heirs and Successors, in like manner as if the same had never been granted, any thing herein contained to the contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding.

AND WHEREAS, by an Act of the Parliament of Great Britain, passed in the thirty-first year of the Reign of the late King George the Third, entitled "An Act to repeal certain parts of an Act, passed in the fourteenth year of His Majesty's Reign, entitled 'An Act for making more effectual provision for the Government of the Province of Quebec, in North America, and to make further provision for the Government of the said Province.'" it is declared "that no Grant of Lands hereafter made, shall be valid or effectual, unless the same shall contain a specification of the Lands to be allotted and appropriated solely to the maintenance of a Protestant Clergy, within the said Provinces, in respect of the Lands to be thereby granted,"———NOW KNOW YE, that WE have caused an allotment or appropriation of One hundred and two hundred acres and four fifths to be made in the Township of Innisfil in the fourth Concession of the said Township of Innisfil for the Rectory of the Church of England, as by the Royal Proclamation bearing date the seventh day of October in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and sixty three, is directed and appointed.

GIVEN under the Great Seal of our Province of Upper-Canada: Witness our trusty and well-beloved Sir Peregrine Maitland Knight Commander of the Most Honorable Military Order of the Bath, Lieutenant Governor of our said Province, and Major General Commanding our Forces in the same at York this Fourteenth day of October in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and twenty two and in the third year of our Reign.

By Command of His Excellency in Council

John Macaulay Sec.

Sec'y's Office 23rd Jan'y 1823 Registered Letter A Folio 220 under the seal of the Province of Upper Canada for the Registration of Grants and Patents for Settlement duly performed

Entered with the Auditor 4th day of November 1823

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 081, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 26

PROVINCE OF UPPER-CANADA.

GEORGE the FOURTH, by the Grace of GOD, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, King, Defender of the Faith,

To all to whom these Presents shall come,——Greeting:

KNOW YE, That WE, of our special Grace, certain Knowledge, and mere Motion, have Given and GRANTED, and by these Presents, do Give and GRANT, unto The Honorable William Claus of the Town of Niagara in the County of Lincoln in the District of Niagara, as Colonel Commanding the Flank Companies Militia from Niagara to Queenston

his heirs and assigns for ever: ALL that parcel or tract of LAND, situate in the Township of Innisfil in the County of Simcoe in the Home District in our said Province, containing by admeasurement Nine hundred acres be the same more or less, being the South halves of Lots No. Fourteen, Fifteen, Eighteen, Nineteen and Twenty one in the fourth Concession of the said Township.

TOGETHER with all the Woods and Waters thereon lying and being, under the reservations, limitations and conditions, hereinafter expressed; which said Nine hundred acres are butted and bounded, or may be otherwise known as follows; that is to say Commencing where a post has been planted at the North East angle of each of the said South half Lots, Then South seventy three degrees thirty minutes West thirty chains more or less to where a post has been planted at the North West angle of each of the said half Lots, Then South nine degrees thirty minutes East thirty three chains thirty three links and a half more or less to the centre of the said Concession, Then North seventy three degrees thirty minutes East thirty chains more or less to the Eastern limit of each of the said half Lots, Then North nine degrees thirty minutes West thirty three chains thirty three links and a half more or less to the place of beginning in each of the said half Lots. Also commencing where a post has been planted at the South West angle of each of the said South half Lots respectively, Then North seventy three degrees thirty minutes East thirty chains more or less to where a post has been planted at the South East angle of each of the said half Lots, Then North nine degrees thirty minutes West thirty three chains thirty three links and a half more or less to the centre of the said Concession, Then South seventy three degrees thirty minutes West thirty chains more or less to the Western limit of each of the said half Lots, Then South nine degrees thirty minutes East thirty three chains thirty three links and a half more or less to the place of beginning in each of the said half Lots.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD, the said parcel or tract of Land, hereby given and granted to him the said The Honorable William Claus his heirs and assigns for ever; saving nevertheless, to Us, our Heirs and Successors, all Mines of Gold and Silver that shall or may be hereafter found on any part of the said parcel or tract of Land hereby given and granted as aforesaid, and saving and reserving to Us, our Heirs and Successors, all White Pine trees, that shall or may now or hereafter grow, or be growing on any part of the said parcel or tract of Land hereby granted as aforesaid. PROVIDED ALWAYS, that no part of the parcel or tract of Land hereby given and granted to the said William Claus and his heirs, be within any reservation heretofore made and marked for Us, our Heirs and Successors, by our Surveyor General of Woods, or his lawful Deputy, in which case, this our Grant for such part of the Land hereby given and granted to the said William Claus and his heirs, for ever, as aforesaid, and which shall, upon a survey thereof being made, be found within any such reservation, shall be null and void and of none effect, any thing herein contained to the contrary notwithstanding.

PROVIDED ALSO, that the said William Claus his heirs or assigns, shall and do within three years, erect and build, or cause to be erected and built, in and upon some part of the said parcel or tract of Land, a good and sufficient dwelling house for the said William Claus his heirs or assigns, not having built, or not being in his or their own right, lawfully possessed of a house in our said Province, and be therein, or cause some person to be therein resident, for and during the space of one year, then next ensuing the building of the same. PROVIDED ALSO, that if at any time or times hereafter, the Land so hereby given and granted to the said William Claus and his heirs, shall come into the possession and tenure of any person or persons whomsoever, either by virtue of any Deed of Sale, conveyance, enfeoffment, or exchange, or by gift, inheritance, descent, devise or marriage, such person or persons, shall within twelve months next after his, her, or their entry into, and possession of the same, take the oaths prescribed by Law, before some one of the Magistrates of our said Province, and a certificate of such oath having been so taken, shall cause to be recorded in the Secretary's Office of the said Province. IN DEFAULT of all or any of which conditions limitations and restrictions, this said Grant and every thing herein contained, shall be, and We hereby declare the same to be null and void, to all intents and purposes whatsoever; and the Land hereby granted, and every part and parcel thereof, shall revert to, and become vested in Us, our Heirs and Successors, in like manner as if the same had never been granted, any thing herein contained to the contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding.

AND WHEREAS, by an Act of the Parliament of Great Britain, passed in the thirty-first year of the Reign of the late King George the Third, entitled "An Act to repeal certain parts of an Act, passed in the fourteenth year of His Majesty's Reign, entitled 'An Act for making more effectual provision for the Government of the Province of Quebec, in North America, and to make further provision for the Government of the said Province.'" it is declared "that no Grant of Lands hereafter made, shall be valid or effectual, unless the same shall contain a specification of the Lands to be allotted and appropriated solely to the maintenance of a Protestant Clergy, within the said Province, in respect of the Lands to be thereby granted,"——NOW KNOW YE, that We have caused an allotment or appropriation of One hundred and twenty eight acres and four tenths to be made of Lot No. Fourteen in the fourth Concession of the said Township of Innisfil.

GIVEN under the Great Seal of our Province of Upper-Canada: Witness our trusty and well-beloved Sir Peregrine Maitland Knight Commander of the Most Honorable Military Order of the Bath Lieutenant Governor of our said Province, and Major General commanding our Forces therein at this day of October in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and twenty two and of our Reign.

By Command of His Excellency in Council

Entered with the Auditor 5th day of November 1822

Recd. 20 Jan. 1820 for patent fulfilling conditions of location & fees

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 081, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 26

Repeat/
Répétition

1

No. 26 Grant

Militia

The Honorable William Claus

900 Acres in Innisfil Home district

Recorded 16 November 1822

Book BG. folio 382

D Cameron Reg

Entd. No. 47

Page 48 of 1.

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 081, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 26

2

IT 082

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 082

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 26

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1843

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 14 October 1822

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Between Hon. Wm. Claus and King George IV

9. **Type of document:** Government land grant - Docket title: "Militia Copy of Grant"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** As per general Order in Council of 19 January 1820 respecting Militia grants, a government grant of land including all woods and waters thereon

11. **Land involved:** 900 acres in Innisfil Township, County of Simcoe - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript "copy"

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-2]

    3 sheets folded in half = 6 leaves; each leaf 20 x 32 cm (8" x 12-1/2"); pp. [3-14]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	text		3
p.[5]	text		3
p.[6]	text		4
p.[7]	text		5
p.[8]	text		6
p.[9]	text		6
p.[10]	text		7
p.[11]	blank		-

p.[12]	blank	-
p.[13]	blank	-
p.[14]	docket title	8

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** pp. [1-2] cream/gray coloured paper - sheets 2, 3, 4 - blue coloured paper - 1 red ribbon probably used to bind document together

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

    a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 081 - original

    b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

    c) **Other repositories:**

    d) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 60-62

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

P. Maitland. —

Province of Upper Canada.

George the Fourth, by the Grace, of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland King, Defender of the Faith

To all to whom these Presents shall come Greeting: —

Now Know Ye that We of our special Grace certain Knowledge, and mere Motion, have given and granted and by these Presents do give and grant unto the Honorable William Allan of the Town of Niagara in the County of Lincoln in the District of Niagara, Esquire Commander in the Navy Company Appointed from Niagara to Superior Lieutenant and Assignee for ever. All that Parcel or Tract of Land situate in the Township of Grimsby in the County of Lincoln in the Home District in our said Province containing by admeasurement Nine hundred acres be the same more or less, being the North halves of Lots Numbers Seventeen, Eighteen, Nineteen and Twenty one, and the South halves of Lots Numbers Sixteen Seventeen Nineteen and Twenty one in the Fourth Concession of the said Township

To gether with the Woods and Waters thereon lying and being under the Reservations limitations and conditions hereinafter expressed, which said Nine hundred acres of Land are bounded or may be otherwise known

known as follows, that is to say commencing
where a Post has been planted at the North
East Angle of each of the said North half
Lots respectively— Then South seventy
three degrees thirty Minutes West thirty
chains more or less to where a post has
been planted at the North West Angle
of each of the said half Lots. Then South
nine degrees thirty Minutes East, thirty
three chains thirty three links and a
half more or less to the centre of the
said Concession. Then North seventy
three degrees, thirty Minutes East thirty chains more or
less to the Eastern limit of each of the
said half lots. Then North nine degrees
thirty Minutes West thirty three chains
thirty three links, and a half more or less to each of the said
left to the place of beginning in ~~each~~ ~~half~~
~~half~~ Lots, also commencing where a post
lines

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 082, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 26

2

has been planted at the South West Angle of the said South half Lots respectively. Then North seventy three degrees thirty Minutes East thirty chains more or less to where a Post has been planted at the South East Angle of each of the said half Lots. Then North nine degrees thirty Minutes West thirty three chains thirty links and a half more or less to the centre of the said Concession then South Seventy three degrees thirty Minutes West thirty chains more or less to the Western limit of each of the said half Lots then South Nine Degrees thirty Minutes East thirty three chains thirty links and a half more or less to the place of beginning in each of the said half Lots.

To have and to Hold the said parcel or Tract of land hereby given and granted

to him the said ~~the~~ Honble William Blaine his heirs and assigns for ever saving and except to Us Our Heirs and Successors all Mines of Gold and Silver that shall or may be found on any part of said parcel or tract of land hereby given and granted as aforesaid and saving and reserving to Us, our Heirs and Successors, all White Pine trees, that shall or may now or hereafter grow, or be growing on any part of the said parcel or tract of land hereby ~~given and~~ granted as aforesaid. Provided always, that no part of the parcel or tract of land hereby given and granted to the said William Blaine, and his Heirs, be within any reservation heretofore made and marked for us Our heirs and Successors by our

Surveyor

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 082, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 26

3

Surveyor General of Woods or his lawful
Deputy, in which case this our Grant
for such part of the Land hereby given
and granted to the said William Glass
and his Heirs for ever, as aforesaid, shall be and
upon a Survey thereof being made, be found hereto annexed
Null and void and of none effect any thing
herein contained to the contrary notwithstanding
Provided Also that the said William
Glass his heirs or assigns shall and do
within three years, erect and build or cause
to be erected and built, in and upon some
part of the said parcel or tract of Land
a good and sufficient dwelling house
for the said William Glass or his assigns
to dwell in or not being in his
or their own right lawfully possessed
of a house in our said Province, and be
therein or cause some person to be
therein resident, for and during the space
of

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 082, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 26

4

of one year, then next ensuing the building
of the same. Provided Also, that if
at any time or times hereafter the
Land so hereby granted to the said William
Claus and his heirs shall come into
the possession and benefit of any
person or persons who may claim, either
by virtue of any Deed of Sale Conveyance
Assignment or Exchange or by gift
inheritance descent devise or marriage
such person or persons, shall within
twelve months next after his or their entry
into and possession of the same,
take the oaths prescribed by Law before
some one of the Magistrates of our
said Province, and a certificate of such
oath having been so taken, shall cause
to be recorded in the Secretary's office
of the said Province. In default of all
or any of which conditions, limitations and
restrictions

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 082, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 26

5

restrictions this said Grant and every thing herein contained shall be, and We hereby declare the same to be null and void to all intents and purposes whatsoever; and the land hereby granted and every part and parcel thereof shall revert to and become vested in Us our Heirs and Successors in like manner as if the same had never been granted any thing herein contained to the contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding

and Whereas by an Act of the Parliament of Great Britain, passed, ~~passed~~ in the thirty first year of the late King George the Third entitled "an Act to repeal certain parts of an Act passed in the fourteenth year of His Majesty's Reign entitled "an Act for making more effectual provision for the Government

of

of the Province of Quebec in North America and to make further provision for the Government of the said Province" it is declared that no grant of Lands hereafter made shall be valid or effectual, unless the same shall contain a specification of the Lands to be allotted and appropriated solely to the maintenance of a Protestant Clergy within the said Province in respect of the Lands to be thereby granted. Now Know Ye, that We have caused an allotment or appropriation of one hundred and twenty eight acres and four sixteenths to be made in Lot Pt Twenty two in the fourth Concession of the said Township of Innisfil

Given under the Great Seal of our Province of Upper Canada: Witness our trusty

and

well beloved Sir Peregrine Maitland K.C.B.
Lieutenant Governor of our said
Province and Major General Commanding
our forces at Work. this fourteenth
day of October in the year of our Lord
one thousand eight hundred and twenty two
and third of Our Reign.

By Command of His Excellency
in Council

Signed D. Cameron
S.Y.

Upd. O. C. 19th January
1826 respecting Militia
Grants for 1200 Acres under the administration of Sir Peregrine Maitland K.C.B
Lieutenant Governor for
Patent Gratuitous
Settlement duty performed

Signed P. M. (Entered
with the Auditor
fifteenth day of
November 1822.

Signed J. Howard
Auditor General
U. C.

Examined
L.B.L.

Signed H. J. Boulton Sol. Gen.

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 082, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 26

7

No. 26 Militia

Copy of Grant

The Honble William Claus

900 acres in Innisfil Home District

Recorded 16 Novr 1822

Book B A folio 382.

Signed D Cameron Reg.

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 082, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 26

8

IT 083

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 083

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 27

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1843

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 31 May 1819

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Mississagua Nation of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Nawacamigo, Anteniwayway, Kabiatsiway, Wabukeek, Thiwitagan, Kotonche, Nawakeshicom, Thawondais, Kiwaishi, Nibinowinen, Kakeijick, Papewonn, Wobekenense, Nagonseway, Katchegam, Kamonyonweney, Thibish, Nakawagan, Wabasik

8. **Other party(ies):** John Ferguson of Kingston for His Majesty

9. **Type of document:** Provisional Agreement to surrender land - Docket title: "Provisional Agreement ... for the purchase ... of Land..."

10. **Specific purpose(s):** In consideration of a yearly sum of 642 pounds 10 shillings in goods on agreement to surrender certain lands

11. **Land involved:** 2,748,000 acres fronting on the Ottawa River - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript Copy - "true copy"

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 38 x 70 cm (15" x 27-1/2"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	docket title		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- small holes along fold lines
- edges worn
- appears to be 2 sheets adhered together horizontally by 5 seals to make one sheet

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 084 - map

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **Other repositories:**

   d) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 62-63

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Copy //

Articles of Provisional Agreement entered into on the thirty first day of May, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and nineteen, between John Ferguson of Kempton in the County of Frontenac, and Province of Upper Canada, acting on the part and behalf of His Majesty of the one part, and of Nawacamigo, Antenimay-way, Kabiatsewaybigebe, Wobukeek, Thimtagon, Kotonche, Nawakeshecom, Thawondais, Kiwaishe, Nibinowinin, Kakekijeck, Papewonn, Wobekeneuse, Nopenewey, Ketchigon, Monongonewey, Thebeshe, Nakawagan, Wobasek, Principal men of the Mississagua Nation of Indians inhabiting the tract of Land hereinafter mentioned, and described, of the other part, Witnesseth that for and in consideration of the yearly Sum of Six hundred and forty two Pounds, ten Shillings Province Currency, in goods at the Montreal price to be well and truly paid yearly and every year by his Majesty his heirs and Successors to the said Mississagua Nation inhabiting and claiming the said tract, which may be otherwise known or described as, that is to say, Commencing at the North west Angle of the Township of Dawdon, thence along the division line between the Midland District, and the District of New Castle North seventeen degrees West thirty three miles, then North seventy four degrees East, sixty one miles, more or less to a division line produced North seventeen degrees West from the North East Angle of the Township of Bedford, then North seventeen degrees to the Ottawa or Grand River, then down the said River to the North West Angle of the Township of Nepean, then South seventeen degrees East fifteen miles, more or less, to the North East Angle of the Township of Northborough, then South fifty four degrees West to the North West Angle of the Township of Crosby, then South seventy four degrees West sixty one Miles, more or less to the place of beginning, containing Two Millions, Seven hundred and forty eight thousand Acres, more or less, and the said Nawacamigo, Antenimaynay, Kabiatsewaybigebe, Wobukeek, Thimtagon, Kotonche, Nawakeshecom, Thawondais, Kiwaishe, Nibinowinin, Kakekijeck, Papewon, Wobekeneuse, Nopenewey, Ketchigon, Monongonewey, Thebeshe, Nakakagan, Wobasek for themselves or the Mississagua Nation, inhabiting and claiming the said tract of Land as above described do freely and voluntarily, surrender and convey the same to his Majesty his heirs and Successors without reservation or limitation in perpetuity. And the said John Ferguson in behalf of his Majesty his heirs and Successors does hereby promise and agree to pay to the said Nation of Indians inhabiting the said tract as above mentioned, yearly and every year forever, the said Sum of Six hundred, and forty two Pounds, ten Shillings Province Currency in goods at the Montreal price, which sum the said Chiefs and Principal people, parties hereunto acknowledge as a full consideration for the Lands hereby Ceded and Conveyed to his Majesty his heirs and Successors. In witness whereof the parties have hereunto set their hands and Seals on the day first above mentioned in Kingston aforesaid //

Signed Sealed and delivered
in the presence of
Signed, D. Washburn
Signed, Henry Murney
Signed, Benjamin Fairfield Jr.

Signed, John Ferguson (L.S.)
in behalf of the Crown.

Signed, Nawacamigo (L.S.)
" Antenimaynay (L.S.)
" Nawabenon (L.S.)
" Kabiatsewaybigebe (L.S.)
" Wobukeek (L.S.)
" Thimtagon (L.S.)
" Kotonche (L.S.)
" Nawakeshecom (L.S.)
" Thawondais (L.S.)
" Kiwaishe (L.S.)
" Nibinowinin (L.S.)
" Kakekijeck (L.S.)

Signed, Papewonn (L.S.)
" Wobekeneuse (L.S.)
" Nonponewey (L.S.)
" Ketchigon (L.S.)
" Monongonewey (L.S.)
" Thebeshe (L.S.)
" Nakawagan (L.S.)
" Wobasek (L.S.)

Mississagues of Bay de Quinte 159 Persons 1590 Dollars
do of Kingston 98 " 980 do
Total 257 at 5/ £642.10. Province Currency

A true Copy.
Alex. M. Donell
Asst. D. A.

1

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 083, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 27

Copy No. 27

Provisional Agreement with the Mississagua Indians of Kingston and Bay of Quinte for the purchase of 48000 Acres of Land for the Yearly Annuity of £642:10:0 P. Curr. (for Ever) in Goods at the Montreal Price.

Executed 31 of May 1819

Entd. D. Chapier
S.I.A.

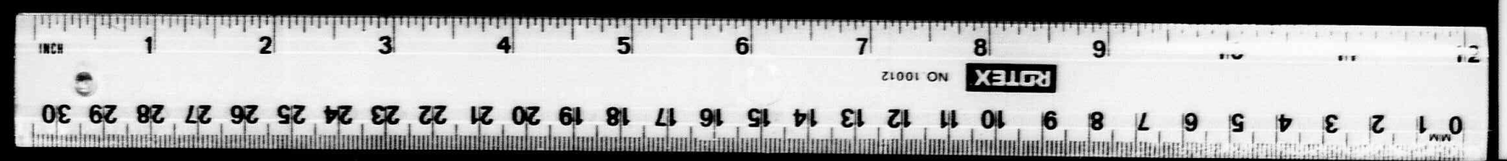
N.B. Surrendered without reservation and in perpetuity.

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 083, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 27

2

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 083, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 27

2



IT 084

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 084

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 27

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1843

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** No date (probably accompanies Provisional Agreement of 31 May 1819)

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** N/A

9. **Type of document:** Map

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Indicates "Tract to be purchased"

11. **Land involved:** Fronting on the southern shore of the Ottawa River and east of the New Castle District - See Map

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 17 x 19 cm (6-1/2" x 7-1/2"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	map		1
p.[2]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** No title but indicates location of "Tract to be purchased"

15. **Special Features:** - coloured with green and blue

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 083 - copy of provisional agreement

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

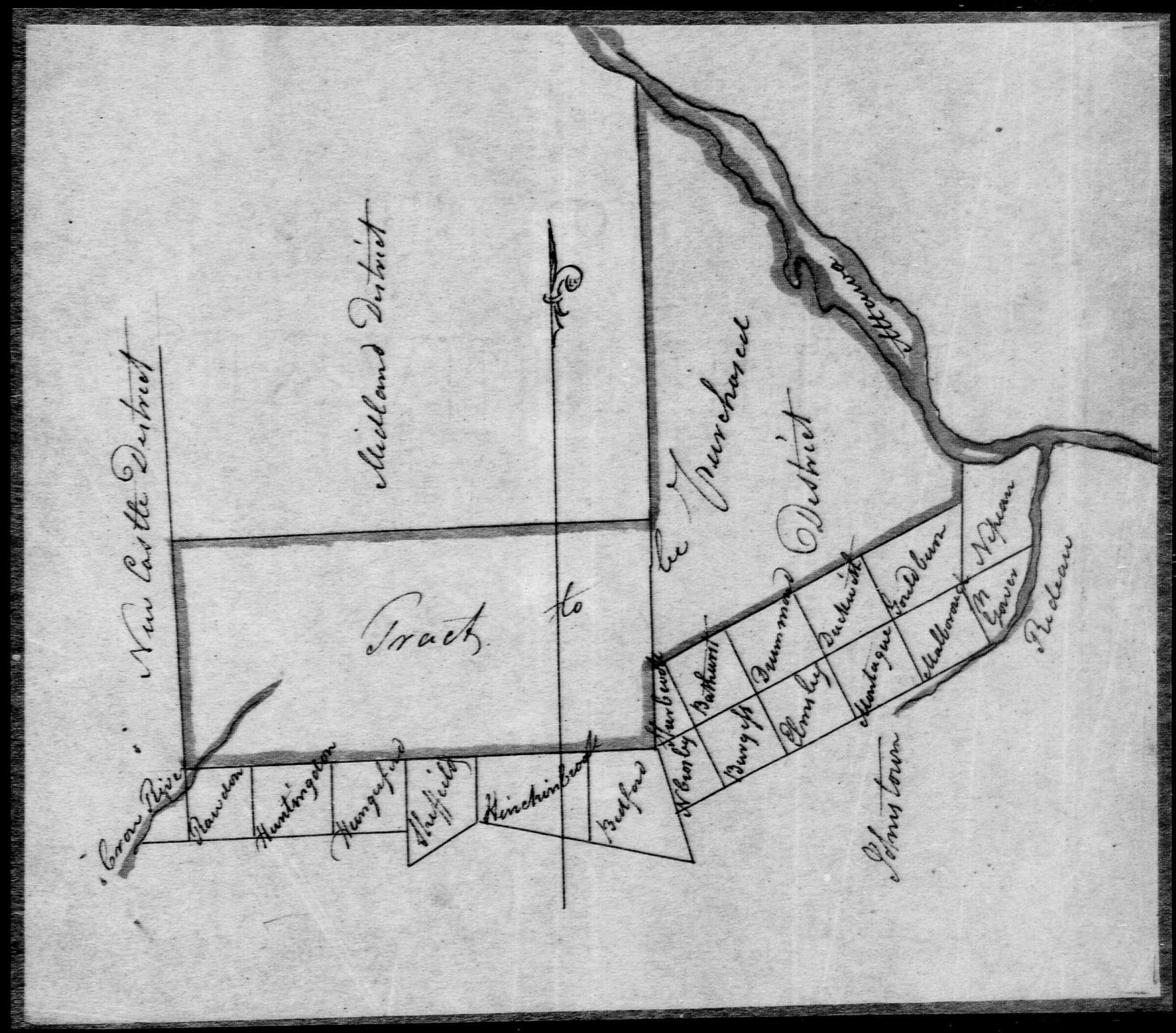
   c) **Other repositories:**

   d) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 62-63

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 084, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 27

1


Tract
Middland District
New Castle District
Ice Purchase
Crow River
Rawdon
Huntingdon
Hungerford
Hastings
Rawdon
Hungerford
Hastings
Kinchinbrook
Bedford
Marmora
Belleville
Burgh
Elzevir
Madoc
Tudor
Hungerford
Huntingdon
Rawdon
Trent
Bay of Quinte
Belleville
Sidney
Thurlow
Tyendinaga
Hallowell
Ameliasburgh
Murray
Brighton
Percy
Seymour
Cramahe
Hamilton
Alnwick
Haldimand
Monaghan
Otonabee
Smith
Douro
Dummer
Asphodel
Belmont
Methuen
Burleigh
Anstruther
Chandos
Harvey
Stanhope
Dysart
Bedford
Harburton
Bathurst
Burgh
Elmsley
Bastard
Montague
Gower
Wolford
Oxford
Kitley
Bastard
Crosby
Leeds
Lansdowne
Elizabethtown
Yonge
Escott
Front of Leeds
Lansdowne
Rear of Yonge
Rear of Escott
Front of Yonge
Rear of Leeds
Front of Escott
Rear of Lansdowne
Front of Leeds
Front of Lansdowne
Rear of Leeds
Rear of Yonge
Front of Yonge
Rear of Escott
Front of Escott
Rear of Lansdowne
Front of Leeds
Rear of Leeds
Front of Lansdowne

IT 085

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 085

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 27-1/4

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1843

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 28 November 1822

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Mississagua Nation of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Nawacamigo, Antenewayway Kabratsiway-biyebe, Wabakeek, Shewitagan, Kotanche, Nawakeshecom, Shawandais, Kiwaishe, Nibinoirinin, Kakekijick, Papewaun, Wabekenense, Naganseway, Ketchegam, Kamenjonweney, Shebeshe, Nacawagan, Wabasek

8. **Other party(ies):** King George IV and Hon. Wm. Claus, DSGIA

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land and extinguishment of title - Docket title: "Surrender"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** In consideration of an annual payment of 2 pounds 10 shillings currency in goods to each eligible person, surrender of a tract of land

11. **Land involved:** 2,748,000 acres lying in the Midland and Johnstown Districts - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 76 x 60 cm (30" x 24"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	docket title		2

14. **Maps:** Top left corner of p.[1]
23 x 35 cm (9" x 13-1/2")
Scale: 10 miles to an inch
- Yellow colouring

15. **Special Features:**
- 20 red wax seals on 5 white ribbons woven through parchment
- parchment
- coloured map

16. **Remarks:**
- parchment is brittle, yellowed, and dirty
- ink is faded, docket title mostly illigible
- small holes along fold lines
- rip along bottom edge
- bottom right corner is an irregular shape

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 086 - Duplicate surrender

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

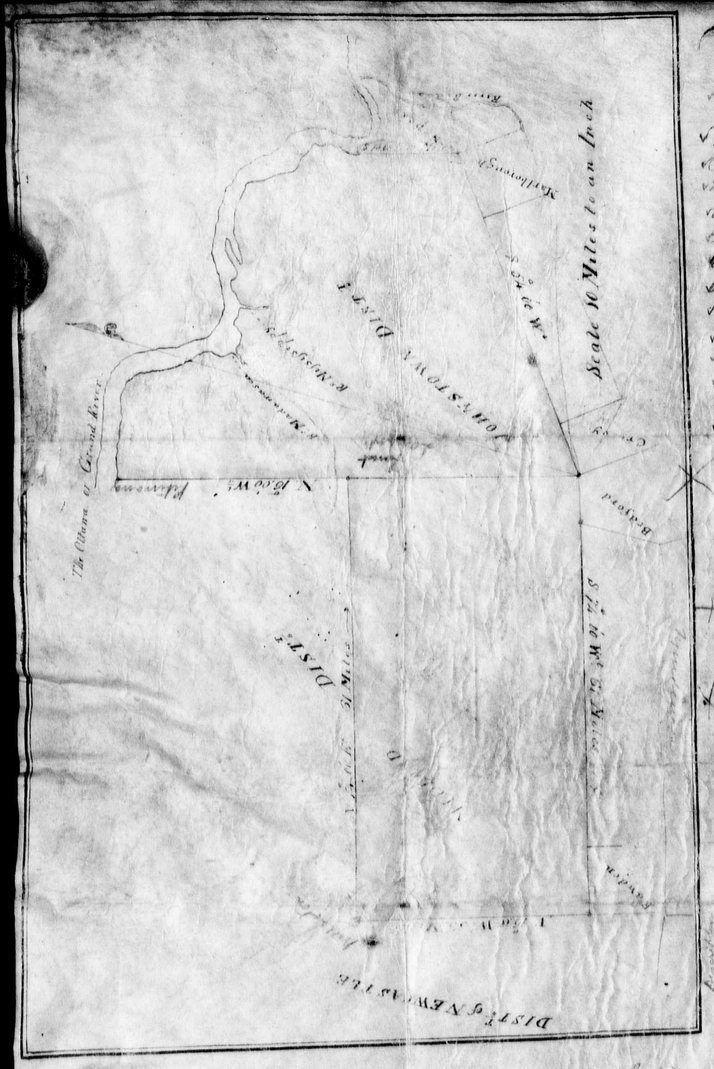
c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 63-65

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada



This Indenture

made the [illegible] day of [illegible] in the year of our Lord one thousand [illegible] hundred and forty [illegible]

Between Mawacamiqua Antenewayway Nabrabinaybejebe Nabakeek Shenrragan Nolanche Nawakeshegon Shawanda Nimishe Nebenowinin Nakekerick Nabenaim Nabekenene Nagaunewa Nelchegam Namenjounence Shebeshe Nacarragan and Nabasek the Chiefs and Principal Men of the Mississagua Nation of Indians inhabiting and claiming the Tract of Land hereinafter mentioned of the first part His Most Gracious Majesty King of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland King Defender of the Faith of the second part and the Honorable Sir [illegible] Knight Lieutenant Governor and Superintendent General of Indian Affairs in the Province of Upper Canada &c. &c. &c. of the third part

Whereas a Settlement entered into this [illegible] day of May in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and nineteen between the Commissioners of the one part and the said Mississagua Nation of the other part it was agreed that in consideration of the Sum of Ten Pounds and Ten Shillings of Lawful money of the Province of Upper Canada to be well and truly paid by His Majesty to the said Mississagua Nation and to their Posterity forever provided the number of persons belonging to the said Nation should not exceed one hundred and [illegible] being the number of Persons then composing the said Nation the said Mississagua Nation aforesaid as well for themselves as for the said Mississagua Nation and their Successors do hereby covenant promise and agree to and with His Majesty His Heirs and Successors that they

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 085, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 27-1/4

2

IT 086

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 086

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 27-1/4

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1843

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 28 November 1822

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Mississagua Nation of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Nawacamigo, Antenewayway Kabratsiway-biyebe, Wabakeek, Shewitagan, Kotanche, Nawakeshecom, Shawandais, Kiwaishe, Nibinoirinin, Kakekijick, Papewaun, Wabekenense, Naganseway, Ketchegam, Kamenjonweney, Shebeshe, Nacawagan, Wabasek

8. **Other party(ies):** King George IV and Hon. Wm. Claus, DSGIA

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land and extinguishment of title - Docket title: "Surrender"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** To surrender a tract of land in consideration of an annual payment of 2 pounds 10 shillings currency in goods to each eligible person

11. **Land involved:** 2,748,000 acres lying in the Midland and Johnstown Districts - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript duplicate

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 76 x 62 cm (30" x 24-1/2"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	docket title		2

14. **Maps:** Top left corner of p.[1]
24 x 38 cm (9-1/2" x 15")
Scale: ten miles to an inch
- Yellow colouring

15. **Special Features:**
- 20 red wax seals on 4 white ribbons woven through parchment and visible on p.[2]
- parchment
- coloured map

16. **Remarks:**
- parchment is brittle
- yellow and dirty in spots
- faded ink
- small circular hole in bottom left corner

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

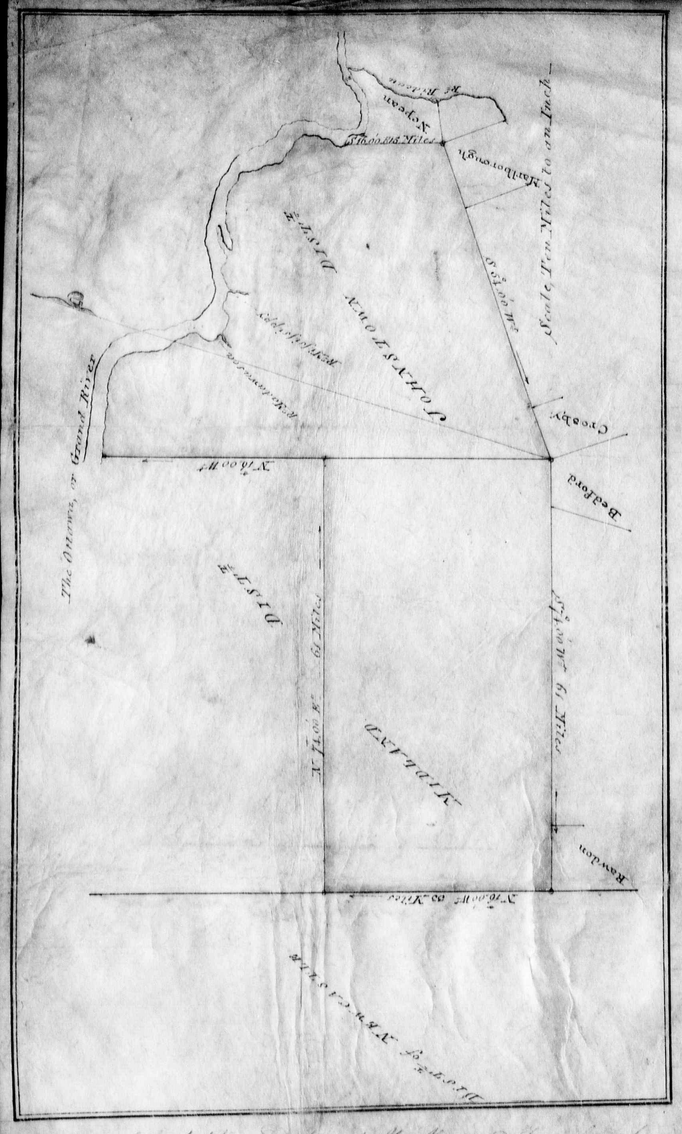
   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 085 - Original surrender

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **Other repositories:**

   d) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 63-65

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada


The Queens or Grand River
Mississaguas
Indians
Tract
Township of Arran
Township of Bruce
Township of Elderslie
Township of Saugeen
Township of Kinloss
Township of Greenock
Township of Brant
Township of Huron
Township of Kincardine
Township of Bentinck
Township of Normanby
Township of Sydenham
Township of Proton
Township of Egremont
Township of Melancthon
Township of Osprey
Township of Collingwood
Township of Nottawasaga
Township of Sunnidale
Township of Vespra
Township of Flos
Township of Medonte
Township of Oro
Township of Orillia
Township of Matchedash
Township of Tay
Township of Tiny
Township of Penetanguishene
Township of Christian Island
Township of Fox Island
Township of Beckwith
Township of Drummond
Township of Dalhousie
Township of Lanark
Township of Ramsay
Township of Pakenham
Township of Fitzroy
Township of Huntley
Township of March
Township of Goulbourn
Township of Torbolton
Township of Fitzgerald
Township of Mulmur
Township of Adjala
Township of Tecumseth
Township of Essa
Township of Innisfil
Township of Barrie

No. 27 1/4

The Mississagua Nation of Indians

to

His Majesty

Surrender of

2748000 Acres of Land in war of the Middle and Thurlown Districts of Upper Canada

Duplicate.

No. 20

Ent. Pr. 27

G. V.

2

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 086, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 27-1/4

IT 087

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 087

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 27-1/2

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1843

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 26 April 1825

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippawa Nation of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Waywaynosh, Osawawip, Showsquagewaw, Schoquona Puckenance, Negigogebickin, Macadagicko, Michikehabick, Animickence, Petawwick, Wapagace, Shawbi, Nipenenceogum, Chaogeman, Chikatayaw, Mokegewaw, Equoikegan

8. **Other party(ies):** James Givins, SIA for King George IV

9. **Type of document:** Provisional Agreement to surrender land
   - Docket title: "Provisional Agreement with the Chippawa Indians of the River St. Clair"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** In consideration of an annual payment of 1100 pounds currency an agreement to surrender a tract of land, reserving three parcels of land amounting to 23,054 acres

11. **Land involved:** 2,756,960 acres on the south eastern shore of Lake Huron and the River St-Clair including parts of the Township of London - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 6 sheets; 20 x 32 cm (8" x 12-1/2"); pp. [1-12]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		3
p.[4]	text		4
p.[5]	text		5
p.[6]	text		6

p.[7]	text	7
p.[8]	blank	-
p.[9]	blank	-
p.[10]	blank	-
p.[11]	blank	-
p.[12]	docket title	8

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
   - 20 totems
   - 1 red wax seal on p.[7]
   - 20 seals covered
   - 1 large red wax seal with pink ribbon on p.[1] probably used for binding the sheets together through double slits on each sheet

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
   - some sheets have edges worn and holes along fold lines
   - possibly the 6 sheets were originally 3 sheets folded in half but were eventually divided into 6 sheets

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 088 - copy

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **Other repositories:**

   d) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 65-67

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Original

Provincial Government

and entered into at Smokestown in the Western District of the Province of Upper Canada this [illegible] day of March in the Year of our Lord One Thousand Eight Hundred and twenty five Between [illegible] Colonel Military Superintendant Indian Affairs on behalf of His Majesty George the Fourth by the grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland King Defender of the Faith &c &c &c of the first Part, and Wa, wa, se, kish. Shaw, ga, ga, se, baa, she, gwa, na. Pack, e, nah. Ogi. Ogi, ick, in. Pa, ca, da, sick, o. Mic, hi, Mis, sa, bick. A, pi, nick, quay. Ke, tau, bick. Wa, pa, quay. Shaw, bi, ni, kenaw. Shaw, gi, Mark. Pay, bin. Pe, nese, e, gun. Cha, o, ge, maw. Chi, ka, ta, gan. Mo, ke, ge, baw And Egwai, ne, gan Chief and Principal Men of that part of the Chippawa Nation of Indians inhabiting and claiming the Territory or Tract of Land hereinafter described of the second part Witnesseth that for and in Consideration of the Yearly Sum of Eleven Hundred Pounds Lawful Money of the said Province

50

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 087, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 27-1/4

1

to be paid as hereinafter mentioned
and Subject to the Conditions hereinafter
expressed, the said Party of the second part
Hereby freely, fully, and Voluntarily Grants
to Surrender and Convey, And by these
Presents Do freely, fully, and Voluntarily
Surrender and Convey to Her said
Majesty, the following described Tract
of Land & Which may be hereinafter de-
scribed, Commencing on the division line
between the Home District and the District
of London at the most Northerly Angle
of the District of Gore being at the distance
of fifty Miles on a Course South fifty
five degrees West from the Outlet of Burlington
Bay in Lake Ontario, thence on a Course
about South fifty seven degrees West
as to strike Lake Huron Ten Miles and
Three quarters North of the Mouth of a Creek
discharging into the said Lake called
by Captain Otter of the Royal Navy, Red Rock
Creek Which Mouth is left to Lake
Huron, thence Southerly along the Shore of
Lake Huron crossing the Mouth of said
River and following the several Turnings
and Windings of the said Lake along the
Water edge to the River St. Clair, thence
Southerly down the said River with the Stream
until it intersects the North West Angle of the
Shawanaw Township Reserve
Marked with a broad Arrow on two sides
half

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 087, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 27-1/4
2

3

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 087, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 27-1/4

line in a South course from the Outlet of Bluelington Bay of the said Purchase in 1792 Thence North along the said Purchase line twenty four Miles thence left until it intersects the Northern Boundary line of said Purchase Thence North forty four degrees East along the said Boundary line twenty miles more or less to the place of beginning Also Excepting the following tract of land viz Beginning at a stone distance between the Banks of the River St. Clair One Mile in front by four deep bounding on the said River St. Clair and adjoining to the Shawanee Township Four Miles square at the River Aux Sable which empties into Lake Huron and two Miles at Kettle point Lake Huron containing twenty Thousand and fifty four Acres more or less leaving Two Millions Seven Hundred and fifty Six Thousand three Hundred and Sixty Acres more or less in the Contents of the Purchase, And the said Party of the Second Part as aforesaid for themselves and for that part of the said Ottawa Nation of Indians inhabiting and claiming the Territory or tract of Land as hereinbefore described Do freely fully and Voluntarily Surrender and Convey the same and every part and parcel

RG 10, Vol. 1843, File 27-1/4 Pt 3, IT 087, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2
4

part thereof to his said Majesty
his Heirs and Successors either Absolutely
or Limitation in Perpetuity And the
said Party of the first Part on behalf
of his said Majesty doth hereby Covenant,
Promise, and Agree to pay or cause
to be paid to the said Party of the Second
part in Manner following

Viz.t It is agreed by the Contracting Parties
aforesaid, that the aforesaid Chippewa
Nation in Establishing and Ascertaining the
Territory or Tract of Land aforesaid
is composed of Seven hundred and forty
Individuals each of whom shall be entitled
to share Equally in the said Yearly Sum
of Eleven hundred Pounds Lawful
Money as aforesaid to be paid in
Goods at the Montreal Prices Which
Annuity shall continue to be paid
at the Rate mentioned so long as it shall
happen that the Number so Ascertained
shall by death or Removals fall below
half the aforesaid Number in Which
case the Annuity shall be reduced
one half and continue so reduced
until the Residue shall in like
Manner be reduced by one half
When the Annuity shall also
decrease in the same Proportion

The

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 087, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 27-1/4
5

the same Principles and Tenures to
Provide, And which said Grants
or Patents as aforesaid
the said Party of the second part to
Whereby acknowledges as a full
Remuneration for the Territory or
Part of Land hereby sold Land to
Conveyed to His said Majesty

In Witness Whereof the respective
Parties have hereunto set their
hands and Seals the day
and Year herein first above
Mentioned and in the Sixth
Year of His Majesty's Reign.

Signed, Sealed and
Delivered in presence
of
W. King Jr. Lieut and
Aid de Camp

W. Coffin
Major 70th Regt
Commanding

W. Bunster Capt 70th

Kennedy Lt 70th Regt

R. Richardson
Surgeon 2nd Batt
J. P. Bolduck 70th Regt

Lewis A Johnston
Lt 70th Regt

J. Givins
On the part of the Crown

Hog, long, Nook

Otter, c, beak

Sharp, gun, gt. wax

Sch, gun, no

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 087, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 27-1/4

6

Geo. A. Nash
Indian Office Dept.
Jos St. Germain
Interpreter D.D.

Black, I, Needs

Ke, zig

Ogebick, in

Ma, en, da, gick, o

Michi, ke, ba, bick

A, bi, Dick, gwee

Pe, Tao, bick

Wa, pa, gace

Shaw, bi, Nipinaw

Shaw, gi, nack

Ayn, to bain

Ogaw, e Ogaw

Sha, a, ya, Mau

She, Ka, ta Yau

Wa, ke, ge, Mau

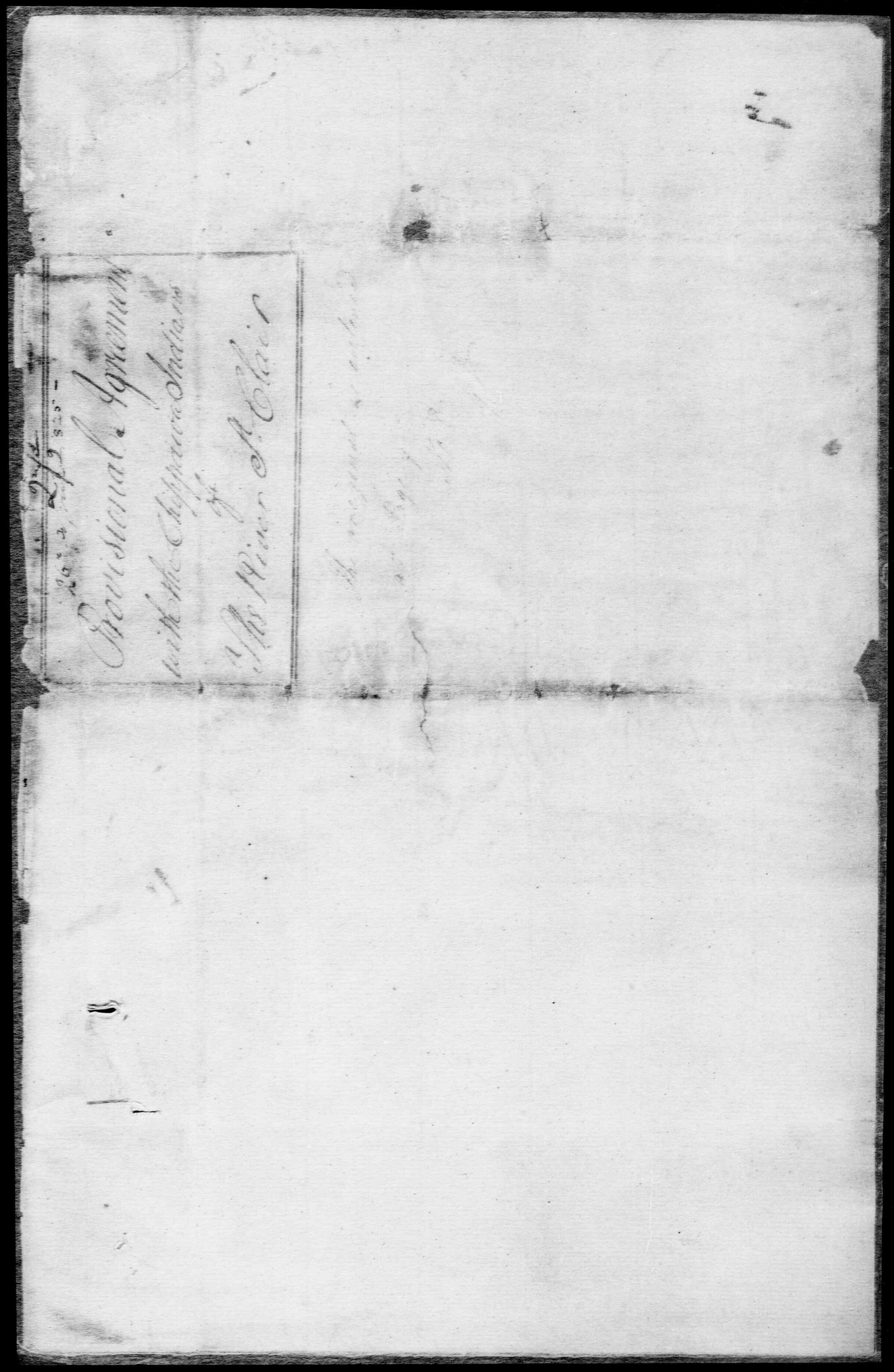
Ogwa, ke, gau

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 087, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 27-1/4

7

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 087, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 27-1/4

8



UTION TEST CHART
CHART No. 2)
2.8
2.5
3.2
2.2
3.6
4.0
2.0
1.8
1.6
IMAGE, Inc
Main Street
New York 14609

IT 088

1. GAD reference number: IT 088

2. Indian Affairs' consecutive number: 27-1/2

3. Alternative Designation: N/A

4. RG 10 volume number: 1843

5. Province(s): Ont.

6. Date: 26 April 1825

7. a) Aboriginal people(s): Chippawa Nation of Indians

b) Aboriginal individual(s): Waywaynosh, Osaiiawip, Shawsquagewan, Schoquona, Puckanonce, Negig, Ogebickin, Macadagicko, Michikchabick, Animickense, Petawwick, Wapagace, Shawwinpenance, Shawginosh, Anotawin, Penenceoquin, Chaogeman, Chikatayan, Mokegewan, Equoikegan

8. Other party(ies): James Givings, SIA for King George IV

9. Type of document: Provisional Agreement to surrender land
-Docket title: "Provisional Agreement for the Purchase of 2,756,960 Acres of Land"

10. Specific purpose(s): In consideration of an annual payment of 1100 pounds currency, an agreement to surrender a tract of land and reserving three parcels of land amounting to 23,054 acres

11. Land involved: 2,756,960 acres on the south eastern shore of Lake Huron and the River St. Clair including parts of the Township of London - See document

12. Form: Manuscript "copy of a copy"

13. Contents: 2 sheets folded in half = 4 leaves; each leaf 20 x 31 cm (8" x 12"); pp. [1-8]

1 sheet folded to create a flap over p. [1]; 20 x 31 cm (8" x 12"); pp. [9-10]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text	"1"	1
p.[2]	text	"2"	2
p.[3]	text	"3"	2
p.[4]	text	"4"	3
p.[5]	text	"5"	4
p.[6]	text	"6"	5
p.[7]	text	"7"	5
p.[8]	text	"8"	6
p.[9]	text	"9"	7
p.[10]	docket title		8

14. Maps: N/A

15. Special Features:
- the third sheet's left edge is cut decoratively and wraps around all sheets
- a green ribbon through three holes binds all the sheets together
- 20 totems reproduced by copyist

16. Remarks: Tissue laminated

17. CROSS REFERENCES

a) NA/GAD/RG 10: IT 087 - original

b) NA/Manuscript Division:

c) Other repositories:

d) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. I, pages 65-67

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

"Copy from a Book in the Office for Indian Affairs at Head Quarters Quebec"
D. Chapier
S.I.A.

Provisional Agreement,

Made and entered into at Amherstburg in the Western District of the Province of Upper Canada, this Twenty Sixth day of April in the Year of Our Lord One Thousand Eight Hundred and Twenty five: Between James Givins Esquire, Superintendant of Indian Affairs, in behalf of His Majesty George the Fourth of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, King, Defender of the Faith &c &c &c Of the first part, and Mayaway,nosh; Osaiiaiwip; Shawsquagewan; Schoquona; Puckaquonce; Negig; Ogebickin; Aniimichense; Petaowick; Wapagace; Shawoinipenance; Shawquiosh; Austaoin; Penence,o-guin; Chaogeman; Chikatayan; Mokegewan and Equoikegan Chiefs, and Principal Men of that part of the Chippawa Nation

(Macadagicko; Michikekabick;)

Nation of Indians, inhabiting and claiming the Territory or Tract of Land, hereinafter described of the Second part, Witnesseth, that for and in Consideration of the Yearly Sum of Eleven Hundred Pounds Lawful Money of the Said Province to be paid as hereinafter Mentioned, and subject to the Conditions hereinafter Expressed, the Said Party of the Second part, have freely, fully, and Voluntarily Consented to Surrender and Convey, and by these Presents do freely, fully and Voluntarily Surrender and Convey to His Said Majesty, the following Territory or Tract of Land, which may be Known as follows, Commencing on the division Line between the Home District and the District of London, at the most Northerly Angle of the District of Gore, being at the distance of Fifty Miles on a Course North Fifty Degrees West from the Outlet of Burlington Bay on Lake Ontario, thence

in a Course about North, Eighty four degrees West, so as to strike Lake Huron, ten Miles and three Quarters North of the Mouth of a large River, emptying in the Said Lake, Called, by Captain Owen of the Royal Navy, Red River Bason, Seventy Miles more or less to Lake Huron, then Southerly along the Shore of Lake Huron, Crossing the Mouth of Said River, and following the several turnings and windings of the Said Lake along the Water's Edge, to the River St Clair, thence Southerly down the Said River, with the Stream, until it intersects the North West Angle of the Shawanoe Township, at a Hickory Tree marked with a broad Arrow, on two sides, half a Chain above the Mouth of a Small River; thence East along the boundary of Said Township to the North East Angle thereof, Nine hundred and twenty

(three

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 088, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 27-1/2

2

4)

three Chains more or less, thence North Two
Miles, then in a Course about North, Sixty
two degrees, thirty Minutes East, so as it will
intersect the North west Angle of the said
Township of London, in a Straight line,
Forty eight Miles more or less, to the North
West Angle of the said Township of
London, thence along the Northern boundary
of the Township of London in a Course
North, Sixty eight degrees thirty Minutes
East, Nine hundred and Sixty Chains
more or less, to the North East Angle
of the said Township, thence South
twenty one degrees thirty Minutes East,
along the Eastern boundary line of
the said Township of London to the
Purchase line in 1796, thence along
the said Purchase line, being the
Northern boundary of Oxford and Dorchester

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 088, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 27-1/2

3

North, in a Course North, Sixty Eight
degrees thirty Minutes East, until it
intersects the Purchase Line in 1792, at the
Upper Fork of River La Tranche or Thames, near the
South West Angle of the Township of Blandford,
thence Northerly and Westerly up and along the
Eastern Edge of the said River against the
Stream until it intersects the third Line, in a
South Course from the outlet of Burlington Bay, of
the said Purchase in 1792: thence North along
the said Purchase Line, Twenty four Miles
more or less, until it intersects the Northern
Boundary line of the said Purchase, thence
North Forty five Degrees East along the said
Boundary Line, Twenty Miles, more or less, to
the place of beginning: — Reserving the
following Tracts of Land, Viz^t: Four Miles
Square at some distance below the Rapids of the
River St Clair, One Mile in front by four deep

(bordering

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 088, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 27-1/2

4

bordering on the said River St Clair, and
Adjoining to the Shawanoe Township. —
Two Miles Square at the River Aux Sable,
which Empties into Lake Huron and Two
Miles at Kettle Point Lake Huron,
Containing Twenty three thousand and
Fifty four Acres more or less, leaving Two
Millions Seven Hundred and Fifty Six
thousand, Nine Hundred and Sixty Acres
more or less, for the Contents of the Purchase.
And, the said Party of the Second
part, as well for themselves as for that
part of the said Chippawa Nation of
Indians, inhabiting and Claiming the
Territory or Tract of Land as herein
before described, DO, freely, fully
and Voluntarily Surrender and Convey

£ 2,756.960

the same and every part and parcel
thereof to His said Majesty, His Heirs
and Successors, without Reservation or limitation,
in perpetuity: And the said Party of
the first part, in behalf of His said
Majesty, does hereby Covenant, Promise
and Agree to pay, or cause to be
paid, to the said Party of the Second part,
in manner following Viz: It is agreed by
the Contracting Parties aforesaid, that the
aforesaid Chippawa Nation inhabiting
and Claiming the Territory or Tract of Land
as aforesaid, is composed of Four Hundred
and Forty Individuals, each of whom shall be
entitled to Share, equally, in the said Yearly
Sum of Eleven Hundred Pounds lawful Money
as aforesaid, to be paid in Goods at the
(Montreal

£ 1100-"-"

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 088, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 27-1/2
5

8.)

Montreal price, which Annuity shall continue to be paid at the rate now fixed on, unless it shall happen that the Number of Annuitants shall by Death or Removals fall below half the aforesaid Number, in which case the Annuity shall be reduced One Half, and Continue so reduced until the residue shall in like Manner be reduced by One Half, when the Annuity shall also decrease in the same proportion, the same principle continuing to prevail, And which said Annuity in manner and form as aforesaid the said Party of the Second part, Do Hereby Acknowledge as a full Remuneration for the Territory or Tract of Land hereby sold and Conveyed to His said Majesty. — In Witness whereof the respective Parties have hereunto set their Hands and Seals, the Day and Year herein first above Mentioned, and in the Sixth Year of His Majesty's Reign. —

(Signed) James Givins
on the part of the Crown — (L.S.)

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 088, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 27-1/2

6

Signed, Sealed and delivered (being first read and explained) in the presence of

(Signed) R. B. Coles, Majr. 76 Regt. Comg.

(") W. Bampton, Capt. 76 Regt.

(") J. Kennedy Lt. 76 Regt.

(") R. Richardson, Surgeon Indian Dept.

(") J. B. Clench, Clerk, Indian Affrs.

(") Geo. F. Rapp, Interpr. Indian Dept.

(") Lt. St. Germain, Interpreter Indian Dept.

Way way hosh		(L. S)
Osaco a bisp		(L. S)
Showsquage wan		(L. S)
Shoqus ua		(L. S)
Puckenense		(L. S)
Ne Gig		(L. S)
Ogebickin		(L. S)
Macadagicko		(L. S)
Michikebabeck		(L. S)
Animickence		(L. S)
Petaw, wick		(L. S)
Wapagace		(L. S)
Shaowine penence		(L. S)
Shaoguiosh		(L. S)
Auotowin		(L. S)
Penencequin		(L. S)
Chaogeman		(L. S)
Chikatayan		(L. S)
Mokeguwan		(L. S)
Equoikegan		(L. S)

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 088, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 27-1/2

7

Copy of a Copy —

— ~~No 15.~~ 2712

Provisional Agreement
for the Purchase of 2756960
Acres of Land from the
Chippawa Indians of the
Thenaie l'carte and the River
St Clair; — Dated
Amherstburg the 26th of
April 1825. —

Ent. D. Napier
J. I. A.

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 088, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 27-1/2

8

IT 089

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 089

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 28

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1843

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 12 April 1826

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Between King George IV and Hon. Wm. Claus

9. **Type of document:** Government land grant - Docket title: "Grant to the Honb'le William Claus"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A grant of land including all woods and waters

11. **Land involved:** 5000 acres in the Township of Hawkesbury, County of Prescott

12. **Form:** Printed with manuscript additions - contemporary copy

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 53 x 41 cm (21" x 16"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	docket title		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- pieces missing along the edges
- fold lines are torn, dirty, pieces missing

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **Other repositories:**

   d) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders** (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. I, pages 67-69

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

P. Maitland

Province of Upper Canada.

George the Fourth —— by the Grace of GOD, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, King, Defender of the Faith.

To all to whom these Presents shall come,—GREETING:

Know Ye, That We, of our special Grace, certain Knowledge and mere Motion, have given and **Granted**, and by these Presents do give and **Grant** unto The Honble. William Claus of the Town of Niagara in the County of Lincoln in the Niagara District Deply Superintend.t Gen.l of Indian Affairs, as Heir at Law of his late Mother Anne Claus, Widow of Coll. Daniel Claus, deceased. his ——

heirs and assigns for ever: All that parcel or tract of **Land**, situate in the Township of Hawkesbury, Eastern Division, in the County of Prescott in the Ottawa District in our said Province, containing by admeasurement Five Thousand Acres —— be the same more or less, being lot No.s fourteen, fifteen, seventeen, eighteen, nineteen, twenty four, twenty five, twenty two; twenty three and twenty five in the fourth Concession: lots No.s thirteen, fourteen, fifteen, sixteen, eighteen, twenty, twenty one, twenty three and twenty five in the fifth Con.n: and lots No.s 14. 15. 17. 18. 19 and twenty one in the sixth Concession of the said Township ——

Together with all the Woods and Waters . . . . . lying and being, under the reservations, limitations, and conditions hereinafter expressed; which said five Thousand five Acres and —— butted and bounded, or may be otherwise known as follows: that is to say: Commencing in front of the said Concessions at the North East angle of each of the said lots respectively; then South twenty five Degrees West one hundred and five Chains twenty seven Links, more or less, to the allowance for road in the rear of the said Concessions: then North Sixty five Degrees West nineteen Chains, more or less, to the Western limit of each lot: then North twenty five Degrees East one hundred and five chains, more or less, to the allowance for road in front of the said Concessions: then South Sixty five Degrees East nineteen chains, more or less, to the place of beginning in each lot. ——

twenty seven links

Jno B. Robinson
Attp Genl.

— Recorded 17 April 1826. —

To Have and to Hold, the said parcel or tract of Land, hereby given and granted, to him the said William Claus —— his heirs and assigns for ever; saving, nevertheless, to Us, our Heirs and Successors, all Mines of Gold and Silver . . . . . that shall or may be hereafter found on any part of the said parcel or tract of Land hereby given and granted as aforesaid; and saving and reserving to Us, our Heirs and Successors, all White Pine Trees, that shall or may now or hereafter grow, or be growing on any part of the said parcel or tract of Land hereby granted as aforesaid.

Provided also . . . that no part of the parcel or tract of Land hereby given and granted to the said William Claus —— and his heirs, be within any reservation heretofore made and marked for Us, our Heirs and Successors, by our Surveyor General of Woods, or his lawful Deputy, in which case, this our grant for such part of the Land hereby given and granted to the said William Claus —— and his heirs for ever, as aforesaid; and which shall, upon a survey thereof being made, be found within any such reservation, shall be null and void, and of none effect, any thing herein contained to the contrary notwithstanding. **Provided also**, that the said William Claus —— his heirs or assigns, shall and do within three years, erect and build, or cause to be erected and built, in and upon some part of the said parcel or tract of Land, a good and sufficient Dwelling House &c the said William Claus —— or his —— assigns, not having built, or not being in his —— or their own right, lawfully possessed of a . . . house in our said Province, and be therein, or cause some person to be therein resident, for and during the space of three years . . . . then next ensuing the building of the same. **Provided also**, that if at any time or times hereafter the Land so hereby given and granted to the said William Claus —— and his heirs, shall come into the possession and tenure of any person or persons whomsoever, either by virtue of any Deed of sale, conveyance, enfeoffment, or exchange; or by gift, inheritance, descent, devise, or marriage, such person or persons shall within twelve months next after his, her or their entry into and possession of the same, take the oaths prescribed by Law, before some one of the Magistrates of our said Province, and a certificate of such Oath . . . . having been so taken, shall cause to be recorded in the Secretary's Office of the said Province. **In default** of all or any of which conditions, limitations and restrictions, this said grant, and every thing herein contained, shall be, and We hereby declare the same to be null and void, to all intents and purposes whatsoever; and the Land hereby granted, and every part and parcel thereof, shall revert to, and . . . . . become vested in Us, our Heirs and Successors, in like manner as if the same had never been granted, any thing herein contained to the contrary thereof in anywise notwithstanding.

And whereas, by an Act of the Parliament of Great Britain passed in the thirty-first year of the reign of the late King George the Third —— entitled, "An Act to repeal certain parts, of an Act passed in the Fourteenth year of His Majesty's Reign, entitled 'An Act for making more effectual provision for the Government of the Province of Quebec, in North America, and to make further provision for the Government of the said Province," it is declared, "that no grant of Lands hereafter made, shall be valid or effectual, unless the same shall contain a specification of the Lands to be allotted and appropriated solely to the maintenance of a Protestant Clergy within the said Province, in respect of the Lands to be thereby granted." —— **Now Know Ye**, that we have caused an allotment or appropriation of Seven hundred and fourteen and two sevenths to be made in lots No.s five, twelve, nineteen and twenty Six in the fifth Concession of the said Township of Hawkesbury ——

GIVEN under the Great Seal of our . . . . . Province of Upper Canada: **Witness**, our trusty and well-beloved Sir Peregrine Maitland K.C.B. Lt. Govr. of Our said Province and Major General Commanding Our forces therein at York ——

this twelfth —— day of April —— in the year of our Lord One Thousand eight Hundred and twenty Six and Sixth —— of our Reign.

By Command of His Excellency —— in Council.

D. Cameron Secy

— P.M —

Entered with the Auditor 14 April 1826
S. Heward
Auditor Genl. U.C.

O.C. 11th March 1826. Under the Admr. of Sir P. Maitland K.C.B. Lt Govr. for 5000 acres in lieu of 5000 erroneously granted to the late Anne Claus, which have been recently surrendered to the Crown — Patent Gratuitous

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 089, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 28
1

No. 28

No 28 / 26

Grant to The Honble
William Claus
for 5000 Acres in the Township
of Hawkesbury (Eastern Division)
in the Ottawa District.

Provincial Registrar's Office
Montreal 18th May 1847.

I hereby Certify that the within
is a true and correct Copy of the Record
of the Original Grant as entered on
the Records of this Office, in Lib.
P.F. folio 314.

[illegible]
Registrar

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 089, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 28

IT 090

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 090

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 28-1/2

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1843

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 4 August 1826

7. **a) Aboriginal people(s):** Six Nations of Indians

   b) Aboriginal individual(s): Oghnawna and others

8. **Other party(ies):** Jemima Stewart and Sarah Ruggles

9. **Type of document:** Indian Grant - Docket title: "The Sachems & Chief Warriors of the Six Nations Indians to His Majesty Surrender of the lands within described in favour of Jemima Stewart and Sarah Ruggles"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender of land in order that Letters Patent be issued to Jemima Stewart and Sarah Ruggles as tenants in common

11. **Land involved:** 1400 acres on the south shore of the Grand River - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet (probably sheet was folded in half originally to create 2 leaves but now flat); 51 x 41 cm (20" x 16"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text and docket title		1
p.[2]	text		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** - 23 seals covered

16. **Remarks:**
- Tissue laminated
- small pieces missing along edges and fold lines
- numerous stains adjacent to docket title acres

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) NA/GAD/RG 10:

   b) NA/Manuscript Division:

   c) Other repositories:

   d) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. I, pages 69-71

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Dated 4 Augt. 1826.
28 1/2
Wm. Stewart & Wm. Ruggles
by Sachems & Chief
Warriors of the Six Nations
Indians
to
His Majesty
Surrender of the Lands
within described in favour
of Jemima Stewart and
Sarah Ruggles.—

No. Notary Public Dated
9 Aug 1855—

To all to whom these presents shall come
We the Sachems and Chief Warriors of the Six Nations of
Indians, Inhabiting and owning the Lands situate lying and
being on the Grand or River Ouse in the County of Haldimand
in the Province of Upper Canada send Greeting
Whereas his late Majesty did by a certain Instrument
bearing date the Twenty fifth day of October in the Year of our Lord
One thousand Seven hundred and Eighty Four under the
Hand and Seal of Sir Frederick Haldimand Then Governor
of Quebec, allot, and Grant unto us upon the Banks of the said
River running into Lake Erie Six Miles Deep from each side
of the said River beginning at Lake Erie and extending in that propor
tion to the Head of the said River, And whereas our brother
the late Captain Joseph Brant Thayendanaga, Sachem and
Chief Warrior of the said Six Nations our true and Lawful Attorney
did by an Indenture of Lease, Secure unto Jemima Stewart of the
Town of Niagara in the District of Niagara Widow and Sarah
Ruggles of the County of Haldimand (Wife of William Ruggles)
daughters of Brant Johnson our Brother Sachem and Chief War
rior a certain tract of the said Land on the South side of the said
River, And whereas our said Brother Sachem & Chief warrior
the said Brant Johnson served during all the old French war as
well as that of the Rebellion, and removed with us to this Country
from our Lands on the Mohawk River, and continued with us
until his death, And We the said Sachems and Chief warriors
well knowing his Losses and sufferings in common with our
selves, have this day in General Council as a manifestation
of our Love and Esteem for our departed Brother Warrior, unani
mously determined to Surrender To His Majesty the said
Tract of Country in order that the same may be more effectu
=ally secured to His Children the said Jemima Stewart and

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 090, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 28-1/2

1

Repeat/
Répétition

To all to whom these presents shall come

We the Undersigned Chief Warriors of the Ojibeway Nation of Indians, Inhabiting and claiming the Lands on the North East side of Lake Huron, from the Bay of Nottawasaga to the Township of Sarnia, on the River St Clair in the County of Lambton and Province of Upper Canada send Greeting

Whereas His late Majesty King George the Fourth by His Royal Proclamation bearing date the seventh day of October in the Year of our Lord One thousand Eight hundred and Twenty Eight thought fit to declare and make known that all the Lands on the Borders of the Great Lakes and Rivers not ceded to or purchased by the Crown within the Province of Upper Canada should be reserved to the Several Indian Nations then inhabiting and hunting upon the same

And whereas Our Great Father the King has graciously extended to us His Protection and has always been ready to listen to our Complaints and to relieve our Wants

And whereas the Lands on the North East side of Lake Huron from the Township of Sarnia to the Bay of Nottawasaga have not been ceded to or purchased by the Crown nor have they been hitherto occupied or settled upon except by a few Indians

Now know ye that We the said Chiefs Warriors Principal Men and Women of the Ojibeway Nation for and in consideration of the Sum of Two Thousand Pounds of good and lawful Money of Upper Canada to us in hand paid by the Honorable Archibald McLean Receiver General of the Province of Upper Canada at or before the Sealing and Delivery of these Presents the Receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged have granted bargained sold aliened released and confirmed and by these Presents do grant bargain sell alien release and confirm unto Our Sovereign Lord the King His Heirs and Successors All that Tract or Parcel of Land situate lying and being on the North East side of Lake Huron from the Township of Sarnia to the Bay of Nottawasaga and bounded in the Rear by a Line to be run parallel with the Front Boundary of the said Tract of Land at the distance of Six miles therefrom into the Interior of the Country and which said Tract of Land is more particularly known and described as follows that is to say Commencing on the North East side of Lake Huron at the Mouth of the River Sarnia at the Township Line between the Townships of Sarnia and Moore thence North Eighty Degrees West along the said Township Line to the Angle in the said Line in front of the Township of Moore thence North Ten Degrees East to the Rear Boundary of the Township of Moore thence South Eighty Degrees East along the said Rear Boundary of the Townships of Moore and Sarnia to the North East side of Lake Huron aforesaid thence Southwardly along the North East side of Lake Huron to the Place of Beginning Containing by Admeasurement Ninety Square Miles be the same more or less Reserving nevertheless to Us the said Chiefs Warriors Principal Men and Women of the Ojibeway Nation the Right of Hunting and Fishing over the Territory hereby conveyed to the Use of Ourselves and Our Families

And we the said Chiefs Warriors Principal Men and Women of the Ojibeway Nation do for Ourselves and Our Tribe covenant promise and agree to and with Our Great Father the King His Heirs and Successors that We Our Heirs Executors and Administrators will not sell alien or convey any Part of the Lands hereby conveyed to any Person or Persons whatsoever other than to Our Great Father the King His Heirs and Successors

And we the said Chiefs Warriors Principal Men and Women of the Ojibeway Nation do for Ourselves and Our Tribe further covenant promise and agree to and with Our Great Father the King His Heirs and Successors that We Our Heirs Executors and Administrators will not sell alien or convey any Part of the Lands hereby conveyed to any Person or Persons whatsoever other than to Our Great Father the King His Heirs and Successors

And we the said Chiefs Warriors Principal Men and Women of the Ojibeway Nation do for Ourselves and Our Tribe further covenant promise and agree to and with Our Great Father the King His Heirs and Successors that We Our Heirs Executors and Administrators will not sell alien or convey any Part of the Lands hereby conveyed to any Person or Persons whatsoever other than to Our Great Father the King His Heirs and Successors

And we the said Chiefs Warriors Principal Men and Women of the Ojibeway Nation do for Ourselves and Our Tribe further covenant promise and agree to and with Our Great Father the King His Heirs and Successors that We Our Heirs Executors and Administrators will not sell alien or convey any Part of the Lands hereby conveyed to any Person or Persons whatsoever other than to Our Great Father the King His Heirs and Successors

And we the said Chiefs Warriors Principal Men and Women of the Ojibeway Nation do for Ourselves and Our Tribe further covenant promise and agree to and with Our Great Father the King His Heirs and Successors that We Our Heirs Executors and Administrators will not sell alien or convey any Part of the Lands hereby conveyed to any Person or Persons whatsoever other than to Our Great Father the King His Heirs and Successors

And we the said Chiefs Warriors Principal Men and Women of the Ojibeway Nation do for Ourselves and Our Tribe further covenant promise and agree to and with Our Great Father the King His Heirs and Successors that We Our Heirs Executors and Administrators will not sell alien or convey any Part of the Lands hereby conveyed to any Person or Persons whatsoever other than to Our Great Father the King His Heirs and Successors

And we the said Chiefs Warriors Principal Men and Women of the Ojibeway Nation do for Ourselves and Our Tribe further covenant promise and agree to and with Our Great Father the King His Heirs and Successors that We Our Heirs Executors and Administrators will not sell alien or convey any Part of the Lands hereby conveyed to any Person or Persons whatsoever other than to Our Great Father the King His Heirs and Successors

And we the said Chiefs Warriors Principal Men and Women of the Ojibeway Nation do for Ourselves and Our Tribe further covenant promise and agree to and with Our Great Father the King His Heirs and Successors that We Our Heirs Executors and Administrators will not sell alien or convey any Part of the Lands hereby conveyed to any Person or Persons whatsoever other than to Our Great Father the King His Heirs and Successors

And we the said Chiefs Warriors Principal Men and Women of the Ojibeway Nation do for Ourselves and Our Tribe further covenant promise and agree to and with Our Great Father the King His Heirs and Successors that We Our Heirs Executors and Administrators will not sell alien or convey any Part of the Lands hereby conveyed to any Person or Persons whatsoever other than to Our Great Father the King His Heirs and Successors

And we the said Chiefs Warriors Principal Men and Women of the Ojibeway Nation do for Ourselves and Our Tribe further covenant promise and agree to and with Our Great Father the King His Heirs and Successors that We Our Heirs Executors and Administrators will not sell alien or convey any Part of the Lands hereby conveyed to any Person or Persons whatsoever other than to Our Great Father the King His Heirs and Successors

And we the said Chiefs Warriors Principal Men and Women of the Ojibeway Nation do for Ourselves and Our Tribe further covenant promise and agree to and with Our Great Father the King His Heirs and Successors that We Our Heirs Executors and Administrators will not sell alien or convey any Part of the Lands hereby conveyed to any Person or Persons whatsoever other than to Our Great Father the King His Heirs and Successors

And we the said Chiefs Warriors Principal Men and Women of the Ojibeway Nation do for Ourselves and Our Tribe further covenant promise and agree to and with Our Great Father the King His Heirs and Successors that We Our Heirs Executors and Administrators will not sell alien or convey any Part of the Lands hereby conveyed to any Person or Persons whatsoever other than to Our Great Father the King His Heirs and Successors

And we the said Chiefs Warriors Principal Men and Women of the Ojibeway Nation do for Ourselves and Our Tribe further covenant promise and agree to and with Our Great Father the King His Heirs and Successors that We Our Heirs Executors and Administrators will not sell alien or convey any Part of the Lands hereby conveyed to any Person or Persons whatsoever other than to Our Great Father the King His Heirs and Successors

And we the said Chiefs Warriors Principal Men and Women of the Ojibeway Nation do for Ourselves and Our Tribe further covenant promise and agree to and with Our Great Father the King His Heirs and Successors that We Our Heirs Executors and Administrators will not sell alien or convey any Part of the Lands hereby conveyed to any Person or Persons whatsoever other than to Our Great Father the King His Heirs and Successors

Sarah Ruggles their Heirs and Assigns by Letters Patent under the Great Seal of this Province. **Now know Ye** that for the said good causes and of our Love and affection for the Children of our said Brother Sachem and Chief warrior. We the said Sachems and Chief warriors in Genral Council of our Nations. **Have** and each of us **Hath**. Surrendered Relinquished and Yielded up and by these presents **Do** and each of us **Doth** Surrender, Relinquish and Yield up unto our Sovereign Lord the present King's Most Excellent Majesty his heirs and Successors. all that certain parcel or tract of Land situate lying and being on the South side of the said Grand or River Ouse in the County of Haldimand and in the District of Gore and the said Province and being within the limits of our said Grant containing by admeasurement Fourteen hundred acres more or less. and which is butted and bounded as follows. That is to say. Commencing on the South side of the said River at the Easterly angle of Lands owned by Thomas M Clinch at the water edge. Then South Sixty five degrees West one hundred and Six chains Then South Seven by Seven degrees West one hundred and Sixty chains. Then South Sixty two degrees and Thirty minutes East one hundred and Seventy chains Then North Twenty Seven degrees and Thirty Minutes East one hundred and Sixty chains. Then North Sixty Five degrees East Sixty Two chains more or less to the said Grand River. Then up the said River against the Stream its several courses and windings to the place of Beginning And also all the Estate right Title interest Reversion Remainder property Claim and demand whatsoever of **Us** the said Six Nations and Chief warriors of in or out of the same or any part there of or parcel of the same. For the sole purpose and to the intent that the same and every part there of may be confirmed by Letters Patent from His Majesty under the great Seal of this Province to the said Jemima Stewart and Sarah Ruggles their heirs and assigns for ever

as Tenants in Common and not as joint Tenants. **In witness** whereof **We** the said Sachems and Chief Warriors of the Six Nations have in Genral Council hereunto set our hands and seals this fourth day of August in the Year of our Lord one thousand Eight hundred and Thirty Six

Signed Sealed and Delivered in presence of

Oghnawera

Deyonhehgwen

Onehnegowah his × mark

Jonhgyoron his × mark

Dehea-nakaninot his × mark

Skenniatih his × mark

Adekayent his × mark

Shagonwajoh his × mark

Sakayenkwaraghton

Awennaras his × mark

Kawenneasenonton his × mark

Otgedagenton his × mark

Skenawatih his × mark

Skanayahneare his × mark

Anayoh his × mark

Ojahkta his × mark

Onwanehonkeah his × mark

Nikahsanaah his × mark

Adwadirons his × mark

Skanathanea his × mark

Otyosennanne his × mark

Skanontetha his × mark

Ojinondanonh his × mark

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 090, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 28-1/2

2

IT 091

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 091

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 29

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1843

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 10 July 1827

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippawa Nation of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Wawanosh and [17] others

8. **Other party(ies):** George Ironside, SIA for King George IV

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land and extinguishment of title - Docket title: "Surrender..."

10. **Specific purpose(s):** In consideration of an annual payment of 1100 pounds currency a surrender of land excluding certain parcels for reserves amounting to 17950 acres

11. **Land involved:** 2,182,049 acres fronting on the south-eastern shore of Lake Huron in the London and Western Districts - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 77 x 67 cm (37-1/2" x 26-1/2"); pp. [1-2]

    1 sheet; 77 x 68 cm (37-1/2" x 27"); pp. [3-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	text and docket title		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- parchment
- 36 totems
- 13 red wax seals, on top of three pieces of green ribbon woven through parchment (wax seals are cracked and many pieces missing)
- 3 seals covered (probably more seals were on document at one time)
- top edges scallopped
- green ribbon binds sheets together
- top left corner folded down and bound

16. **Remarks:**
- parchment is brittle, yellowed and dirty in spots
- docket title virtually illegible
- ink faded
- small ink blots scattered over document

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

IT 092 - duplicate surrender
IT 093 - map

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **Other repositories:**

d) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 71-75

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

This Indenture made the Tenth day of July in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and twenty seven Between Wawanosh, Aramick, Shashawinibiise, Pahcomence, Peggy, Shebekons, Nahdushkijigon, Wabenimah, Kinnishkipon, Nahdushkijigon, Shawanepinessie, Sagamais, Shottowin, Nindjimaguen, Shaswahcoma, Shahtaygon, Nahneetchewan and Tuntaygon

Chiefs and Principal men of that part of the Chippewa Nation of Indians inhabiting and claiming the territory or tract of land hereinafter described of the one part And our Sovereign Lord George the Fourth by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland King defender of the Faith &c. &c. &c. of the other part Whereas His Majesty being desirous of extinguishing the Indian title to the purposes of cultivation and settlement a tract of land hereinafter particularly described lying within the limits of the Western District and District of London in the Province of Upper Canada and heretofore possessed and inhabited by a part of the Chippewa Nation of Indians it was proposed to the Chiefs and Principal men of the said Indians at a Council assembled for that purpose at Amherstburgh in the said Western District on the twenty sixth day of April in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and twenty four that they should surrender the said tract of land and the possession and right of possession heretofore enjoyed by them in the same to His Majesty his heirs and successors for such recompence to be made by His Majesty to the said Nation of Indians as should at the said Council be agreed upon And whereas it was at the said Council concluded upon and agreed between the said Civil Engineer Superintendant of Indian affairs acting in behalf of His said Majesty in the premises and the Chiefs and Principal men of the said nation of Indians assembled at the said Council that the parcel or tract of land hereinafter particularly described should for the consideration herein set forth be surrendered and for ever yielded up by the said Nation of Indians to His Majesty His heirs and successors and a Provisional agreement was for that purpose made and executed by the said Samuel Jarvis Esquire and the Chiefs and Principal men of the said nation of Indians bearing date the said twenty sixth day of April in the year aforesaid And whereas the tract of land intended and agreed to be surrendered as aforesaid was soon since accurately surveyed so that the same as well as certain small reservations expressed to be made by the said Indians from and out of the said tract for the use of themselves and their Posterity can now be certainly described Now this Indenture Witnesseth that Wawanosh, Aramick, Shashawenibiise, Pahcomence, Peggy, Shebekons, Nahdushkijigon, Wabenimah, Kinnishkipon, Shawanepinessie, Sagamais, Shottowin, Nindjimaguen, Shaswahcoma, Shahtaygon, Nahneetchewan and Tuntaygon

Chiefs and Principal men of that part of the Chippewa Nation of Indians inhabiting and claiming the territory or tract of land hereinafter described for and in consideration of the annuals sum or payment of one thousand and one hundred pounds of lawful money of the Province of Upper Canada to be paid by His Majesty his heirs and successors to the said Indians and their posterity in each and every year in the manner and proportions hereinafter mentioned have and each of them hath granted bargained sold surrendered released and yielded up And by these presents do and each of them doth for themselves and on behalf of the said Nation of Indians whom they represent grant bargain sell surrender release and yield up unto our Sovereign Lord the King his heirs and successors All and singular that certain parcel or tract of land in the Western District and District of London in the Province of Upper Canada bounded on the west by Lake Huron and the River St Clair to the North by unascertained bounds on the East by the Districts of Home and the Home District and on the South by lands hereby conveyed to the Crown which said tract of land intended to be hereby granted and surrendered is butted and bounded or may be otherwise ascertained as follows that is to say Commencing in the due west line between the Home District and the District of London at one of the most northerly angles of the District of London being at the distance of fifty miles from a course North forty five degrees West from the outlet of Burlington Bay on Lake Ontario; then on a course about North easterly four degrees West (that is to strike Lake Huron) ten miles and three quarters of a mile north of the Mouth of a large River emptying into the said Lake called by Captain Orlebar of the Royal Navy Root River Indian name about seven miles more or less to Lake Huron then Southerly along the Shore of Lake Huron crossing the mouth of the said River and following the several turnings and windings of the said Lake along the waters edge to the River St Clair; thence Southerly down the said River until it intersects the North west Angle of the Township of Sombra at a timber tree marked with a broad arrow on two sides half a chain above the mouth of a small river; thence East along the Northern boundary of the said Township to the North East angle forty eight miles more or less to the North west angle of the Township of London; thence along the Northern boundary of the Township of London one a course North sixty five degrees thirty minutes East on a straight line as the needle then pointed forty eight miles more or less to the North west angle of the said Township; thence South twenty one degrees thirty minutes East along the western boundary line of the said Township of London to the purchase line in 1796 of the Upper forks of the River La Tranche or Thames near the South west angle of the Township of London; thence Northerly and Westerly along the Eastern Edge of the said purchase to the outlet of Burlington Bay of the said purchase in 1792; thence North along the said purchase line twenty four miles more or less until it intersects the northern boundary line of the said purchase thence North forty five degrees East along the said northern boundary line twenty miles more or less to the place of beginning Containing Two millions Two hundred Thousand acres more or less Saving nevertheless and reserving to the said Nation of Indians and their posterity all such parts of the said tract which is hereinafter more particularly described and which is situated at Little Point on Lake Huron that is to say beginning at the water edge at the North East angle at the distance of two chains (on a course North) from where a large cedar post has been planted in the said bank squared and marked on the west "Reserve" and on the East "October 1826" thence from the place of beginning on Lake Huron South eighty chains one mile post marked thence on the same course eighty chains two miles post marked thence on the same course four chains fifty links to the south East angle of the Reserve at which is planted a large Black Ash post squared and marked "Reserve" on the East and South sides and witnesses marked all round &c. thence west eighty chains one mile post marked thence on the same course forty six chains ninety links to the shore of Lake Huron coming out two chains southerly from the entrance of a Creek into the Bay at the distance of five chains (on a course North) from where a large cedar post has been planted in the said bank squared and marked on the west "Reserve" and on the East "October 1826" thence from the place of beginning on Lake Huron South eighty chains one mile post marked thence on the same course eighty chains two miles post marked thence on the same course four chains fifty links to the south East angle of the Reserve at which is planted a large Black Ash post squared and marked "Reserve" on the East and South sides and witnesses marked all round &c. thence west eighty chains one mile post marked thence on the same course forty six chains ninety links to the shore of Lake Huron following its several turnings and windings to the Little Point to the place of beginning Containing two thousand four hundred and forty one acres - And also all that certain other part or parcel of the said tract which is hereinafter more particularly described and which is situated on the River St Clair below the Indian that is to say Beginning at the South West angle of the Reserve at the waters edge of the River St Clair at the distance of fifty eight links from where a large white Ash post squared and marked "Reserve" on the South and West sides and witnessed marked all round &c. thence North eighty nine degrees thirty minutes East eighty chains one mile post marked thence on the same course eighty chains two miles post marked thence on the same course eighty chains five miles post marked thence on the same course eighty chains three miles post marked thence on the same course eighty chains four miles post marked thence on the same course eighty chains two miles post marked thence on the same course eighty chains one mile post marked thence on the same course eighty chains two

and continue so reduced until and unless it shall happen that the residue shall in like manner be thereafter reduced by one half when the said annuity shall be thenceforth reduced in the same proportion — and that the same principle shall continue to prevail, provided however that there shall be no reduction of the said annuity by reason of any decrease of numbers so long as the said Indians or their posterity equal in number one half of the number entitled to claim by the last preceding numeration — and that the said annuity shall in every case be distributed among the said Indians in the manner hereinbefore mentioned. Which said annuity to be paid as aforesaid the said Chiefs and Principal men do hereby acknowledge to be the full consideration to be received by the said Indians for the said parcel or tract of land hereby fully, freely and voluntarily surrendered to his Majesty. And it is further by these presents declared that the diagram or map to this deed annexed shall be considered as exhibiting the tract or parcel of land intended to be hereby surrendered with the several tracts hereinbefore described as reserved from the same to the use of the said Indians and their posterity.

Signed sealed and delivered in the presence of

Sor. De La Hay
Capt. 70 Regt. Comdg.
Wm. Taylor Ct. 70 Regt.
H. D. C. Douglas St. Vers.
M. Bailey

In witness whereof the above named Chiefs and Principal men of the said Indians and the said George I. on side on behalf of His said Majesty have to these presents set their hands and seals the day and year first within written.

Gen. Jackson
U. S. A.

Wiriawanoch
Bawaiwanoch
Bashawanibiwa
Bekonowe
Bagig
Cheobakan
Makatakijiga
Mahakawatick
Aniwikince
Bedawtick
Bawanchwasiga
Jagonah
Anwatowan
Bassawagunna
Chekatayan
Makatakawan
Quaskogan

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 091, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 29

2

Amherstburgh 10 July 1827 1827

On behalf of that portion of the Chippawa Indians who have surrendered the lands within described we acknowledge to have received on this day the annuity payable for the year.

Witness

Jos. De La May
Capt. 70 Regt. Comdg.

Waiwenosh

Kawik

Pushawinabin

Bekonai

Pegig

Chabekan

Ashatuikijiga

Mikitinabik

Mamikance

Blawtick

Shawanikunsis

Sagawak

Anstawin

Bonjiwagam

Waiaukima

Chikotogen

Mikeetikiwan

Waikeegan

No 29

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 091, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 29

3

IT 092

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 092

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 29

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1843

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 10 July 1827

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippawa Nation of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Wawanosh and [17] others

8. **Other party(ies):** George Ironside, SIA for King George IV

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land and extinguishment of title

10. **Specific purpose(s):** In consideration of an annual payment of 1100 pounds currency a surrender of a tract of land excluding certain parcels for reserves amounting to 17950 acres

11. **Land involved:** 2,182,049 acres fronting on the south-eastern shore of Lake Huron in the London and Western Districts - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript duplicate

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 78 x 69 cm (31" x 27"); pp. [1-2]

    1 sheet; 78 x 67 cm (31" x 26-1/2"); pp. [3-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	text and docket title		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- parchment
- 36 totems
- 13 red wax seals, on top of three pieces of green ribbon woven through parchment
- 4 seals covered (probably more seals were on document at one time)
- top edges scalloped
- small piece of green ribbon on p.[4] top left corner (probably used to bind document together through the appropriate slits

16. **Remarks:**
- parchment is brittle and yellowed
- docket title area dirty and faded

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

IT 091 - original surrender
IT 093 - map

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **Other repositories:**

   d) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 71-75

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

This Indenture made the 25th day of July in the year of Our Lord One Thousand eight hundred and twenty seven between Wawanosh, Osawip, Wabamombin, Sabonence, Aggy, Obeobikons, Makatabiggo, Ashebenaibeke, Animokeence, Bettawitick, Wawanosh Senr, Sagonash, Anstowon, Onegemjem, Pineoukoma, Pukatagon, Mokee Keewan, and Jacobegon

Chiefs and Principal men of that part of the Chippawa Nation of Indians inhabiting and claiming the territory or tract of land hereinafter described of the One part — And our Sovereign Lord George the Fourth by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland King Defender of the Faith of the Other part — Whereas His Majesty being desirous of appropriating to the purposes of cultivation and Settlement a tract of land hereinafter particularly described lying within the limits of the Western District and District of London in the Province of Upper Canada and heretofore possessed and inhabited by a part of the Chippawa Nation of Indians, it was proposed to the Chiefs and Principal men of the said Indians at a Council assembled for that purpose at Longwoods in the said Western District on the twenty sixth day of April in the year of Our Lord One Thousand eight hundred and twenty seven, that they should surrender the said tract of land, and the property in and right of property in the same to His Majesty his heirs and Successors for such recompense to be made by His Majesty to the said Nation of Indians as should at the said Council be agreed upon —

And whereas it was at the said Council concluded upon and agreed between Samuel Gerrins Esquire Superintendant of Indian Affairs acting on behalf of His said Majesty in the premises and the Chiefs and principal men of the said Nation of Indians assembled at the said Council that the said tract of land hereinafter particularly described should for the consideration hereinafter mentioned be surrendered and forever yielded up by the said Nation of Indians to His Majesty his heirs and Successors, and a Provisional Agreement was for that purpose made and executed by the said Samuel Gerrins Esquire and the Chiefs and principal men of the said Nation of Indians bearing date the said twenty sixth day of April in the Year aforesaid — And whereas the tract of land intended and agreed to be surrendered as aforesaid has been since accurately surveyed, so that the same as well as certain small reservations expressed to be made by the said Indians for and out of the said tract for the use of themselves and their posterity can now be certainly defined — Now this Indenture witnesseth that the said Wawanosh, Osawip, Obeobikon, Sabonence, Aggy, Obeobikon, Makatabiggo, Ashebenaibeke, Animokeence, Bettawitick, Wawanosh Senr, Sagonash, Anstowon, Onegemjem, Pineoukoma, Pukatagon, Mokee Keewan, and Jacobegon

Chiefs and Principal men of that part of the Chippawa Nation of Indians inhabiting and claiming the territory or tract of land hereinafter described for and in consideration of the annual sum or payment of one thousand and one hundred pounds of lawful money of the Province of Upper Canada to be paid by His Majesty his heirs and Successors to the said Indians and their posterity in each and every year the annuity hereinafter mentioned have granted bargained sold surrendered released and yielded up And by these presents do and each of them doth for themselves and on behalf of the said Nation of Indians whom they represent grant bargain sell Surrender release and yield up unto the Governor of the said Province of Upper Canada hereinafter called the Governor for the time being His heirs and Successors All and singular that certain parcel or tract of land in the Western District and District of London in the Province of Upper Canada bounded on the West by Lake Huron and the River St Clair on the North by unsurrendered lands on the East by the District of Gore and the Home District and on the South by lands heretofore conveyed to the Crown which said tract of land intended to be hereby granted and surrendered is butted and bounded or may be otherwise known as follows that is to say Commencing at the Western most angle of the District of London on the coast of Lake Huron being at the division line between the Western District and Gore about North eight degrees West from the mouth of a large River emptying into the said Lake called by the Indians Kenomeecon Sepe Bluff Huron Baken several miles more or less to Lake Huron thence South eighty degrees East along the Shore of Lake Huron and binding thereon to the mouth of the said River and following the several windings and turnings of the said River according the waters edge to the River St Clair thence Southerly

And also all that other certain part or parcel of the said tract which is hereinafter more particularly described and which is situate on the River St. Clair, adjoining the Northern Boundary of the Township of Sombra - that is to say, Beginning at the Edge of the River St. Clair and at the North West Angle of the Township of Sombra, Then North eighty eight degrees eighteen minutes East eighty chains one mile, post marked, Then on the same Course eighty chains two miles, post marked, Thence on the same Course to a post marked three miles; Thence on the same Course seventy three Chains thirty six links to the South East Angle of the Reserve at which a large black Oak post has been planted and marked; Thence North one degree forty two minutes East eighty chains, one mile, to the North East Corner of the Reserve at which a large White Oak post has been planted, squared and marked, with witnesses marked around it; Thence South eighty eight Degrees eighteen minutes West eighty Chains, post marked, one mile, Thence on the same Course eighty chains to a post marked two miles; Thence on the same Course eighty chains to a post marked three miles; Thence on the same Course to a post marked four miles, Thence on the same Course nine chains forty links to a large White Oak post squared and marked and witnesses marked all around it for the North West Corner of the Reserve, Then on the same Course sixty links descending to the River St. Clair — Then Southerly along the Shore of the said River with the stream to the Place of Beginning — containing two thousand five hundred and seventy five acres — Which said four several tracts hereinbefore described contain together seventeen thousand nine hundred and fifty one acres, leaving of the tract of land first herein described two millions one hundred and eighty nine thousand and forty nine acres be the same more or less, hereby surrendered and yielded up to Our Sovereign Lord the King his heirs and Successors — Together with all and every of the woods and underwoods, waters, water courses, improvements, profits, commodities, hereditaments and appurtenances on the said tract of land, saving and excepting the reserved tracts aforesaid, belonging or in any wise appertaining — And also all the estate, right, title, interest, trust, property, possession, claim and demand whatsoever of them the said Chiefs and principal men and of the people of the said Chippawa Nation of Indians, and their heirs and posterity, of, in, to, or out of the said two million and two hundred thousand acres of land, saving and excepting the several reserved tracts aforesaid, with the rents issues and profits of the same — To have and to hold all and singular the said two million and two hundred thousand acres of land, with the rents issues and profits of the several reserved tracts aforesaid, unto Our said Sovereign Lord the King his Heirs and Successors, to the only proper use, benefit, and behoof of Our said Lord the King his heirs and Successors forever.

And George Ironside Esquire Superintendent of Indian Affairs within the Province of Upper Canada doth hereby for and on behalf of Our said Lord the King his heirs and Successors promise, declare and agree to and with the said Chiefs and principal men and people of the said Chippawa Nation now inhabiting the said tract, and to their posterity, that the sum of one thousand and one hundred pounds of lawful money of Upper Canada in Goods at the prices usually paid by the Indians in the city of Montreal but the Province of Lower Canada — provided always and it is expressly understood and agreed by the said Chiefs and principal men of the said Indians that the annuity aforesaid shall be paid in manner following that is to say, in the delivery or distributing of the said goods each individual Competent that part of the Chippawa Nation which has hitherto inhabited and claimed the said tract hereby surrendered and each individual of their posterity shall be entitled to an equal Share, And that if it shall happen hereafter that by death or removal the number of these individuals which it is declared and agreed by the said Chiefs & principal men of the said Indians does at the time of the execution of this surrender amount to four hundred and forty shall fall below half of their said present number then the said Annuity shall be thenceforth reduced one half and continue so reduced until and unless it shall happen that the said Indians shall in like manner be further reduced by one half when the said Annuity shall be thenceforth reduced in the same proportion — And that the same principle shall continue to prevail provided however that there shall be no reduction of the said annuities by reason of any decrease of numbers so long as the said Indians or their posterity equal in number one half of the number entitled to claim by the last preceding enumeration — And that the said Annuities shall in every case be distributed among the said Indians in the manner hereinbefore mentioned — Which said annuities to be paid as aforesaid the said Chiefs and principal men do hereby acknowledge to be the full consideration to be received by the said Indians for the said parcel or tract of land hereby fully freely and voluntarily surrendered to His Majesty — And it is further by these presents declared and that the diagram or Map to this deed annexed shall be considered as exhibiting the tract or parcel of land intended to be hereby surrendered with the several tracts hereinbefore described as reserved from the same to the use of the said Indians and their posterity —

In witness whereof the above named Chiefs and Principal men of the said Indians and the said George Ironside on behalf of His said Majesty have to these presents set their hands and seals the day and year first herein written —

Signed Sealed and Delivered
in the presence of
Jos. Ockterlony
Capt. 70th Regt. Canada
Wm. Taylor Lieut. 70th Regt
H. E. Douglas Lt. R.N.
A. McNeil Surgeon

Jos. Ironside
Lt. Col.

Wawanosh
Nanish
Peshawenibiddo
Pokonee
Peggy
Obebekwon
Mokotakijijg
Mekakinabiko
Nawishkwed

Sagawaud
Aindebwon
Kaskonagwon
Shawenonia
Obebakegon
Obebetebwon
Lewisbergon

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 092, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 29

2

No. 29

Amherstburg 16th July — 1827

On behalf of that portion of the Chippawa Indians who have surrendered the lands within described, we acknowledge to have received on this day the annuity payable for the year —

Witness

Jos. De Lukay
Capt. 70 Regt. Comdg.

Wawanosh

Oawik

Tashawimbiie

Pokinai

Tegg

Chebikan

Makotaibijiga

Mikuchinaibik

Aximikinai

Pretautik

Wawanapenessie

Logonash

Anatawiro

Pinsparayam

Tsaisakima

Chikaleyan

Makalahiwan

Tsaikuga

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 092, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 29

3

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 092, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 29

3

No 29

IT 093

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 093

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 29

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1843

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 2 March 1827

7. a) **Aboriginal prople(s):** N/A

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Thos. Ridout, Surveyor General

9. **Type of document:** Map and land description

10. **Specific purpose(s):** To describe and illustrate "the contents of the purchase"

11. **Land involved:** 2,182,049 acres plus the four reserve areas amounting to 17,951 acres in the London and Western Districts fronting the south-eastern shore of Lake Huron - See map

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 53 x 42 cm (21" x 16-1/2"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	map and text		1
p.[2]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** 27 x 42 cm (10 1/2" x 16 1/2")
Surveyor General: Thos. Ridout
Scale: 8 miles to one inch
Initialled: J.G.C.

15. **Special Features:**
- coloured map with grey, blue, pink, yellow, and green

16. **Remarks:**
- tissue laminated
- large piece missing on top left corner
- lower edge has pieces missing
- dirty and lightly stained
- previously conserved on cream coloured sheet

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 091 - original surrender
IT 092 - duplicate surrender

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **Other repositories:**

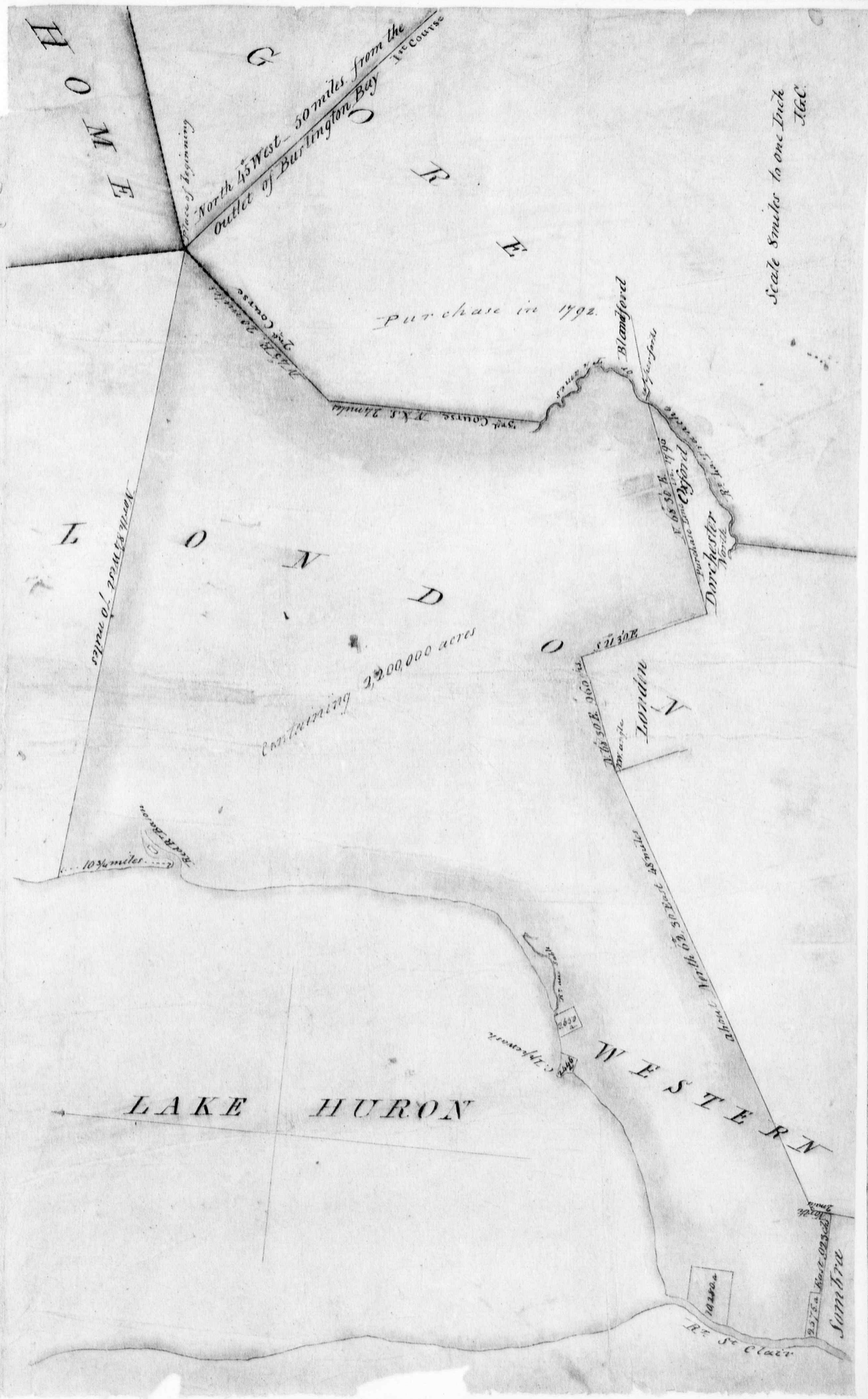
   d) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 71-75

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

River,
Home district and
in the division line between
northerly angles of the district of Gore
degrees West from the outlet of Burlington Bay
north eighty four degrees West (so as to strike Lake Huron, ten
e North of the mouth of a large River emptying into the said Lake called
gal Navy Red River Basin) seventy miles more or less to Lake Huron, Then
ong the shore of Lake Huron crossing the mouth of the said River and following the several
turnings and windings of the said Lake along the Waters edge to the River St Clair, Thence Southerly
down the said River with the Stream until it intersects the North West Angle of the Shawnese Township
(now the Township of Sombra) at a hickory Tree marked with a broad arrow on two sides half a chain
above the mouth of a small River; Thence East along the Northern Boundary of the said Township to the
North East angle thereof Nine hundred and twenty three chains more or less; Thence north two miles;
Thence on a course about North sixty two degrees thirty minutes East (so as it will intersect the North West
angle of the Township of London on a straight line) Forty eight miles more or less to the North West angle of
the said Township of London. Thence along the Northern boundary of the Township of London on a course North
sixty eight degrees thirty minutes East nine hundred and sixty chains more or less to the North East angle
of the said Township. Then South twenty one degrees thirty minutes East along the Eastern boundary line of
the said Township of London to the purchase line in 1796; Thence along the said purchase line (being the Northern
boundary of Oxford and Dorchester North) on a course north sixty eight degrees thirty minutes East
until it intersects the purchase line in 1792, at the upper forks of the River La Tranche or Thames, near
the South West angle of the Township of Blandford; Thence northerly and Westerly up and along the Eastern
edge of the said River against the Stream until it intersects the third line on a South Course from the
Outlet of Burlington Bay of the said purchase in 1792, Thence north along the said purchase line Twenty
four miles more or less until it intersects the northern boundary line of the said purchase; Then North
forty five degrees East along the said northern Boundary line Twenty miles more or less to the place of
beginning containing Two million Two hundred Thousand Acres more or less; Reserving to the
Indians four seperate blocks of Land in the said tract (as shewn on the plan colored Yellow opposite
hereto) containing by admeasurement Seventeen Thousand nine hundred and fifty one Acres and
leaving for the contents of the purchase (exclusive of the said Reserves) Two Million one hundred
and eighty two Thousand and forty nine Acres, more or less.

Surveyor General's Office
York 2nd March 1827.

Thos Ridout
Sur General



RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 093, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 29

IT 094

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 094

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 30

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1843

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 19 April 1830

7. **a) Aboriginal people(s):** Six Nations of Indians

   b) Aboriginal individual(s): Jacob Ayonghwahtha and [30] others

8. **Other party(ies):** King George IV

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land - Docket title: "Indenture..."

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A surrender of a parcel of land in consideration of 5 shillings currency paid to each signator - (Sachems and Chiefs)

11. **Land involved:** 807 acres in the County of Wentworth, District of Gore - see document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 3 sheets; 31 x 40 cm (12" x 15-1/2"); pp. [1-6]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text		3
p.[6]	docket title, etc.		4

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- large red wax seal, stamped with a turtle, wolf and bear, situated on top of a wide green ribbon
- pieces of a pink ribbon (probably used in conjunction with the seal and ribbon to bind sheets together through holes in top left corner of each sheet
- 30 seals, covered

16. **Remarks:**
- tissue laminated
- light staining
- dirty
- torn and worn edges and fold lines
- docket title partially illegible

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) NA/GAD/RG 10:

   b) NA/Manuscript Division:

   c) Other repositories:

   d) <u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. I, pages 76-78

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Shaw & Ten Eyck Surveyors Deeds

This Indenture made the Nineteenth day of April in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty Between Jacob Ayongkwakhta Henry Brant Dekanagaasen Jacob Sharonkowane Lawrence Karontenkhta Isaac Teghennakarine Moses Shohsgoarowane Joseph Duserage Peter Kanongwakeye Atsyghte Wademeyos Awennonsonton Teghat Kakhtos Shanawatigh Onesekaen Shaygntaken Oghnawara Oghnunkregowa Kaghnekdage Kanonkgeritawi Kanaygh Dekenyongh Dewatiron Deyotoreagon Shawenatigh Kahwisdanoro Dekarahgaen Daykawehe Kayonaoron Eatup and Henry A. Hill the Sachems and Chiefs of the six nations of Indians now at our council Fire of the one part and Our Sovereign Lord George the Fourth by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland King Defender of the Faith of the other part Witnesseth that in Consideration of the sum of five Shillings of Lawful money of Upper Canada by our said Sovereign Lord the King well and truly paid to the said (Jacob Ayongkwakhta Henry Brant Dekanagaasen Jacob Sharonkowane Lawrence Karontenkhta Isaac Teghennakarine Moses Shohsgoarowane Joseph Duserage Peter Kanongwakeye Atsyghte Wademeyos Awennonsonton Teghat Kakhtos Shanawatigh Onesekaen Shaygntaken Oghnawara Oghnunkregowa Kaghnekdage Kanonkgeritawi Kanaygh Dekenyongh Dewatiron Deyotoreagon Shawenatigh Kahwisdanoro Dekarahgaen Daykawehe Kayonaoron Eatup and Henry A. Hill) at or before the sealing and delivering of these presents the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged they the said (Jacob Ayongkwakhta Henry Brant Dekanagaasen Jacob Sharonkowane Lawrence Karontenkhta Isaac Teghennakarine Moses Shohsgoarowane Joseph Duserage Peter Kanongwakeye Atsyghte Wademeyos Awennonsonton Teghat Kakhtos Shanawatigh Onesekaen Shaygntaken Oghnawara Oghnunkregowa Kaghnekdage Kanonkgeritawi Kanaygh Dekenyongh Dewatiron Deyotoreagon Shawenatigh Kahwisdanoro Dekarahgaen Daykawehe Kayonaoron Eatup and Henry A. Hill) Have and each of them hath granted bargained sold released surrendered and yielded up and by these presents do and each of them doth grant bargain sell release surrender and yield up unto our said Sovereign Lord the King his heirs and Successors All that certain parcel or tract of land Situate lying and being in the County of Wentworth in the District of Gore Containing by Estimation Eight hundred and seven Acres be the same

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 094, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 30

more or less (and which said parcel or tract of land is butted and bounded or may be otherwise known as follows that is to say Commencing where a stake has been planted on the North side of the Road leading from the Grand River Bridge through the Village of Brantford towards Ancaster now Called Colborne Street, and fifty links on a line bearing North five degrees thirty minutes West Magnetically from the North West angle of the Mohawk Parsonage Ground; Thence North Eighteen degrees thirty minutes East magnetically Seventy nine Chains forty five links more or less to a White Oak Tree; Thence South Eighty four degrees thirty minutes West magnetically Eighty two Chains twenty Eight links more or less to where a stake has been planted on the Eastern boundary line of William Treadys Smiths Land; Thence South twenty seven degrees thirty minutes West magnetically along the said Boundary line fifty nine Chains twenty six links more or less to a certain stone and northern extremity of Robert Biggars Land; Thence South fifteen degrees West magnetically along the Eastern boundary line of the said Robert Biggars Land twenty Eight Chains fifty links more or less to where a Stake has been planted at high Water Mark on the North side of the Grand River or Ouse; Thence along the Eastern bank of the said River with the Stream to a certain White Oak Tree, standing at high water mark sixty four links below the outlet of Nathan Gages Saw Mill Race; Thence North twenty five degrees fifteen minutes East magnetically twenty four Chains thirty links more or less to where a stake has been planted at high water mark on the South Bank of a Certain Cove; Thence along the South Bank of the said Cove with the Stream fourteen Chains Eight links more or less to a Cluster of Soft Maple Trees; Thence North Thirty four degrees forty minutes East magnetically Eight Chains more or less to a certain White Oak Tree standing on the Summit of the Main Bank on the North side of the said Cove; Then North five degrees thirty minutes West magnetically seven Chains fifty five links more or less to within four Chains of the South side of the aforesaid Road or Colborne Street; Thence North Eighty four degrees thirty minutes East magnetically, and parallel to the said Road or Street forty five Chains four links more or less to the Eastern limit of the said Mohawk Parsonage Ground; Thence North Five degrees thirty minutes West magnetically Five Chains more or less to the place of beginning.) Together with all the Woods and Waters thereon standing or being and all the estate right title interest property Claim and demand whatsoever either at Law or in

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 094, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 30

2

copy by of them the said (Isaac Ayonghwahtha, Henry Brant Dekanayoderon, Jacob Skaronhaiwane, Lawrance Tharontenhtha, Isaac Tejhennakarine, Moses Shohgoarewane, Joseph Paaserage, Peter Hanongwahaye, Otatsejhte Wadrigas, Aaronsonton, Tejhot Kahthas, Skanawatigh, Onesharen, Skyentaken, Ognawara, Ognionregowa, Kahrehtage, Kanonhgeritawi Kanayegh, Dekarryogh, Dewatiron, Dejotonghgon, Skawnatigh, Kahwisdaoro, Dekarahgwen, Dayekawehe, Kayonwaron, Seatup & Henry A. Hill.)

of, in, to, or out of the same. To have and to hold the said parcel or tract of land and premises hereby granted, surrendered and yielded up unto our said Sovereign Lord the King his heirs, successors and assigns, to the only proper use benefit and behoof of our said Lord the King his heirs successors and assigns forever. In Witness whereof we the said Grantors have to these presents set our hands and seals the day and year above written.

Signed, Sealed and delivered
in presence of

J. Brant Supt Six Nations
W. Kerr
James Racy
Lewis Burnett
John Norton

his
Skawnatigh
mark

his
Kahwisdaoro
mark
his
Dekarahgwen
mark

his
Dayekawehe
mark
his
Kayonwaron
mark
his
Seatup
mark

Henry A. Hill

his
Ayonghwahtha
mark
Henry Brant Dekanayoderon

his
Jacob Skaronhaiwane
mark
his
Lawrance Tharontenhtha
mark
his
Isaac Tejhennakarine
mark
his
Moses Shohgoarewane
mark
his
Joseph Paaserage
mark
his
Peter Hanongwahaye
mark
his
Otatsejhte
mark
his
Wadrigas
mark
his
Aaronsonton
mark

his
Tejhot Kahthas
mark
his
Skanawatigh
mark
his
Onesharen
mark
his
Skyentaken
mark
his
Ognawara
mark
his
Ognionregowa
mark
his
Kahrehtage
mark
his
Kanonhgeritawi
mark
his
Kanayegh
mark
his
Dekarryogh
mark
his
Dewatiron
mark
his
Dejotonghgon
mark

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 094, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 30
NO. 10012
3

No. 30

Received from Our Sovereign Lord King George the Fourth the sum of five shillings of Lawful money being the full Consideration money within specified to be paid to us—

Witness—
J. Brant
[illegible] Jr.
James Racey Jr.
Lewis Burwell
John Norton

Henry A. Hill

Jacob his Nyongh wagh tha
mark

Jack his Tighen na karine
mark

Joseph his Dwaderage
mark

Kaghnigh ta gigh
mark

Skayen his taken
mark

Dekaen his yongh
mark

2

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 094, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 30

4

No. 30

Received from Our Sovereign Lord King George the Fourth the sum of five shillings of Lawful money being the full Consideration money within specified to be paid to us—

Witness—

J. Brant

Wm. Hamilton J.P.

James Racey J.P.

Lewis Burwell

John Norton

Henry A. Hill

Jacob his Nyongh wagh tha
x mark

Jacob his Tighen na karine
x mark

Joseph his Dwaderage
x mark

Kagh his nigh ta gigh
x mark

Skayen his taken
x mark

Dekaen his yongh
x mark

2

4

Repeat/ Répétition

ROTEX NO. 10012

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 094, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 30

IT 095

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 095

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 31

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1843

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 19 April 1831

7. **a) Aboriginal people(s):** Six Nations

   b) Aboriginal individual(s): Jacob Ayonhwahtha and [33] others

8. **Other party(ies):** King William IV

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land

10. **Specific purpose(s):** In consideration of a payment of 5 shillings to each signator, a surrender of a parcel of land

11. **Land involved:** 12,670.8 acres in the County of Haldimand, District of Niagara - see document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 4 sheets; 32 x 40 cm (12-1/2" x 16"); pp. [1-8]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text		3
p.[6]	text		4
p.[7]	blank		-
p.[8]	docket title		5

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- scalloped top edge on all sheets
- 1 large red wax seal on wide green ribbon (seal stamped with a turtle, a wolf and a bear)
- pink ribbon used in conjunction with green ribbon to probably bind sheets together
- 35 wax seals, covered

16. **Remarks:**
- tissue laminated
- small pieces missing along edges and fold lines, as they are torn and dirty
- large circular stain on p.[1] possibly from wax seal

17. **CROSS REFERENCES** IT 096 - copy of surrender

   a) NA/GAD/RG 10:

   b) NA/Manuscript Division:

   c) Other repositories:

   d) <u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. I, pages 79-80

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Sketty Plan
Surrender made

This Indenture made the Nineteenth day of April in the
Year of our Lord one Thousand Eight hundred and Sixty one
between Jacob Aynhwahtha, Henry Brant, Skarenhowane, Joseph Hess, Skarontenhtha
Teghennakarison, Shohsgoharowane, Aghsigwaridere, Dwatasanyahs, Dekayonwagah
Dewaseragh, Kanongwenya, Dekayenuensere, Wadeniyohs, Deyohagwente, Kanyengotouh,
Teyohteghon, Tehayahgwaeh, Onakarontouh, Skayentaken, Skanawatigh, Tehawenyahsa,
Soap, Tehontatahgwen, Tehatkahthohs, Katagwarason, Kanonhgeridawi, Kahnehtageh,
Nikarondasa, Soronhyoron, Shawenhatih, Karotshera, Kayonanoron, Deyoronhyogoh,
Tekarahgwenh, Sachems or Chiefs of the Six Nations of Indians at their
Council Fire, _____ of the one part, and Our Sovereign Lord William the Fourth by
the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and
Ireland, King, Defender of the Faith of the other part Witnesseth, that
in Consideration of the Sum of five shillings of Lawful money of
Upper Canada by our said Sovereign Lord the King, well and
truly paid to the said Jacob Aynhwahtha, Henry Brant, Skarenhowane,
Joseph Hess, Skarontenhtha, Teghennakarison, Shohsgoharowane, Aghsigwaridere,
Dwatasanyahs, Dekayonwagah, Dewaseragh, Kanongwenya, Dekayenuensere, —
Wadeniyohs, Deyohagwente, Kanyengotouh, Teyohteghon, Tehayahgwaeh,
Onakarontouh, Skayentaken, Skanawatigh, Tehawenyahsa, Soap, Tehon-
atahgwen, Tehatkahthohs, Katagwarason, Kanonhgeridawi, Kahnehtageh,
Nikarondasa, Soronhyoron, Shawenhatih, Karotshera, Kayonanoron,
Deyoronhyogoh, Tekarahgwenh.) _____

_____

at or before the sealing and delivery of these presents, the receipt
whereof is hereby acknowledged, they the said (Jacob Aynhwahtha,
Henry Brant, Skarenhowane, Joseph Hess, Skarontenhtha, Teghennakarison
Shohsgoharowane, Aghsigwaridere, Dwatasanyahs, Dekayonwagah
Dewaseragh, Kanongwenya, Dekayenuensere, Wadeniyohs, Deyohagwente,
Kanyengotouh, Teyohteghon, Tehayahgwaeh, Onakarontouh, Skayentaken,
Skanawatigh, (Tehayahgwaeh, Onakarontouh, Skayentaken, Skanawatigh,)

Registered —

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 095, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 31

1

Tehawerysksa, Soap, Tehonatahgwen, Tehatkahthoks, Katagwaeson,
Kanonhgeridawi Kahnehtageh, Nikarondasa, Soronhyoron
Shaweukatih Karotshora, Kayonanorox, Deyoronhyogohh, Tekarah-
gwanh. 39

Have and each of them hath granted, bargained, sold, released
Surrendred and yielded up, and by these Presents do and each of
them doth grant, bargain, sell, release Surrender and yield up
unto our said Sovereign Lord the King his heirs and Assigns,
all that Certain parcel or tract of Land situate lying and being
in the County of Haldimand in the District of Niagara, Contain-
ing by estimation Twenty thousand six hundred and Seventy
Acres and Eight tenths, be the same more or less (And which
said parcel or tract of Land is butted and bounded, or may be
otherwise known as follows, that is to say:- Commencing where
Stakes have been planted at the North East angle of the said parcel or tract
of Land on the limit between the Township of Canborough and
the lands of the said Six Nations of Indians, and Three Chains, Sixty
six links north of Oswego Creek; Then South Seventy three degrees
West Eleven hundred and Sixty six Chains forty five links more
or less to where a Stake has been planted at the North west angle of the
said parcel or tract of Land, and Six Chains Seventy five links South
Easterly from the corner between lots number twenty two and
twenty three in the tenth Concession of the Township of Walpole
in the said District of Niagara; Then South Sixty two degrees
thirty minutes East Two hundred and ninety Chains more or less
along the limit between the lands of the said Six Nations of Indians
and the Townships of Walpole and Rainham to where a Stake
has been planted at the South West angle of the said parcel or tract
of Land; Then North Seventy three degrees East Eight hundred
and ninety Chains, thirty five links more or less to where a Stake
has been planted at the South East angle of the said parcel or tract
of Land and on the limit between the Lands of the said Six Nations

of

Seventy

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 095, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 31
2

of Indians and the said Township of Cauborough:- Then North
Two hundred and Eleven Chains five links more or less to the place
of beginning:-) Together with all the Woods and trees thereon standing
or being and all the Estate right, title, trust or interest, property
Claim and demand whatsoever either at Law or in Equity of them
the said (Jacob Ayonhwathha, Henry Brant, Sharenhowane Joseph Kop
Sharontenhtha, Seghennakarison, Skohsgoharowane, Aghsigwarisere,
Dewatasaryaks, Dekayonwagh, Dewaswagh, Kanongwenya, Dekayon-
-nensere, Wadenyohs, Dyohagwente, Kaungengotah, Tegoahleghgon, Skayahgwash,
Kiakarontoch, Skayutakin, Skanawalgh, Skawenyahsa, Soap, Skonatah-
-gwen, Selatkahtkoh, Katagwaraton, Kanonhgeridawi, Kahnehtagh,
Skkaarondaka, Sorouhyoron, Skawenhatih, Karotshera, Kayonanonn,
Deyoronhyogoh, Tekarahgwenh.) 35
of in, to, or out of the same:- To have and to hold the said parcel
or tract of Land and premises hereby granted, Surrendered and
yielded up unto our said Sovereign Lord the King his heirs
Successors and assigns; To the only proper use, benefit and behoof
of our said Sovereign Lord the King his heirs Successors and assigns
for ever. In Witness whereof we the said Grantors have to these
presents set our hands and Seals the day and year above written.

Signed, Sealed and delivered
in presence of
J. Brant
Supt. Six Nations
Wm. Hume J.P.
W. Wilson
Lewis Burwell

Jacob Ayonhwathha X — Aghsigwarisere X
Henry Brant — Dewatasaryaks X
Sharenhowane X — Dekayonwagh X
Joseph Kop — Dewaswagh X
Sharontenhtha X — Kanongwenya
Seghennakarison X — Dekayennensere X
Skohsgoharowane X — Wadenyohs X

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 095, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 31
3

Skaonahyunh	x	Deyohoajuente	x
		Kanyengotonh	x
		Deyoahteghgon	
		Tehayoahjuateh	x
		Onahaonitonh	x
		Skayentaken	x
		Skanawatijh	x
		Tehaweoyakon	x
		Soatji	x
		Tehonatahjaun	x
		Tehatkahthoks	x
		Katagwaradon	x
		Kaonahgeridawi	x
		Kahnhtajeh	x
		Nikaondasa	x
		Sonnhyonon	x
		Skawenhatih	x
		Karotshera	x
		Kayonawon	x
		Deyonnhyojeh	x

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 095, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 31

4

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 095, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 31

5

No. 31

IT 096

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 096

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 31

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1843

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 19 April 1831

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Six Nations

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Jacob Ayonhwahtha and [35] others

8. **Other party(ies):** King William IV

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land
   - Docket title: "Surrender by Chiefs of Six Nations..."

10. **Specific purpose(s):** In consideration of a payment of 5 shillings to each signator, a surrender of land

11. **Land involved:** 12,670.8 acres in the County of Haldimand, District of Niagara - see document

12. **Form:** Manuscript "copy"

13. **Contents:** 2 sheets folded in half = 4 leaves; each leaf 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-8]

1 sheet; 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [9-10]

1 sheet folded to create an overlap edge of all sheets; 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [11-12]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	text		3
p.[5]	text		4
p.[6]	text		5
p.[7]	text		5

p.[8]	text	6
p.[9]	text	7
p.[10]	text	8
p.[11]	blank	-
p.[12]	docket title	9

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
   - red ribbon probably used to bind leaves through holes on left edge
   - sheet 4 folds over all leaves and covers p.[1] just along the left edge

16. **Remarks:**
   - tissue laminated
   - small pieces missing along fold lines adjacent to docket title
   - dirty
   - discolouration of paper

17. **CROSS REFERENCES** IT 095 - original

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **Other repositories:**

   d) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders** (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. I, pages 79-80

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

L. S.

Copy.

This Indenture made the Nineteenth day of April in the year of Our Lord One thousand Eight hundred and thirty one between Jacob Styonhwahtha, Henry Brant, Shenendowane, Joseph Hess, Skanonteharha, Teyhannakarion Skoharyohawane, Styhsayonathe-rise Dewatsaryahs, Tehuyonough, Dewasenyah, Hanongotaga Dekaganneasere, Wanderigahs, Tehohayonte Hanyenstonk, Teyonhatehon, Tehayahyonk Ongkaronetonk Skayentaton Skanawatih Tehanderigahse, Soap, Tehonatahgwe. Tehatkak-thohs. Kahtayonasaton Hanonhg-erdawe Kahnehtayak Shitsonda-Yohnhyoron Skanehsteh. Kanatsiyu Hayonaenon Kayoronhyoyak Tekarahyenk.

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 096, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 31

1

Tekarahgwenh, Sachems or Chiefs
of the Six Nations of Indians
at their Council Fire - of the one
Part and Our Sovereign Lord
William the Fourth by the Grace
of God of the United Kingdom
of Great Britain and Ireland
King, Defender of the Faith of the
other part
witnesseth that in consideration
of the sum of five shillings of
Lawful Money of Upper Canada
by our said Sovereign Lord The
King, well and truly paid to the
said Jacob Ayonkwahtha, Henry
Brant
Sharenhowane, Joseph Hess,
Sharontenhtha, Teyennakarison,
Shoksgoharowane, Aghsigwarisere,
Dewatasuryaks, Dekayonwageh,
Dewaseragh, Kanongwenya,
Dekayennense, ~~Dewaseragah~~
~~Kanongwenya~~
Wa, de, ri, ry, ohs

~~Kanongwenya~~, ~~Dekayennensere~~
Waderigohs, Deyohagwente, Kayengotouh,
Teyouhteghou, Tehayahgwaeh, Onakaroutah
Shayentoken, Shauawaatigh, Tehawery,
=ahsa, Soup, Tehonathga, Tehatkahthah,
Katagawanason, Kanoughgividawi
Kahnelitagah Nikarondasa,
Karonhyoron Shawenhatch, Karotshera,
Kayonaworon, Deyorouhyogoh, Tekarahgwa,
at or before the sealing and delivery
of these Presents; the receipt whereof
is hereby acknowledged, they the
said Jacob Ayonkwahtha, Henry
Brant, Sharenhowane, Joseph Hess,
Sharontenth-tha, Teyhennakarison,
Shoksgo-harowane, ~~Joseph Hess~~
~~Sharontentha~~ ~~Teyhennakarison~~
~~Shoksgoharowane~~, Aghsigwarisea,
Dewatasuryaks, Dekayonwageh,
De, wa, se, ra, geh, Ka, non, gwen, ga, De, ka, yen, nen, se, re
~~[illegible]~~
Wa, de, ry, ohs, Dyo, ha, gwente, ~~[illegible]~~
Kan, yen, go, touh

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 096, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 31

2

Kan, yun, qo, tonah; Dey, ah, lagh, gow;
Tehayenhgwaeh, Ontharoudoah,
Shayendastaken, Skanuwatigh,
Tehayeweyuhsa, Soap, Tehontatkgwa
Tehotkahtoh. Hatkgowanson
Kanonhgonedawi Ithahnehtayeh
Nikaroundasa, Yonkgoron.
Skaenhadoh, Kaetatkgu Shayonnoron
Sayoronhyatk Sekahnhgwanah.
Have and each of them hath granted
bargained sold released
surrendered and yielded up
and by these presents do and each
of them doth grant, bargain, sell
release surrender and yield
up unto Our said Sovereign
Lord the King his heirs and
and assigns all that certain
parcel or Tract of Land situate
lying

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 096, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 31

3

lying and being in the County of
Muskingum and in the District of
Wayne containing by Estimation
Twenty thousand, six hundred,
and seventy acres and Eight tenths,
be the same more or less; and
which said parcel or tract of land
is butted and bounded or may
be otherwise known as follows
that is to say; Commencing
where a Stake has been planted
at the North East Angle of the
said parcel or tract of land on
the limit between the Township
of Canborough, and the lands
of the said Six Nations of Indians
and three chains, sixty six links
North of Oswego Creek. Then
South seventy three degrees West
Eleven Hundred and sixty six
chains

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 096, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 31

4

chains forty five links more or less
to where a stake has been planted
at the North West angle of the said
parcel or tract of Land, and six
chains seventy five links southeasterly
from the corner between lots number
twenty two and twenty three in
the tenth Concession of the township of Walpole
in the said District of Niagara.
Then South sixty two Degrees
thirty Minutes East, Two hundred
and ninety chains more or
less along the limit between the
lands of the said six Nations
of Indians and the Townships
of Walpole and Rainham to
where a stake has been planted
at the South West angle of the said
parcel or tract of Land. Then North
Seventy

Seventy three degrees East Eight
Hundred and Ninety chains, thirty
five links more or less to where a
stake has been planted at the South
East angle of the said parcel or tract
of land, and on the limit between
the lands of the said Six Nations
of Indians and the said township
of Canborough. Then North two
hundred and Eleven chains five
links more or less to the place
of beginning. Together with all
the Woods and waters thereon
standing or being, and all the
Estate, right, title trust or interest
property claim and demand
whatsoever either at Law or in Equity
of them the said Jacob Ayonhwaktha
Henry Brant, Sharenhowanee
Joseph

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 096, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 31
5

Joseph Hess, Shawnondittee,
Tegahennukarson, Shokyohawwee,
Aghsyawese, Sewabrayaks,
Dekayonwyeh, Dewaserayeh,
Kanongwenyu, Dekayonnonsere,
Wideriyoh, Deyohnyente,
Hawjengotowh Teyondeteghgon,
Je, ka', Kah, thoke, Ka, lä, wa, da', dow, Kanoseh, ge, ri, da, wi
~~Tekayohkeyonote, Sindikawatate~~
~~Shayentatee Shawnondittee Tekaweyoh~~
~~Lewis Tekonatiskyon Tekadekahlis~~
~~Shatsyontwatate, Shawnodeyidaus~~
Ki, ny, non, da, sa Jayoyeh, ji, yon
Kahijiletayeh ~~Tekawenatate~~
Shawenkatih, Kandatkon Kayonnotk,
Deyoronhyogoh, Tekandhyenteh,
often, to, or out of the same— To have
and to hold the said parcel of
land & premises hereby
granted, surrendered and yielded
unto the said Sovereign Lord the
King his Heirs, Successors and
assigns. To the only proper use
benefit

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 096, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 31

6

benefit and behoof of our said Sovereign
Lord the King His Heirs Successors and
Assigns for ever. In witness whereof
we the said Grantors have to these Presents
set our Hands and Seals the day and
year above written.

Signed, Sealed and
delivered in presence of
J Brant
Supt. Six Nations
Wm Hedene JP.
D W. Wilson
Lewis Burwell

Jacob Styonhwathat Seal
Henry Brant Seal
Shawenborowane + Seal
Joseph Hess Seal
Thurontenhthat + Seal
Teghtennuhsonson + Seal
Shohsgohsaowani + Seal
Aghsigwaripse + Seal
Degwaghsaraykes + Seal
Dehaiyonhsongeh + Seal
Dewonserygeh + Seal
Shanongwenenyas + Seal
Dekayennentih + Seal
Wakerijohs + Seal
Tekawnhyunkt + Seal
Degolungwentet + Seal
Shongengotink + Seal
Teyodakteghyon

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 096, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 31

7

Teyouhtoyhyon Seal
Tehunyuhyouwh + Seal
Nahwowatouk + seal
Shayeutuhten + Seal
Shunuwuhyh + Seal
Tehuweryahtn + seal
Soap + seal
Tehoonatahyuwen + Seal
Tehatkauhthoks + Seal
Hutayuerason + Seal
Hunonkyeridwi + Seal
Huhnehtayh + Seal
Tsikuroudasn + Seal
Honkyoron + Seal
Shenhuntih + Seal
Kaotsbon + Seal
Kuyonaaoron + Seal
Seyoronhyoyoh + Seal.

{ Manined L.S.K. }

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 096, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 31

8

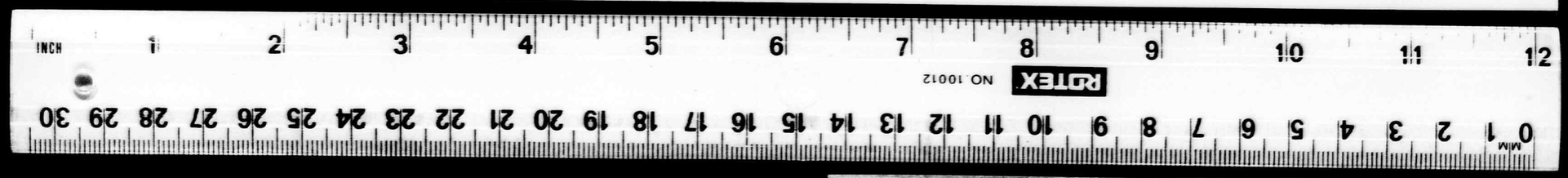
copy No 31

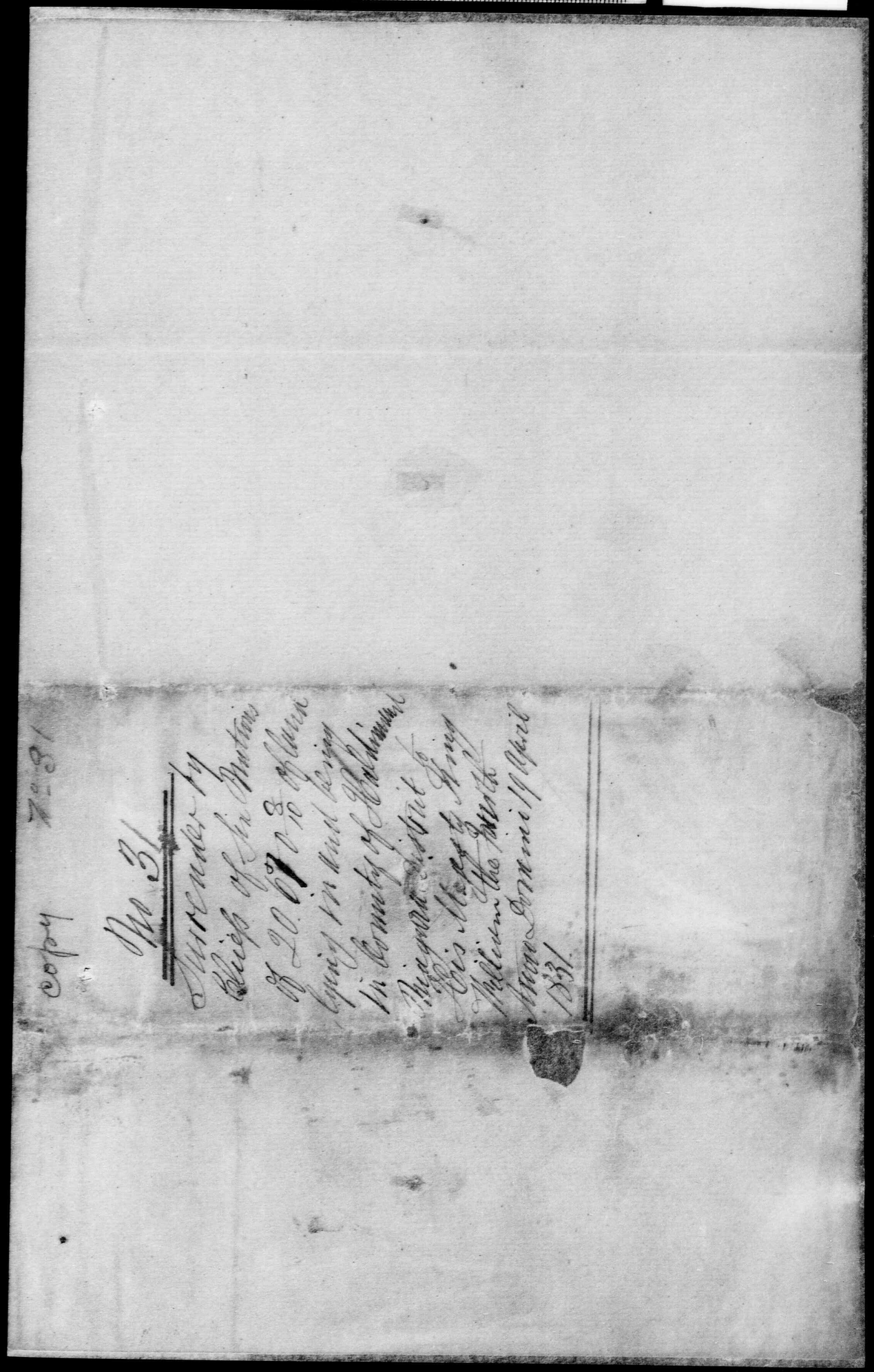
No 31

Surrender by Chiefs of Six Nations of 20.670 8/10 of land lying in and being in County of Haldimand Niagara District to His Majesty King William the Fourth Anno Domini 19 April 1831.

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 096, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 31

9





IT 097

1. GAD reference number: IT 097

2. Indian Affairs' consecutive number: 32

3. Alternative Designation: N/A

4. RG 10 volume number: 1843

5. Province(s): Ont.

6. Date: 6 June 1831

7. a) Aboriginal prople(s): Six Nations Indians

b) Aboriginal individual(s): N/A

8. Other party(ies): John Johnson Claus and Hon. James Baby, Hon. J.H. Dunn and Hon. G.H. Markland

9. Type of document: Deed and Conveyance - Docket title: "Deed of Bargain and sale"

10. Specific purpose(s): In consideration of a payment of 5 shillings paid to J.J. Claus for the purchase of land, Baby, Dunn and Mackland conveyed it to the Six Nations Indians

11. Land involved: 2800 acres in the Township of Hawkesbury (Eastern Division), County of Prescott - See document

12. Form: Manuscript original

13. Contents: 2 sheets folded in half = 4 leaves; each leaf 26 x 42 cm (10" x 16-1/2"); pp. [1-8]

1 sheet; 26 x 42 cm (10" x 16-1/2"); pp. [9-10]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text		3
p.[6]	blank		-
p.[7]	text		4
p.[8]	text		5

p.[9]	blank	-
p.[10]	docket title	6

14. Maps: N/A

15. Special Features:
- 4 seals covered
- 2 pieces of green ribbon used to bind sheets together
- 4 rectangular pieces of parchment folded in half and threaded through ribbon
- 1 red wax seal on a piece of parchment

16. Remarks:
- tissue laminated
- edges worn, small pieces missing
- holes along fold lines
- 2 dark stains on p.[9]

17. CROSS REFERENCES

a) NA/GAD/RG 10:

b) NA/Manuscript Division:

c) Other repositories:

d) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. I, pages 80-82

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

No. 32

This Indenture made the sixth

day of June in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty

one by and between John Johnston Esquire of the town of Niagara in the

District of Niagara and Province of Upper Canada Esquire Eldest surviving

Son and Heir at Law of the late Honorable William Claus deceased and

his Legal Lawful Deputy Superintendant Genl of Indian Affairs in the said

Province of the one part and the Honorable James Baby of the town

of York in the Home District in the said Province Inspector General of

Public Provincial Accounts, the Honorable John Henry Dunn of York

aforesaid Receiver General of His Majesty Revenues in the said province

and the Honorable George Heuhman Markland of York aforesaid, a member

of the Executive and Legislative Councils of the other part witnesseth

that the said John Johnston Esquire for and in consideration of the sum

of five shillings of lawful money of Upper Canada aforesaid to him in

hand paid by the said James Baby, John Henry Dunn and George

Heuhman Markland, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged hath

granted bargained, sold, aliened, released and conveyed and by these presents

doth grant, bargain, sell alien release and convey unto the said James Baby

John Henry Dunn, and George Heuhman Markland and to their executors

administrators and assigns All that parcel or tract of land, situate lying

and being in the Township of Dawnsbury (Eastern Division) in the County

of Prescott in the Ottawa District in the said Province of Upper Canada

containing by admeasurement two thousand and eight hundred acres

of land more or less being composed of lots numbers twelve fifteen and eighteen

in the fourth Concession of the said Township lots numbers thirteen fourteen

fifteen sixteen eighteen and twenty five in the fifth Concession and lots

numbers fourteen fifteen seventeen eighteen and nineteen in the sixth

Concession of the said Township of Dawnsbury and butted and bounded as

follows that is to say Commencing in front of the said Concessions at

the

the word "General"
interlined before execution
J.H.

the North East Angle of each of the said lots respectively, then South twenty
five degrees west one hundred and five chains twenty seven links more or
less to the allowance for road in rear of the said Concessions, then north sixty
five degrees west nineteen chains more or less to the western limit of
each lot then north twenty five degrees East one hundred and five
chains twenty seven links more or less to the allowance for road in
front of the said Concession, then South sixty five degrees East, nineteen
chains more or less to the place of beginning in each lot **to have and**
to hold the said parcel or tract of land with all and singular the
hereditaments and appurtenances thereto belonging or in anywise
appertaining, and the reversion and reversions, remainder and remainders
rents issues and profits thereof, and all the estate right, title interest claim
property or demand whatsoever whether at Law or in equity, of him the
said John Johnston Kaus of in, to and out of the same, and every part
thereof, unto the said James Baby John Henry Dunn and George
Henkmer Markland their executors administrators and assigns fee
and freehold from all incumbrances whatsoever - **And** the said John
Johnston Kaus for himself and his heirs doth covenant grant and agree
to and with the said James Baby John Henry Dunn and George Henkmer
Markland their executors administrators and assigns, that he the
said John Johnston Kaus now is the true lawful and rightful owner
of all and singular the parcel or tract of land hereinbefore described and the
appurtenances and every part and parcel thereof **And** now is lawfully
and rightfully seised in his own right of a good sure perfect absolute and
indefeasible estate of inheritance in fee simple of and in the premises
hereby granted bargained and sold or intended so to be, without any
condition or limitation of use or uses to alter change, encumber
or defeat the same **And also** that they the said James Baby John
Henry Dunn and George Henkmer Markland their executors administ-
rators and assigns shall and may from time to time and at all

time,

times hereafter for ever, peaceably and quietly enter into, have hold, occupy possess and enjoy all and singular the said parcel or tract of land and every part thereof with the appurtenances without the let trouble hindrance molestation interruption or denial of him the said John Johnson Esquire or his heirs or any other person or persons whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim by from or under him them or any or either of them. And further that he the said John Johnson Esquire and his heirs and every other person or persons and his or their heirs having or lawfully claiming any estate right title trust or interest of in or to the said parcel or tract of land hereinbefore mentioned or any part thereof by from or under him them or any or either of them shall and will at all times hereafter upon the reasonable request and at the proper cost and charges of the said James Baby John Henry Dunn and George Herchmer Markland their executors administrators or assigns make do and execute or cause to be made done and executed all and every such further and other reasonable act or acts devices conveyance and assurances in the law whatsoever for the further better and more perfect granting conveying and assuring of all and singular the said parcel or tract of land hereinbefore described with the appurtenances unto the said James Baby John Henry Dunn and George Herchmer Markland their executors administrators and assigns or by the said James Baby John Henry and George Herchmer Markland their executors administrators or assigns or their Counsel shall be reasonably devised advised or required. And lastly the said James Baby John Henry Dunn and George Herchmer Markland do hereby for themselves their executors administrators and assigns acknowledge and declare that the parcel or tract of land hereinbefore described and every part thereof is to them by these presents Conveyed In trust for the sole use benefit and behoof of the Indians known as the Six Nations Indians settled by the authority of His late Majesty King George the third upon the Ouse or Grand River in the said Province of Upper Canada, and there forever and that all sums of money

and

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 097, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 32

3

and the interest thereof arising from the absolute sale or disposal of the said parcel or tract of land or of any part thereof, or from the rents and profits of the same or any part thereof which shall come into the hands of them the said James Baby John Henry Dunn and George Kirchner Markland their executors administrators or assigns, under and by virtue of any sale, lease or demise of the said parcel or tract of land or of any part thereof, made by them the said James Baby John Henry Dunn and George Kirchner Markland, their executors, administrators or assigns under and by virtue of these presents, shall be, and the same is hereby declared to be by them the said James Baby John Henry Dunn and George Kirchner Markland their executors, administrators and assigns held in trust as aforesaid to and for the sole use and benefit of the said Sac Nations Indians and their posterity for ever.

In testimony whereof the parties to these presents have hereunto subscribed their hands and affixed their seals the day and year first above written —

Signed Sealed and Delivered in presence of

Robt Hamilton
Walter H Dickson

Wm Clark

J. Baby

Wm Dunn

George K Markland

I certify that a Memorial of the within Deed was recorded in the Registry Office of the Counties of Prescott and Russell at the hour of three in the afternoon on Thursday the first day of September One thousand eight hundred and thirty one, in book number 5, pages 30, 31, 32, number of Memorial 1258. —

Rich.d Phillips Hotham
Registrar. —

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 097, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 32

5

Deed
of
Bargain and Sale
in
Trust
John Johnson Claus
to
The Honl.e James Baby
" John Henry Dunn
" George H. Markland

Entd. No 46
Page 52

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 097, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 32

6

IT 098

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 098

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 33

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1843

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 6 June 1831

7. **a) Aboriginal people(s):** Six Nations Indians

   b) Aboriginal individual(s): N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** John Johnson Claus and Hon. James Baby, Hon. J.H. Dunn and Hon. G.H. Markland

9. **Type of document:** Deed and Conveyance - Docket title: "Deed of Bargain and Sale in Trust..."

10. **Specific purpose(s):** In consideration of a payment of 5 shillings to purchase a parcel of land and to convey to the Six Nations Indians

11. **Land involved:** 900 acres situated in the Township of Innisfil, County of Simcoe - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 3 sheets folded in half = 6 leaves; each leaf 26 x 42 (10" x 16-1/2"); pp. [1-12]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text		3
p.[6]	blank		-
p.[7]	text		4
p.[8]	blank		-
p.[9]	text		5
p.[10]	blank		-
p.[11]	blank		-
p.[12]	docket title, etc.		6

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 4 seals, covered
- 1 green ribbon probably used to bind sheets together
- 2 rectangles of parchment attached to ribbon
- 1 red wax seal on a piece of parchment
- 4 holes down left side used to bind document

16. **Remarks:**
- tissue laminated
- edges and fold lines worn
- small holes adjacent to docket title

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) NA/GAD/RG 10:

   b) NA/Manuscript Division:

   c) Other repositories:

   d) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. I, pages 82-84

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

This Indenture made this sixth day of June in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty one by and between John Johnston Claus of the town of Niagara in the district of Niagara and Province of Upper Canada Esquire, Eldest surviving son and heir at law of the late Honorable William Claus deceased, in his lifetime Deputy Superintendant General of Indian Affairs in the said Province of the one part and the Honorable James Baby of the town of York in the said province Inspector General of public provincial accounts the Honorable John Henry Dunn of York aforesaid Receiver General of His Majestys Revenues in the said Province and the Honorable George Jeuchmer Markland of York aforesaid a member of the Executive and Legislative Councils of the said Province of the other part ——— Witnesseth that the said John Johnston Claus for and in consideration of the sum of five shillings of lawful money of the province aforesaid to him in hand paid by the said James Baby John Henry Dunn and George Jeuchmer Markland at or before the sealing and delivery of these presents the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged hath granted bargained, sold, aliened released, and conveyed, and by these presents doth grant, bargain, sell, alien release and convey unto the said James Baby John Henry Dunn and George Jeuchmer Markland, and to their executors administrators and assigns All that parcel or tract of land situate lying and being in the township of Innisfil in the County of Simcoe in the Home District aforesaid containing by admeasurement nine hundred acres be the same more or less being composed of the north halves of lots numbers sixteen eighteen, nineteen and twenty one, and the South halves of lots numbers fourteen sixteen eighteen, nineteen and twenty one in the fourth Concession of the said township of Innisfil

which

The word "General" interlined before executive
R.A.

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 098, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 33

1

which said parcel or tract of land is butted and bounded or otherwise known as follows that is to say **Commencing** where a post has been planted at the North East angle of each of the said North half lots respectively, then South seventy three degrees thirty minutes west thirty chains more or less to where a post has been planted at the North west angle of each of the said half lots, then South nine degrees thirty minutes East, thirty three chains thirty three links and a half more or less to the Center of the said Concession, then North seventy three degrees thirty minutes East thirty chains more or less to the Eastern limit of each of the said half lots then North nine degrees thirty minutes west thirty three chains thirty three links and a half more or less to the place of beginning in each of the said half lots. Also commencing where a post has been planted at the South west angle of each of the said South half lots respectively, then north seventy three degrees thirty minutes East thirty chains more or less to where a post has been planted at the South East angle of each of the said half lots then North nine degrees thirty minutes west thirty three chains thirty three links and a half more or less to the Center of the said Concession, then South seventy three degrees thirty minutes west, thirty chains more or less to the western limit of each of the said half lots, then South nine degrees thirty minutes East, thirty three chains thirty three links and a half more or less to the place of beginning in each of the said half lots, **To have and to hold** the said parcel or tract of land with all and singular the hereditaments, and appurtenances thereto belonging or in any wise appertaining, and the reversion and reversions remainder and remainders, rents issues and profits thereof, and all the estate right, title, interest claim property and demand whatsoever whether at law or in equity of him the said John Johnson Claus of in to and out of the same, and every part thereof unto the said James Baby, John Henry Dunn and George Herchmer Markland their executors administrators

and

the words "East" and "and a half" interlined before execution.
C.G.

and assigns freed and discharged from all encumbrances. And the said John Johnson Claut for himself and his heirs doth covenant grant and agree to and with the said James Baby John Henry Dunn and George Henderson Markland, their executors administrators and assigns that he the said John Johnson Claut now is the true lawful and rightful owner of all and singular the parcel or tract of land hereinbefore described with the appurtenances and is seized and possessed thereof and now is lawfully and rightfully seized in his own right of a good sure perfect absolute and indefeasible estate of inheritance in fee simple of and in the premises hereby granted bargained and sold or intended so to be without any condition or limitation upon or under to alter change encumber or defeat the same. And also that they the said James Baby John Henry Dunn, and George Henderson Markland, their executors administrators and assigns shall and may from time to time, and at all times hereafter forever peaceably and quietly enter into have hold occupy possess and enjoy all and singular the said parcel or tract of land and every part thereof with the appurtenances without the let trouble hindrance molestation, interruption or denial of him the said John Johnson Claut his heirs or any other person or persons whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim by from or under him, them or any or either of them. And further that he the said John Johnson Claut and his heirs and every other person or persons and his or their heirs having or lawfully claiming any estate right title trust or interest of in or to the said parcel or tract of land hereinbefore described or any part thereof, by from or under him them or any or either of them shall and will at all times hereafter upon the reasonable request and at the proper cost and charges of the said James Baby John Henry Dunn and George Henderson Markland their executors administrators or assigns make and execute or cause and procure to be made, done and executed all and every such other and further reasonable act or acts, devises, conveyances

And

and assurances in the law whatsoever for the further better and more perfect granting conveying and assuring of all and singular the parcel or tract of land hereinbefore described with the appurtenances unto the said James Baby John Henry Dunn and George Ferchmer Markland their executors administrators and assigns, as by the said James Baby, John Henry Dunn and George Ferchmer Markland their executors administrators or assigns or their Counsel shall be reasonably devised, advised or required

And lastly the said James Baby John Henry Dunn and George Ferchmer Markland do hereby for themselves their executors administrators or assigns acknowledge and declare that the parcel or tract of land hereinbefore described, and every part thereof is to them by these presents conveyed **In trust** for the sole use benefit and behoof of the Indians known as the Six Nations Indians settled by the authority of his late Majesty King George the Third upon the River or Grand River in the said Province of Upper Canada and their posterity for ever; and that all sums of money and the interest thereof arising from the absolute sale or disposal of the said parcel or tract of land or any part thereof from the rents or profits of the same, or any part thereof, which shall come into the hands of them the said James Baby John Henry Dunn and George Ferchmer Markland their executors administrators or assigns under or by virtue of any sale, lease or demise of the said parcel or tract of land made by them the said James Baby John Henry Dunn and George Ferchmer Markland their executors administrators or assigns under and by virtue of these presents shall be and the same is hereby declared to be by them the said James Baby John Henry Dunn and George Ferchmer Markland their executors administrators and assigns held **in trust** as aforesaid to and for the sole use and benefit of the said Six Nations Indians and their posterity for ever

In witness whereof the said parties to these presents have hereunto set and subscribed their

their hands and seals the day and year first above written

Signed Sealed and Delivered in presence of -

Rob[t] Hamilton
Wallen D Dixon

Jn[o] Ross

J. Bailey

Wm Gordon

Jorge Lobenthal

No. 33

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 098, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 33

5

I Certify that on the 5th day of July A.D. 1851 at 9 o'clock A.M. a Memorial produced of the within Indenture for registry is entered and enregistered in the registers office for the County of Simcoe in Lib. B. Folio 68, 69 & 70. Memorial No. 556

George Count
Reg. Co. Simcoe

D.

Dec Decision

Goore

Filed 22nd Oct 1851

Done
Certified for Supt. Gilkerson

Deed

of

Bargain and Sale

in

Trust

John Johson Claus

to

The Hon. Ob. James Baby
" John H. Dunn
" George H. Markland

12/3 7/10

Entd. No. 43
Page 49.

Rec. from S. P. Jarvis G. N.
9th June 1851 J. Y. Cherry

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 098, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 33

6

IT 099

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 099

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 34

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1843

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 6 June 1831

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Six Nations Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Catherine Claus and Hon. James Baby, Hon. J.H. Dunn and Hon. G.H. Markland

9. **Type of document:** Deed and Conveyance - Docket title: "Deed of Bargain and Sale in Trust..."

10. **Specific purpose(s):** In consideration of a payment of 5 shillings to purchase a tract of land and then convey it to the Six Nations Indians

11. **Land involved:** 1200 acres in the Township of Hawkesbury, (Eastern Division), County of Prescott - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 3 sheets folded in half = 6 leaves; each leaf 26 x 42 cm (10" x 16-1/2"); pp. [1-12]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text		3
p.[6]	blank		-
p.[7]	text		4
p.[8]	blank		-
p.[9]	text		5
p.[10]	text		6
p.[11]	blank		-
p.[12]	docket title		7

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 4 seals, covered
- 5 green ribbons
- 6 rectangular pieces of parchment folded in half (some attached to parchment pieces)
- 1 red wax seal on ribbon and parchment piece
- probably ribbon and parchment used to bind document through 4 slits on left edge of sheets

16. **Remarks:**
- tissue laminated
- torn, dirty and worn on fold lines especially sheet 3

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 100 - Bond - Jackson
   IT 101 - Bond - Moore

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **Other repositories:**

   d) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders** (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. I, pages 84-86

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

No 34

This Indenture made this Sixth
day of June in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred
and thirty one, by and between Catherine Clans of the Town of
Niagara in the District of Niagara and Province of Upper Canada
Widow of the late Honorable William Clans deceased, in his life
time Deputy Superintendant General of Indian Affairs in the said
Province of the one part - and The Honorable James Baby of the
Town of York in the said Province Inspector General of Public
Provincial Accounts, The Honorable John Henry Dunn of York
aforesaid, Receiver General of His Majestys Revenues in the
said Province, and The Honorable George Herchmer Markland
of York aforesaid a Member of the Executive and Legislative Councils
of the said Province of the other part. Witnesseth That the
said Catherine Clans for and in consideration of the sum of
five Shillings of lawful money of Upper Canada aforesaid
to her in hand paid by the said James Baby, John Henry
Dunn and George Herchmer Markland, at and before
the sealing and delivery of these presents, the receipt whereof
she the said Catherine Clans doth hereby confess and
acknowledge, Hath granted, bargained, sold, aliened,
released, and conveyed, and by these Presents doth grant
bargain sell alien release and convey unto the said
James Baby, John Henry Dunn, and George Herchmer
Markland, and to their executors administrators and
assigns, All that parcel or tract of land situate lying
and

the word General
interlined before execution
D.L.H.

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 099, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 34

and being in the Township of Hawkesbury (Eastern Division) in the County of Prescott in the said Province containing by admeasurement one thousand two hundred Acres be the same more or less, being Lots number Thirteen, fourteen, fifteen, Sixteen, Eighteen and twenty in the Third concession of the said Township of Hawkesbury (Eastern division) together with all the woods ways and waters thereon lying and being, without limitation reservation or condition except such as are contained and expressed in the original grant from the Crown: Which said One thousand two hundred acres are buttled and bounded or may be otherwise known as follows, that is to say, Commencing in front of the said concession at the North east angle of each of the said Lots respectively, Then South twenty five degrees West one hundred and five chains twenty seven links, more or less, to the allowance for road in the rear of said concession, Then North sixty five degrees west nineteen chains more or less to the western limit in each lot, Then North twenty five degrees East one hundred and five chains twenty seven links more or less to the allowance for road in front of the said concession- Then South sixty five degrees east nineteen chains more or less to the place of beginning in each lot. To have and to hold the said parcel or tract of Land with all and singular the hereditaments and appurtenances thereto belonging or in any wise appertaining, and the reversion and reversions remainder and remainders rents issues and profits thereof

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 099, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 34

2

thereof, and all the estate right title interest claim property or demand whatsoever whether at Law or in Equity of her the said Catherine Claus of in, to and out of the same and every part thereof unto the said Jannes Baby, John Henry Dunn, and George Herchmer Markland their executors administrators and assigns, freed and discharged from all encumbrances whatsoever.— And the said Catherine Claus for herself and her heirs doth Covenant grant and agree to and with the said Jannes Baby John Henry Dunn, and George Herchmer Markland their executors administrators and assigns that she the said Catherine Claus now is the true lawful and rightful owner of all and singular the parcel or tract of land herein before described with the appurtenances and every part and parcel thereof— and now is lawfully and rightfully seized in her own right of a good, sure, perfect, absolute and indefeasible, estate of inheritance in fee simple of and in the premises hereby granted bargained and sold or intended so to be, without any condition or limitation of use or uses to alter change charge incumber or defeat the same: And also that they the said James Baby, John Henry Dunn, and George Herchmer Markland their executors administrators and assigns, shall and may from time to time and at all times hereafter, forever, peaceably and quietly enter into have, hold, occupy, possess and enjoy all and singular the said parcel or tract of Land and every part thereof with the appurtenances, without the let, trouble, hindrance, molestation, interruption or denial of her the said Catherine Claus or her heirs or any other persons

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 099, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 34

person or persons whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim by from or under her them or any or either of them: And further that she the said Catherine Claus and her heirs and every other person or persons and his her or their heirs, having or lawfully claiming any estate right title trust or interest of in or to the said parcel or tract of land herein before described or any part thereof by from or under her him them or any or either of them shall and will at all times hereafter upon the reasonable request and at the proper cost and charges of the said James Baby, John Henry Dunn, and George Herchmer Markland their executors administrators or assigns make do and execute or cause to be made done and executed all and every such other and further reasonable Act or acts devices conveyances and assurances in the Law whatsoever for the further better and more perfect granting, conveying and assuring of all and singular, the parcel or tract of land herein before described with the appurtenances, unto the said James Baby, John Henry Dunn, and George Herchmer Markland their executors administrators and assigns, as by the said James Baby, John Henry Dunn, and George Herchmer Markland their executors administrators or assigns or their Counsel shall be reasonably devised advised or required.— And lastly the said James Baby, John Henry Dunn and George Herchmer Markland do hereby for themselves, their Executors, administrators and assigns Acknowledge and Declare that the parcel or tract of land herein before described and every part thereof, is to them by these Presents Conveyed In Trust for the sole use benefit and behoof of the

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 099, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 34

4

Indians known as the Six Nations Indians settled by the authority of his late Majesty Lord King George the Third upon the Ouse or Grand River in the said Province of Upper Canada, and their Posterity for ever: and that all sums of money and the Interest thereof arising from the absolute sale or disposal of the said parcel or tract of land or any part thereof, or from the rents and profits of the same or any part thereof which shall come into the hands of them the said James Baby John Henry Dunn, and George Herchmer Markland their executors administrators or assigns under and by virtue of any sale, lease, or demise of the said Parcel or Tract of land, made by them the said James Baby, John Henry Dunn, and George Herchmer Markland their executors administrators or assigns, mentioned by virtue of these Presents shall be and the same is hereby declared to be by them the said James Baby, John Henry Dunn, and George Herchmer Markland their executors administrators and assigns held In Trust as aforesaid, to and for the sole use and benefit of the said Six Nations Indians and their posterity for ever.

In testimony whereof the Parties have hereunto subscribed their Hands and affixed their Seals the day and date first above written.

Signed Sealed and Delivered in Presence of

Rob[t] Hamilton
Walter H Dickson

to these

J. Baby
W Dunn
Geo. Herchmer

I certify that a Memorial of the within Deed was recorded in the Registry Office of the Counties of Prescott and Russell at the hour of six in the afternoon on Thursday the first day of September One thousand eight hundred and thirty one, in book number 5, pages 32, 33, and 34: Number of Memorial 1259.

Richd Phillips Hotham
Registrar &c

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 099, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 34

6

2654.

1831
41

Deed

of

Bargain and Sale

in

Trust

Catherine Claus

to

The Hon.ble James Baby

" John Henry Dunn

" George H. Markland

Ent.d in Lib. 45
Page 51.

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 099, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 34

7

IT 100

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 100
2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 34
3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A
4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1843
5. **Province(s):** Ont.
6. **Date:** 8 December 1840
7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** N/A
   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A
8. **Other party(ies):** John Jackson and Hon. J.H. Dunn
9. **Type of document:** "Bond"
10. **Specific purpose(s):** Agreement to purchase and pay for a parcel of land
11. **Land involved:** 100 acres comprising the south half of Lot No. 16 in the 4th concession in the Township of Innisfil
12. **Form:** Manuscript original
13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 20 x 32 cm (8" x 12-1/2"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	blank		-
p.[4]	docket title		3

14. **Maps:** N/A
15. **Special Features:** - 1 seal, covered
16. **Remarks:** - tissue laminated

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**
    a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 099 - Deed and Conveyance
    IT 101 - Bond - Moore
    b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**
    c) **Other repositories:**
    d) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders** (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. I, pp. 86-87

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Know all men. by these Presents that I. John Jackson of the Township of Innisfil in the County of Simcoe in the Home District and Province of Upper Canada Yeoman, am held and firmly bound. unto The Honorable John Henry Dunn. of the City of Toronto in the said Home District one of the Trustees of the Six Nations Indians in the said Province, in the penal sum of One hundred and fifty-pounds. of lawful money of Upper Canada.; for which payment well and truly to be made. unto the said John Henry Dunn. his Executors. Administrators and Assigns. I bind myself. my Heirs. Executors and Administrators jointly by these Presents. Sealed with my seal and Dated this Eighth day of December in the Year of Our Lord One thousand eight hundred and forty-

Whereas the said John Jackson hath agreed with the said John Henry Dunn. for the purchase of the South half of Lot Number sixteen in the fourth concession of the said Township of Innisfil containing by admeasurement one hundred acres. more or less. for the price or sum of sixty pounds. of lawful money aforesaid-

Now the condition of this Obligation is such. that if the above bounden John Jackson. his Executors. Administrators or Assigns. shall pay or cause to be paid unto the said John Henry Dunn. his Executors. Administrators or Assigns the said sum of sixty pounds. of lawful money aforesaid and Interest. on the days and times. and in manner following, that is to say. the sum of three pounds twelve shillings. being the Interest on the said sum of sixty

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 100, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 34

sixty pounds. computed from the first day of January next ensuing the date hereof. annually upon the first day of January. in the Year of Our Lord. One thousand eight hundred and forty two. and one thousand eight hundred and forty three. The further sum of Twenty pounds. of lawful money aforesaid. together with the lawful Interest on the said sum of sixty pounds. on the first day of January which will be in the Year of Our Lord. One thousand eight hundred and forty four. The further sum of twenty pounds together with the lawful Interest on the sum of forty pounds, on the first day of January. which will be in the Year of Our Lord. One thousand eight hundred and forty five. And the further sum of twenty pounds. with the lawful Interest thereon. upon the first day of January which will be in the Year of Our Lord. One thousand eight hundred and forty six. Then this obligation to be null and void. otherwise to remain in full force, effect and virtue,

Signed, Sealed and Delivered in presence of.

John Valkson

Alex Parvis

George Vardon

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 100, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 34

2

No 3

Bond

John Jackson

to

John Henry Dunn

8th December 1840

South ½ lot No 16 - 4th

100 acres

Said to be transferred to

James Coulter

Not found entered in land Book

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 100, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 34

3

IT 101

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 101

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 34

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1843

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 16 December 1840

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** William Moore and Hon. J.H. Dunn

9. **Type of document:** "Bond"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** An agreement to purchase and pay for a parcel of land

11. **Land involved:** South half of Lot No. 19 in the 4th concession in the Township of Innisfil

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 20 x 32 cm (8" x 12-1/2"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	blank		-
p.[4]	docket title		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** - 1 seal, covered

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 099 - Deed and Conveyance
IT 100 - Bond - Jackson

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, page 87

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Know all men by these Presents that I. William Moore of the Township of Innisfil in the County of Simcoe in the Home District and Province of Upper Canada. Yeoman. am held and firmly bound unto The Honorable John Henry Dunn. of the City of Toronto in the said Home District Esquire. One of the Trustees of the Six Nation Indians in the said Province in the penal sum of one hundred and fifty pounds. of lawful money of Upper Canada. for which payment to be well and truly made. unto the said John Henry Dunn. his Executors. Administrators or Assigns I bind myself. my Heirs. Executors and Administrators firmly by these Presents, Sealed with my Seal. and bearing date this Seventeenth day of December in the year of our Lord 1840

Whereas. the above bounden William Moore. hath agreed with the said John Henry Dunn. for the purchase of. the South half of Lot Number nineteen in the fourth Concession of the said Township of Innisfil for the price or sum of. sixty pounds of. lawful money aforesaid -

Now the condition of this obligation is such. that if the above bounden William Moore. his Heirs Executors or Administrators shall pay or cause to be paid unto the said John Henry Dunn. his Executors, Administrators or Assigns the said sum of sixty pounds. of lawful money aforesaid -

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 101, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 34

1

aforesaid in manner following - that is to say - the sum of three pounds, twelve shillings, being the Interest on the said sum of sixty pounds, computed from the first day of January next ensuing the date hereof, annually upon the first day of January in the Years of Our Lord One thousand eight hundred and forty two, and one thousand eight hundred and forty three = The further sum of twenty pounds of lawful money aforesaid together with the lawful Interest upon the said sum of sixty pounds, upon the first day of January which will be in the Year of Our Lord One thousand eight hundred and forty four - The further sum of twenty pounds, together with Interest on the sum of forty pounds, on the first day of January, which will be in the Year of Our Lord One thousand eight hundred and forty five. And the further sum of twenty pounds with the lawful Interest thereon, upon the first day of January which will be in the year of Our Lord One thousand eight hundred and forty six - Then this obligation to be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force, effect and virtue -

Signed, Sealed and Delivered in presence of.

George Vardon

William Woole

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 101, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 34

2

No 7

Bond.

William Moore

to.

John Henry Dann.

16th December 1840

South ½ 19 – 4th

100 acres

No entry found of this sale

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 101, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 34

3

IT 102

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 102

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 35

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1843

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 13 August 1833

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Winadot or Huron tribe

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Adam Brown and [12] others

8. **Other party(ies):** King William IV

9. **Type of document:** Indenture to surrender land (impossible to determine whether it is a provisional agreement on an actual surrender agreement, as document is partially illegible and not in Coles')

10. **Specific purpose(s):** In consideration of 5 shillings an agreement to surrender the "Huron Reserve"

11. **Land involved:** Bounded by the River Detroit, the Townships of Colchester and Sandwich a tract of land in the Township of Malden in the Western District

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 61 x 51 cm (24" x 20"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text and docket title		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- parchment
- 13 covered seals
- scalloped top edge

16. **Remarks:**
- ink is faded, parts are illegible
- document yellowed
- ink smears, top-centre
- small holes along fold lines

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **Other repositories:**

   d) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

This Indenture made and [illegible] between [illegible] Chiefs and Warriors of the Ojibeway Nation of the one part and [illegible] Esquires of the City of York in the Province aforesaid of the other part Witnesseth that the said [illegible] Chiefs and Warriors for and in consideration of the sum of [illegible] to them in hand well and truly paid by the said [illegible] at or before the ensealing and delivery of these presents the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged have granted bargained sold released and confirmed and by these presents do grant bargain sell release and confirm unto the said [illegible] their heirs and assigns forever all that certain parcel or tract of land situated lying and being in the Western District of the Province of Upper Canada known as the Grand Reserve which is bounded as follows that is to say Commencing at a post planted in the River Detroit being the boundary between the said Huron Reserve and the Township of Sandwich thence running in the Township of Malden North Forty seven degrees West seven miles more or less until it strikes the West line of the Township of Sandwich thence North along the said line of the said Township of Sandwich thence East along the said line seven miles more or less to the River Detroit thence Southerly along the said River Detroit to the place of Beginning

Together with all the woods and underwoods timber trees waters and watercourses rights members and appurtenances whatsoever to the said premises belonging or in anywise appertaining and the reversion and reversions remainder and remainders rents issues and profits thereof and all the estate right title interest property claim and demand whatsoever of them the said [illegible] Chiefs and Warriors of in and to the same and every part thereof To have and to hold the said premises hereby granted or mentioned and intended so to be with their and every of their appurtenances unto the said [illegible] their heirs and assigns forever to the only proper use benefit and behoof of the said [illegible] their heirs and assigns forever

And the said [illegible] Chiefs and Warriors for themselves their heirs executors administrators and assigns do covenant promise and agree to and with the said [illegible] their heirs and assigns by these presents in manner following that is to say that they the said [illegible] Chiefs and Warriors or some of them shall and will from time to time and at all times hereafter at the request of the said [illegible] their heirs or assigns make do and execute or cause or procure to be made done and executed all such further and other lawful and reasonable acts conveyances and assurances in the law for the better more perfectly and absolutely granting conveying and assuring the said premises hereby granted or mentioned and intended so to be with their and every of their appurtenances unto the said [illegible] their heirs and assigns forever as by the said [illegible] their heirs or assigns or their counsel learned in the law shall be reasonably advised or required

And the said [illegible] Chiefs and Warriors for themselves their heirs executors administrators and assigns do covenant promise and agree to and with the said [illegible] their heirs and assigns by these presents that they the said [illegible] Chiefs and Warriors or some of them shall and will from time to time and at all times hereafter at the request of the said [illegible] their heirs or assigns make do and execute or cause or procure to be made done and executed all such further and other lawful and reasonable acts conveyances and assurances in the law for the better more perfectly and absolutely granting conveying and assuring the said premises hereby granted or mentioned and intended so to be with their and every of their appurtenances unto the said [illegible] their heirs and assigns forever as by the said [illegible] their heirs or assigns or their counsel learned in the law shall be reasonably advised or required

In Witness whereof the said parties to these presents have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written

Signed Sealed and Delivered
In the presence of
The word The first erased before
signing and the word thirteen
interlined

J. Clarke Captain 66th Regiment
Commandant
Ch. J. & Ab. Gibbon
66th Regiment

Chas. F. Forsyth

his
Francis X Kegedonce
mark

his
John X Pratt
mark

his
Thomas X Dixon
mark

Alex. Clarke

Francis Kegedonce

his
Peter X Clarke
mark

his
Samuel X Saunders
mark

Peter Clarke

Lt. Governor's Office

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 102, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 35

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 102, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 35

2

IT 103

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 103

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 35 1/2

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1843

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 17 June 1835

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Wyandotte Tribe

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Adam Brown and others

8. **Other party(ies):** Rev. Angus Macdonell, Francis Caldwell, Charles Bercsy, Mathew Elliott, Commissioners

9. **Type of document:** Minutes of Council - Docket title: "Wyndotts Treaty with the Commissioners"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** The Commissioners agreed to six conditions regarding the sale of the reserve lands which included: 15 shillings per acre to be issued paying the interest half yearly commencing immediately after the sale; terms of the sale; surveying to be done; lots for widows and the stone quarry to be reserved for the benefit of the whole tribe.

11. **Land involved:** 14,900 acres of the Huron Reserve near Amherstberg

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 21 x 34 cm (8-1/2" x 13-1/2"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text	"1"	1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	text and docket title		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:**
- tissue laminated
- edges worn
- small holes along fold lines

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **Other repositories:**

   d) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** N/A

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Minutes of a Council held at
Amherstburg the 17th June 1835, between
the Majority of the Wyandotte Tribe, resi-
ding on the Huron Reserve near Amherst-
burg. and the Revd. A. M. Dowler, Francis
Caldwell, Charles Berczy and Matthew
Elliot Esquires, Commissioners appoin-
ted by His Excellency the Lieutenant
Governor to effect a purchase of a
part of said Reserve.

It is agreed by the said Majority
of the Wyandotte Tribe to sell Fourteen
thousand nine hundred Acres of
the Reserve aforesaid - And the said
Commissioners under the Authority
aforesaid Hereby agree.

1st That His Majesty's Government
will insure to the said Wyandotts
and their heirs, the sum of Fifteen
Shillings Currency per Acre - paying
the Interest thereon half yearly, the
Interest to commence immediately
after the day of Sale.

2d After the Survey of said Tract of
Land and the Reservations made
by the Wyandotts being set apart the
said

said land is to be advertised a reasonable time and offered for sale at Public Auction on the Spot, and should the average nett proceeds of said sale prove to be more than Fifteen Shillings per Acre, that said Wyandotts are to reap the benefit of said encrease of price.

3d. The said Wyandotts reserve the right of Locating Eight lots of One hundred Acres (Four Acres wide) on the River Detroit and the remainder of the lands which they reserve for themselves and families, they agree to take in rear.

4th. Should it prove on Survey, that part of the improvements of the present occupiers of front lots, fall within other lots, said improvements, are to be made good to the said occupier before removing him therefrom, by making similar improvements on the lots which may fall to their share; and should any Orchard chance to be in said improvements, the persons owning the same to receive a fair remuneration for their loss.

5th. For Four Widows they Reserve Five hundred Acres of Land - Viz. To two with families two hundred Acres each. and to two without families Fifty acres each.

6th. The Stone Quarry to be reserved for the benefit of the Whole Tribe. -

Signed the day first above written.

August Macdonell
Francis Caldwell
Chas. Bercry
M. Elliott

Signed in the presence of.

J. H. Rogers
Peter Taylor

Adam Brown
Peter his × Gould mark.
Joseph his × Warrow mark.
Francis his × Park. mark.
Thomas McKee
William Clarke
Alex Clarke
Matthew his × Grey Eyes mark.
Anthony his × Cotter mark
Francis his × Cotter Junr. mark
Henry his × Hunt mark
John his × Warrow mark

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 103, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 35-1/2

2

3

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 103, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 35-1/2

1835

Wyndotts
Treaty with the
Commissioners

35 1/2

John his × Hunt mark
Peter Clarke

Isaac his × Driver mark
Peter his × Hunt mark

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 103, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 35-1/2

Repeat/
Répétition

3

IT 104

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 104

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 36

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1843

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 18 November 1833

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Mississagua Nation of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Pathekenhick, John Agewains, Jacob Manjequoinchcan, Joseph Skunk, James Indian, James Crawford

8. **Other party(ies):** King William IV

9. **Type of document:** "Indenture" to surrender land

10. **Specific purpose(s):** In consideration of 5 shillings paid to each signator, an agreement to surrender land, woods and waters

11. **Land involved:** Big Island situated in the Bay of Quinte in the Midland District

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 70 x 41 cm (27-1/2" x 16"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text and docket title		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 8 red wax seals, stamped with the profile of a head
- 2 pink ribbons woven through parchment with 4 of the above wax seals on each
- parchment with decorative top edge
- red ink used for highlighting, underlining and borders

16. **Remarks:**
- ink is faded in certain locations
- parchment is brittle

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **Other repositories:**

   d) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** N/A

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

This Indenture

made the 18th day of November in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty three Between Pashekechick, John Agewains, Jacob Manjequoinchcan, Joseph Skunk, James Indian James Crawford the principal chiefs warriors and people of the Mississagua nation of Indians of the one part and His Majesty William the fourth by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland King Defender of the faith of the other part Witnesseth that for and in consideration of the sum of Five Shillings of lawful Money of the province of Upper Canada by his said Majesty to the said Pashekechick, John Agewains, Jacob Manjequoinchcan Joseph Skunk, James Indian, James Crawford well and truly paid at or before the sealing and delivery of these presents the receipt whereof they the said Pashekechick, John Agewains, Jacob Manjequoinchcan, Joseph Skunk James Indian, James Crawford do hereby acknowledge and of and from the same and every part thereof do acquit release and discharge his said Majesty his heirs and Successors for ever by these presents They the said Pashekechick, John Agewains, Jacob Manjequoinchcan, Joseph Skunk, James Indian, James Crawford have and each and every of them hath granted bargained sold released surrendered and for ever yielded up and by these presents do and each and every of them doth grant bargain sell release surrender and for ever yield up unto his said Majesty his heirs and Successors All that Island commonly called or known by the name of Big Island situate and being in the Bay of Quinte in the Midland District and province of Upper Canada Together with all the Woods and Waters thereon lying and being and all and singular the rights privileges and appurtenances thereto belonging To have and To hold the said Island and premises with their and every of their appurtenances unto and for the Use of His said Majesty his heirs and Successors for ever

In Witness whereof the said parties to these presents have hereunto set their hands and Seals the day and year first above written

Signed sealed and Delivered in the presence of

Chuck Mclarke
A.C.
W. Barry Lt 15th Rgt
G. Pinder Lieut. 15 Rgt
Silvester Hurlburt
James Winnick
S. I. A.

Pashekechick his Mark
John his Mark Agewains
Jacob his Mark Manjequoinchcan
Joseph his Mark Skunk

James his Mark Indian
James his Mark Crawford

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 104, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 36

1

Received the day and year within mentioned of His Majesty William the Fourth the Sum of Five Shillings Provincial Currency, being in full of the Consideration Money within mentioned to be paid to us.—

We say Received the same by us

Witness hereto.

[illegible] Clarke
Acf
[illegible] 15 Regt
J. Gaden
Lieut. 15 Regt

Silvester Hurlburt
Jas Winnett
S. I. A.

Pasketeckick his mark
John his mark Agewains
Jacob his mark Manjequoinchcan
Joseph his mark Skunk
James his mark Indian
James his mark Crawford

No 36
Cont: Page 29
J. K.

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 104, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 36

2

Received the day and year within mentioned of His Majesty William the Fourth the Sum of Five Shillings Provincial Currency being in full of the Consideration Money within mentioned to be paid to us.

We say Received the same by us

Witness hereto.

Pasketechick his / mark

John his / mark Agewains

Jacob his / mark Manjequoinchean

Joseph his / mark Skunk

James his / mark Indian

James his / mark Crawford

Silvester Hurlburt

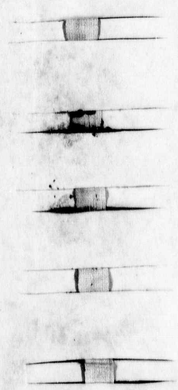
Jas Winnett

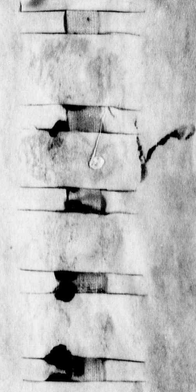
L. I. A.

No 36

Ent: Page 29

[illegible]





RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 104, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 36

IT 105

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 105

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 37

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1843

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 5 February 1834

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Tribe of Chippewa Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Kanotang, John Tamicoo, Muskokomon, Yawbass, Chicken, John Riley, Masquononja, Charlo, John Mundiway

8. **Other party(ies):** King William IV

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of reserve land - Docket title: "Surrender"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** In consideration of a payment of 5 shillings to each signator, a surrender of a parcel of land except 40 acres to be selected by the Surveyor-General for use by the Indians

11. **Land involved:** A tract of land which is part of the Indian Reserve in the District of London - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 66 x 48 cm (26" x 19"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	docket title		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 9 totems
- 9 red wax seals, stamped with 2 persons on a seesaw
- 9 white ribbons woven through parchment with the wax seals (above) attached
- 1 pink ribbon (probably used to attach map) situated in the top left corner
- parchment
- decoratively cut top edge
- red ink used for border and decoration

16. **Remarks:**
- ink faded
- parts dirty and yellowed

17. **CROSS REFERENCES** IT 106 - map

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **Other repositories:**

   d) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 90-91

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

4

This Indenture

made the fifth day of February in the fourth year of the reign of His Majesty William the fourth by the grace of God of the United Kingdom of great Britain and Ireland King defender of the faith and in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty four Between Kanotang John Jamieson Muskokomon, Yawbass, Chicken, John Riley, Shasquononja Charles and John Mundiway Chiefs of the Tribe of Chippewa Indians in the Simcoe District and province of Upper Canada of the one part and His most Gracious Majesty King William the fourth of the other part Whereas the said Tribe of Chippewa Indians are desirous and willing to surrender into the hands of His said Majesty the several parcels or tracts of Land part of the Lands in the said District of London hereinafter described In Trust and for the special uses intents and purposes hereinafter mentioned and expressed Now this Indenture witnesseth that for and in consideration of the sum of five shillings of good and lawful money of the said province to them the said Kanotang John Jamieson Muskokomon Yawbass Chicken John Riley Shasquononja Charles and John Mundiway the said parties of the second part by or on behalf of His said Majesty at or immediately before the sealing and delivery of these presents the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged they the said Kanotang John Jamieson Muskokomon Yawbass Chicken John Riley Shasquononja Charles and John Mundiway for themselves and the said Tribe of Chippewa Indians in the said district of London have and each and every of them hath bargained sold aliened released enfeoffed and granted and by these presents do and each and every of them doth bargain sell alien release surrender and yield up unto the said Majesty King William the fourth his heirs and successors All that Block or Tract of Land commencing at the South East Corner of the Chippewa Reservation on the Water Edge thence N 44° 30' W. being the Side Line between such Reservation and Lots 17 South of the Longwoods Road in the Township of Carradoc to the North East Corner of the said Reserve thence along the Northern Boundary of the said Reserve S 40° 10' W. Seventy Chains more or less and thence S 10' E to the Side Line between Lots 9 & 10 thence along the said Line to the Concession Road between the 4 & 5th Ranges thence Easterly along the said Concession Road N. 40° 10' E. to the Water Edge thence North Easterly along the Water Edge to the Place of beginning the S.E. Corner of the said Reserve except and always reserved thereout Forty Acres of the said Block or Tract of Land to be set apart for the use of the Surveyor General of the Province which said Premises are more clearly and accurately delineated and shewn on the Plan hereto annexed and Colored Blue the aforesaid Reservation of Forty Acres being intended to be Colored Red

And all the estate Right Title and Interest property claim and demand whatsoever of them the said Kanotang, John Jamieson, John Riley, Shasquononja, Charles and John Mundiway Muskokomon Yawbass Chicken and the said Tribe of Chippewa Indians of in to or out of the said Lands and Hereditaments To the end and intent that his said Majesty King William the fourth his heirs and successors shall and may sell and dispose of the said Lands and Hereditaments at such time or times in such parts or parcels and in such manner and form and at in for such price or prices as to him or them or his said Majesty King William the fourth or his heirs or Successors shall think best and to the end and intent that his said Majesty King William the fourth his heirs and successors shall and may have hold receive and take the money to arise from time to time from such Sale or Sales In trust for the sole use and benefit of the said Tribe of Chippewa Indians and for no other to pass whatsoever In Witness whereof the said parties to these presents have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written

This Indenture was duly executed and delivered by all the within named Parties in the Presence of

J. B. Clench Lieut. 1st Regt. Middlesex Militia

Wm. Young Jr. Carradoc T.O.

B. Brewster Lieut. 1st Regt. Middlesex Militia

Kanotang his ✕ Totem

John Jamieson his ✕ Totem

Muskokomon his ✕ Totem

Yawbass his ✕ Totem

Chicken his ✕ Totem

John Riley his ✕ Totem

Shasquononja his ✕ Totem

Charles — his ✕ Totem

John Mundiway his ✕ Totem

Plan of Block granted to the Chippewa Indians July 1834

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 105, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 37

1

This Indenture

made the Fifth day of February in the fourth year of the reign of His Majesty William the fourth by the grace of God of the United Kingdom of great Britain and Ireland King defender of the faith and in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty four Between Kanotang John Jamieson Muskokomon, Yawbass, Chicken, John Riley, Masquononje, Charlo and John Mundiway Chiefs of the Tribe of Chippewa Indians in the Township and province of Upper Canada of the one part and His most Gracious Majesty King William the fourth of the other part Whereas the said Tribe of Chippewa Indians are desirous and willing to surrender into the hands of His said Majesty the several pieces or tracts of Land part of the Province of Canada in the said district of London hereinafter described In Trust and to the special uses intents and purposes hereinafter mentioned and expressed Now this Indenture witnesseth that for and in consideration of the Sum of five shillings of good and lawful money of the said province to them the said Kanotang John Jamieson Muskokomon Yawbass Chicken John Riley Masquononje Charlo and John Mundiway in hand paid by or on behalf of Her said majesty at or immediately before the sealing and delivery of these presents the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged they the said Kanotang John Jamieson Muskokomon Yawbass Chicken John Riley Masquononje Charlo and John Mundiway for themselves and the said Tribe of Chippewa Indians in the said district of London have and each and every of them hath granted said and doth hereby grant bargained sold aliened released remised and yielded up by these presents and each and every of them doth bargain sell alien release surrender and yield up unto his said Majesty His heirs and successors All that Block or Tract of Land commencing at the South East Corner of the Chippewa Reservation on the Water Edge thence N 44° 30 W. being the Side Line between such Reservation and Lots 17 South of the Longwoods Road in the Township of Carradoc to the North East Corner of the said Reserve thence along the Northern Boundary of the said Reserve S 40° 10 W. Seventy Chains more or less and thence S 10 E to the Side Line between Lots 9 & 10 thence along the said Line to the Concession Road between the 4 & 5th Ranges thence Easterly along the said Concession Road N. 40° 10 E. to the Water Edge thence North Easterly along the Water Edge to the Place of beginning the S. E. Corner of the said Reserve except and always reserving thereout forty Acres of the said Block or Tract of Land to be selected for the Use of the Indians of the Township of Caradoc by the Superintendent of the Province which said Premises are more clearly and accurately delineated and shewn on the Plan hereto annexed and colored Blue. The aforesaid Reservation of forty Acres being intended to be Glebe Land

And all the estate right title and interest property claim and demand whatsoever of them the said Kanotang John Jamieson Muskokomon Yawbass Chicken John Riley Masquononje Charlo and John Mundiway and the rest of the Chippewa Indians of in to or out of the said Lands and Hereditaments To Have and to Hold the said Lands and hereditaments at such time or times in such parts or parcels and in such manner and form and at or for such price or prices as to the said Majesty King William the fourth his Heirs or Successors shall seem best. And to the end and intent that his said Majesty King William the fourth his Heirs and Successors shall and may have hold receive and take the money to arise from time to time from such Sale or Sales To be laid out for the sole use and benefit of the said Tribe of Chippewa Indians as aforesaid In Witness whereof the said parties to these presents have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written

This Indenture was duly executed and delivered by all the within named Parties in the Presence of

J. B. Clench
Supt of Indian Affairs

W. Young J.P.
Carradoc C.D.
B. Brunton Surgeon
Capt. 1st Regt Middlesex

Kanotang's Totem

John Jamieson's Totem

Muskokoman's Totem

Yawbass's Totem

Chicken's Totem

John Riley's Totem

Masquononje's Totem

Charlo's Totem

John Mundiway's Totem

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 105, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 37

No. 37

The Chippewa Nation

Surrender

No. 9

Art. Para. 11

G. L.

4th Feb. 1834.

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 105, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 37

2

IT 106

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 106

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 37

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1843

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** no date (probably accompanies surrender of 5 February 1834)

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** N/A

9. **Type of document:** Map

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Probably to illustrate lands to be surrendered (blue) and lands to be reserved for the use of the Indians (red) and the "Intended Road" in red

11. **Land involved:** Fronting on the River Thames - See map

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 54 x 43 cm (21" x 17"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	map		1
p.[2]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** No title

15. **Special Features:** - coloured map with blue and red

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- small holes along fold lines
- large hole top left corner (possibly to attach it to surrender document)

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 105 - original surrender

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 90-91

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

2 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23

1st Range

II

III

IV

V

VI

Indian Woods Road

N 40° 10' E

N 40° 10' E

S 40° 10' E

64 ch

Road

N. 45° W.

intended

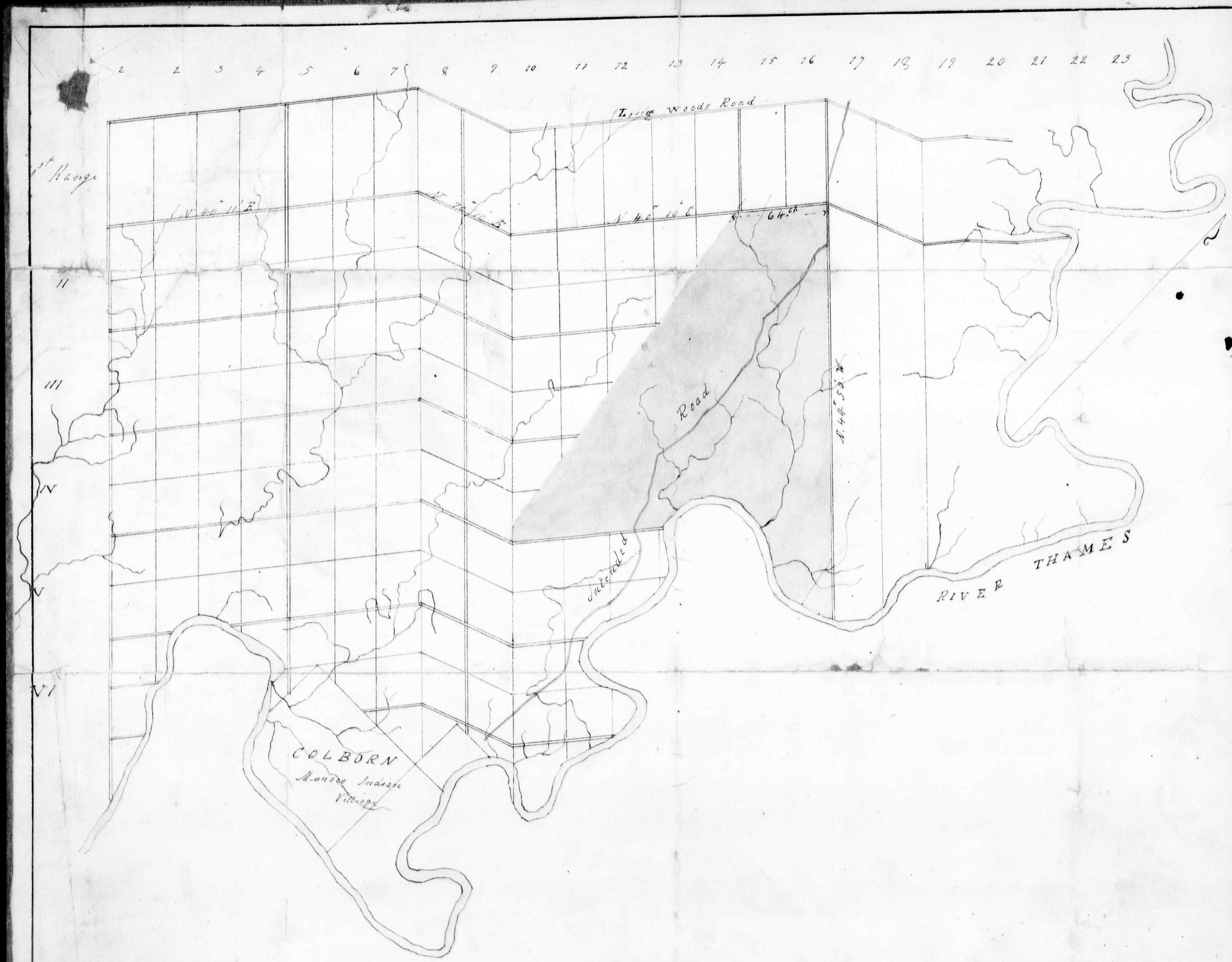
RIVER THAMES

COLBORN

Munsee Indian Village

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 106, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 37

1



RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 106, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 37

Repeat/
Répétition

1

IT 107

1. GAD reference number:	IT 107
2. Indian Affairs' consecutive number:	38
3. Alternative Designation:	N/A
4. RG 10 volume number:	1843
5. Province(s):	Ont.
6. Date:	8 February 1834
7. a) Aboriginal people(s):	Six Nations Indians
b) Aboriginal individual(s):	Henry Brant and [20] others
8. Other party(ies):	King Wiliam IV
9. Type of document:	Surrender of land - Docket title: "Release"
10. Specific purpose(s):	In consideration of a payment of 5 shillings to each signator, surrender of a tract of land
11. Land involved:	50,212 acres situated on the Grand River in the County of Haldimand, including the Township of Dunn and parts of the Townships of Moulton, Canborough and Cayuga including the waters of the Grand River - See document
12. Form:	Manuscript original
13. Contents:	1 sheet; 71 x 56 cm (28" x 22"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text and docket title		2

14. Maps:	N/A
15. Special Features:	- 23 seals, covered - red and blue underlining (probably coloured pencil) - slightly scallopped top edge - parchment
16. Remarks:	- yellow, brittle parchment - ink faded significantly in spots
17. CROSS REFERENCES	
a) NA/GAD/RG 10:	
b) NA/Manuscript Division:	
c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:	
d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:	
e) Other repositories:	
f) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):	Vol. I, pages 91-94

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

This Indenture made the Eighth day of February in the year of Our Lord one Thousand eight hundred and forty [illegible] Between
Henry Brant, Jacob Martin, John Johnson, Aweunaras, Onida, Joseph Dewaserake, Kanonhgweniyoton, Kahnekdaton, Otatsehte, Skaineh[illegible]datih,
Laurence Davids, Sayekwerhhe, Odijeyahdonah, William Hess, Joseph Tekahneystontye, Skakokaryahs, Skayentaken, Skohnadowara, Ohneaurra, and Jacob Johnson, and
John Onakaroutoa, and Kanonhgendawihis, Sachems or Chiefs of the Six Nations Indians residing on the Grand River in the Districts of Gore and Niagara, at this Council fire
of the One part, and the People called Quakers by the Grace of God, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland King, Defender of the Faith, &c. &c. &c.
of the County of Middlesex in the District of Gore Merchants of the other part Witnesseth that the said Sachems or Chiefs of the Six Nations Indians aforesaid
for and in consideration of the sum of Five Shillings
of lawful money of Upper Canada to them in hand paid by the said Quakers at or before the sealing and delivery of these presents the receipt whereof is hereby
acknowledged have granted bargained sold released and confirmed and by these presents do grant bargain sell release and confirm unto the said Quakers their heirs
and assigns forever All that parcel or tract of land situate on the Grand River in the County of Middlesex in the District of Niagara, and is Composed of what is now called the Township of Dunn, and
Cayuga, and Containing by Estimation Fifty thousand, two hundred and twelve Acres, be the same more or less, including the waters of the Grand River; and is bounded as follows— that is
to say— Commencing at a post hereafter planted in the line on the East side of the allowance for Road between the Townships of Cayuga and Canborough and on the North side of the allowance for Road between the first and Second Concessions of
the Township of Cayuga; and on the South East angle of this parcel of Land hereunto to be Run by the said Six Nation Indians on the nineteenth day of April one thousand eight hundred and thirty one:— thence South
Seventy three degrees West three hundred and four Chains seventy six Links more or less to the Western limit of the lands of the said Six Nation Indians— thence South sixty two degrees thirty minutes East Eight hundred and
Seventeen Chains twenty six Links more or less to the Original Corner Post or South West angle of the Lands of the said Six Nation Indians on the North Shore of Lake Erie— thence Easterly along the Shore of Lake Erie in front
of the Townships of Cayuga and Dunn to the East side of the Mouth of the Grand River— thence Northerly and Westerly along the East side of the Grand River about four hundred and fifty chains to where a stake has been planted between the Town
Plot of Dunnville and the Location of the said Sachems on the Township of Moulton— thence North Thirty degrees East Seventy nine Chains more or less to where a post has been planted in the Township of Moulton— thence North sixty two degrees thirty minutes West
one hundred and forty Chains seventy nine Links more or less to where a post has been planted in the Township of Canborough— thence South fifty one degrees thirty minutes West Sixty six
Chains thirty six Links more or less to where a post has been planted on the East shore of the Grand River a few Chains West of the Mouth of Mordens Creek; thence North Westerly along the original Margin of the Grand River about two hundred and fifty Chains to the line on the East side of the allowance for Road between the
Townships of Canborough and Cayuga; thence North two hundred and thirteen Chains more or less to the place of beginning.—
Together with all the woods and waters thereon lying and being and all and singular the rights privileges and appurtenances thereto belonging To have and to hold the said Tract
of Land and Premises and every part thereof to the said Quakers their heirs and assigns to the use of the said Quakers their heirs and assigns for ever
In Witness whereof the said Parties first above mentioned have to these presents set their hands and seals the day and year first above

Witness —

Henry Brant
Aweunaras his × mark
Onida Joseph Dewaserake his × mark
Kahnekdaton his × mark
Sayekwerhhe his × mark
Joseph Tekahneystontye his × mark
Skakokaryahs his × mark

Jacob Martin
John Onakaroutoa his × mark
Kanonhgweniyoton his × mark
Skahnekdatih his × mark
Odijeyahdonah his × mark
Skayentaken his × mark
Skohnadowara his × mark

John Johnson
Kanonhgendawihis his × mark
Kahnekdaton his × mark
Laurence Davids
William Hess
Skayentaken his × mark
Jacob Johnson his × mark

Witness —

Thomas Foster Jr. Solicitor
Solicitor for Grantees

Witness to the signing and sealing of the Indians
Thomas Foster Jr.
Solicitor for Grantees

Witness to the signing and sealing of the Quakers
David Thomas

Witness to the signing and sealing of the Indians
Wm. Jarvis

Witness to the signing and sealing of the Quakers
Wm. Jarvis

Memorandum that before the sealing and delivery of these presents the words "Henry Brant" in the first line being first erased and the words "four hundred and fifty" in the thirty first line being also erased and the words "four hundred and forty" interlined and the words "Henry Brant" in the first line being also erased and the words "Jacob Martin" interlined and the words "four hundred and fifty" in the thirty first line being also erased and the words "four hundred and forty" interlined

Wm. Jarvis

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 107, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 38

Release

The

No. 38

to

His Majesty

Dated 8th Feby. 1834

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 107, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 38

2

Release

from

The

No. 38

to

His Majesty

Dated 8th Feby. 1834

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 107, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 38

Repeat/
Répétition

2

IT 108

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 108

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 39

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1843

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 26 March 1835

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** "six nations Indians"

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Henry Brant, Isaac Lewis, Jacob Martin, John Johnson, Oneida Joseph, Peter Green, Joseph Doxtater, Cornelius Thakokaiyas, Thomas Tkanawatch, Jacob Johnson, Joseph Snow, Joseph Kiranhgontye, William Alvis, Jacob Dewogenenuote

8. **Other party(ies):** King William IV

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of lands - Docket title: "Surrender of lands on the Grand River In Trust as within mentioned"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A surrender of lands that had been leased to individuals by Joseph Brant so that Letters Patent could be obtained by those individuals for their respective lands

11. **Land involved:** "Several parcels or tracts of land, parcel of the said Grand River tract, which the said Captain Joseph Brant" leased on behalf of the Six Nations (No definite description provided)

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 80 x 63 cm (31-1/2" x 25"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	docket title		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 16 red wax seals, stamps intact
- 4 green ribbons woven through parchment with above wax seals located on them
- 4 pink ribbons binding turned up bottom hem
- fragment of pink ribbon top left corner probably to bind correspondence to document
- top edge decoratively cut
- red ink highlighting and border
- parchment

16. **Remarks:**
- ink faded, places illigible
- parchment yellowed, dirty and brittle

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 109 - correspondence

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 94-95

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

This Indenture

made the 29th day of March in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty five Between Henry Ward, Isaac Lewis, Jacob Forsten, John Johnston, Otaita Joseph, Peter Green, Joseph Doctaler, Cornelius Thekeriyas, Thomas Tyendinaga, Jacob Johnson, Joseph Snow, Joseph Kerondgonje, William Aloes, Jacob Deseaneandte

Sachems or Chiefs and principal men of the six nations of Indians possessing and residing on the tract of land commonly called the Grand River Lands in the Province of Upper Canada in North America of the first part and our Sovereign Lord William the fourth of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland King defender of the faith of the other part Whereas his late Majesty King George the third of blessed memory in consideration of the early attachment to his cause manifested by the chief warriors and people of the Mohawk Indians and of the loss they had sustained was graciously pleased to authorize and permit the said Indians and such other of the six nations of Indians as might be induced to settle in that quarter to take possession of and settle upon the Banks of the river commonly called the Ouse or Grand River allotting to them for that purpose six miles deep from each side of the river which they and their posterity were to enjoy for ever and whereas the late Captain Joseph Brandt as the agent for and on behalf of the said six nations Indians recently duly leased and granted or intended to grant a certain parcels or tracts of land situate lying and being on the said Grand River and to divers individuals for long terms of years And whereas the holders of such leases have no legal title to the lands thereby granted and whereas at a meeting in Council of their Chiefs and principal men convened and held at the Mohawk Village on the 29th day of January 1835 aforesaid it was considered and agreed that such leases ought to be confirmed and established and that the said Indians aforesaid should receive from his majesty free grants of the several tracts or parcels of land thereby granted or intended to be leased by the said Captain Joseph Brandt as aforesaid shall be surrendered to his Majesty for the purposes aforesaid which proposal the said Indians aforesaid in Council as aforesaid have accepted and by articles of provisional agreement made and entered into at the said meeting on between the said 29th day of January 1835 between James Bonnell Esquire superintendent of Indian affairs on the part and behalf of his Majesty King William the fourth of the one part and the Chiefs and principal men of the said six nations Indians residing on the said tract of land on the other part they the said Chiefs and principal men [illegible] as well on their own behalf as on the behalf of the said six nations Indians residing & entitled to surrender & and majesty his heirs and successors all and singular such parcels or tracts of land so leased or intended to be leased by the said Captain Joseph Brandt as aforesaid

Now this Indenture witnesseth that the said Henry Ward, Isaac Lewis, Jacob Forsten, John Johnson, Otaita Joseph, Peter Green, Joseph Doctaler, Cornelius Thekeriyas, Thomas Tyendinaga, Jacob Johnson, Joseph Snow, Joseph Kerondgonje, William Aloes, Jacob Deseaneandte Chiefs or principal men of the Mohawk & the said six nations Indians residing on the said tract of land commonly called the Ouse or Grand river and in pursuance of said articles of agreement & consent & aforesaid have and each of them hath for and on their own behalf as also on the behalf of the said Mohawk & the said six nations Indians residing on the tract aforesaid surrendered and yielded up and by these presents do surrender and yield up and our Sovereign Lord the King's most excellent majesty his heirs and successors All and Singular the several parcels or tracts of land parcel of the said Grand River which the said Captain Joseph Brandt at any time heretofore in his lifetime by any deed or deeds duly executed by him as the agent for and on behalf of the said six nations Indians granted demised or leased or intended to grant demise or lease to any person or persons and for any term or terms estate or interest whatsoever together with all woods underwoods ways watercourses improvements and appurtenances thereon lying and being or thereto belonging or in anywise appertaining and all reversion and reversions remainder and remainders rents issues and profits thereof with their and every of their appurtenances And all the estate right title interest property claim and demand whatsoever both at law and in equity of them the said Chiefs and principal men and of the said people of the Mohawks or six nations Indians and their posterity for ever of in to or out of the said parcel or tract of land and premises hereby surrendered with their appurtenances To the end intent and purpose that his said majesty King William the fourth shall and may forthwith command and direct that the grants by his majesty's most gracious letters patent under the Great Seal of the province shall be made to the holders of such leases obtained under such fair and equitable circumstances as aforesaid of the several tracts or parcels of land thereby respectively comprised and intended to be thereby leased as aforesaid In witness whereof the said parties to these presents have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

Witnesses:
W. H. Smith
Peter Smith
E. Maynard
C. S. Ridout

Henry Ward
Isaac Lewis
Jacob Forsten
John Johnson

Peter Green
Joseph Doctaler his mark
John Tyendinaga his mark
Cornelius Thekeriyas his mark

Jacob Johnson his mark
Joseph Snow his mark
Joseph Kerondgonje his mark
William Aloes

Otaita Joseph his mark

Thomas Tyendinaga his mark

Jacob Deseaneandte his mark

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 106, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 39

No. 39 Dated 26 March 18[illegible]

The Chiefs of the [illegible] Nation Indians to His Majesty

Surrender of lands on the Grand River [illegible] as within mentioned.

In [illegible]

[illegible]

Approved

[illegible]

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 108, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 39

2

IT 109

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 109

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 39

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1843

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 28 April 1835

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Six Nations Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Wm. Hepburn, "A Trustee of the Six Nations Indians" to Lieut. Col. Rowan

9. **Type of document:** Correspondence - Docket title: "Letter"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** To convey "Deeds recently executed by the Chiefs of the Six Nations Indians"

11. **Land involved:** 48,000 acres of land for one deed and "all the lands included in the Brant Leases" for the second deed

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 19 x 22 cm (7-1/2" x 9"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	blank		-
p.[4]	docket title		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** - one large red wax seal located on a piece of pink ribbon (probably used to bind correspondence to surrender document)

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 108 - original surrender

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, page 96

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

5x -

City of Toronto 28th April
1835.

My dear Sir

I beg to hand you the accompanying Deeds recently executed by the Chiefs of the Six Nation Indians, which His Excellency was pleased to say at an interview I had with him yesterday he thought ought to be registered in the Secretary's Office. The one is a deed surrendering to His Majesty 4,000 acres of land for the purpose of sale for the benefit of the Indians, and the other is a Surrender of all the Lands included in the Brant Leases to His Majesty for the purpose of enabling Patents to issue to such persons as may be found equitably entitled to receive them. Both the deeds are of such an important nature that I should recommend strongly their

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 109, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 39

being recorded without delay.- After this has been done it would be well perhaps if they were returned to me to be kept with the Indian Papers or deposited in the Indian Office.-

I remain, my dear Sir,

Very faithfully Yours,

William Stephenson

a Trustee of the Six Nations,
Indians.-

Lieut: Col: Rowan
&c. &c. &c -

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 109, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 39

2

Letter
Treaty Creek Nations
Indians
28th April 1835

Copy of the Surrender

Letter
29th April 1835

Referred to the
Hon'ble the Executive
Council
by Command

Read in Council 7th May
1835.
Soo a Minute made on
each

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 109, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 39

3

IT 110

1. GAD reference number:	IT 110 .
2. Indian Affairs' consecutive number:	40
3. Alternative Designation:	N/A
4. RG 10 volume number:	1843
5. Province(s):	Ont.
6. Date:	2 April 1835
7. a) Aboriginal people(s):	"six nations Indians"
b) Aboriginal individual(s):	Henry Brant and [25] others
8. Other party(ies):	King William IV
9. Type of document:	Surrender of land - Docket title: "Surrender of certain Lands on the Grand River within described In trust for the purpose of sale"
10. Specific purpose(s):	Surrender of land to be sold, the proceeds from the sale to be used to benefit the Indians
11. Land involved:	48,000 acres being Part of Brantford County, Brant Township - See document
12. Form:	Manuscript original
13. Contents:	1 sheet; 69 x 45 cm (27" x 17-1/2"); pp. [1,4] 1 sheet; 66 x 43 cm (26" x 17"); pp. [2-3]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	blank		-
p.[4]	docket title, etc.		3

14. Maps:	N/A
15. Special Features:	- parchment - p.[1] - Top edge decoratively cut - bottom edge turned up over second sheet and held by 2 ribbons of parchment - 4 green ribbons woven through parchment - 28 red wax seals, (7 each placed per ribbon) - red ink underlining, highlights and borders
16. Remarks:	- very brittle - ink faded in random locations - sheet two on top of page[1] of text N.B.: impossible to unbind for photography as ribbons with stamps woven through both leaves

17. CROSS REFERENCES

a) NA/GAD/RG 10:

b) NA/Manuscript Division:

c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:

d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:

e) Other repositories:

f) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. I, pages 96-99

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

This Indenture

made the Second day of April in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty five **Between** Henry Brant, William Doxtader, Joseph Hess, Jacob Martin, Isaac Lock, John Johnson, Aaron Frashier, Awennaras, Onakaronton, Skanawatch, Oyatajiwak, Ahriron, Asarekrwah, Kahnehtakeh, Kanonheritawi, Peter Green, Joseph Karonhyontye, Shoherese, Tesonarenyen, Onahtoron, Joseph Doxtader, Otshaton, Tayekawehhe, John Silver, John Obadiah, and William Alvis, Sachems or Chiefs and principal men of the six nations Indians possessing and residing on the tract of land commonly called the Ouse or Grand river tract of the one part and our Sovereign Lord William the fourth of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland King defender of the faith of the other part **Whereas** his late majesty King George the third of glorious memory in consideration of the early attachment to his cause manifested by the chief warriors and people of the Mohawk Indians and of the loss of their settlement which they thereby sustained and being desirous of shewing his royal approbation of the same and of recompensing the losses which they had sustained was graciously pleased to authorise and permit the said Mohawk Indians and such other of the six nations of Indians as wished to settle in that quarter to take possession of and settle upon the Banks of the river commonly called the Ouse or Grand River running into Lake Erie allotting to them for that purpose six miles deep from each side of the river which they and their posterity were to enjoy for ever **And whereas** it hath been resolved by the Indians now inhabiting and residing upon the said tract of land at a meeting in council of their chiefs and principal men convened and held at the Mohawk Village on the twenty ninth day of January last past that it would be greatly for the profit of the said Indians and their posterity if certain parcels or tracts of land occupied by them were surrendered to his majesty for the purpose of being sold and the monies arising therefrom applied to and for the use and benefit of the said six nations Indians and their posterity and by articles of provisional agreement made and entered into at the said meeting in Council on the said twenty ninth day of January between James Winniett Esquire Superintendant of Indian affairs on the part and behalf of his present majesty King William the fourth of the one part and the chiefs and principal men of the said six nations Indians residing on the said tract of Land on the other part they the said Chiefs and principal men did agree as well on their own behalf as on the behalf of the said six nations Indians residing as aforesaid to surrender to his said majesty his heirs and successors a certain tract or parcel of Land hereinafter described being part and parcel of the said tract of land possession of which was granted to the said Indians as aforesaid for the purpose of the same being so sold by his said Majesty in trust for the Indians as aforesaid **Now this Indenture witnesseth** that the said Henry Brant, William Doxtader, Joseph Hess, Jacob Martin, Isaac Lock, John Johnson, Aaron Frashier, Awennaras, Onakaronton, Skanawatch, Oyatajiwak, Ahriron, Asarekrwah, Kahnehtakeh, Kanonheritawi, Peter Green, Joseph Karonhyontye, Shoherese, Tesonarenyen, Onahtoron Joseph Doxtader, Otshaton, Tayekawehhe, John Silver, John Obadiah and William Alvis, Chiefs or principal men of the Mohawk or six nations Indians residing on the said tract of land commonly called the Ouse or Grand River Tract in pursuance of the said resolution and agreement in Council as aforesaid have and each of them hath as well on their own behalf as also on the behalf of the said Mohawk or six nations Indians residing on the tract aforesaid surrendered and yielded up and by these presents do and each of them doth surrender and yield up unto our Sovereign Lord the King's most excellent majesty his heirs and successors **All and singular** that parcel or tract of land being parcel of the tract originally given to the said Mohawk or six nations Indians on the Ouse or Grand River as aforesaid containing by admeasurement Forty eight thousand acres or thereabouts and butted and bounded or otherwise known as follows that is to say **Commencing** on the Western limit of the Township of Ancaster and on the South side of the allowance for road between the first and second concessions of the Township of Brantford then South seventy eight degrees west along the South side of the said allowance for road one thousand and thirty two chains and thirty nine links more or less to the Township of Burford then South fifteen degrees forty minutes east four hundred and eleven chains and six links more or less along the Eastern limit of the said Township of Burford to the northern angle of the said Township of Oakland then South

Sig covers H. N. A. Grant & Co.
Brantford Ont.

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 110, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 40

Sixty two

Brantford then north easterly along the South side of the hundred chains more or less to the Western limit of the or less to a certain stone at the northerly angle of Robert Biggar's land then north twenty seven degrees thirty minutes east fifty nine chains twenty six links more or less to the north west angle of the town plot of Brantford then north eighty four degrees thirty minutes east eighty two chains twenty eight links more or less to the north east angle of the said town plot of Brantford then south sixteen degrees thirty minutes west seventy nine chains forty five links more or less to the north side of Colborne Street at the eastern limit of the said Town of Brantford then South five degrees thirty minutes east one chain more or less to the South side of Colborne Street then easterly along the South side of the public highway or road leading from the said town of Brantford to Ancaster seven hundred and fifty chains more or less to the western limit of the said Township of Ancaster then north sixty five degrees thirty minutes east five hundred and fifty chains more or less to the place of beginning Together with all woods underwoods waters watercourses improvements profits commodities hereditaments and appurtenances thereto lying and being or therto belonging or in anywise appertaining and all reversion and reversions remainder and remainders rents issues and profits thereof with their and every of their appurtenances and all the estate right title interest property claim and demand whatsoever both at Law and in equity of them the said Chiefs and principal men and of the said people of the confederated Six nations Indians and their posterity power of in to or out of the said tract of land hereby surrendered with their appurtenances To the end intent and purpose that the said tract of land hereby surrendered as aforesaid shall and may be sold by his said Majesty his heirs and successors and the proceeds thereof be applied to and for the use and benefit of the said Six nations Indians In Witness whereof the said parties to these presents have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first before written Reserving nevertheless from the above Surrender and the description of the Conveyance given as therein described all the lands embraced in the Second Concession of the said Township of Brantford between Lots number thirty four and fifty two, also all the lands embraced in the third and fourth Concessions of the said Township of Brantford lying West of a line run from the North East angle of Lot number fifty one in the said third Concession South thirty degrees West seventy nine chains to Fairchilds Creek, West of the said Fairchilds Creek, North of the aforesaid Indian Reserve road, East of the Town Plot of Brantford and East of the Lands of William Kennedy South.

Signed Sealed and Delivered in presence of
W. K. Smith
Lucius Burwell
3

Henry Brant		Awennaras	his x mark	Kanonkhentawi	his x mark	Okhaton	his x mark
William Doxtader		Onakaronton	his x mark	Peter Green		Sayeaweahte	his x mark
Joseph Hess		Shanawatih	his x mark	Joseph Karonhyentye	his x mark	John Silver	his x mark
Lucius Burton		Oyatajeark	his x mark	Shokerese	his x mark	John Doctick	his x mark
Isaac Cook his x mark		ashirron	his x mark	Jesonarenyen	his x mark	William Kerr	
John Schisler		Waxekeronte	his x mark	Onsekaron	his x mark	Jas Winniett Superintendent Indian affairs & for the Six Nations	
Aaron Forrestier		Karinetaseh	his x mark	Joseph Loretta	his x mark		

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 110, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 40

2

Entered, Lee Book Titles & Surrender
fol. 258, 259, 260 & 261
Aug. 31st 1869
S. Gold

No. 40

Dated 2nd April 1835

The Chiefs of the Six Nations Indians to His Majesty

Surrender of certain [illegible] on the Grand Rein within described [illegible] for the purpose of sale as within [illegible]

Entered in Book [illegible] folio 11 [illegible]
24 May 1835
[illegible]

[illegible]
J. Colborne
[illegible]

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 110, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 40

3

Entered, Lee Book Titles & Surrender
fol. 258, 259, 260 & 261.
Aug. 31st 1869
S. Gold

No 40

Dated 2nd April 1835.

The Chiefs of the Six Nations Indians to His Majesty

Surrender of certain [illegible] on the Grand Rein [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Entered in Book No. folio 11 [illegible]
24 May 1835
[illegible]

[illegible]
[illegible]

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 110, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 40
Repeat/ Répétition
3

IT 111

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 111

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 40-1/2

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1843

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 15 December 1835

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Messissaga Tribe of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** John Sunday, Jacob Pazhegezhick, Jacob Sunday, James Sahgahnahquottwabe, Jacob Pahbewun, James Nahwahquashkum

8. **Other party(ies):** King William IV

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land and extinguishment of title - Docket title: "Surrender"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender of specific lots of land for the benefit of the Indians

11. **Land involved:** "Lots 28, 29, 30 and 31 on the Bay of Quinte in front of the first concession of the Township of Thurlow in the County of Hastings"

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 35 x 39 cm (13-1/2" x 15-1/2"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	docket title		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 6 red wax seals placed on 2 green ribbons woven through parchment
- parchment

16. **Remarks:**
- brittle
- ink faded

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 99-100

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Know all Men by these Presents that We John Sunday
Jacob Pazhegezhick, Jacob Sunday, James Sahgahnahquethrabe, Jacob Pahbeewinn & James Nahwahquaskam
Sachems and Chief Warriors of the Mississaga Tribe of Indians of the Bay of Quinte
in the Province of Upper Canada in Consideration of the trust and Confidence
by us reposed in His Most Gracious Majesty King William the Fourth and in
order that His said Most Gracious Majesty his heirs and Successors may Grant
and dispose of the lands and hereditaments hereinafter Comprised and described
for the benefit of the said Indians in such manner and form and at such prices
or prices as to His Majesty his heirs and Successors shall seem best. DO remise
release, surrender, quit claim and yield up unto His Majesty King William the
Fourth his heirs and Successors All and singular those Certain Pieces or parcels of
Land known and described by the Surveyor General of the said Province as Lots
Twenty eight, Twenty nine, Thirty, and Thirty one on the Bay of Quinte in front of the
first Concession of the Township of Thurlow in the County of Hastings, Midland
District of the said Province. To the end, intent, and purpose that the said Lands
and Premises shall and may be granted and disposed of by his said Majesty
his heirs or Successors In Trust for the benefit of the said Indians. And upon and
for no other use, trust, end intent or purpose whatsoever. In testimony whereof
We the said Sachems and Chief Warriors of the said Indians have hereunto set our
hands and Seals at Grape Island in the Province aforesaid this fifteenth day of
December in the year of Our Lord One thousand eight hundred and thirty five.

Signed and Sealed in the
presence of

J. P. Roberts
Superintendant Indian Affairs

Silvester Hurlburt

Charles H. Warren

John Sunday

his
Jacob × Pazhegezhick
mark and Seal

his
Jacob × Sunday
mark and Seal

his
James × Sahgahnahquethrabe
mark and Seal

his
Jacob × Pahbeewinn
mark and Seal

his
James × Nahwahquaskam
mark and Seal

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 111, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 40-1/2

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 111, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 40-1/2

2

IT 112

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 112

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 41

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1843

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 23 December 1835

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Mohawk Indians of Tyendinaga

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Brant Brant, Joseph Smart, Paulus Claus, Joseph Pinn, John Culbertson, Lawrence Clause, John Hill, Henry Loft, Seth Powles, Jacob Green, William Marcle Junior, Thomas Green, John Green

8. **Other party(ies):** King William IV

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land - Docket title: "Surrender of 27,857 acres In trust to be disposed of for their benefit"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender of a specific parcel of land for the benefit of the Indians

11. **Land involved:** 27,857 acres in the Township of Tyendinaga, County of Hastings - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet (originally two pieces of parchment but joined horizontally and held together by means of a ribbon woven through the edges); 40 x 63 cm (16" x 25"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	docket title		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- parchment
- 3 green ribbons: 1 woven across the centre; 2 near the bottom
- 17 red wax seals: 1 at each end of the ribbon running across the centre; 15 adjacent to the signators marks

16. **Remarks:**
- ink faded
- dirty along fold lines
- parchment is brittle

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 100-101

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Know all Men by these Presents that We Brant Brant, Joseph Smart, Paulus Clause Joseph Pinn, John Culbertson, Laurence Clause, John Hill, Henry Loft, Seth Parke, Jacob Green, William March Junior, Thomas Green, and John Green, Sachems Chief Warriors, and Principal Men of the Mohawk Indians of Tyendinaga in the County of Hastings and Midland District of the Province of Upper Canada in Consideration of the Trust and confidence by us reposed in Our Most Gracious Majesty King William the Fourth, and in order that Our said Majesty his Heirs and Successors may Grant and dispose of the lands and Tenements hereinafter described for the benefit of the said Indians in such manner and form as to Our Majesty his Heirs and Successors shall seem best. DO remise, release, surrender, quit Claim, and yield up unto His said Most Gracious Majesty King William the Fourth his Heirs and Successors. ALL and singular that Parcel or tract of Land situate lying and being in the Township of Tyendinaga in the County of Hastings in the Midland District in the Province of Upper Canada, and butted and bounded as follows: Commencing at the West boundary line of the said Township in the centre of the fourth Concession. Thence North seventeen degrees, West Four hundred and Sixty three Chains Sixty seven links more or less to the North West angle of the Township. Thence North seventy four degrees East Five hundred and fifty nine Chains more or less to the Mohawk Reserve. Thence South Fifteen degrees East Seven hundred and Ninety Eight Chains, twenty three links more or less to the Centre of the fourth Concession. Thence South eighty

[redacted]

two degrees thirty minutes, West Five hundred and Sixty Chains twenty seven links more or less to the place of beginning. Containing by admeasurement Twenty seven thousand Eight hundred, and fifty seven acres of land be the same more or less. To have and to hold the said lands and premises hereby granted and disposed of by his said Majesty his Heirs or Successors unto the said Indians and for the benefit of the said Indians and for no other use, intent or purpose whatsoever. In Witness whereof We the said Chief Warriors and Principal Men of the said Indians have hereunto set Our hands and Seals at the Mohawk Village in the Bay of Quinte in the County, District, and Province aforesaid this twenty third day of December in the Year of Our Lord One thousand Eight hundred, and thirty five

Signed Sealed
& Delivered
in the presence of

W B Clench
Superintendant Indian Affairs

Charles K Kerr
William Delany

Brant + his mark Brant (Seal)
Joseph + his mark Smart (Seal)
Dowles Claus (Seal)
Joseph + his mark Pinn (Seal)
John Culbertson (Seal)
Laurence + his mark Clause (Seal)

John Hill + his mark (Seal)
Henry Loft (Seal)
Seth Parke (Seal)
Jacob Green (Seal)
William + his mark March Junr (Seal)
Thomas + his mark Green (Seal)
John + his mark Green (Seal)

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 112, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 41

No 41

Mohawks of the Bay of Quinté

No 32

Surrender

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 112, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 41

2

IT 113

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 113

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 41-1/2

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1843

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 20 January 1836

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Mohawk Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Chiefs Brant Brant, Powles Claus, Joseph Pynn and others

8. **Other party(ies):** The King

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land - Docket title: "The Mohawk Indians of the Bay of Quinte to The Crown"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** In consideration of a payment of 5 shillings, a surrender of land for specific purposes related to the Protestant Episcopal Church and the Church of England

11. **Land involved:** A parcel of land near the Bay of Quinte, being broken fronts of lots 33, 34 and 35 containing 85 acres. A second parcel of land being part of lot 32 in the second concession containing 115 acres - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 2 sheet; 40 x 33 cm (16" x 13"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	docket title, etc.		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 1 red wax seal, top left corner of p.[1]
- 6 seals, covered

16. **Remarks:**
Tissue laminated
- conservation work previously done on sheet 2, to replace missing pieces
- other small holes along fold lines
- ink blots on p.[2] and p.[3]
- edges dirty and torn

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **<u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 101-103

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Know all men by these presents that we the Chiefs and Principal men of the Mohawk Indians resident on the lands reserved for our use in the County of Hastings Midland District and Province of Upper Canada, for divers good causes and considerations us thereunto moving, Also for the further consideration of five shillings of good and lawful money of the Province aforesaid to us in hand paid at the execution hereof the receipt whereof we do hereby acknowledge, have granted assigned, released transferred and set over and by these Presents do grant assign release transfer and set over to Our Sovereign Lord the King his heirs and Successors, all our right title interest and claim whatsoever to the following parcels of land being a part of the lands as aforesaid reserved for our use in the County of Hastings in the District and Province aforesaid, and described as follows in a survey made thereof by Alexander Campbell Deputy Surveyor that is to say— a parcel of land near the Bay of Quinte, being parts of the Broken fronts of lots Number thirty three ~~and~~ thirty four, and thirty five containing by admeasurement eighty five acres of land, or thereabouts more or less.— Commencing in the centre of lot Number thirty three at the distance of twenty chains from the shore of the Bay of Quinte then north sixteen degrees west ~~fifteen~~ chains eighty links more or less to where a post has been planted at the north west angle of the said parcel of land, then north seventy four degrees east ten chains, then south sixteen degrees east six chains then north seventy four degrees east twenty two chains then south sixteen degrees east twenty three chains more or less to the shore of the Bay of Quinte then southerly along the waters edge twenty six chains more or less to where a post has been planted at the south west angle of the said parcel of land, then north sixteen degrees west twenty chains then south seventy four degrees west six chains more a less to the place of beginning. And also that other parcel of land, being a part of lot Number thirty two in the second Concession of the aforesaid Reserved lands containing by admeasurement one hundred and fifteen acres of land be the same more a less, Commencing where a post has been planted at the south west angle of the aforesaid lot then north sixteen degrees west fifty chains more a less to the centre of said Concession then north eighty two degrees thirty minutes east eleven chains seventy links, then south sixteen degrees east fifty chains more or less to the concession line then south eighty two degrees thirty minutes west eleven chains seventy links to the place of beginning, also commencing where a post has been planted at the north west angle of the aforesaid lot, then north eighty two degrees thirty minutes east eleven chains seventy links— then South sixteen degrees east fifty chains more or less to the centre of said Concession, then south eighty two degrees thirty minutes

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 113, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 41-1/2

1

west, eleven chains seventy links to the southern limit of the said lot then North sixteen degrees West fifty chains more or less to the place of beginning.

To have and to hold the said parcels of land hereinbefore described together with all and singular the hereditaments, appurtenances and improvements thereunto belonging Unto our Sovereign Lord the King his heirs and Successors to and for the following use and purposes that is to say, the first described parcel of land for a burial ground and site for a Protestant Episcopal Church agreeable to the rights and forms of the Church of England and also for the site of a Parsonage House and Glebe attached thereto, and the latter described parcel of land for a Glebe lot for the accustomed use and purposes of said Church, All which parcels of land as aforesaid are forever freed and discharged of and from all claims of us our heirs and assigns for and by reason of the reservation aforesaid being made of said land by our said Sovereign Lord the King for our use and benefit as aforesaid.—

In testimony whereof We Chiefs and Principal men as aforesaid have hereunto set our hands and seals at the Mohawk Reservation in the County of Hastings aforesaid on the twentieth day of January in the year of Our Lord One thousand eight hundred and thirty six and of His Majesty's reign the sixth.

Chiefs.

Brant his + mark Brant

Dowles Claus

Joseph his + mark Pyum

John his + mark Hill Senr.

Seth Powles

Jacob Green

David his + mark Smart

William his + mark Marcle

Brant Powles

Jno. Hill Junr.

Signed sealed and Delivered in presence of

"The word "fifteen" interlined, between the words west & chains in the sixteenth line of the first page, before signature.

Saltern Givens
Missionary to the Mohawks.

Alex Campbell
Deputy Surveyor

James his + mark Maher

I hereby Certify that the within deed is Transcribed and Registered in the Registers Office in and for the County of Hastings this eleventh day of October in the Year of our Lord one Thousand Eight hundred and forty seven at the hour of twelve of the Clock at Noon of the same day in Book A of the Townships of Tyendinaga at pages number twenty two twenty three and twenty four Memorial of Townships Records given in Entry Number Memorials Two hundred and seventy six

G. Benjamin

Registrar
County Hastings

41½

The Mohawk Indians
of the Bay of Quinte
to
The Crown.

Indenture made this 11th day of October in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty seven between the Mohawk Indians of the Bay of Quinte of the one part and Her Most Gracious Majesty Victoria by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland Queen Defender of the Faith of the other part Witnesseth that the said Mohawk Indians of the Bay of Quinte for and in consideration of the sum of Three hundred pounds of lawful money of Upper Canada to them in hand paid by the said Queen Victoria at or before the sealing and delivery of these presents the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged have granted bargained sold aliened released and confirmed and by these presents do grant bargain sell alien release and confirm unto the said Queen Victoria her heirs and assigns forever all that certain parcel or tract of land situate lying and being in the Township of Tyendinaga in the County of Hastings and Province aforesaid containing by admeasurement Six thousand acres be the same more or less and which said parcel or tract of land may be more particularly known and described as follows that is to say Commencing at the Post in the Bay of Quinte at the Mouth of the River Napanee on the North side of the said River Napanee thence North Forty degrees West Two miles thence North Twenty degrees East Four miles thence South Forty degrees East Two miles to the River Napanee thence Southwardly down the River Napanee to the Bay of Quinte thence Westwardly along the Bay of Quinte to the Post at the Mouth of the River Napanee aforesaid the Place of Beginning Together with all and singular the Woods Ways Waters Water courses Rights Members Privileges Profits Commodities Hereditaments and Appurtenances whatsoever to the said parcel or tract of land belonging or appertaining or with the same or any part thereof now or heretofore held used occupied or enjoyed or accepted reputed deemed taken or known as part parcel or member thereof To have and to hold the said parcel or tract of land and premises hereby granted or mentioned and intended so to be with the appurtenances unto the said Queen Victoria her heirs and assigns forever to the only proper use benefit and behoof of the said Queen Victoria her heirs and assigns forever And the said Mohawk Indians of the Bay of Quinte for themselves their heirs executors administrators and assigns do covenant promise and agree to and with the said Queen Victoria her heirs and assigns that they the said Mohawk Indians of the Bay of Quinte have not done committed or knowingly or willingly suffered to be done any act matter or thing whatsoever whereby or by means whereof the said parcel or tract of land and premises hereby granted or mentioned and intended so to be or any part thereof is or shall or may be in any manner charged or incumbered in title estate or otherwise howsoever And that they the said Mohawk Indians of the Bay of Quinte shall and will warrant and forever defend the said parcel or tract of land and premises hereby granted or mentioned and intended so to be with the appurtenances unto the said Queen Victoria her heirs and assigns forever against the lawful claims and demands of all persons whomsoever claiming by from or under them the said Mohawk Indians of the Bay of Quinte or any of them

In witness whereof the said Mohawk Indians of the Bay of Quinte have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written

Signed Sealed and Delivered
in the presence of
Geo. R. Hall
Peter Hill
Jno. Ferguson

Mohawk Chiefs
B. of Quinte
Jno. Hill
his
Jno. X Hill
mark

Province of Canada
Office of Registrar
County Hastings
I Certify that this Indenture was entered on this 11th day of October in the year of our Lord 1847 in the Registry Office in and for the County of Hastings in Liber No. 2 for Tyendinaga Township folio 328 & 329
Registrar of the County of Hastings
G. Benjamin

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 113, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 41-1/2

3

I hereby Certify that the within deed is transcribed and Registered in the Registers Office in and for the County of Hastings this Seventh day of October in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty seven at the hour of twelve of the Clock at Noon of the same day in Book A of the Township of Tyendinaga Pages number twenty two twenty three and twenty four Memorial of Township Records Number six two hundred and seventy six

[illegible]

Registrar
County Hastings

41½

The
Mohawk Indians
of the Bay of Quinte
to
The Crown.

Provincial Registrar
Office Montreal 6th Decr 1847

I Certify that the within hath this day been entered on the Records of this Office, in Lib: "A Surrenders to The Crown", folio 328 &c

[illegible]
Registrar

Fees 12/6

1836

[illegible]
B. of Quinte

No 2808

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 113, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 41-1/2

Repeat/
Répétition

3

IT 114

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 114

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 42

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1843

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 2 February 1836

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Huron or Wyandott tribe of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Adam Brown, Joseph Warron and John Gold

8. **Other party(ies):** King William IV

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land - Docket title: "Surrender of part of the Huron Reserve"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender of certain lands within the Huron Reserve, in trust for the benefit of the Indians

11. **Land involved:** Approximately 9674.5 acres of the Huron Reserve - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 40 x 69 cm (16" x 27"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	docket title		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- parchment
- 3 red wax seals
- 3 green ribbons woven through parchment with 1 of the above wax seals at the top of each ribbon
- red ink for border and underlining

16. **Remarks:**
- parchment is brittle
- ink faded

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 115 - listing of lots

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 103-104

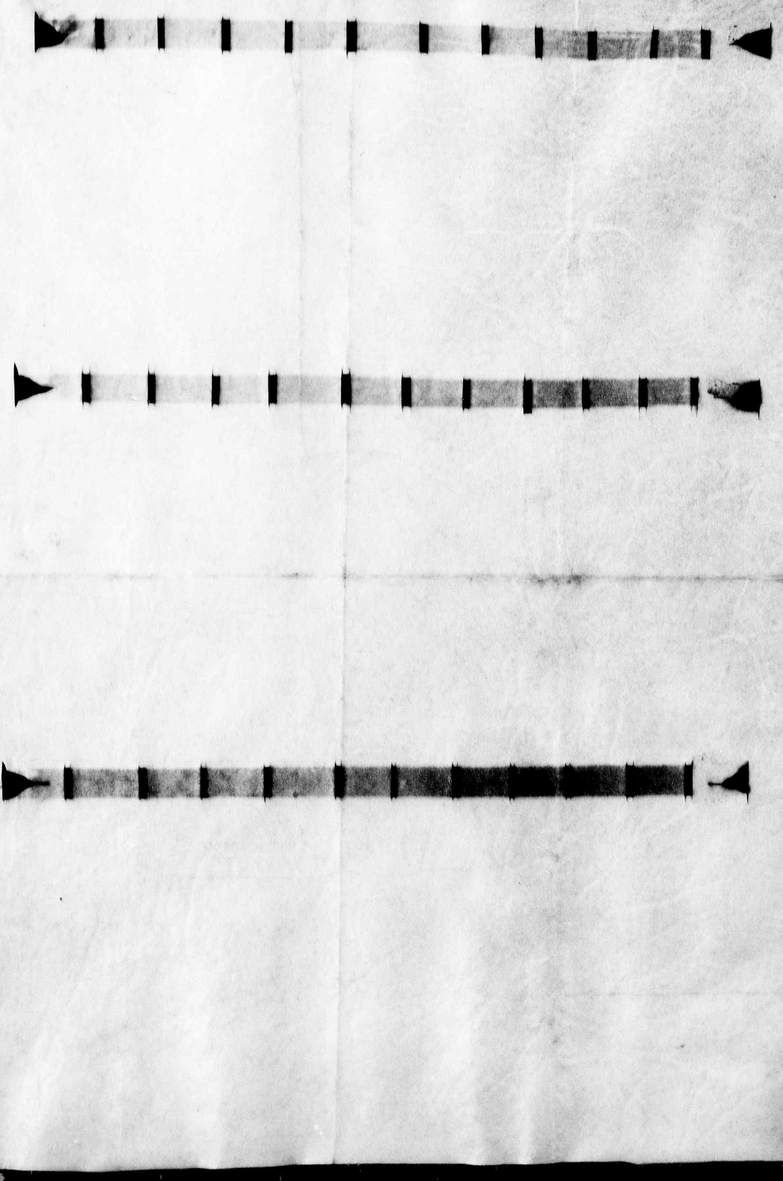
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Know all men

by these presents that We

Adam Brown Joseph Warren and John Gold

Sachems or principal Chiefs of the Huron or Wyandotte Tribe of Indians inhabiting and residing on the Huron Reserve near Portland Post in the province of Upper Canada in Consideration of the trust and confidence by us reposed in His most Gracious Majesty King William the fourth and in order that his Majesty his Heirs and Successors may grant and dispose of the Lands and Hereditaments hereinafter comprised and described for the benefit of the said Huron Indians in such manner and form and at such price or prices as to his said majesty his heirs or Successors shall seem best have remised released surrendered quitted claim and yielded up and by these presents do remise release Surrender quit claim and yield up unto his said most gracious majesty King William the fourth his heirs and Successors All those parcels or tracts of land and premises situate in the said Huron Reserve as the same is laid out and bounded on the Plan of survey made by Mr. Wilson Deputy Provincial Surveyor and which said parcels or tracts of land and premises are known and described as follows that is to say All and singular those certain parcels or tracts of land situate lying and being in the Township of Sandwich in the District of Western Canada and being composed of Lots Numbers Seventeen Eighteen and Eighty Seven in the first Concession from the River Detroit in the Township of Sandwich aforesaid and which said Lots Numbers Seventeen Eighteen and Eighty Seven in the first Concession from the River Detroit in the Township of Sandwich aforesaid are bounded and described as follows that is to say Commencing on the River Detroit at the North West angle of the said Lot Number Seventeen thence South Forty Degrees East Eighty Seven Chains more or less to the North West angle of the said Lot Number Eighty Seven thence South Forty Degrees and Twenty Three minutes East Seventy Chains more or less to the North East angle of the said Lot Number Eighty Seven thence South Forty Degrees and Twenty Three minutes West Eighty Seven Chains more or less to the North West angle of the said Lot Number Eighty Seven thence South Forty Degrees and Twenty Three minutes West Forty Seven Chains more or less to the North East angle of the said Lot Number Seventeen thence North Forty Degrees and Twenty Three minutes East Forty Seven Chains more or less to the North West angle of the said Lot Number Seventeen thence North Forty Degrees and Twenty Three minutes East Eighty Seven Chains more or less to the River Detroit aforesaid thence Northerly along the River Detroit to the place of Commencement Also Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Second Concession from the River Detroit and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Second Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Third Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Fourth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Fifth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Sixth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Seventh Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Eighth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Ninth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Tenth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Eleventh Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Twelfth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Thirteenth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Fourteenth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Fifteenth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Sixteenth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Seventeenth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Eighteenth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Nineteenth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Twentieth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Twenty First Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Twenty Second Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Twenty Third Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Twenty Fourth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Twenty Fifth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Twenty Sixth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Twenty Seventh Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Twenty Eighth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Twenty Ninth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Thirtieth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Thirty First Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Thirty Second Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Thirty Third Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Thirty Fourth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Thirty Fifth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Thirty Sixth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Thirty Seventh Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Thirty Eighth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Thirty Ninth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Fortieth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Forty First Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Forty Second Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Forty Third Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Forty Fourth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Forty Fifth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Forty Sixth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Forty Seventh Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Forty Eighth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Forty Ninth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Fiftieth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Fifty First Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Fifty Second Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Fifty Third Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Fifty Fourth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Fifty Fifth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Fifty Sixth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Fifty Seventh Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Fifty Eighth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Fifty Ninth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Sixtieth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Sixty First Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Sixty Second Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Sixty Third Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Sixty Fourth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Sixty Fifth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Sixty Sixth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Sixty Seventh Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Sixty Eighth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Sixty Ninth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Seventieth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Seventy First Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Seventy Second Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Seventy Third Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Seventy Fourth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Seventy Fifth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Seventy Sixth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Seventy Seventh Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Seventy Eighth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Seventy Ninth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Eightieth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Eighty First Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Eighty Second Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Eighty Third Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Eighty Fourth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Eighty Fifth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Eighty Sixth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Eighty Seventh Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Eighty Eighth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Eighty Ninth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Ninetieth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Ninety First Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Ninety Second Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Ninety Third Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Ninety Fourth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Ninety Fifth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Ninety Sixth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Ninety Seventh Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Ninety Eighth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Ninety Ninth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundredth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and First Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Second Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Third Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Fourth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Fifth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Sixth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Seventh Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Eighth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Ninth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Tenth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Eleventh Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Twelfth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Thirteenth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Fourteenth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Fifteenth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Sixteenth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Seventeenth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Eighteenth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Nineteenth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Twentieth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Twenty First Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Twenty Second Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Twenty Third Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Twenty Fourth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Twenty Fifth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Twenty Sixth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Twenty Seventh Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Twenty Eighth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Twenty Ninth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Thirtieth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Thirty First Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Thirty Second Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Thirty Third Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Thirty Fourth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Thirty Fifth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Thirty Sixth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Thirty Seventh Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Thirty Eighth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Thirty Ninth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Fortieth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Forty First Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Forty Second Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Forty Third Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Forty Fourth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Forty Fifth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Forty Sixth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Forty Seventh Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Forty Eighth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Forty Ninth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Fiftieth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Fifty First Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Fifty Second Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Fifty Third Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Fifty Fourth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Fifty Fifth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Fifty Sixth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Fifty Seventh Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Fifty Eighth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Fifty Ninth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Sixtieth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Sixty First Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Sixty Second Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Sixty Third Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Sixty Fourth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Sixty Fifth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Sixty Sixth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Sixty Seventh Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Sixty Eighth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Sixty Ninth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Seventieth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Seventy First Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Seventy Second Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Seventy Third Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Seventy Fourth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Seventy Fifth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Seventy Sixth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Seventy Seventh Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Seventy Eighth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Seventy Ninth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Eightieth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Eighty First Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Eighty Second Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Eighty Third Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Eighty Fourth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Eighty Fifth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Eighty Sixth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Eighty Seventh Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Eighty Eighth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Eighty Ninth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Ninetieth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Ninety First Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Ninety Second Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Ninety Third Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Ninety Fourth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Ninety Fifth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Ninety Sixth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Ninety Seventh Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Ninety Eighth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the One Hundred and Ninety Ninth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundredth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and First Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Second Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Third Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Fourth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Fifth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Sixth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Seventh Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Eighth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Ninth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Tenth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Eleventh Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Twelfth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Thirteenth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Fourteenth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Fifteenth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Sixteenth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Seventeenth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Eighteenth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Nineteenth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Twentieth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Twenty First Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Twenty Second Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Twenty Third Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Twenty Fourth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Twenty Fifth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Twenty Sixth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Twenty Seventh Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Twenty Eighth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Twenty Ninth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Thirtieth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Thirty First Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Thirty Second Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Thirty Third Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Thirty Fourth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Thirty Fifth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Thirty Sixth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Thirty Seventh Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Thirty Eighth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Thirty Ninth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Fortieth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Forty First Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Forty Second Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Forty Third Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Forty Fourth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Forty Fifth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Forty Sixth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Forty Seventh Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Forty Eighth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Forty Ninth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Fiftieth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Fifty First Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Fifty Second Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Fifty Third Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Fifty Fourth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Fifty Fifth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Fifty Sixth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Fifty Seventh Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Fifty Eighth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Fifty Ninth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Sixtieth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Sixty First Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Sixty Second Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Sixty Third Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Sixty Fourth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Sixty Fifth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Sixty Sixth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Sixty Seventh Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Sixty Eighth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Sixty Ninth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Seventieth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Seventy First Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Seventy Second Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Seventy Third Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Seventy Fourth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Seventy Fifth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Seventy Sixth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Seventy Seventh Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Seventy Eighth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Seventy Ninth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Eightieth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Eighty First Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Eighty Second Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Eighty Third Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Eighty Fourth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Eighty Fifth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Eighty Sixth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Eighty Seventh Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Eighty Eighth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Eighty Ninth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Ninetieth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Ninety First Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Ninety Second Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Ninety Third Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Ninety Fourth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Ninety Fifth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Ninety Sixth Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two Hundred and Ninety Seventh Concession from the River Detroit aforesaid and Lots Numbers Eighty Seven and Eighty Eight in the Two



No 42

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 114, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 42

2

IT 115

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 115

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 42

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1843

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 2 February 1836

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Huron or Wyandott tribe of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** The Crown

9. **Type of document:** Listing of Lots of land

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Descriptive listing of lots and concessions surrendered by the Indians (It is incomplete).

11. **Land involved:** See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- left edge has small pieces missing

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 114 - original surrender

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 103-104

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

List of Lots of lands Surrendered to the Crown in trust by the Huron or Wyandott tribe of Indian the Second day of February One thousand eight hundred and thirty Six

East parts of Lots Nos 1 & 2 and Lots Nos 3, 4, 5, 6 & 7 in the first Concession.
Lots Nos 30, 31 & 32 fronting on the River Canard
Lots Nos 33 & 34 fronting on the Main travelled road.
Lots Nos 37, 39 & 42 fronting on the River Detroit all in the first Concession.
Lots Nos 1 & 2. in the Second Concession
Lots Nos 1, 2 & 3 in third Concession
Lots Nos 1, 2, & 3, in fourth Concession
Lots Nos 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, & 9 in fifth Con:
Lots Nos 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 9, & 10 in sixth Con
Lots Nos 1, 2 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, & 9 in Eight Con-

RG 10, Vol. 1843, IT 115, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 42

IT 116

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 116

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 42-1/2

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1844

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 10 March 1836

7. **a) Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) Aboriginal individual(s): N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Between George Strange Boulton and Hon. J.H. Dunn, G.H. Markland and W. Hepburn

9. **Type of document:** Deed and Conveyance - Docket title: "Conveyance of Lot 7, 2nd concession of the Township of Alnwick in the District of Newcastle In Trust"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Dunn, Markland and Hepburn paid Boulton 119 pounds for a specific parcel of land - See document

11. **Land involved:** 136 acres and 2 "roods" of Lot no. 7 in the second concession, Township of Alnwick, District of Newcastle "together with all houses, outhouses, woods and waters", etc.

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 2 sheets folded in half = 4 leaves; each leaf 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-8]

1 sheet folds over left edge of all sheets; 22 x 33 cm (8-1/2" x 13"); pp. [9-10]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	text		3
p.[5]	text		4

p.[6]	text	5
p.[7]	text	5
p.[8]	text	6
p.[9]	blank	-
p.[10]	docket title, etc.	7

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 1 pink archival ribbon binds all sheets together
- third sheet partially encloses all sheets
- red ink for underlining
- one covered seal adjacent to pink ribbon, located in the top left corner

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- sheet 3 - edges, worn, small pieces missing

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) NA/GAD/RG 10:

b) NA/Manuscript Division:

c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:

d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:

e) Other repositories:

f) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. I, pages 104-107

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

This Indenture made the tenth
day of March in the year of our
Lord one thousand eight hundred and
thirty six Between George Strange
Boulton of Cobourg in the District of
Newcastle in the Province of Upper
Canada Esquire of the one part and
The Honorable John Henry Dunn
George Herchmer Markland and
William Hepburn Esquire all of the
City of Toronto of the other part
Whereas the purchase money or
consideration for the premises
herein after described hath been paid
or advanced out of certain monies
belonging to the British open Tribe
of Indians residing at Quinte Bay and
the Bay of Quinte and it hath
been agreed that a Conveyance thereof
shall be executed in trust for them
in the manner hereinafter expressed

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 116, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 42-1/2

Now this Indenture witnesseth that the said George Stange Boulton for and in consideration of the sum of One hundred and nineteen pounds of lawful money of Upper Canada to him in hand paid by the said John Henry Dunn George Herchmer Markland and William Hepburn the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged Hath granted bargained sold aliened transferred and confirmed And by these presents Doth grant bargain sell alien transfer and confirm unto the said John Henry Dunn George Herchmer Markland and William Hepburn their heirs and assigns All that Lot or parcel of land being Lot Number Seven in the second Concession of the Township of Alnwick in the said District of Newcastle and containing by admeasurement one hundred and thirty six acres and two roods more

or less and described as follows Commencing in front of said Concession at the South West angle of the said Lot then North sixteen degrees West forty two chains and ninety five links more or less to the rear of the said Concession Then North Seventy four degrees East thirty one chains and eighty three links more or less to the North East angle of the said Lot Then South sixteen degrees East forty two chains and ninety five links more or less to the front of the said Concession Then South Seventy four degrees West thirty one chains and eighty three links more or less to the place of beginning Together with all Houses Outhouses Woods and Waters and other the hereditaments to the said premises belonging with all the reversion and remainder estate right title and interest at Law and in Equity of him the said George Strange Boulton of in or to the same or any part thereof To have and to hold the same with the appurtenances free and clear from all incumbrances to the said John Henry Dunn George Herchmer Markland and William Hepburn their heirs

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 116, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 42-1/2
2

and assigns To the use of the said
John Henry Dunn George Strehmer
Markland and William Stephens
their heirs and assigns In con under
the reservations limitations and
conditions expressed in the original
grant from the Crown In trust
nevertheless and for the absolute use
benefit and behoof of the said Assigns
of a Tribe of Indians and to be
held and disposed of from time to
time as they shall direct and
appoint And the said George
Strange Boulton for himself his
heirs executors and administrators
doth covenant with the said John
Henry Dunn George Strehmer Markland
and William Stephens their heirs
and assigns and assures you that
that notwithstanding any act matter
or thing done or permitted by the
said George Strange Boulton to
the contrary he the said George
Strange Boulton is well entitled
by these presents to grant and
assure the said hereby conveyed
premises to the use and m

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 116, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 42-1/2

3

manner aforesaid And also that the said premises shall at all times hereafter be peaceably enjoyed and the rents and profits thereof taken accordingly without any eviction or denial by the said George Strange Boulton or any person or persons lawfully claiming through or under him And also that the said Grantor his heirs executors or administrators shall and will from time to time and at all times hereafter at the request and costs of the said George Strange Boulton his heirs or assigns make execute acknowledge and deliver or cause to be made executed acknowledged and delivered all such further and other lawful and reasonable deeds conveyances and assurances in the law for the better more perfectly and absolutely granting and assuring the said premises with the appurtenances unto the said George Strange Boulton his heirs and assigns as by the said George Strange Boulton his heirs or assigns or his or their counsel learned in the law shall be reasonably devised or required And lastly the said Grantor for himself his heirs executors and administrators doth hereby covenant with the said George Strange Boulton his heirs and assigns that he the said Grantor hath not done committed or knowingly or willingly suffered to be done any act matter or thing whereby or by means whereof the said premises or any part thereof are or shall be charged or incumbered in title estate or otherwise howsoever And further that the said George Strange Boulton and every person claiming as aforesaid will at the request and costs of the said John Henry Dunn George Hutchinson Shackland and William Stephens their heirs or assigns or of any person or persons to be appointed in their stead by virtue of the power for that purpose hereinafter expressed at their costs (but must make and execute such acts and assurances

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 116, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 42-1/2

4

for the better effecting the hereby conveyed premises to the use and in manner aforesaid as by the person or persons making such request shall be reasonably required and as shall be hereinafter made and executed Provided always and it is hereby declared and agreed by and between the parties to these presents that if the said Trustee in and by these presents nominated and appointed under this present provision or any of them shall die or be desirous to be discharged from or refuse or decline or be incapable to act in the Trust hereby in them respectively reposed as aforesaid before the same shall be executed then and in every such case it shall and may be lawful to and for the surviving or continuing trustee or trustee for the time being but with the consent in writing of the Governor Lieutenant Governor or person administering the Government of the Province of Upper Canada for the time being from time to time to nominate and appoint any fit person or persons to be a trustee or trustees

in the place or stead of the trustee or trustees so dying or desiring to be discharged or becoming unwilling or incapable to act as aforesaid And when and so often as any new trustee shall be nominated and appointed as aforesaid the said trust premises which shall have vested in such trustee or trustees so dying desiring to be discharged or becoming unwilling or incapable to act as aforesaid shall be thereupon with all convenient speed conveyed and transferred so and in such manner as that the same shall be legally and effectually vested in the person or persons so to be appointed as aforesaid either solely or jointly with the surviving or continuing trustee or trustees as occasion shall require to the use and upon and for the trust intent and purpose hereinbefore expressed and declared and the person or persons so to be appointed as aforesaid shall have and be entitled to exercise the same power and authority as if he or they had been appointed a trustee or trustees by these Presents In Witness

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 116, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 42-1/2
5

Whereof the said Parties have hereunto
set their hands and seals the day and
year first above written.--

Signed sealed and delivered
by the above named George
Strange Boulton in the
presence of

D.E. Boulton

G.S. Boulton
J. McKeown

Wm. Hepburn

Signed sealed and delivered
by the above named John
Henry Dunn Geo. Hotchkiss
Markland and William
Hepburn in the presence of-

D.E. Boulton

Received the day and year written within of and from the
above named John Henry Dunn Geo. Hotchkiss Markland
and William Hepburn the sum of One hundred and nineteen
pounds of lawful money of Upper Canada being the consideration
money within expressed to be paid by them to me.--

£119

Witness
D.E. Boulton

G.S. Boulton

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 116, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 42-1/2

6

3

Registry Office
County of
Northumberland

I do hereby certify that the Memorial produced of the within Indenture for registry was by me duly registered on the eighteenth day of May in the Year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty six at the hour of eleven of the clock in the forenoon in Liber I folio seven hundred and forty seven Memorial number Four thousand two hundred and eighty eight

R. H. Throop
D. F. Regr.

Dated 10th March 1836

George S. Boulton
Esq. to
The Honble John
Henry Dunn & others
Conveyance of Lot 7
2nd Concession of the
Township of Almonte
in the District of
Newcastle In Trust
as within mentioned.

Enter, Fitter & Summer
Book Page 120

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 116, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 42-1/2

7

421

Dated 10th March 1836

George S. Boulton Esqre to The Honble John Henry Dunn & others

Conveyance of Lot 7 2nd Concession of the Township of Almonte in the District of Newcastle In trust as within mentioned.

Enter. Fetter & Surrender Book Page 120

Registry Office County of Northumberland } I do hereby certify that the memorial produced of the within Indenture for registry was by me duly registered on the eighteenth day of May in the Year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty six at the hour of eleven of the clock in the forenoon in Liber I folio seven hundred and forty seven Memorial number Four thousand two hundred and eighty eight

R.H. Throop
Dy Reg.

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 116, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 42-1/2

Repeat/
Répétition

7

IT 117

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 117

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 43

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1844

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 11 March 1836

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Between James Givins and (Hon. Wm. Allan and Thos. Mercer Jones for) the Canada Company

9. **Type of document:** Deed - Docket title: "Grant of Lot 9; in 10th Concession of the Township of Ottanabee in the District of Newcastle"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** In consideration of a payment of 75 pounds, a "grant and release" of land to J. Givins

11. **Land involved:** 200 acres in Lot 9, 10th Concession, Township of Otanabee, County of Northumberland, "Newcastle" District

12. **Form:** Printed with manuscript additions - original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 50 x 37 cm (19-1/2" x 14-1/2"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text and docket title		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- Parchment
- large circular seal covered and stamped

16. **Remarks:**
- ink faded
- ink stains, left side of pp. [1,2] and reverse

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 118 - Deed - "Conveyance" - 9 April 1836

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 107-109

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

We The Honorable William Allan of the City of Toronto, County of York, Home District

and Province of Upper Canada. and Thomas Mercer Jones of the same place, Esquires

THE ATTORNIES of the CANADA COMPANY, Incorporated under and by virtue of an Act made and passed in the Sixth Year of the Reign of His Majesty King George the Fourth, entitled " An Act to enable His Majesty to grant to a Company to be Incorporated by Charter, to be called ' The Canada Company,' " certain Lands in the Province of Upper Canada, and to invest the said Company with certain powers and privileges, and for other purposes relating thereto," being constituted and appointed such Attornies by virtue and in pursuance of an Act passed in the Ninth Year of the Reign of His Majesty King George the Fourth, entitled " An Act to alter and amend an Act for enabling His " Majesty to grant to a Company to be Incorporated by Charter, to be called " The Canada Company," " certain Lands in the Province of Upper Canada," do hereby in consideration of the Sum of

Seventy five Pounds

lawful money of the Province of Upper Canada, to us as such Attornies as aforesaid paid

Grant and **Release** to James Givins of the City of Toronto, County of York, Home

District, and Province aforesaid, Esquire **All** that certain Parcel or Tract of Land, situate as follow: composing Lot Nine in the tenth Concession of the Township of Otanabee, County of Northumberland, Newcastle District, and Province aforesaid containing by admeasurement Two Hundred acres of Land, be the same more or less, and which said Parcel or Tract of Land may be better described and known as follow: commencing Where a post has been planted at the South East angle of the East half of the said Lot; Thence North sixteen degrees forty minutes West, thirty chains, more or less, to where a post has been planted at the North East angle of the East half of the said Lot; Thence South seventy four degrees five minutes West, thirty three chains thirty three links and a half, more or less, to the Centre of the said Concession; Thence South sixteen degrees forty minutes East, thirty chains, more or less, to the Southern limit of the East half of the said Lot; Thence North seventy four degrees five minutes East, thirty three chains thirty three links and a half, more or less, to the place of beginning

Commencing also Where a post has been planted at the South West angle of the West half of the said Lot; Thence North sixteen degrees forty minutes West, thirty chains, more or less, to where a post has been planted at the North West angle of the West half of the said Lot; Thence North seventy four degrees five minutes East, thirty three chains, thirty three links and a half more or less, to the Centre of the said Concession; Thence South sixteen degrees forty minutes East, thirty chains, more or less, to the Southern limit of the West half of the said Lot; Thence South seventy four degrees five minutes West, thirty three chains thirty three links and a half, more or less to the place of beginning. Containing Two Hundred acres

of Land as aforesaid. **And all** the right, title and interest of the said Canada Company, to and in the same and every part thereof. **To have and to hold** unto the said James Givins his Heirs and Assigns for ever.

In witness whereof, we the said William Allan and Thomas Mercer Jones have hereunto subscribed our hands, as Attornies of the said Canada Company, and affixed our Seal of Office at the City of Toronto in the Province of Upper Canada, this Eleventh day of March in the year of our Lord, One Thousand Eight Hundred and Thirty-six

SIGNED, SEALED and DELIVERED, in the presence of

John McDonald

Charles Wuttler

W. Allan

Thos. Mercer Jones

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 117, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 43

1

Received, on the day and year in the within Deed written, of and from the therein named James Givins the sum of Seventy five Pounds lawful money of the Province of Upper Canada, being the full consideration money to be paid by him to us,

In presence of—

John McDonald

Charles Walder

W. Allan

[illegible]

Registry Office
County of
Northumberland

I do hereby certify that a Memorial of the within Indenture was by me duly registered on the eighth day of October in the Year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty six at the hour of ten of the clock in the forenoon in Libr. A folio one hundred and fifty eight Memorial number Four thousand four hundred and sixty eight.

R. H. Thoop
D. Y. Reg.

Recd and Reg. Dec. 11th March 1836.

No. 43

The Canada Company
to
James Givins Esqr.

Grant of Lot 9 in 10th Concession of the Township of Otonabee in the District of Newcastle.

11/3

Missisaguas of Rice & Mud Lakes

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 117, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 43

2

Received, on the day and year in the within Deed written, of and from the therein named James Givins the sum of Seventy five Pounds lawful money of the Province of Upper Canada, being the full consideration money to be paid by him to us,

IN PRESENCE OF—

John McDonald

Charles Widder

Wm Allan

John Mercer Jones

Registry Office County of Northumberland

I do hereby certify that a Memorial of the within Indenture was by me duly registered on the eighth day of October in the Year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty six at the hour of ten of the clock in the forenoon in Libr. A folio one hundred and fifty eight Memorial number Four thousand four hundred and sixty eight.

R. H. Thoop
Dy Regr

Recd 11th March 1836
No 43
The Canada Company
to
James Givins Esqr
Grant of Lot 4 in 1st Concession of the Township of Otonabee in the District of Newcastle.
11/3
Mississagas of Rice & Mud Lakes

IT 118

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 118

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 43

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1844

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 9 April 1836

7. **a) Aboriginal people(s):** Mississagua tribe of Indians

   b) Aboriginal individual(s): N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Between James Givins and Angelica, his wife, and Hon. J.H. Dunn, Hon. G.H. Markland and W. Hepburn

9. **Type of document:** Deed and conveyance - Docket title: "Conveyance of Lot 9 in the 10th Concession of Ottanabee in the Newcastle District - In trust as within mentioned"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** In consideration of a payment of 200 pounds, Givins released a parcel of land to Dunn, Markland and Hepburn for the use and benefit of the Mississagua Tribe of Indians

11. **Land involved:** 200 acres of land composing lot 9, 10th concession, Township of Otonabee, County of Northumberland in the Newcastle District

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-4]

    2 sheets folded in half = 4 leaves; each leaf 20 x 32 cm (8" x 12-1/2"); pp. [5-12]

1 sheet partially folded over left edge of p.[1]; 21 x 33 cm (8-1/2" x 13"); pp. [13-14]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	text		3
p.[5]	text		4
p.[6]	text		5
p.[7]	text		5
p.[8]	text		6
p.[9]	text		7
p.[10]	text		8
p.[11]	text		8
p.[12]	text		9
p.[13]	blank		-
p.[14]	docket title		10

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 5 seals, covered
- red ink underlining
- pink ribbon used to bind leaves together
- 4th sheet folds to partially cover the p.[1]
- sheet 4 different colour - beige
- sheet 1, 2, 3 are blue-gray colours

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- sheet 4 stained, edges worn

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

    a) NA/GAD/RG 10: IT 117 - Deed - "grant"
    - 11 March 1836

    b) NA/Manuscript Division:

    c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:

    d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:

    e) Other repositories:

f) <u>**Indian Treaties & Surrenders**</u> **(Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 109-111

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

This Indenture made the Ninth
day of April in the year of our
Lord one thousand eight hundred and
thirty six Between James Gevins of
the City of Toronto Esquire and
Angelica ——— his wife of the
first part and The Honorable John
Henry Dunn, The Honorable Joseph
Hershmer Markland and William
Hepburn Esquire all of the said
City of Toronto of the second part
Whereas the purchase money or
consideration for the premises hereinafter
described hath been paid or advanced
out of certain monies belonging to the
Mississagua Tribe of Indians of the
Credit and Mud Lakes and it hath
been agreed that a Conveyance thereof
shall be executed in trust for them
in the manner hereinafter expressed
Now this Indenture witnesseth that
the said James Gevins for and in
consideration of the sum of Two
hundred pounds of lawful money
of Upper Canada to him in hand

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 118, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 43

paid by the said John Henry Dunn
George Herchmer Markland and
William Hepburn the receipt whereof
is hereby acknowledged Hath granted
bargained sold aliened transferred
and confirmed And by these presents
Doth grant bargain sell alien transfer
and confirm unto the said John Henry
Dunn George Herchmer Markland
and William Hepburn their heirs
and assigns All that certain parcel
or tract of land situate as follows
composing Lot Nine in the tenth
Concession of the Township of Otanabee
in the County of Northumberland in
the Newcastle District containing
by admeasurement Two hundred
acres of land be the same more
or less and which said parcel or
tract of land may be better described
and known as follows Commencing
where a Post has been planted
at the South East angle of the
East half of the said Lot - thence
North sixteen degrees forty minutes
West thirty chains more or less to
where a Post has been planted
at the North East angle of the

East half of the said Lot - thence South
seventy four degrees five minutes West
thirty three chains thirty three links
and a half more or less to the Centre
of the said Concession - thence South
sixteen degrees forty minutes East
thirty chains more or less to the Southern
limit of the East half of the said Lot -
thence North seventy four degrees
five minutes East thirty three chains
thirty three links and a half more
or less to the place of beginning -
Commencing also where a Post
has been planted at the South West
angle of the West half of the said
Lot - thence North sixteen degrees
forty minutes West thirty chains more
or less to where a Post has been planted
at the North West angle of the West
half of the said Lot - thence North
seventy four degrees five minutes
East thirty three chains thirty three
links and a half more or less to the
centre of the said Concession - thence
South sixteen degrees forty minutes
East thirty chains more or less to the
Southern limit of the West half of

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 118, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 43

2

the said Lot - thence South seventy
four degrees five minutes West
~~thirty~~ three chains ~~thirty~~ three links
and a half more or less to the place
of beginning containing two hundred
acres of land as aforesaid To gether
with all Stoney Outhouses Woods
and Waters and other the hereditaments
to the said premises belonging with
all the reversions and remainders
estate right title and interest at law
and in Equity of him the said James
Givens of in or to the same or any
part thereof To have and to hold
the same with the appurtenances
free and clear from all incumbrances
to the said John Henry Dunn
George Herchmer Markland and
William Hepburn their heirs
and assigns To the use of the said
John Henry Dunn George
Herchmer Markland and
William Hepburn their heirs
and assigns In trust nevertheless
and for the absolute use benefit
and behoof of the Mississagua tribe
of Indians residing at the Rice
and Mud Lakes and to be held

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 118, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 43
3

and disposed of from time to time as they shall deviat and appoint And that the said James Girvin his heirs executors and administrators shall & will warrant and defend the said John Henry Dunn Geo. Hershner Markland and William Shipman their heirs and assigns and their respective quiet and peaceable enjoyment of the premises aforesaid And also that the said James Girvin his heirs executors & administrators shall & will from time to time and at all times hereafter save defend and keep harmless and indemnified

or by any person or persons claiming as aforesaid And further that the said James Gairns and any person claiming as aforesaid will at the request and cost of the said John Henry Dunn, George Heckman Markland and William Hepburne their heirs or assigns or of any person or persons to be appointed in their stead by virtue of the power for that purpose hereinafter expressed make and execute such acts and assurances for the better assuring the hereby conveyed premises to the use and in manner aforesaid as by the person or persons making such request shall be reasonably required and as shall be tendered to be done and executed Provided always and it is hereby declared and agreed between and by the parties to these presents that if the said trustees or and either of these presents nominated and

appointed under this present provision or any of them shall die or be desirous to be discharged from or refuse or decline or be incapable to act in the trusts hereby in them respectively reposed as aforesaid before the same shall be executed then and in every such case it shall and may be lawful to and for the surviving or continuing trustee or trustees for the time being but with the consent in writing nevertheless of the Governor or Lieutenant Governor or person administering the government of the Province of Upper Canada for the time being from time to time to nominate and appoint any fit person or persons to be a Trustee or Trustees in the place or stead of the trustee or trustees so dying or desiring to be discharged or becoming unwilling or incapable to act as aforesaid And when and so often as any new Trustee shall be nominated and appointed as aforesaid the said trust premises

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 118, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 43

5

which shall have vested in such
trustee or trustees so duly desiring
to be discharged or becoming unwilling
or incapable to act as aforesaid shall
be thereupon with all convenient
speed conveyed and transferred to
and in such manner as that the
same shall and may be legally and
effectually vested in the person or
persons so to be appointed as aforesaid
either solely or jointly with the surviving
or continuing Trustee or Trustees as
occasion shall require to the use and
uses and for the trust intent and
purposes hereinbefore expressed and
declared and the power or powers
so to be appointed as aforesaid
shall have and be entitled to
exercise the same power and
authority as if he or they had
been appointed a trustee or trustees
by these presents And this Indenture
further witnesseth that the said
Angelica wife of the said
James Geivins for and in consideration
of five shillings of lawful money
as aforesaid to her by the said

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 118, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 43

6

John Henry Dunn, George Hornbuckle Brankland and William Hepburn
Paid at & before the Execution of
these presents the receipt whereof is
hereby acknowledged Doth remise
release quitted claim and for
ever relinquished And by these presents
Doth remise release Quit claim
and for ever relinquish unto them the
said John Henry Dunn, George
Hornbuckle Brankland and William
Hepburn and their heirs and assigns
All and all manner of Dower
which the the said
Grieves now hath or in the event
of her surviving the said James
Grieves her husband might or
ought to have a claim in
to and out of the said premises
above mentioned and every part
and parcel thereof and all

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 118, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 43

7

manner of action or actions and writ or writs of Dower whatsoever In witness whereof the said parties hereto have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year above written.—

Signed sealed and delivered by the above named James Givins and his wife in the presence of

J. Givins
A. Givins
John H. Dunn

Andrew Sod
R. H. Thornhill
Both of the City of Toronto Gentlemen

George Herchmer Markland
William Hepburn

Signed sealed and delivered by the above named John Henry Dunn, George Herchmer Markland and William Hepburn in the presence of

W. Rose of the City of Toronto Gentleman

6

£200 Received on the day of the date of the within written Indenture of and from the above named John Henry Dunn, George Herchmer Markland and William Hepburn the sum of Two hundred pounds of lawful money of Upper Canada being the consideration money above expressed to be paid by them to me.

J. Givins

Witnesses
Andrew Sod
R. H. Thornhill

Before me The Honourable James Buchanan Macaulay one of His Majesty's Justices of the Court of King's Bench of the Province of Upper Canada personally appeared the above named Angelica Givins and being duly examined by me touching her consent to be barred

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 118, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 43
8

of her Dower of and in the Lands above described, she gave her consent thereto, and it did appear to me that such consent was free and voluntary, and not the effect of coercion, or fear of coercion on the part of her Husband or any other person. Given under my hand this Twelfth day of July in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty six.—

J. H. Thomas J.P.B.

Registry Office
County of
Northumberland } I Hereby certify that the Memorial produced of the within Indenture for registry was duly registered on the tenth day of October in the Year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty six at the hour of nine of the clock in the forenoon in Liber K folio one hundred and fifty nine Memorial Number Four thousand four hundred and sixty nine

R. H. Throop
Dy Regr

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 118, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 43

9

No 43

Dated 9th April 1831

James Givins Esqr
and wife
to
The Honble John
Henry Dunn and
others.-

Conveyance of Lot
9 in the 10th Concession
of Okanabee in the
Newcastle District.
In trust as therein
mentioned.-

No 43

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 118, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 43

10

IT 119

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 119

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 44

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1844

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 5 May 1836

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Mississagua Tribe of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Sawgonoughquitwabe, Shawondais, Omemee, Wabechenese, Budjeewonwabe

8. **Other party(ies):** King William IV

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land and extinguishment of title - Docket title: "Surrender of 2680 acres of land on Wolfe Lake. In trust to be sold for their benefit"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender of land for the benefit of the Indians

11. **Land involved:** Lots on Wolfe Lake, Township of Bedford, specifically 18, 19, 20, 22, 23, 24, 25 and 26 in the north concession and lots 18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 25, 26 and 28 in the 10th concession and lots 22, 23, 24 in the 11th concession totalling 2,680 acres

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 48 x 39 cm (19" x 15-1/2"); p.[1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	docket title		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 5 totems
- 5 red wax seals
- 1 grey ribbon with seals located on top
- parchment
- red ink underlining and border
- 2 red wax spots on reverse at ends of ribbon (possibly to secure ribbon to parchment)

16. **Remarks:**
- brittle
- ink faded
- "T" shaped cut in bottom edge

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 111-112

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Know all Men by these Presents that We Sawgonough quitwabe, Shawondais, Omemee, Wabechenese and Bedjeewonwabe

Sachems or principal Chiefs of the Mississagua Tribe of Indians of Kingston and the Bay of Quinté in the Province of Upper Canada in consideration of the trust and confidence by us reposed in His Most Gracious Majesty King William the Fourth and in order that His Majesty his heirs and successors may grant and dispose of the lands and hereditaments hereinafter comprized and described for the benefit of the said Indians in such manner and form and at such price or prices as to His said Majesty his heirs or successors shall seem best Have remised released surrendered quitted claim and yielded up And by these Presents Do remise release surrender quit claim and yield up unto his said Most Gracious Majesty King William the Fourth his heirs and successors All those several Lots pieces or parcels of land situate on Wolfe Lake in the Township of Bedford in the Midland District of the said Province (that is to say) Lots eighteen, nineteen, twenty, twenty two, twenty three, twenty four, twenty five and twenty six in the Ninth Concession of the said Township Also Lots eighteen, nineteen, twenty one, twenty two, twenty three, twenty five, twenty six and twenty eight in the Tenth Concession of the same Township And also Lots twenty two, twenty three and twenty four in the Eleventh Concession of the said Township and containing in the whole Two thousand six hundred and eighty acres or thereabouts To the end intent and purpose that the said Lands and premises shall and may be granted and disposed of by his said Majesty his heirs and successors In trust for the benefit of the said Mississagua Tribe of Indians of Kingston and the Bay of Quinté and upon and for no other use trust end intent or purpose whatsoever In witness whereof We the said Sachems or principal Chiefs of the said Indians have hereunto set our hands and seals at Ch Rice Lake this twenty fifth day of May in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty Six.

Signed and sealed in the presence of

Charles Anderson
John Turner
Thos B Benedict

John Sawdy



Dated 25th May 1836

No. 44

Mississaguas of Kingston and the Bay of Quinte.

The Sachems or principal Chiefs to His Majesty

Surrender of 2680 acres of land on Wolfe Lake in the Township of Bedford. In trust to be sold for their benefit —

No. 23.
Entd Page 30
G. P.

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 119, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 44

2

IT 120

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 120

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 45

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1844

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 9 August 1836

7. **a) Aboriginal people(s):** Ottawas and Chippewas

   b) Aboriginal individual(s): J.B. Assekinack and others

8. **Other party(ies):** The King

9. **Type of document:** Provisional agreement to surrender - Docket title: "Provisional Agreement for the Surrender of the Manitoulin Islands and the Islands on the North shore of Lake Huron and also of the Sauking Territory"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** To obtain an agreement to relinguish their respective claims to certain islands in order that the King could provide them to eligible Indians for their residence

11. **Land involved:** Manitoulin Islands, all Islands on the north shore of Lake Huron "claimed by the English, the Ottawas and the Chippewas"

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half - 2 leaves; each leaf 20 x 32 cm (8" x 12"); pp. [1-4]

1 sheet; 22 x 33 cm (8-1/2" x 13"); pp. [5-6]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	text		3
p.[5]	blank		-
p.[6]	docket title		4

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 14 totems
- 1 large red wax seal
- 3 possibly - 5 long and wide blue ribbons attached to document at the top left corner

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- sheet 2 - missing pieces, edges worn and torn
- sheet 1 - centre fold has tears in it
- piece replaced by conservation

N.B.: Tissue laminated is torn along fold

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) NA/GAD/RG 10:

b) NA/Manuscript Division:

c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:

d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:

e) Other repositories:

f) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. I, pages 112-113

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

My Children

Twenty Snow Seasons have now passed away since we met in Council at the Crooked place (Niagara) at which time and place your Great Father the King and the Indians of North America tied their hands together by the Wampum of Friendship—

Since that period various circumstances have occured to seperate from Your Great Father many of his Red Children, and, as an unavoidable increase of White population as well as the progress of Cultivation have had the natural effect of impoverishing your hunting grounds it

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 120, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 45

it has become necessary that new ar=
=rangements should be entered into for
the purpose of protecting you from the
encroachments of the Whites.

In all parts of the world
farmers seek for uncultivated land
as eagerly as you, my Red Children
hunt in your forest for game. - If
You would cultivate your land, it
would then be considered your own
property in the same way as your
dogs are considered among Yourselves
to belong to those who have reared
them; but uncultivated land is
like wild animals, and Your Great
Father who has hitherto protected
You, has now great difficulty in
securing it for you from the Whites,
who are hunting to cultivate it. -

Under these circumstances
I have been obliged to consider what
is best to be done for the Red Chil=
=dren of the forest and I now tell
You my thoughts -

It appears that these Islands

in

on which we are now assembled in Council are
as well as all those on the North Shore of Lake
Huron alike claimed by the English, the Ottawas,
and the Chippewas. -

I consider that from their facilities and from
their being surrounded by innumerable fishing
Islands, they might be made a most desirable place
of Residence for many Indians who wish to be
civilized as well as to be totally separated from the
Whites; and I now tell you that your Great Father
will withdraw his claim to these Islands, and allow
them to be applied for that purpose.

Are you therefore the Ottawas and
Chippewas willing to relinquish your respective
Claims to these Islands, and make them the
Property (under Your Great Father's Controul) of
all Indians whom he shall allow to reside
on them - if so - affix your marks to this
My Proposal

F. B. Wood.

Manatowanning
August 9th 1836.

J. B. A. Bekinach

Mokomanimit ×

Kinewan Bran

Ida Wachkach

Thorn Head

Kitchemokomon

pesa ata Wick

Snake

Paemausigai

Jerks Skin

Nainawmutebe

Bear

Mosumko

Foot Skin

Kewenkance

Crane

Shawenemway

Fish

Espaniole

Cock

Snake

Spaniel

Pantanoway

Parfaugenskeam

Raw Deer

Wagonangein

Beaver

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 120, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 45

3

Dated 9th August 1836.

[The Chippewa Ottawa
[and Saukiing Indians]

Provisional Agreement for the Surrender of the Manitoulin Islands and the Islands on the North Shore of Lake Huron [and also of the Saukiing Territory]

Entd. No. 40.
Page 64]

[Entd. of O. Lib. Acct. pa. 333 &c.]

the Chippewa & Ottawa Indians.
Date

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 120, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 45

4

Dated 9th August 1836.

[The Chippewa Ottawa
[and Sauking Indians]]

Provisional
Agreement for
the Surrender of
the Manitoulin
Islands and the
Islands on the North
Shore of Lake Huron
[and also of the
Sauking Territory]

[Entd. No. 40.
Page 64]

[Extd. J.O. Lett. Recd. pp. 333 vc]

the Chippewa & Ottawa Indians.
Date

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 120, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 45

Repeat/
Répétition

4

IT 121

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 121

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 45-1/2

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1844

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 9 August 1836

7. **a) Aboriginal people(s):** Sauking Indians

   b) Aboriginal individual(s): Metiewabe and others

8. **Other party(ies):** The King

9. **Type of document:** A proposal to surrender land - Docket title: "Agreement relative to their Surrender of the Saugeen Territory and setting apart the Manitoulin Islands as the property of all Indians allowed to reside on them"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** To obtain an agreement to surrender certain land in order to have "proper houses" built, and "proper assistance given to enable [the Indians] to become civilized and to cultivate land..."

11. **Land involved:** The "Sauking Territory" presently considered the Bruce Penninsula or Saugeen Penninsula

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 20 x 31 cm (8" x 12-1/2"); pp.[1-4]

1 sheet; 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp.[5-6]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	blank		-
p.[6]	docket title		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** - 4 totems

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- conservation has replaced missing pieces on both sheets
- 6 holes in sheet 1 possibly used in binding sheets together
- ink blots on all sheets
- tears on central fold - sheet 1
- tissue lamination is torn on sheet 1

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, page 113

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

– To the Saukenogs. –

My Children –

You have heard the proposal I have just made to the Chippaways and Ottawas, by which it has been agreed between them and your Great Father that their Islands (Manatoulin) on which we are now assembled, should be made, in Council the property (under Your Great Fathers Control) of all Indians whom he shall allow to reside on them –

I now propose to you that You should surrender to your Great Father, the Sauking Territory you at present occupy and that you should repair without to this Island, upon which proper houses shall be built for you, and proper assistance given to enable you

* Or to that part of your territory, which lies on the North of Owen's sound –

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 121, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 45-1/2

to become civilized and to culti-
-vate land which your Great Father
engages for ever to protect for you
from the encroachments of the whites.

~~So long as the country you~~
~~at present occupy shall remain uncul-~~
~~-tivated, you will have full liberty~~
~~to consider it as your hunting ground~~

Are you therefore the
Sauking Indians willing to accede
to this arrangement, if so, affix
your marks to this my proposal.—

Manatowanning
August 9th 1836.

The alteration
in this document
were made
previous to signatures
and — the copy
given to the
Indians was
the same one
F.B.H.

Metiewabe

Alexander

Kagutie
Vanevanen

Kongiawis
Mettwaush

Witness
W. Anderson S.I.A.
Joseph Stinson General supt of Mekling Mines
Adam Elliot
James Evans
F. L. Ingall
Lieut 15th Regt
Commanding Detachment

Talbot Wheeler
Sub Asst

45½.

9 August 1836

Sauyeton Indians

Agreement relative to their surrender of the Sauyeton Territory and selling off to the Manitoulin Islands as the property of all Indians allowed to reside on them.

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 121, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 45-1/2

C3

IT 122

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 122

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 46

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1844

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 20 September 1836

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Wyandot tribe of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Thomas Clarke and others

8. **Other party(ies):** "our great Father" [the King]

9. **Type of document:** A proposal to surrender land for sale
   - Docket title: "Provisional Agreement for sale of a portion of the Amherstburg or Huron Reserve"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** To propose the sale of a portion of the Huron Reserve and the interest from the proceeds to be paid annually to the Indians "without any deductions" and to retain the stone quarry for the sole use of the Indians

11. **Land involved:** The north third and south third of the Huron Reserve situated in the Township of Malden, County of Essex

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 20 x 32 cm (8" x 13"); pp.[1-4]

    1 sheet (partially covers the left edge of p.[1]); 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp.[5-6]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	text		3
p.[5]	blank		-
p.[6]	docket title		4

14. **Maps:** 11 x 6 cm (4-1/2" x 2-1/2") located on p.[2]

15. **Special Features:**
    - 2 red wax seals, back to back with wide blue ribbons attached and knotted
    - sheet 2 folds over sheet 1 and covers it along the left edge
    - 2 holes along edge probably used to bind document
    - small brass paper faster binds document

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
    - edges torn, small pieces missing
    - dirty
    - small holes along fold lines
    - ink blots on sheet 1

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

    a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 123 - correspondence and agreement

    b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

    c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

    d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

    e) **Other repositories:**

    f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 113-114

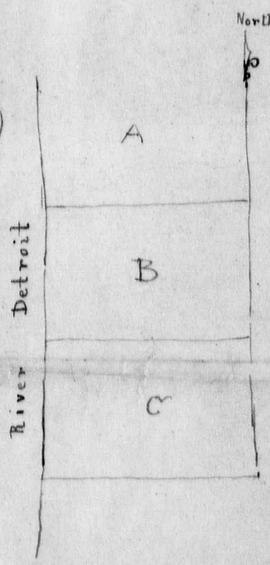
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Amherstburg
September 20. 1836.

We the undersigned Chiefs and
Warriors, in the name, and in be-
half of the Wyandot tribe of
Indians inhabiting the tract of
hunting ground, commonly known
and described as the Huron Reserve,
in the Township of Malden, County
of Essex, in Upper Canada, being
desirous to be permitted to sell
a portion of our said hunting-ground
or Huron Reserve, which from the
industry of the whites has now
become highly valuable, and an-
-nually to receive the interest of
the proceeds thereof without any
deductions

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 122, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 46

deductions whatsoever, do hereby this day in Council at Amherst-burg, propose to our Great Father to surrender to him for the general expences of the Indians in Upper Canada, the south third part (C) of the said Huron Reserve, provided our Great Father will sell for us the North third part (A) of the said Reserve, paying to us and to our tribe annually, as before stated, the interest of the proceeds thereof, without any deductions whatsoever, and provided the stone quarry which we at present occupy be retained for the use of the Wyandot



Indians only.

Thomas his + Clarke
Mark

Adam Brown

Joseph his + Warrow
Mark

Peter his + Gold
Mark

+ Harry Hunt

× Nicholas Jafora

Thomas McKee

William Clarke

Peter Clark

+ Francis Parke

John Baptiste

F. Cotter

approved F. B. Head
Lt. Govr.

Joseph
Secretary

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 122, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 46

2

Signed in presence of

Jno. Dorsett
S. S. A.

Jas. Gordon

W. Cutbush
Capt. 10th Regt
Com. Subsistence Dept

A. Rudyard 2d Lieut 6th Regt

P. Wallace MD Apt. Surg. 2d Regt

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 122, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 46

Received Sept. 1836.

Referred to Mr. Crawford

Referred to Mr. Crawford for Report

Referred to Mr. Crawford for Report

Referred to Mr. Crawford for Report

IT 123

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 123

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 46

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1844

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 27 September 1836 enclosing agreement of 26 September 1836

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Wyandot tribe of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Anthony Cotter and other warriors

8. **Other party(ies):** Geo. Ironside, to J. Joseph, Secretary to H.E. Sir Francis B. Head

9. **Type of document:** Correspondence enclosing agreement

10. **Specific purpose(s):** To relay the approval of warriors not present at the Council held previously

11. **Land involved:** A portion of the Huron Reserve

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 20 x 32 cm (8" x 12-1/2"); pp.[1-4]

    2 sheets; 20 x 32 cm (8" x 12-1/2"); pp.[5-8]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	blank		-
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text		2
p.[6]	text		3
p.[7]	blank		-
p.[8]	docket title		4

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
    - held together by a small brass paper fastener
    - 3 holes along left edge probably used previously to bind sheets together

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

    a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 122 - surrender proposal of 20 September 1836

    b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

    c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

    d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

    e) **Other repositories:**

    f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 114-115

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

1

We, the undersigned Warriors of the Ogaudeboe tribe of Indians residing in the Huron Reserve, and who were not present at the Council held at Amherstburg on the 21st. Inst. by His Excellency the Lieutenant Governor for the purpose of disposing of part of our Lands.

do hereby make known our approval of the arrangements then entered into by our Chiefs and Principal Men.—

Amherstburg 26th September 1836

Signed in the presence of

Geo: Ironside
D. A. C.

Wm Caddell Capt 15th Regt
Com'g Detachment

W Rudyard
Lt 13th Regt

William Jones
Asst. Surgn. 2nd Dragns.

Anthony Cotter

Isaac P. Driver

Francis Cotter

Peter Shunt

Nicholas Cotter
his
Matthew + Grey Eyes
mark

his
Matthew X Pouvon
mark

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 123, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 46

1

Indian Department
Amherstburg 9th September 1836

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 22nd Inst. and regularly to the instructions therein contained I lost no time in assembling the Indians of the Wyandot Tribe who were not present at the Council of the 21st — I then explained to those people the nature of the agreement which was signed by their Chiefs and the benefits therein — They expressed their approbation of the arrangement in terms of high satisfaction, and signed the enclosed document which I have

I. Joseph Wyne
Secretary to His Excellency
Sir Francis B. Head
Toronto

Brock

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 123, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 46

2

Now the Bearer Commands Through you
to His Excellency the Lieutenant
Governor.—

I take this opportunity
to remind you of the Proclamation
which His Excellency was pleased to say
he would Cause to be sent us to prevent
Despatches being Committed on the
Revenue.—

I have the Honor to be
Sir
Your most obedient
Humble Servant
Geo. Johnson
C. S. L.

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 123, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 46

3

Lieutenant Governor
No 46

2d Sept. 1836.

Sir, Capt. Ironside
to
Asst Adjt Gl.
Communicating
the approbation
of the Warriors of the
Wyandott Tribe who
were not present
at the Council held
by T. E. at Amherstburg
on 21st inst. of the
proceedings had at
that Council for
the disposal of the
Huron Reserve.

Encl. In. Titles & Summons
Page 255 & 256.

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 123, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 46

4

IT 124

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 124

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 47

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1844

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 25 October 1836

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Moravian tribe of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Chiefs Tobias and John Peters and others

8. **Other party(ies):** "Our Great father the King"

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land and extinguishment of title - Docket title: "Surrender of the Tract of land belonging to them on the North side of the River Thames"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** In consideration of an annual payment of 600 dollars each year on the first of April and compensation for improvements, an agreement to surrender their lands

11. **Land involved:** "Land occupied [by the Indians] on the North side of the said River Thames"

12. **Form:** Manuscript original or duplicate

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 20 x 32 cm (8" x 12-1/2"); pp.[1-4]

    1 sheet partially folded over left edge of p.[1]; 21 x 32 cm (8-1/2" x 12-1/2"); pp.[5-6]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	docket title		3
p.[5]	blank		-
p.[6]	docket title		4

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** - 1 red wax seal, top left corner with a piece of gold coloured ribbon attached to the top

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
    - ink blots on p.[1]
    - sheet 2 - edges worn, torn and small pieces missing
    - 3 holes along left edge, probably to bind document together

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

    a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 125 - original or duplicate with appraisals

    b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

    c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

    d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

    e) **Other repositories:**

    f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 115-116

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Upper Canada.

We the undersigned Chiefs and others of the Moravian tribe of Indians occupying lands on the River Thames in the Province of Upper Canada having had three several Councils at which we have considered the subject of giving up to our Great Father the King all our interest in the Lands occupied by us on the North side of the said River Thames Do now unanimously propose to relinquish and give up the same to our Great Father the King in consideration of his paying to us an Annuity of Six hundred dollars each year on the first day of April and also a reasonable compensation in money to such of our Tribe as have made improvements on our said Lands such compensation to be paid as soon as the value of

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 124, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 47

1

such improvements are ascertained
And in order to testify our consent
to this proposal we do hereby affix
our respective marks this twenty fifth
day of — October — in the year
1836.—

Witnesses present
J. W. Fleech
Supt. Indian Affrs.
Nathan Cornwall
Erasmus Brewster
David Sherman
C Arnold
Samuel Read
Jno Vun. [illegible]

Tobias his x mark — Chief
John Peters x mark. — Chief
John Henry's x mark.
Job Samuel's x mark.
Edward's x mark.
Gideon's x mark.
Godfrey Whiteyes + mark
Phoka Kongnopol's x mark
Henry's — x mark
David's x mark
Tobias (2nd) — + mark
Noah Whiteyes's + mark
Bill Willson's + mark
Hubbill's + mark
James Armstrong's x mark
Samuel Peters x mark
Joseph Henry's x mark

Leno's — x mark
Adam's — + mark
David's — + mark
Cranberry marsh — + mark
John's — + mark
Job Samuel's — + mark
Yeftoo's — + mark
John Willson's — + mark
Frederick's — + mark,

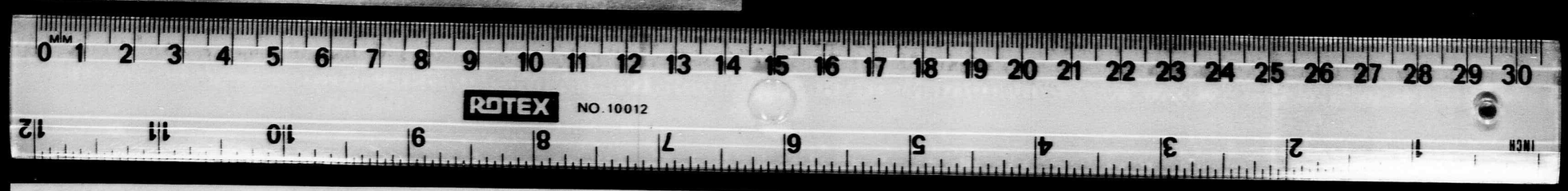
J. W. Wood
Lt. Governor

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 124, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 47
2

Dated 25th October 1836

Moravian Indians

Surrender of the tract of land belonging to them on the North side of the River Thames to His Majesty for the consideration within mentioned –



RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 124, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 47

3

Dated 25 Oct
1836.

47 —

The Moravian
Indians.

Surrender of the
Tract of land belonging
to them on the North
side of the River
Thames to
His Majesty
for the consideration
within mentioned —

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 124, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 47

4

IT 125

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 125

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 47

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1844

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 25 October 1836 and the listing of appraisals of improvements dated 15 July 1837

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Moravian Tribe of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Chiefs Tobias, John Peter, Henry and others

8. **Other party(ies):** Our Great Father the King

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land and extinguishment of title - Docket title: "Surrender of the Tract of land belonging to them on the North side of the River Thames"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** In consideration of an annual payment of 600 dollars each year on the first of April and compensation for improvements, an agreement to surrender their lands

11. **Land involved:** "land occupied [by the Indians] on the North side of the said River Thames"

12. **Form:** Manuscript original or duplicate including listing of the appraisal for improvements

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 20 x 32 cm (8" x 12-1/2"); pp.[1-4]

    1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 21 x 34 cm (8-1/2" x 13-1/2"); pp.[5-8]

    1 sheet partially folded over left edge of p.[1]; 21 x 32 cm (8-1/2" x 12-1/2"); pp.[9-10]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	docket title		3
p.[5]	text		4
p.[6]	blank		-
p.[7]	text		5
p.[8]	docket title		6
p.[9]	blank		-
p.[10]	docket title		7

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 1 red wax seal stamped with cross-hatching
- 1 pink ribbon underneath seal
- the remains of an orange seal or glue on the bottom corner of p.[8] and p.[3]

16. **Remarks:** Tissue lamination
- sheet 2 has a different docket title from sheets 1 and 3
- sheet 1 has ink blots
- sheets 2 and 3 has torn, worn edges
- small holes along fold lines

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 124 - original or duplicate surrender

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 115-117

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Upper Canada.

Chiefs & Warriors

We the undersigned Chiefs and others of the Moravian Tribe of Indians occupying Lands on the River Thames in the County of Upper Canada having two three several Councils at which we have considered the subject of giving up to our Great Father the King all our interest in the Lands occupied by us on the North side of the said River Thames Do now voluntarily propose to relinquish and give up the same to our Great Father the King in consideration of his paying to us an Annuity of Six hundred dollars each year on the first day of April and also a reasonable compensation in money to such of our Tribe as have made improvements on our said Lands such compensation to be paid as soon as the value of

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 125, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 47

such improvements are ascertained
And in order to testify our consent
to this proposal we do hereby affix our
respective marks this twenty fifth day
of October in the year 1836.

Witnesses present
J. W. Bleuch
Supdt. Indian Affairs
Nathan Cornwall
Erasmus Brereton
David Sherman
C Arnold
James Read
Jno Van Allen

Tobias his X mark (Chief)
John Peter's X mark (Chief)
John Henry's X mark
Job Samuel's X mark
Edward's X mark
Gideon's X mark
Godfrey Whiteyes X mark
Elisha Kinquopt's X mark
Henry's X mark (Chief)
Daniel's + mark
Tobias's (2nd) X mark
Noah Whiteyes X mark
Bill Willson's X mark
Hubbill's — X mark
James Armstrong's X mark
Samuel Peter's + mark

4

Joseph Henry's X mark.
Leno's — X mark.
Adam's — X mark,
David's — X mark,
Cranberry marsh's — X mark,
John's — X mark,
Job Samuel's — X mark,
Yeftoo's — X mark.
John Willson's X mark,
Frederick's — X — mark.

J. B. Read
Lt. Governor

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 125, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 47
2

Dated 25th Oct. 1836

Moravian Indians.

Surrender of the Tract of Land belonging to them on the North side of the River Thames to His Majesty - for the consideration within mentioned.

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 125, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 47

C3

A Survey and estimate of the improvements on the North side of the river Thames on the Moravian Grant

Names	acres	roods	rods	amount £		
Frederick Samuels	14	0	0			
one dwelling house & Barn				50	0	0
Solo Nattan one house				6	5	0
Phillip Jacobs	5	1	6			
frame house and Log barn				37	10	0
Joab Samuels	5	0	0	10	0	0
Tobias —	0	3	24	1	16	0
Godfrey Whitecoys Wife	2	0		3	0	0
Jesse Williams	0	2	0	1	0	0
Phillipine —	2	2	1	5	0	3
Elisa —	1	0	1	2	"	3
Sophiah Whitecoys	1	1		16	10	8
Sarteene —	0	3	2	1	10	6
Louisa —	3	0	2	6	"	6
Barbary —	1	"	0	2	"	"
Anna Marah —	1	2	3	3	"	9
Joel —	1	"	"	2	"	"
John Wisner	3	2	1	1	"	3
Jacob Pheasant	2	"	3	4	"	9
William Bob	"	2	"	1	"	"
Amos Timothy	"	1	2	"	10	6
Salome —	3	"	3	6	"	9
Susannah —	2	"	"	4	"	"
John Peters Wife	1	"	"	2	"	"
Henrietta —	3	"	3	6	"	9
Agnes —	4	"	"	8	"	"
Daniel Locus —	2	3	1	5	10	3
Lucia "	4	2	4	9	"	3
Cristiana Jacobs	6	2	3	13	"	9
Edward Whitecoys	1	"	3	2	"	9
Susannah "	1	1	1	2	10	3
Anthony Burnett	7	"	2	14	"	6
John Peters	"	4	4	8	11	"

Names	acres	roods	rods	£		
John Adams	1	3	28	8	16	10
John Caleph	3	"	"	6	"	"
Anna Johannah	1	2	"	3	"	"
James Armstrong	6	1	2	12	12	
Moses —	4	3	28	9	17	"
Allen Hendrake	1	2	3	3	"	9
Henry Mingo	2	"	"	16	"	"
Thomas —	2	"	"	4	"	"
				£ 295	6	10

Currency

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 125, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 47

4

Personally appeared before me Nathan Cornwall Esquire one of His Magestys Justices of the Peace for the Western District and made oath that they believe the foregoing Statements to be Just and correct according to the best of their knowledge and belief

George D. Kirby
Christopher Arnold
John Williams
David Newman

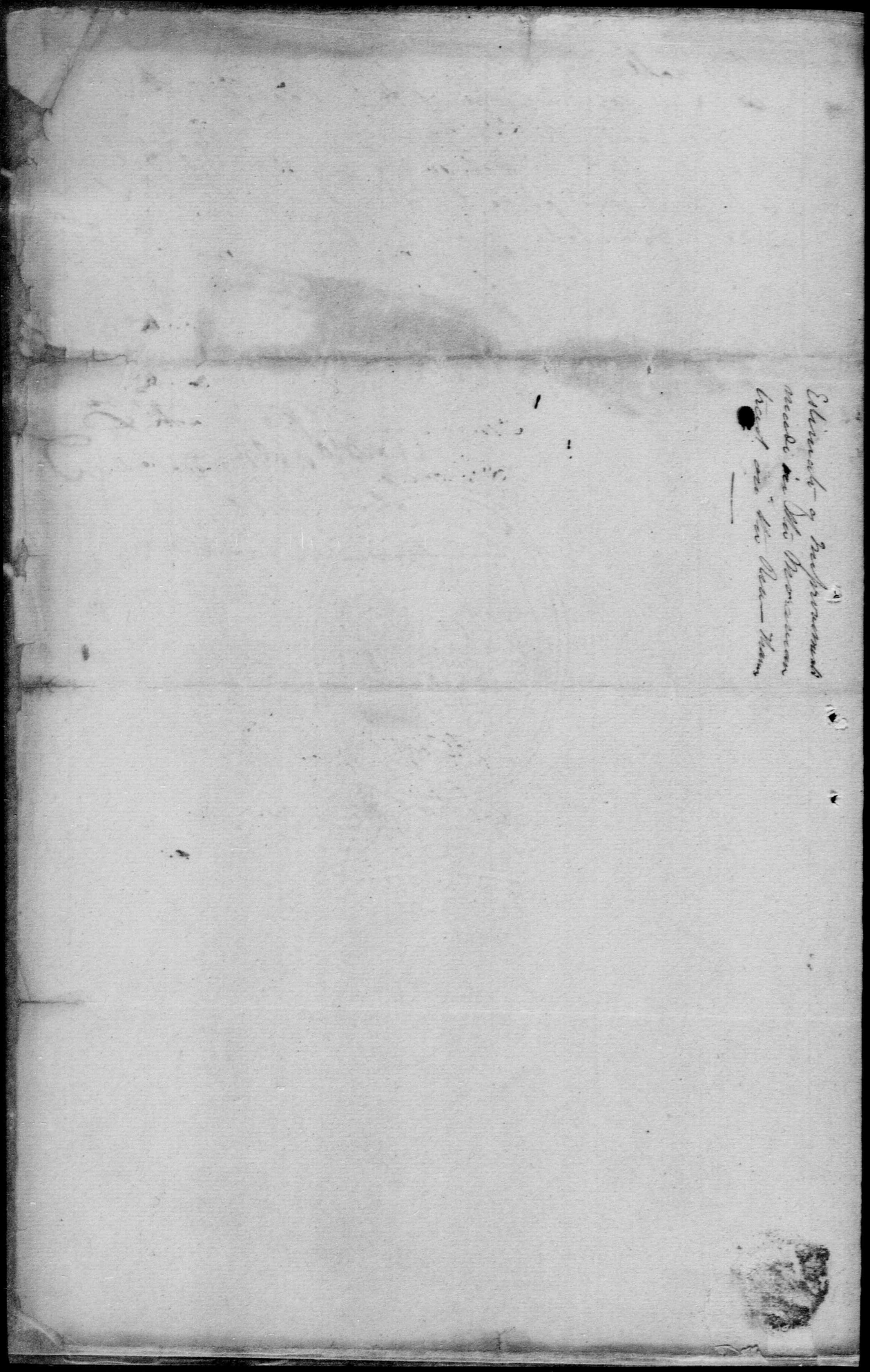
Sworn and Subscribed
Before me this 15 day
of July 1857

Nathan Cornwall
J. P. W. D

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 125, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 47

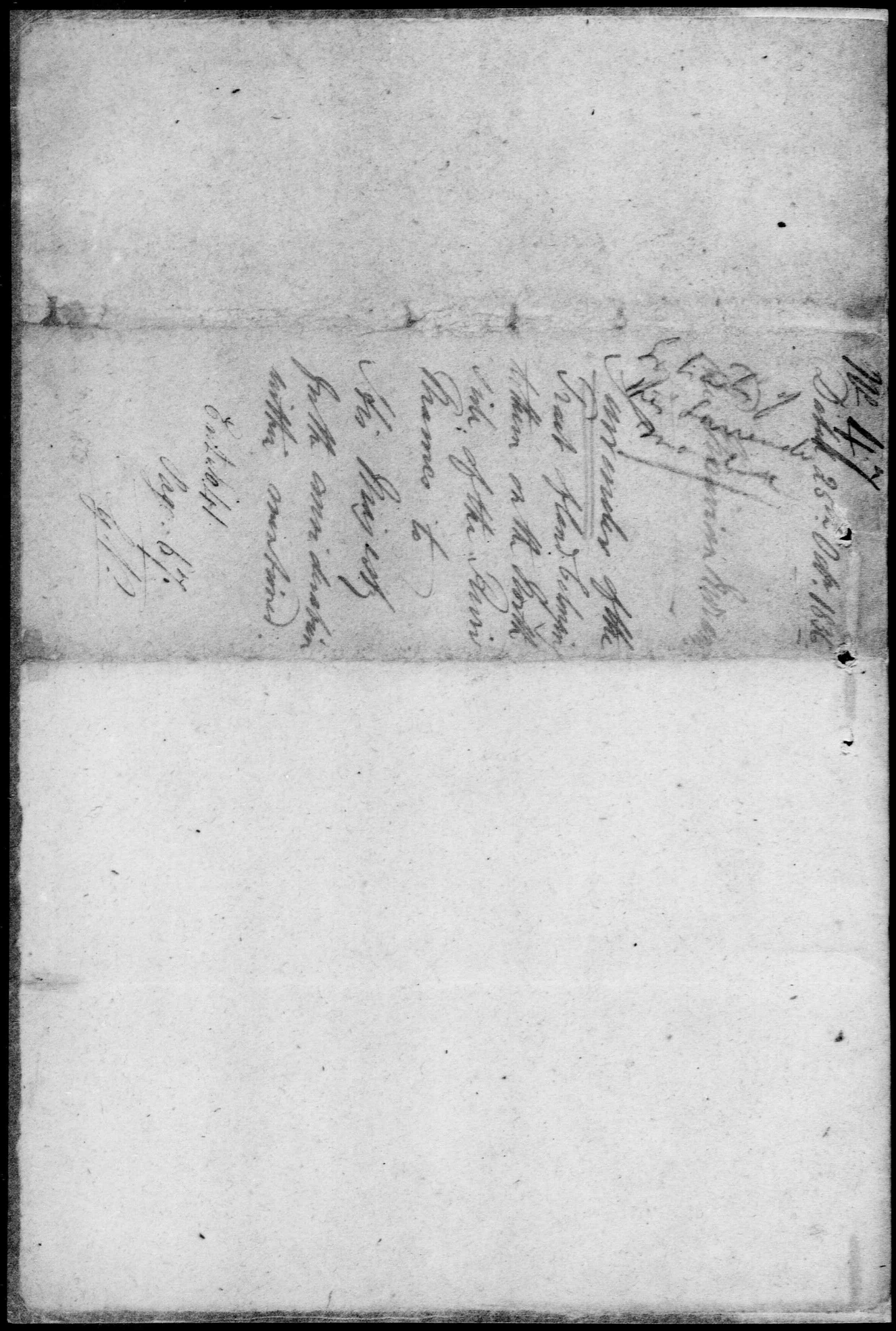
5

Estimate of Improvements
made in the Moravian
tract on the Rio Thames



RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 125, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 47

6



7

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 125, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 47

IT 126

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 126

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 48

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1844

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 26 November 1836

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippewa Tribe of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Yellow Head and others

8. **Other party(ies):** "Our Great Father"

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land

10. **Specific purpose(s):** In consideration of payment annually of "the interest of one third part of the proceeds of such sale" and one third of proceeds applying to the general use of the Indian Tribes of the Province and one third for any purpose other than the benefit of Indians as the Lt. Gov. may direct

11. **Land involved:** "On the public high Road leaving from Coldwater to the Narrows of Lake Simcoe"

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 21 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp.[1-4]

    1 sheet folded and partially covering p.[1]; 21 x 34 cm (8-1/2" x 13"); pp.[5-6]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	blank		-
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	blank		-
p.[6]	docket title		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 5 totems
- 1 pink ribbon probably used to bind leaves together
- 3 holes along left edge, probably used for binding document

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- sheet 2 has torn, worn, and dirty edges with small pieces missing

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

    a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

    b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

    c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

    d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

    e) **Other repositories:**

    f) **<u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 117

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Upper Canada
Toronto 26th November 1836.-

We the undersigned Chiefs and Warriors in the name and on the behalf of the Chippewa Tribe of Indians of Lakes Huron and Simcoe now occupying the Tract of land on the public high Road leading from Coldwater to the Narrows of Lake Simcoe reserved by our Great Father for our use and cultivation being desirous that the same should be sold do hereby this day in Council at Toronto propose to our Great Father to surrender the said Tract in consideration of our Tribe receiving annually the interest of one third part of the proceeds of such sale - another third part of the same proceed to be applied for the general use of the

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 126, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 48

Indian tribes of the said Province — and the residue of the said proceeds to be applied to any purposes (but not for the benefit of the said Indians) as the Lieutenant Governor may think proper to direct.—





Yellow		Acad
John		Aisance
Thomas		Naineshunk
Walbone		Young
		Shawgashe
Big	X	Shilling
James	X	Bigwing
Joseph	X	Shilling
Benjamin	X	Joseph
Henry	X	Jones
Henry	X	Stanour
John	X	Tawgawaynine
	X	Shawwenwatung

Witness J. Giving C.S.I.A.

W. Robinson M.P.P.

William Aspburn.

approved
[illegible]
Lt. Governor

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 126, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 48

2

No. 48.

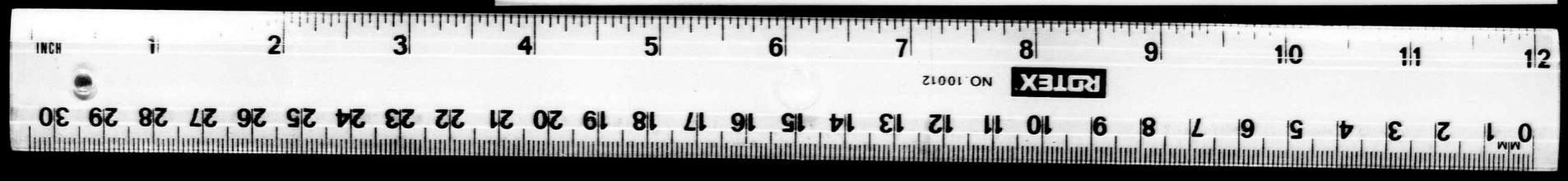
Dated 26th Nov. 1836.

Chippewas of Lakes
Huron & Simcoe.

Surrender of the
lands in their
occupation on the
Public & High Road
leading from Cold-
water to the Narrows
to his Majesty for
the consideration
within mentioned.

No. 10
Entd. Page 12.
G. K.

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 126, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 48



3

IT 127

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 127

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 48-1/2

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1844

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 3 April 1837

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Between King William IV and the New England Company

9. **Type of document:** Land grant - Docket title: "Grant"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A grant of land

11. **Land involved:** 1600 acres in the Township of Smith, County of Northumberland, District of Newcastle

12. **Form:** Printed with manuscript additions - original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 35 x 49 cm (13-1/2" x 19-1/2"); pp.[1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	docket title		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** - blue stamp, top left corner "Department of the Interior" dated March 29, 1876

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- curved tear in centre
- edges dirty and worn

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 117-119

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

F. B. Head.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA
MAR 29 1876
OTTAWA

PROVINCE OF UPPER CANADA.

William the Fourth by the Grace of GOD, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, King, Defender of the Faith.

TO ALL TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS SHALL COME—Greeting:

Know Ye, That We, of Our special Grace, certain Knowledge and mere Motion, have given and **Granted**, and by these Presents do give and **Grant** unto The New England company, by the names and description of "The Company for the Propagation of the Gospel in New England and the parts adjacent in America." Successors

~~heirs and assigns~~ for ever; **All** that parcel or tract of **Land**, situate in the Township of Smith, in the County of Northumberland in the District of Newcastle in Our said Province, containing by admeasurement 1600 acres be the same more or less, being composed of Lots numbers 16, 17, & 18, and the North part of broken lot number 19 in the 12th concession the broken Lots numbers 17, 18, 19, 20 and North parts of Broken lots numbers 21, 22 & 23 in the 13th Concession and broken Lots numbers 18, 19 & 20, lot number 21, broken lot number 22 and so much of broken Lots numbers 23 & 24 as lies South of Little Lake in the 14th Concession of the said Township of Smith.

Together with all the Woods and Waters thereon lying and being, under the reservations, limitations and conditions, hereinafter expressed;

Commencing on Buck Horn Lake in the Southern limit of allowance for Road between the 14th and 15th Concession, thence North 74 degrees East 76 Chains, more or less, to the limit between lots numbers 22 & 23, thence South 16 degrees East 44 Chains, more or less to Little Lake thence South Westerly Easterly, Northerly and Easterly round a point of land, thence South Westerly into Mud Lake, thence Southwesterly following the North Shore of Mud Lake round a point of land into Buck Horn Lake, thence along the Eastern Shore of Buck Horn Lake following the several turnings and windings of the same, to the place of beginning.

Recorded Oct. 17th 1837.

Chr. A. Hagerman
Atty Genl.

To Have and to Hold the said Parcel or Tract of Land, hereby given and granted, to them the said New England Company reserving one chain for a road between the 12th & 13th and one chain between the 13th & 14th Concessions with free access to the beach for all vessels, boats and persons and their Successors and assigns for ever. Saving, nevertheless, to Us, Our Heirs and Successors, all Mines of Gold and Silver, that shall or may be hereafter found on any part of the said parcel or tract of Land hereby given and granted as aforesaid: and saving and reserving to Us, Our Heirs and Successors, all White Pine Trees, that shall or may now or hereafter grow, or be growing on any part of the said parcel or tract of Land hereby granted as aforesaid. PROVIDED ALWAYS, that no part of the parcel or tract of Land hereby given and granted to the said New England Company and their Successors and ~~and~~ Assigns, ~~heirs,~~ be within any reservation heretofore made and marked for Us, Our Heirs and Successors, by Our Surveyor General of Woods, or his lawful Deputy, in which case, this Our grant for such part of the Land hereby given and granted to the said New England Company and their Successors and Assigns ~~heirs~~ for ever, as aforesaid; and which shall, upon a survey thereof being made, be found within any such reservation, shall be null and void, and of none effect, any thing herein contained to the contrary notwithstanding.

AND WHEREAS, by an Act of the Parliament of Great Britain, passed in the thirty-first year of the reign of his late Majesty King George the Third, entitled, "An Act to repeal certain parts of an Act passed in the fourteenth year of His Majesty's reign, entitled: 'An Act for making more effectual provision for the Government of the Province of Quebec, in North America, and to make further provision for the Government of the said Province,'" it is declared, "that no grant of Lands thereafter made, should be valid or effectual, unless the same should contain a specification of the Lands to be allotted and appropriated solely to the Maintenance of a Protestant Clergy within the said Province, in respect of the Lands to be thereby granted." NOW KNOW YE, that we have caused an allotment or appropriation of 228 acres & ¼ths to be made in lots numbers 33 & 40 in the 15th Concession of the said Township of Smith.

GIVEN under the Great Seal of Our said Province of Upper Canada: WITNESS, Our Trusty and well-beloved Sir Francis Bond Head K. C. H. K. K. K. Lieut Governor of our said Province

this third day of April, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty seven and in the Seventh year of Our Reign.

F. B. H.

By Command of His Excellency in Council.

D. Cameron Sec.

Q. C. 15th Aug. 1836 Admr of Sir F. B. Head K. C. H. &c

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 127, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 48-1/2
ROTEX NO. 10012
1

48½

Mud Lake Reserve

GRANT

TO

The New England Company

&c.

1600 Acres.

Township of Smith

County of Northumberland

Dated 3rd April 1837.

Provincial Registrar's Office.

Toronto, 28th March 1876

I hereby certify the within to be a true and faithful copy of the Record of the Original Patent, as entered in Lib. C. W. *Folio* 71

John F. C. Ussher

Deputy Registrar of the Province of Ontario

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 127, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 48-1/2

2

IT 128

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 128

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 49

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1844

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 15 June 1838

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Mississaga Tribe of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** John Sunday, Jacob Sunday, Jacob Pazhegezhick, James Sahgahnahquottwabe, Jacob Pahbewun, James Nahwahquashkum

8. **Other party(ies):** Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land and extinguishment of title - Docket title: "Original Deed - Surrender of Wahpoose Is'd"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A surrender of land to be sold at the highest price for "the benefit and advantage" of the Indians, the interest arising from the investment of monies to be paid as they require it

11. **Land involved:** "Wahboose" Island containing 600 acres situated in the Midland District

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 2 sheets; 24 x 38 cm (9-1/2" x 15"); pp.[1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	blank		-
p.[4]	docket title		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 6 totems
- 6 seals, covered

16. **Remarks:**
- Tissue laminated
- edges worn, torn, dirty
- fold lines have small pieces missing

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 119

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

71

Know all men by these Presents
that We John Sunday, Jacob Sunday
Jacob Pazhegezhick, James Sahgahoahquott
=oabe, Jacob Pahlewwen, and James
Nahwahquashkum Sachems and Chief
Warriors of the Ojibbeway Tribe of Indians
of Kingston and the Bay Quinti, now
dwelling on the Tyendinaga Mt. Elevation
district of New Castle in the Province of
Upper Canada, in consideration of the
Great and Bounteous care exercised
by Her Majesty Victoria of Great
Britain and Ireland, do hereby surrender
and yield up to Her said Majesty her
Heirs and Successors, the Tract of
Land Situate in the Midland District
and long known as Mahcoodahland
To hold the same to her said Majesty
her Heirs and Successors forever
The said Island Containing Eighteen
acres be the same more or less -
And We do hereby Make this Surrender
to Her Majesty for the purpose of Enabling
her said Majesty to Sell and dispose
of the said Island, for the highest price
that can be had for the same, for our
benefit and advantage - And We do
hereby declare our Will and desire
that the Money Arising from the Sale
of the said Island, should be invested
in Good and Safe Government
or other Securities at Legal Interest
which Interest to be paid to us
from time to time as We may
require it

In Witness whereof We

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 128, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 49

1

the Ten Band Sachems and principal
Warriors aforesaid have hereunto
set their hands & seals this fifteenth
day of June One Thousand
Eight Hundred and Thirty Eight

Signed Sealed &
delivered in presence of

Charles Anderson
Silvester Hurlburt

John Sunday

Jacob Sunday

Jacob Pazhegezhick

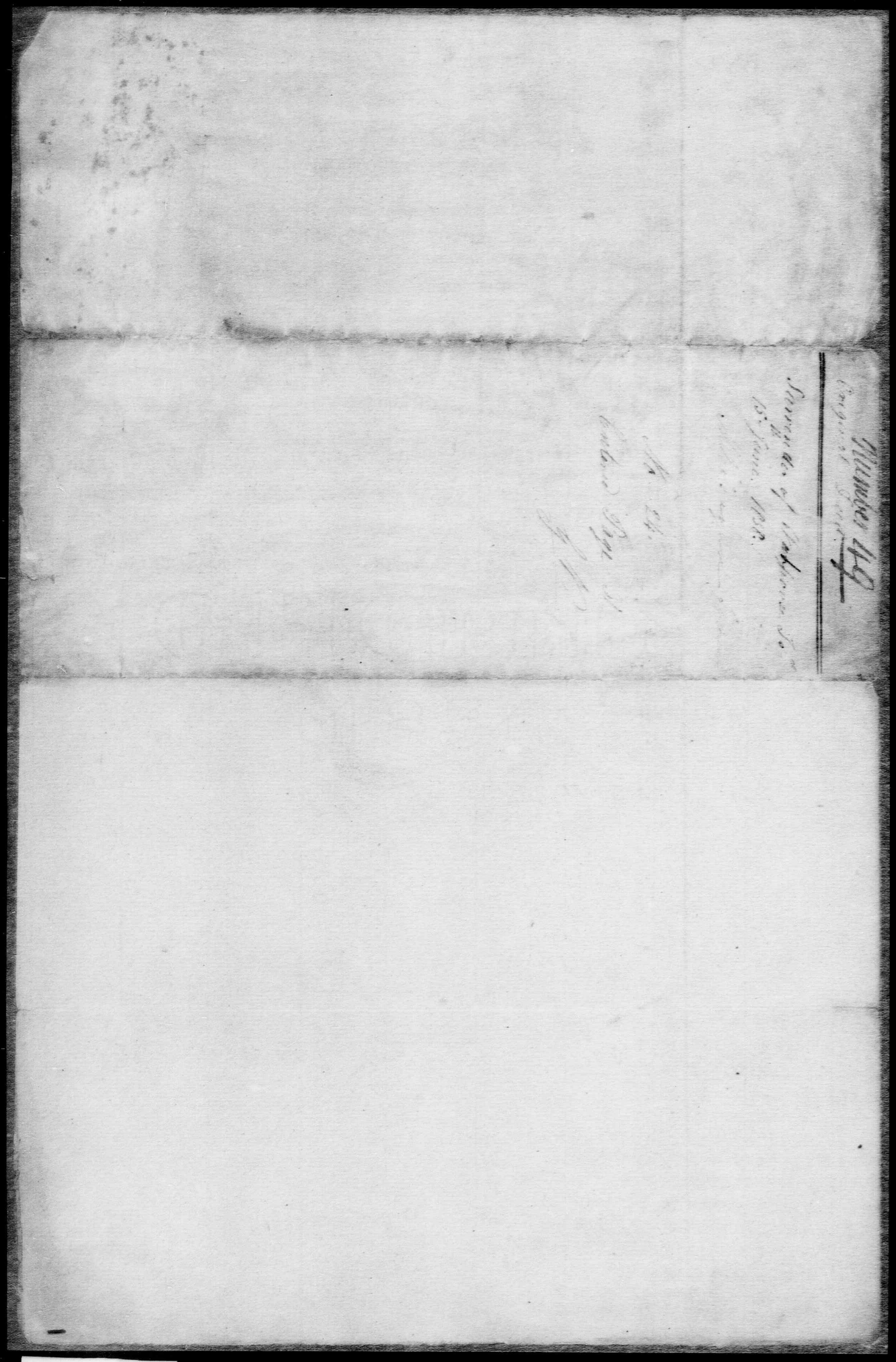
James Sakeyahnagottwahe

Jacob Pahbemaw

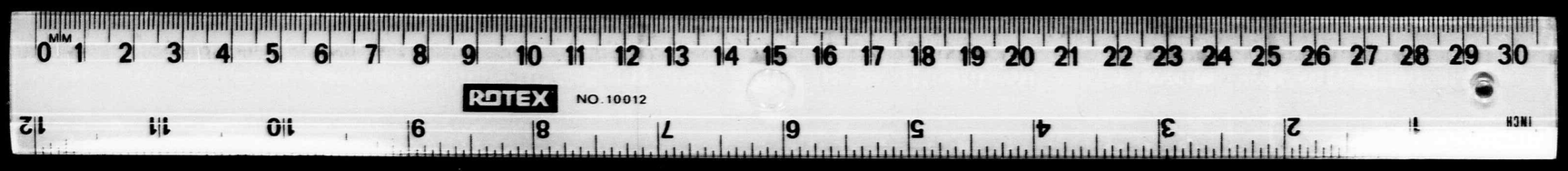
James Nahwahgeashkum

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 128, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 49

2



3



RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 128, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 49

IT 129

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 129

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 50

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1844

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 18 January 1841 including correspondence of 5 and 15 January 1841

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Six Nations Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Mohawk Chiefs John Smoke Johnson, Peter Green, Peter Fish Carrier, Thomas Echo and Moses Walker, John S. Johnson, Skanawate, Kanokaretini, John Whitecoat, Peter Green

8. **Other party(ies):** "Her Majesty's Government"

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land - Docket title: "Six Nations surrender"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A surrender of land to be disposed of for the benefit of the Indians

11. **Land involved:** Situated along the Grand River and formerly reserved for the Six Nations

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 5 sheets folded in half = 10 leaves; each leaf 19 x 32 cm (7-1/2" x 12-1/2"); pp.[1-20]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	text		3
p.[5]	text		4
p.[6]	blank		-
p.[7]	blank		-
p.[8]	blank		-
p.[9]	text		5
p.[10]	text		6
p.[11]	text		6
p.[12]	text		7

p.[13]	text	8
p.[14]	text	9
p.[15]	text	9
p.[16]	text	10
p.[17]	text	11
p.[18]	text	12
p.[19]	text	12
p.[20]	text and docket title	13

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 2 red wax seals, situated on top corners of first and last page
- faded pink ribbon in 3 pieces, probably used to bind sheets together through three holes along folded edge
- possible remains/stains from at least 5 wax seals opposite Indian signators marks and signatures

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- pieces replaced by conservation
- small pieces missing
- stains, throughout
- ink smears, throughout
- edges worn and dirty
- tissue lamination worn along folded edges

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 130 - copy

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 120-123

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

To be entered & then sent to Provl Secretary to
report to Hble Executive Council —

Indian Office
Toronto 5th January 1844

The Lieutenant Governor has directed
me to inform the Deputation of Chiefs
from the Grand River, that he has attentively
considered their Speech to him, and
particularly that important part of
it which relates to the occupation
of their Lands by white people without
authority —

The Lieutenant Governor is
of opinion, that very great difficul-
-ties will be found in any Statutory
course, between the Expulsion of all
intruders or Non interference — as Ex-
-perience has shewn that, until the
Province is able to do justice, and both
use the Power exercised to prevent
injury to Indian interests, the
interference of the Indians themselves
continually, has created new diffi-
-culties to which there seems to be
no End: And yet the Government
is expected to compromise its own
Character by adjudging what is

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 129, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 50

right and wisely recommended by the Indians, or what on the other hand may be capriciously or corruptly counselled by them -

The Lieutenant Governor is of opinion that then can be no remedy found for the Continuance of this unsatisfactory and embarrassing state of affairs, while the Lands remain general property under circumstances, which is no reproach to the Indians to say that they cannot manage the Estate for the general interests of the Tribes -

The Lieutenant Governor therefore Considers that it would be very much for the benefit of the interests of the Indians if they surrendered into the hands of Government the whole Tract with the exception of such part of it as they may choose to occupy as a Concentrated Body - so that the same may be disposed

of by Government; And the Lieutenant Governor therefore strongly recommends that this Course be adopted by them. That they immediately select a Tract of sufficient extent to give each head of a family or grown up man a farm of one hundred or Two hundred acres (as may be thought expedient) for Cultivation in the most Eligible Situation on the River together with a further quantity to be reserved for Fire wood and other Contingencies - That the Indians then remove to this Tract and live together as a Concentrated body upon the farms assigned to them and that the residue of this Tract be surrendered to be disposed of for the Exclusive benefit of the Indians

The Lieutenant Governor is also of opinion that when the Indians are thus settled together there will be no difficulty in keeping away intruders, & summarily punishing them should they persevere in Committing Trespasses on this Tract of Land.

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 129, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 50

2

The Lieutenant Governor feels confident that the proceeds of the sale of the residue of the Land and the Timber growing upon it will retrieve the affairs of the Six Nations Indians as much as can for at that Section of the Province a lasting benefit, by bringing into Cultivation a large Tract of the finest description of Land which at present is not only unprofitable to the Indians, but absolutely useless to them in every point of view and which is considered by the Public a bar to the improvement and prosperity of the Districts in which it is situated, and in fact a Nuisance which the Public have a right to call upon Government to abate.

It is unnecessary for the Lieutenant Governor again to explain the great Anxiety felt by the Indians Government to promote the interests of the Indians and to carry out such a System in the Management of their Affairs

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 129, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 50

3

as may conduce to this end - And
his Lieutenant Governor therefore trusts
that every Member of the Community
of the Six Nations Indians will believe
him when he states, that if he were
not firmly Convenced that the Plan
proposed in this Communication
was the most prosperous for their adop=
=tion he would not have recom=
mended it - -

Wm. L. Stone
Ch: I. Dept

To

John Smith Johnston
Peter Green
Peter Dearborn
Thomas Echo -
and them forming the Deputation
of Mohawk Chiefs -

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 129, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 50

4

Seneca 15 January 1841

To The Chiefs of the Six Nations Indians —

Being convinced by Conversation with Several Indians of the Six Nations, since my arrival among them, that my Communication to the Chiefs of the 5th January 1841 relating to the Six nations Land upon the Grand River is altogether misinterpreted by them, I have thought it necessary to submit the following, in explanation of that Document, and of the intention of Government, in order to protect the true interests of the Indians.

The Government are of opinion that it would greatly conduce to the happiness, comfort and wealth of the Six Nations, if all their Land, with the exception of what is necessary for their own Cultivation, and for fire wood, should be disposed of, so as to create a fund Continually Increasing for the

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 129, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 50

5

benefit of the Six Nations; and upon such a Plan they are of opinion that the income of the Six nations can be immediately encreased by a Sum, varying from £3.000 to 5.000 per annum

The Government therefore in the Communication of the 5th January instant proposed to the Chiefs and warriors, that the whole tract with the Exception of such part of it as they may choose to occupy as a Con=centrated body, should be surrendered, so that the same should be immediately disposed of for the benefit of the Indians, and to relieve the present embarrassed State of their Affairs -

The Government were also of opinion that it would be for the benefit of the Indians and proposed in the Commu=nication of the 5th instant, that

they should remove to such Tract as should be thus reserved and set apart for their exclusive benefit. And became pledged to protect the same from every species of injury or intrusion upon the part of the white man But in expressing thus, their opinion to the Chiefs and pro=posing that such a reservation should be made, it was by no means the intention of the Government, nor is it their intention to desire the removal of any Indians from a farm at present in his occupation, and where the Indian himself is content to remain - but they deem it adviseable, to secure a Tract permanently for their occupation in case any of the Indians should voluntarily desire to dispose of their improvements under sanction of the Government and to remove to such Reservation

when a home should be
secured to him apart from the
interference of the white man-
and [illegible] it were to be thoroughly
understood, that it is by no means
desired to remove the Indians
from Lands at present in their
Occupation, nor at any time
to press such a measure upon
them - but that the removal in
all cases should emanate
voluntarily from themselves, if
at any future period they
should think it advantageous
so to do - And that the white
men who are now on the tract
and who have almost with-
-out Exception, been invited
and introduced into the tract
by the Indians themselves
should be no longer suffered
to remain upon those Valuable
Lands without paying a single
Shilling to the Indian Funds
but the Government should

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 129, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 50

7

immediately interfere to compel the Payment of a fair Value into the Hands of the Indian —

It is also likewise to be understood, that in case any Indian (upon the proposed Plan) should desire to dispose of his Improvement, and to remove to the Reserved Tract, no bargain can be noticed or allowed, which is not in the first instance proposed, as such by the Purchaser as the Indian, to the Department and approved of — and that any further trespass or intrusion, of any nature whatsoever upon the Reserved tract, whether Committed without or with the approbation of the Indians, either singly or Collectively, will meet with the strongest disapprobation of the Government, and that the Parts offending shall be immediately removed and punished according to the Law

From a Careful Enquiry into the nature of the Claims of the White men to the Lands in

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 129, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 50

their occupation of it is but too plainly apparent that they have been invited by the Great Majority of the Indians, and that the latter have received large sums of money which they are wholly incapable of ever refunding — so far indeed from the Government, receiving any Co operation from the Indians notwithstanding their repeated remonstrances, and calls upon them for Protection, they find every measure proposed thwarted by the conduct of the Indians themselves, by the repeated pretended Sales of their Public Property, and that too, not only within the last year, but if I am correctly informed within the last fortnight, by some of the Chiefs and Indians who have been most urgent in their remonstrances

Under such circumstances

it cannot be expected, nor would it in any manner tend to the interest of the Indians, that expenses of 2.000 white persons, nearly equal in number to the Indians upon the Grand River should be totally removed from their homes, for which in some instances they have paid so dearly to individual Indians — Neither Justice or policy, or a due regard to the Indian interests, requires or will permit of such a measure nor can any such be expected to be approved of by me, or recommended to the Government

I am informed and believe from my own observation, that the above plan proposed, meets with the approbation of the most intelligent, industrious and worthy of the Indians, and I am fully satisfied that their true interest, requires its adoption

Those who are opposed to it, must therefore reflect

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 129, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 50

9

that any private division in the Council, from whatever cause proceeding, cannot prevent the Government from interfering, in seconding the wishes of the Industrious and from promoting the wealth and prosperity of the nations as a body -

In case any further divisions should take place in Council, and by declining amicably to meet the views of Government, the Indians should continue to thwart the measures deemed as most conducive to their interest I do apprehend that the Government must be compelled however reluctantly to take into their own hands the exclusive Management of their affairs, and no Chief Superintendent should be my duty, immediately upon my Return, to recommend such a course, to prevent the

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 129, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 50

10

Public Property of the Six Nations
from being Sacrificed to the
avarice and rapacity of In=
=dividuals -

Hence made frequent
applications to the British Govern
= ment, relating to the Stock
in the Grand River Navigation
Company held by the Indians
and I think I can with safety
say, that measures will be
soon adopted in relation to
that matter advantageous
to the Indians -

In Conclusion I can only
further Report that of the
above measures proposed,
had not been Maturely Considered
and if it was not ~~Considered~~ Thought not
most Calculated to promote
the interests of the Six Nations
& I never would have
Received the Approbation of
the Government nor of Myself
as Head of the Department

I therefore recommend
to the Indians in Council

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 129, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 50

11

that they approve of the Government disposing for their exclusive benefit and advantage, either by Lease or otherwise of all their Lands which can be made available, with the exception of the farms at present in their actual occupation and cultivation, and of 20.000 acres as a further Reservation and that the Selection of that Reservation be deferred until after a General Survey of the Tract, when the Position most advantageous to the general interests and peculiar wants of the Indians can be more judiciously Selected

Sir I merely add that I will meet the Chiefs in Council at the Onondaga Council House on Monday next at 1 O'Clock to receive their answer

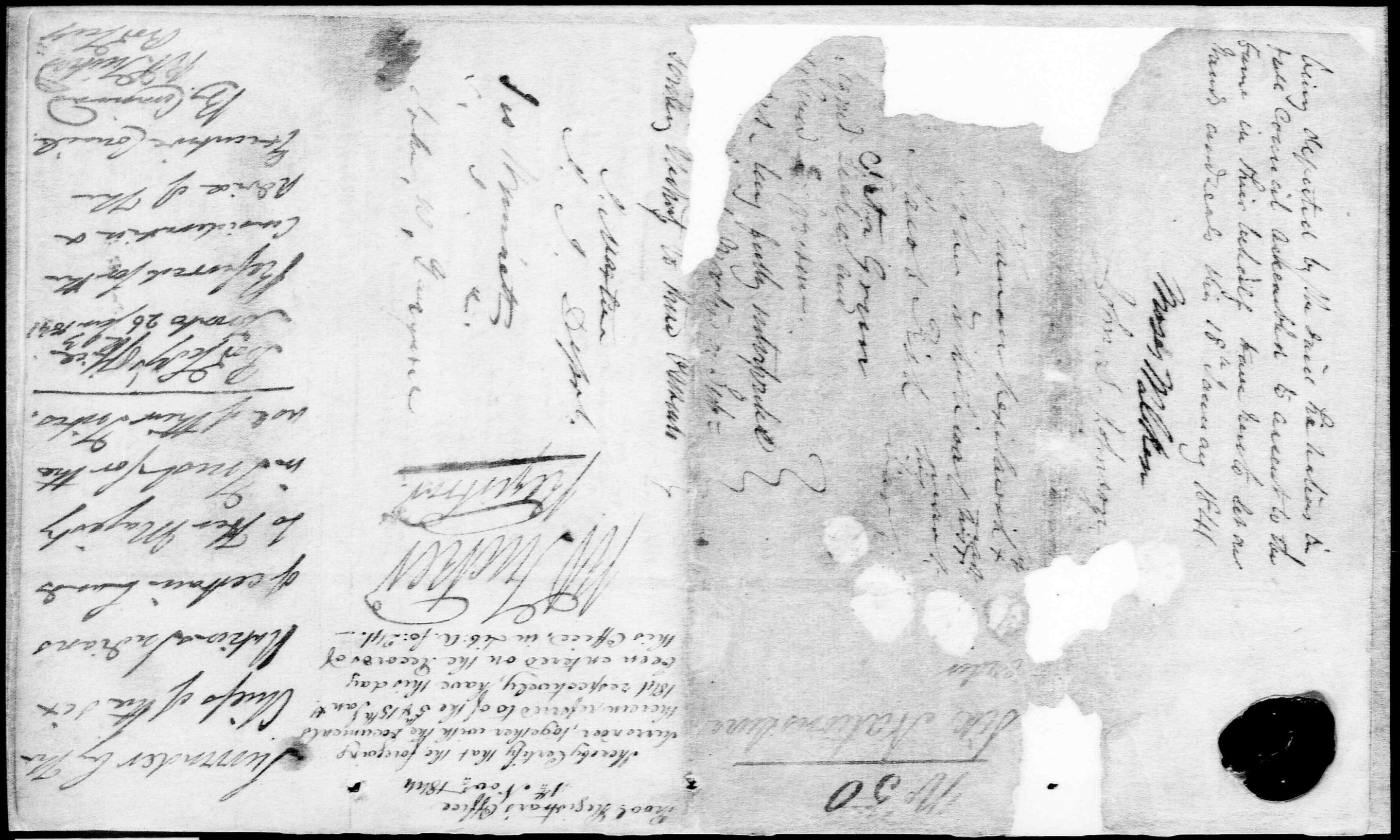
Alfred Stewart
Ch. S. I. Affairs

10

The Chiefs and Warriors of the Six Nations Indians upon the Grand River in full Council assembled at Onondaga Council House this Eighteenth day of January in the Year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty one having maturely considered the proposal made to them by Sam[illegible] Peters Jan[illegible] Esquire Chief Superintendent [illegible] Indian [illegible] contained in the annexed documents dated the 5th & 15th Jan[illegible] 1841 in full reliance and confidence [illegible] Majesty's Government that they will [illegible] of the property of the Six Nation Indians [illegible] sole benefit of them and their posterity [illegible] ever according to the intent and meaning [illegible] said annexed documents and for no other purpose whatsoever to the best of their Judgment and also in full confidence and reliance upon Her Majesty's Government that they shall not sell or dispose of in fee [illegible] any portion of that tract [illegible] settlement unless what is available like sold as Town Lots in the immediate ~~Brantford~~ neighbourhood of the Town of Brantford without the assent of these Indians for whom the same was formerly reserved first being obtained Have and do hereby assent to Her Majesty's Government disposing of the Land belonging and formerly reserved upon the Grand River for the Six Nations Indians for the sole benefit of the said Six Nations and for full and valuable consideration according to the best of their Judgment so as to preserve the benefit thereof for them the said Six Nations and their posterity forever and for no other purpose according to the intent and meaning of said annexed documents dated the 5th & 15th January 1841 respectively

In Testimony whereof

We Moses Walker, John Smoke Johnson Skanawate - Kanokaritawi - Peter Green John Whitecoat and Jacob Fish being



13

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 129, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 50

No 50

Six Nations Lease

Surrender

Being Respectfully by the said Six Nations in Council Acknowledged & accepted to the Same in their behalf from Lease of certain Lands & Islands contained this 18th day of January 1841

Wm Hamilton
Supt. Six Nations

Surrender by the Chiefs of the Six Nation Indians of certain Lands to Her Majesty in Trust for the use of Their Tribes.

Indian Office
Toronto 26 Jan 1841

Referred for the Consideration & Advice of The Executive Council.

By Command
R. Jackson
Secty

Provl Registrar's Office
1st Nov. 1844

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing Surrender, together with the Documents therein referred to of the 5th & 15th Jan. 1841 respectively, have this day been entered on the Records of this Office, in Lib: A. fo: 211.—

R. Jackson
Registrar.

Toronto Westward 18 Miles Wilderness

S. Hamilton
Mr. J. Stephens

Six Nations
Mr. J. Stephens

Lake, W. Frontage

INCH
ROTEX NO. 10012
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30
RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 129, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 50
Repeat/
Répétition
13

IT 130

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 130

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 50

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1844

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 18 January 1841 including correspondence of 5 and 15 January 1841

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Six Nations Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Mohawk Chiefs John Smoke Johnston, Peter Green, Peter Fish Carrier, Thomas Echo and Moses Walker, John S. Johnson, Skanawate, Kanokaretini, John Whitecoat, Peter Green

8. **Other party(ies):** "Her Majesty's Government"

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A surrender of land to be disposed of for the benefit of the Indians

11. **Land involved:** Situated along the Grand River and formerly reserved for the Six Nations

12. **Form:** Manuscript "True copy"

13. **Contents:** 4 sheets folded in half = 8 leaves; each leaf 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp.[1-16]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text	"1"	1
p.[2]	text	"2"	2
p.[3]	text	"3"	2
p.[4]	text	"4"	3
p.[5]	text	"5"	4
p.[6]	text	"6"	5
p.[7]	text	"7"	5
p.[8]	text	"8"	6
p.[9]	text	"9"	7
p.[10]	text	"10"	8
p.[11]	text	"11"	8
p.[12]	text	"12"	9
p.[13]	text	"13"	10

p.[14]	text	"14"	11
p.[15]	blank	"15"	-
p.[16]	docket title		12

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- edges dirty
- yellow staining on p.[16]
- single hole in top corner, probably used for binding document
- tissue lamination worn along folded edges

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 129 - original

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 120-123

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Surrender by
The Chiefs &
The Six Nation
Indians
to
Her Majesty
Of certain Lands
In trust for the
use of their
Tribes.—

Recorded First
November 1844.

R. A. Tucker
Registrar

Indian Office
Toronto, 5th January, 1841.

The Lieutenant Governor has directed me to inform the Deputation of Chiefs from the Grand River, that he has maturely considered their Speech to him, and particularly that important part of it which relates to the occupation of their Lands by White People without authority.

The Lieutenant Governor is of opinion, that very great difficulties will be found in any medium course, between the expulsion of all intruders or non-interference—as experience has shewn that, with all the anxiety to do justice, and with all the care exercised to prevent injury to Indian interests, the interference of the Indians themselves continually, has created new difficulties to which there seems to be no end; and yet the Government is expected to compromise its own character by adjudging what is right and wisely recommended by the Indians, or what on the other hand may be capriciously or corruptly connected by them.

The Lieutenant Governor is of opinion that there can be no remedy

1844.
1st Nov
The original Documents returned to the Roads
Secy (per Mr Vardon)
J. M. Kent.

Surrender
See Folio 1

remedy found for the continuance of this unsatisfactory and embarrassing state of affairs, while the lands remain general property under circumstances, which is no reproach to the Indians to say that they cannot manage the Estate for the general interests of the Tribes.

The Lieutenant Governor therefore considers that it would be very much for the benefit of the interests of the Indians if they surrendered into the hands of Government the whole Tract with the exception of such part of it as they may choose to occupy as a concentrated Body, & that the same may be disposed of by Government; and the Lieutenant Governor therefore strongly recommends that this course be adopted by them. That they immediately select a Tract of sufficient extent to give each head of a family or grown up man a farm of One Hundred or Two Hundred Acres (as may be thought expedient) for cultivation in the most eligible situation on the River, together with a further quantity to be reserved for Firewood and other contingencies. That the Indians then remove to this Tract and live

live together as a concentrated body upon the Farms assigned to them, and that the residue of the Tract be surrendered to be disposed of for the exclusive benefit of the Indians.

The Lieutenant Governor is also of opinion that when the Indians are thus settled together there will be no difficulty in keeping away intruders, or summarily punishing them, should they persevere in committing Trespasses on their Tract of Land.

The Lieutenant Governor feels confident that the proceeds of the Sale of the residue of the Land, and the Timber growing upon it will retrieve the affairs of the Six Nations Indians, as well as confer on that Section of the Province a lasting benefit, by bringing into cultivation a large Tract of the finest description of Land which at present is not only unproductive to the Indians, but absolutely useless to them in every point of view, and which is considered by the Public a bar to the improvement and prosperity of the Districts in which it is situated, and in fact a nuisance which the Public have a right to call upon Government to abate.

It is unnecessary for the Lieutenant

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 130, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 50

2

Lieutenant Governor again to
express the great anxiety felt
by the Queen's Government to
promote the interests of the Indians,
and to carry out such a system
in the management of their affairs
as may conduce to this end, and
the Lieutenant Governor there=
=fore trusts that every Member of
the community of the Six Nations
Indians will believe him when
he states, that if he were not
firmly convinced that the plan
proposed in this communication
was the most proper for their
adoption he would not have
recommended it.

Saml. P. Jarvis,
Ch. S. I. Affairs.

To, John Smoke Johnston
Peter Green
Peter Fish Carrier
Thomas Echo
And others forming the
Deputation of Mohawk Chiefs.

To

5.

Seneca, 15th January, 1841.

To the Chiefs of the Six Nation Indians

Being convinced by conversation with several Indians of the Six Nations since my arrival among them, that my communication to the Chiefs of the 5th January 1841 relating to the Six Nations Lands upon the Grand River is altogether misinterpreted by them, I have thought it necessary to submit the following, in explanation of that Document, and of the intention of Government, in order to protect the true interests of the Indians.

The Government are of opinion that it would greatly conduce to the happiness, comfort and wealth of the Six Nations, if all their Land, with the exception of what is necessary for their own cultivation and for fire-wood, should be disposed of, so as to create a fund continually increasing for the benefit of the Six Nations, and upon such a plan they are of opinion that the income of the Six Nations can be immediately encreased by a sum, varying from £3,000 to £5,000 p.r annum.

The Government therefore in the communication of the 5th

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 130, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 50

4

5th January instant proposed to the Chiefs and Warriors, that the whole tract with the exception of such part of it as they may choose to occupy as a concentrated body should be surrendered, so that the same should be immediately disposed of for the benefit of the Indians, and to relieve the present embarrassed state of their affairs.

The Government were also of opinion that it would be for the benefit of the Indians, and proposed in the communication of the 5th instant, that they should remove to such tract as should be thus reserved and set apart for their exclusive benefit; and became pledged to protect the same from every species of injury or intrusion on the part of the White man. But in expressing thus, their opinion, to the Chiefs, and proposing that such a reservation should be made, it was by no means the intention of the Government, nor is it their intention to desire the removal of any Indian from a farm at present in his occupation, and where the Indian himself is content to remain, but they deem it advisable, to secure a Tract permanently for their occupation in case any of the Indians

Indians should voluntarily desire to dispose of their improvements under sanction of the Government and to remove to such reservation where a home should be secured to him apart from the interference of the White Man, and I wish it now to be thoroughly understood, that it is by no means desired to remove the Indians from Lands at present in their occupation, nor at any time to press such a measure upon them, but that the removal in all cases should emanate voluntarily from themselves if at any future period they should think it advantageous so to do. And that the White men who are now on the Tract, and who have almost without exception, been invited and introduced into the Tract of the Indians themselves should be no longer suffered to remain upon these valuable Lands without paying a single shilling to the Indian Funds, but the Government shall immediately interfere to compel the payment of a fair value into the funds.

I wish it likewise to be understood, that in case any Indian (upon the proposed plan) should desire to dispose of his improvement, and to remove to the

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 130, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 50
5

the Reserved Tract, no bargain can be noticed or allowed, which is not in the first instance, proposed, as well by the purchaser as the Indian, to the Department and approved of - and that any further Trespasses or intrusion, of any nature whatsoever upon the Reserved Tract, whether committed without or with the approbation of the Indians, either singly or collectively, will meet with the strongest disapprobation of the Government, and that the party offending shall be immediately removed and punished according to the Law.

From a careful enquiry into the nature of the claims of the White Men to the Lands in their occupation if is but too plainly apparent that they have been invited by the great majority of the Indians, and that the latter have received large sums of money which they are wholly incapable of ever refunding - so far, indeed, from the Government receiving any co-operation from the Indians notwithstanding their repeated ~~notwithstanding their repeated~~ remonstrances, and calls upon them for protection, they find every measure proposed thwarted by the conduct of the Indians themselves

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 130, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 5

6

themselves by the repeated pretended
Sales of their Public property, and
that too, not only within the last
year, but if I am correctly informed,
within the last fortnight, by some
of the Chiefs and Indians who
have been most urgent in their
remonstrances.

Under such circumstances
it cannot be expected, nor would
it in any manner tend to the
interest of the Indians, that up-
wards of 2,000 White Persons,
nearly equal in number to the
Indians upon the Grand River
should be utterly removed from
their homes, for which in some
instances they have paid so
dearly to individual Indians-
neither Justice or policy, or a due
regard to the Indian interests,
requires or will permit of such
a measure, nor can any such
be expected to be approved of by
me, or recommended to the
Government.

I am informed, and believe
from my own observation, that
the above plan proposed meets
with the approbation of the most
intelligent industrious and
worthy of the Indians, and I am
fully satisfied that their true
interest requires its adoption.

Those who are opposed to
it

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 130, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 50

7

it, must therefore reflect that any private division in the Council, from whatever cause proceeding, cannot prevent the Government from interfering in seconding the wishes of the industrious and from promoting the wealth and prosperity of the Nations as a body.

In case any further divisions should take place in Council, and by declining amicably to meet the views of Government, the Indians should continue to thwart the measures devised as most conducive to their interest, I am apprehensive that the Government will be compelled however reluctantly, to take into their own hands the exclusive management of these affairs, and, as Chief Superintendent, it will be my duty, immediately upon my return, to recommend such a course, to prevent the public property of the Six Nations from being sacrificed to the avarice and rapacity of individuals.

I have made frequent applications to the British Government, relating to the stock in the Grand River Navigation Company held by the Indians, and I think I can with safety say, that measures will be soon adopted in relation to that matter advantageous

=vantageous to the Indians.

In conclusion I can only further assure you that if the above measure proposed, had not been maturely considered, and if it was not thought most calculated to promote the Interests of the Six Nations, it never would have received the approbation of the Government nor of myself as Head of the Department.

Therefore recommend to the Indians in Council that they approve of the Government disposing for their exclusive benefit and advantage, either by Lease or otherwise of all their Lands which can be made available with the exception of the farms at present in their actual occupation and cultivation and of 20,000 Acres as a further Reservation and that the selection of that Reservation be deferred until after a general Survey of the Tract, when the position most advantageous to the general interests and peculiar wants of the Indians can be more judiciously selected.

I will merely add that I will meet the Chiefs in Council at the Onondaga Council House on Monday next at 1 O'Clock to receive their answer.

Saml P. Jarvis
Ch. I. D. Affairs. The

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 130, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 50
8

The Chiefs and Warriors of the Six Nations Indians upon the Grand River in full Council assembled at Onondaga Council House this eighteenth day of January in the year of Our Lord One Thousand Eight Hundred and forty one, having maturely considered the proposal made to them by Samuel Peters Jarvis Esquire, Chief Superintendant of Indian Affairs contained in the annexed documents dated the 5th and 15th January 1841, in full reliance and confidence in Her Majesty's Government that they will dispose of the property of the Six Nation Indians for the sole benefit of them and their posterity forever according to the intent and meaning of said annexed documents and for no other purpose whatsoever to the best of their judgement; and also in full confidence and reliance upon Her Majesty's Government that they shall not sell or dispose of in fee simple any portion of that Tract called the Johnson Settlement unless what is available to be sold as Town Lots in the immediate neighbourhood of the Town of Brantford without the consent of these Indians for whom the same was formerly reserved first being obtained Have and

do

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 130, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 50

9

do hereby assent to Her Majesty's Government disposing of the Land belonging and formerly reserved upon the Grand River for the Six Nations Indians for the sole benefit of the said Six Nations, and for full and valuable consideration according to the best of their judgment, so as to preserve the benefit thereof for them the said Six Nations and their posterity forever, and for no other purpose according to the intent and meaning of said annexed documents dated the 5th & 15th January, 1841. respectively.

In Testimony whereof We Moses Walker, John Smoke Johnson, Skanawaté- Kanokuritaroi, Peter Green, John Whitecoat, and Jacob Fish being deputed by the said Six Nations in full Council assembled to assent to the same in their behalf, have hereto set our hands and seals this 18th January, 1841.

Moses Walker (Seal)
John S. Johnson (Seal)
Skanawaté his X mark (Seal)
Kanokaritaroi his X mark (Seal)
John Whitecoat his X mark (Seal)
Jacob Fish his X mark (Seal)
Peter Green (Seal)

Signed Sealed and Delivered in presence of us, being fully interpreted

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 130, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 50

10

interpreted by Mr Jacob Martin, a Subscribing Witness to these presents.

J. Martin S. I Deptmt
Jas. Winniett S. I. A.
John W. Gwynne

Endorsed as follows.

Prool. Secy's Office Toronto,
26th Jany 1841

Referred for the consideration and advice of The Executive Council.

By Command

R. A. Tucker

Prool. Secy

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 130, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 50

11

— No. 50 —

Surrender by
The Chiefs
of the
Six Nations Indians
to
Her Majesty
of certain Lands in Trust for
the use of their Tribes

Dated 18th January, 1841.

Department of the Secretary
of State of Canada.
Registrar's Branch
Ottawa, 13 May, 1876.
I hereby certify the within
to be a true and faithful
copy of the Record of the Original
Surrender as entered in
Lib A. Surrenders to the
Crown Folio 241.

H. Le Rêne
Secretary of State & Registrar
General of Canada.

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 130, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 50

12

IT 131

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 131

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 51

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1844

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 15 April 1843

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Mohawk Nation of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Chiefs Brant Brant, Powles Claus, Thomas Green and John W. Hill

8. **Other party(ies):** Her Majesty

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land - Docket title: "Surrender of the Reserved Tract in Trust"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender of land, in trust, "to be disposed of to the best advantage, & the proceeds to be invested for the benefit of the tribe, as is more fully sit [sic] forth in the surrender of the tract lying to the West"

11. **Land involved:** Situated in the Township of Tyendenaga "which is known as the tract reserved to be leased" - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 24 x 37 cm (9-1/2" x 14-1/2"); pp.[1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	blank		-
p.[4]	docket title		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 5 red wax seals
- "Joseph Smart's" name is crossed out in pencil and a notation at the bottom states "Joseph Smart was unable to attend the Council"

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- pieces missing
- edges worn, torn, dirty
- fold lines worn, torn and dirty

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, page 123

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

To all to whom these Presents shall come
greeting:—

Know ye, that we the undersigned Chiefs of the
Mohawk Nation of Indians of the Bay of Quinte hav
surrendered, and do hereby, on behalf of our said tri
& with their entire consent, Surrender unto Her
Majesty her heirs & successors all that parcel or
tract of land in the township of Tyendenaga, which
is known as "the tract reserved to be leased" — or
may be otherwise described as the tract lying
within the following limits vizt Commencing
at the South West angle of the north half (or
80 acre lot) of Number twenty eight in the
fourth Concession, North of the Road in the said
Township of Tyendenaga, thence Easterly
along the centre line in the said fourth Con-
cession to the boundary of the township
thence Northerly along the said Boundary
line to the rear of the said Township, thence
Westerly along the boundary line between
Hungerford & Tyendenaga to the North West
corner of lot Numbers twenty eight in the
tenth concession, thence Southerly along
the side lines between Nos. twenty seven
and twenty eight thro the several con-
cessions,

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 131, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 51

-cessions, viz. ten, nine, eight, seven, six, five & the North half of the fourth to the place of beginning — In trust — with the understanding that the said parcel of Land is to be disposed of to the best advantage, & the proceeds to be invested for the benefit of our tribe, as is more fully set forth in the surrender of the tract lying to the West of the above described parcel of land & now in course of sale. —

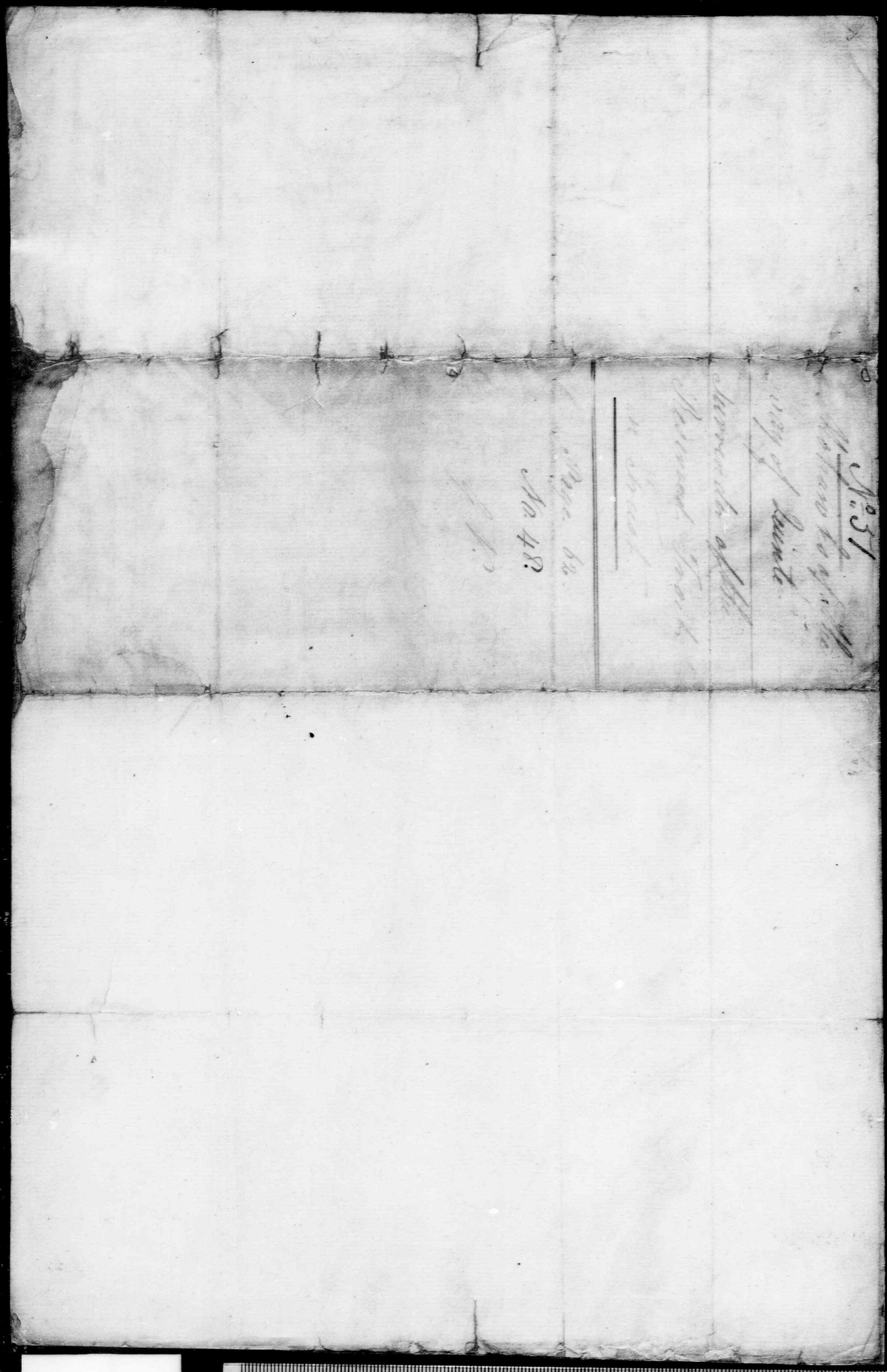
Done at Tyendenaga in the Victoria District — this fifteenth day of April in the year of our Lord, one thousand eight hundred & forty three. —

Brant his mark Brant.
× Joseph Smart.
Dowles Jews.
Thomas his mark Green.
John W. Hill

Chiefs.

In presence of.
Vattern Givins
Missionary.
John Hill
Seth Powles
Henry his mark Loft
John Culbertson

× Joseph Smart
was unable to attend the Council.



3

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 131, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 51

IT 132

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 132

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 52

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1844

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 3 November 1843

7. **a) Aboriginal people(s):** Mississagua Indians

   b) Aboriginal individual(s): N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** James Henderson and Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Deed and Conveyance - Docket title: "Deed of Surrender, James Henderson et uxor to Her Majesty Queen Victoria In trust for the Tribe of Mississagua Indians"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** In consideration of a payment of 600 pounds a surrender of land to the Queen in trust for the Indians

11. **Land involved:** Situated in the Township of Cartwright, County of Durham, Newcastle District composed of 800 acres, namely lots 6 and 7 in 11th concession and lots 7 and 8 in 12th concession

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 64 x 55 cm (25-1/2" x 22"); pp.[1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	docket title, etc.		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** Parchment
- 4 red wax seals
- 4 green ribbons, (under seals)
- bottom edge turned up and held by ribbons and seals spaced across hem
- red ink underlining and double lined border

16. **Remarks:**
- random fading of ink
- brittle, yellowed and dirty
- a few ink smears

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) NA/GAD/RG 10:

   b) NA/Manuscript Division:

   c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:

   d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:

   e) Other repositories:

   f) <u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. I, pages 124-125

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Registered 14th February 1867
in C. L. Conveyances folio 288
Chief Clerk
Reg. Office

Know all men

by these presents that I James Henderson of the town of Kingston in the Midland District and Province of Canada Esquire for and in consideration of the sum of Six hundred pounds of lawful money of Canada to me in hand paid on behalf of Her Majesty Queen Victoria at or before the sealing and delivering of these Presents, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged Have Surrendered granted and yielded up And by these Presents Do Surrender grant and yield up unto Her said Majesty Queen Victoria Her heirs and successors All and singular those certain parcels or tracts of land and premises situate lying and being in the township of Cartwright in the County of Durham in the Newcastle District in that part of the province of Canada heretofore called Upper Canada containing by admeasurement eight hundred acres of land be the same more or less being Composed of Lots numbers Six and Seven in the Eleventh Concession and Lots numbers Seven and Eight in the Twelfth Concession of the said township of Cartwright Together with all Houses, Out houses, Woods and Waters, thereon erected lying and being and all and singular the Hereditaments and Appurtenances to the said premises in any-wise belonging and the Reversion and Reversions, Remainder and Remainders Rents Issues and Profits thereof and all the Estate right Title Interest Claim Property and Demand whatsoever either at Law or in Equity, of me the said James Henderson of in to or out of the same and every part thereof To have and to hold the same with the appurtenances freed and discharged from all incumbrances whatsoever unto Her said Majesty Queen Victoria her heirs and successors to the use Intent and Purpose that the said Parcels or Tracts of land Hereditaments and Premises hereby surrendered shall and may from henceforth and for ever hereafter be vested in, held, and enjoyed by Her said Majesty Queen Victoria her heirs and successors - Upon trust nevertheless for the Tribe of Mississagua Indians settled at Baboosa Lake in the Newcastle District and their posterity for ever. And I the said James Henderson for myself and my heirs executors and administrators do covenant grant and agree to and with Her said Majesty Queen Victoria her heirs and successors that I the said James Henderson am the true lawful and rightful owner of all and singular the said parcels or tracts of land and premises above mentioned with the appurtenances and of every part and parcel thereof and now am lawfully and rightfully seized in my own right of a good sure perfect absolute and indefeasible Estate of Inheritance in Fee Simple of and in the Premises hereby granted surrendered and yielded up or intended to be granted surrendered and yielded up without any condition or limitation of use or uses or any other matter or thing to alter charge change encumber or defeat the same: And also that Her said Majesty Queen Victoria her heirs and successors shall and may from time to time and at all times hereafter for ever peaceably and quietly enter into have hold occupy possess and enjoy all and singular the said premises above mentioned and and every part and parcel thereof with the appurtenances upon trust as aforesaid without the let trouble hindrance molestation interruption or denial of me the said James Henderson my heirs or assigns or any other person or persons whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim by from or under me them or any or either of them. And further that I the said James Henderson and my heirs and all and every other person and persons whomsoever having or lawfully claiming any Estate Right Title Trust or Interest of in or to the said Premises above mentioned or any part thereof by from or under me them or any or either of them shall and will at all times hereafter upon the reasonable request and at the proper costs and charges of Her said Majesty Queen Victoria her heirs and successors do and execute or cause or procure to be made done and executed all and every such further and other lawful and reasonable act or acts deeds conveyances and assurances in the law whatsoever, for the further better and more perfect granting conveying and assuring of all and singular the said premises above mentioned with the appurtenances unto Her said Majesty Queen Victoria her heirs Heirs and successors as by Her said Majesty Queen Victoria her heirs or successors Her or their Counsel shall be reasonably devised advised or required. And also that I Millicent Pollock Henderson wife of the above named James Henderson for and in consideration of the sum of Two shillings & of lawful money as aforesaid to me on behalf of Her said Majesty Queen Victoria now in hand paid have remised released and for ever relinquished and by these Presents do remise release and forever relinquish unto Her said Majesty Queen Victoria her heirs and successors all and all manner of Dower and right or title of dower whatsoever which I the said Millicent Pollock Henderson in the event of surviving my husband, might or of right ought to have or claim in to and out of the said parcels or tracts of land and Premises above mentioned and every part and parcel thereof and all manner of action or actions and writ or writs of Dower whatsoever.

In Witness whereof we the said James Henderson and Millicent Pollock Henderson have hereunto respectively set our hands and affixed our seals this third day of November in the year of our Lord One thousand Eight hundred and forty three.

James Henderson

Millicent P. Henderson

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 132, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 52

1

Signed Sealed and Delivered by the within named James Henderson and Millicent Pollock Henderson — in the presence of —

N. W. Ford

No. 52

Deed of Surrender.

James Henderson et uxor

— to —

The Majesty Queen Victoria

In trust for the Tribe of Mississaqua Indians settled at Balsaam Lake in the Newcastle District —

Dated 3rd Nov. AD 1845.

Ent. in Title of Surrender Book No. Page 101 &c.

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 132, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 52

No. 52

Deed of Surrender.

James Henderson et uxor

—to—

Her Majesty Queen Victoria

In trust for the Tribe of Mississaqua Indians settled at Balsaam Lake in the Newcastle District.

Dated 3rd Novr. AD 1843.

Entd. in Titles & Surrender Book Page 101 & 102.

Signed Sealed and Delivered by the within named James Henderson and Millicent Collock Henderson in the presence of-

[illegible]

Recd. [illegible] Sept. 1844

[illegible]

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 132, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 52

Repeat/ Répétition

2

IT 133

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 133

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 53

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1844

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 3 June 1844

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Six Nation Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Hon. J.H. Dunn and Hon. G.H. Markland and Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Deed and Conveyance - Docket title: "Surrender"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** "In consideration of the premises" and the sum of 5 shillings paid to Dunn and Markland, they have conveyed to Her Majesty the land in trust for the sole use and benefit of the Six Nations Indians

11. **Land involved:** Situated in the Township of Innisfil, County of Simcoe containing 900 acres composed of the north halves of lots 16, 18, 19, 21 and south halves of lots 14, 16, 18, 19, 21 in the 4th concession. In addition, 1200 acres in the Township of Hawkesbury (Eastern Division) including lots 13, 14, 15, 16, 18, 20 in the 3rd concession; and also the County of Prescott in the Ottawa District 2800 acres composed of lots 12, 15, 18 in the 4th concession; lots 13, 14, 15, 16, 18, 25 in 5th concession and lots 14, 15, 17, 18, 19 in the 6th concession, Township of Hawkesbury

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 2 sheets; 54 x 65 cm (21" x 25-1/2"); pp.[1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	blank		-
p.[4]	docket title		3

(top sheet has pp.[2,3] bottom sheet has pp.[1,4]

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** Parchment
- 4 red wax seals, (2 adjacent to signatures) (2 positioned on the ribbons)
- 2 green ribbons, woven through hem to bind sheets together and fastened with above mentioned seals
- brown ink for underlining and double-lined border
- blue ink adjacent to certification

16. **Remarks:**
- Parchment brittle, yellow worn along fold lines
- ink randomly faded
- hole and black mark on top of p.[1]
- ink smears and brown stains throughout

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **<u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 125-128

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Received 11th February 1847
from C.S. Johnson & Co. Solrs &c
Supplt. Mr. Cameron

This Indenture made the third day of June — in the year of our lord One Thousand eight hundred and forty four Between The Honorable John Henry Dunn of the town of Kingston in the Midland District and Province of Canada and The Honorable George Auchmuty Markland of the same place of the first part and Her Most Excellent Majesty Victoria by the grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland Queen Defender of the Faith of the Second part. Witnesseth that whereas by a certain Indenture of Bargain and Sale in Trust made on the Sixth day of June in the year of our Lord One thousand eight hundred and thirty one Between John Johnson Claus of the town of Niagara Esquire eldest surviving Son and heir at Law of the late Honorable William Claus in his life time Superintendant General of Indian Affairs in the Province of Upper Canada of the first part and The Honorable James Baby then of the town of York in the said Province Inspector General of Public Provincial Accounts and the said John Henry Dunn and George Auchmuty Markland of the second part. The said John Johnson Claus did for the consideration therein mentioned Grant Bargain Sell alien Release and Convey unto the said James Baby John Henry Dunn and George Auchmuty Markland and to their executors administrators and assigns All that parcel or tract of land situated lying and being in the Township of Hawkesbury (Eastern Division) in the County of Prescott in the Ottawa District in the Province of Upper Canada containing by admeasurement Two thousand and eight hundred acres of land more or less being composed of Lots numbers Twelve Fifteen and Eighteen in the fourth Concession of the said township; Lots numbers Thirteen Fourteen Fifteen Sixteen Eighteen and Twenty five in the fifth Concession and Lots Fourteen Fifteen Seventeen Eighteen and Nineteen in the Sixth Concession of the said township of Hawkesbury which said Lands and tenements are butted and bounded as described in the said Indentures - To Have and to Hold the said parcels or tract of lands with all and singular the hereditaments and appurtenances thereunto belonging or in any wise appertaining and the reversion and reversions remainder and remainders rents issues and profits thereof and all the estate right title interest property claim and demand whatsoever whether at Law or in Equity of him the said John Johnson Claus of in to or out of the same and every part thereof, unto the said James Baby, John Henry Dunn and George Auchmuty Markland their executors administrators and assigns freed and discharged from all incumbrances whatsoever - And whereas by a certain other Indenture of Bargain and Sale in Trust made on the same day and year aforesaid between the said John Johnson Claus as eldest son and heir at law as aforesaid of the first part and the said James Baby, John Henry Dunn and George Auchmuty Markland of the Second part. As the said John Johnson Claus for the consideration therein mentioned did Grant Bargain Sell alien Release and Convey unto the said James Baby John Henry Dunn and George Auchmuty Markland and to their executors administrators and assigns All that parcel or tract of land situated lying and being in the Township of Innisfil in the County of Simcoe in the Home District containing by admeasurement Nine hundred acres more or less being composed of the North halves of Lots numbers Sixteen Eighteen Nineteen and Twenty one and the South halves of Lots numbers Fourteen Sixteen Eighteen Nineteen and Twenty one in the fourth Concession of the said Township of Innisfil which said parcel or tract of land is butted and bounded as described in the said Indenture of Bargain and Sale Secondly herein in part described - To Have and to Hold the same parcel or tract of land with all and singular the hereditaments and appurtenances thereto belonging or in any wise appertaining and the reversion and reversions remainder and remainders rents issues and profits thereof and all the estate right title interest property claims and demand whatsoever of him the said John Johnson Claus of in to and out of the same and every part and parcel thereof unto the said James Baby, John Henry Dunn, and George Auchmuty Markland their executors administrators and assigns freed and discharged from all incumbrances - And whereas by a certain other Indentures of Bargain and Sale in Trust made on the same day and year aforesaid Between Catharine Claus of the town of Niagara aforesaid Widow of the said Honorable William Claus of the first part and the said James Baby John Henry Dunn and George Auchmuty Markland of the Second part. She the said Catharine Claus for the Consideration therein mentioned did Grant Bargain Sell alien Release and Convey unto the said James Baby John Henry Dunn and George Auchmuty Markland and to their executors administrators and assigns All that parcel or tract of land situate lying and being in the township of Hawkesbury (Eastern Division) aforesaid containing by admeasurement One thousand and two hundred acres be the same more or less being lots numbers Thirteen Fourteen Fifteen Sixteen Eighteen and Twenty in the third Concession of the said township of Hawkesbury (Eastern Division) together with all woods ways and waters thereon lying and being without limitation reservation or condition craft and as are contained in the Original Grants from the Crown - which said One thousand two hundred acres are butted and bounded or may be otherwise known as described in the said Third Indenture herein in part recited To Have and to Hold the same parcel or tract of land with all and singular the hereditaments and appurtenances thereto belonging or in any wise appertaining and the reversion and reversions remainder and remainders rents issues and profits thereof and all the estate right title interest property claims and demands whatsoever whether at Law or in Equity of her the said Catharine Claus of in to or out of the same and every part thereof unto the said James Baby John Henry Dunn and George Auchmuty Markland their executors administrators and assigns freed and discharged from all incumbrances whatsoever - And whereas in and by the three Indentures of Bargain and Sale hereinbefore in part recited the said James Baby John Henry Dunn and George Auchmuty Markland did for themselves their executors administrators and assigns acknowledge and declare that the said parcels or tracts of land therein described were thereby conveyed to them in trust for the sole use benefit and behoof of the Indians known as the Six Nations Indians Settled by authority of His late Majesty King George the Third upon the Bear or Grand River in the said Province of Upper Canada and their posterity for ever; and that all sums of money and the interest thereof arising from the absolute sale & disposal of the said parcels or tracts of lands or from any part thereof or from the rents and profits of the same or any part thereof which should come into the hands of them the said James Baby John Henry Dunn and George Auchmuty

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 133, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 53

1

Markland their executors administrators or assigns under and by virtue of any sale lease or demise of the said parcels or tracts of land made by them the said James Baby, John Henry Dunn and George Muchmor Markland their executors administrators or assigns under and by virtue of this said Indentures respectively should be and the same were thereby declared to be by them the said James Baby John Henry Dunn and George Muchmor Markland their executors administrators and assigns held in trust as aforesaid to and for the Sole use and benefit of the said Six Nation Indians and their posterity for ever - And whereas since the making of the said Indentures of Bargain and Sale the said James Baby has departed this life and his estate in the crucial lands and premises thereby conveyed has become vested by survivorship in the said John Henry Dunn and George Muchmor Markland the surviving joint-tenants thereof - And whereas it is expedient that the said estate should be vested in the Crown for the more convenient administration of the trusts in the before mentioned Indentures declared.

Now this Indenture Witnesseth that the said John Henry Dunn and George Muchmor Markland in consideration of the premises and also in the further consideration of the sum of five shillings to them in hand paid on behalf of Her said most excellent Majesty the receipt whereof they do hereby acknowledge Have Granted surrendered Yielded up Released and Conveyed and by these presents Do Grant surrender Yield up Release and Convey unto Her said Most Excellent Majesty Queen Victoria all to Her Heirs and Successors all the estate right title interest property claim and demand whatsoever both at Law and in Equity which they the said John Henry Dunn and George Muchmor Markland now have by virtue of the said Indentures of Bargain and Sale and of their said Survivorship of in to or out of the said lands tenements and premises herein before mentioned and by the said Indentures of Bargain and Sale so conveyed to them for the purpose aforesaid together with all and singular the houses churches and buildings woods ways and waters thereon situated and lying and all the right profits Easement and appurtenances whatsoever to the said premises lands and tenement belonging or in any wise appertaining and the reversion and reversions remainder and remainders rents issues and profits thereof - To Have and to Hold the same with the appurtenances as aforesaid unto Her said Most Excellent Majesty Queen Victoria Her Heirs and Successors for ever - In Trust nevertheless for the sole use benefit and behoof of the Indians known as the Six Nations Indians seated upon the Ouse or Grand River aforesaid and their posterity for ever - and to alter the monies arising from the sale or demise of the said parcels or tracts of land or any part thereof or the rents issues and profits of the same or any part thereof to the sole and only use benefit and behoof of the said Six nation Indians seated upon the Ouse or Grand River and their posterity for ever.

And the said John Henry Dunn and George Muchmor Markland do hereby for themselves their heirs executors and administrators jointly and severally covenant and agree to and with Her said Most Excellent Majesty her heirs and Successors in manner following that is to say That the said lands tenements and premises hereby conveyed and surrendered are free and clear and freely and clearly discharged of and from all manner of debts Sales and contracts of sale Deeds bonds Mortgages judgments executions elegits extents and incumbrances whatsoever made done or suffered by them the said John Henry Dunn and George Muchmor Markland or either of them or by and with knowledge concurrence and assent of them or either of them - And also that they the said John Henry Dunn and George Muchmor Markland their heirs executors and administrators and all and every person or persons claiming or to claim any estate right title or interest of in or to the said lands and premises herein surrendered or any part thereof by through or under them or any of them shall and will at all times hereafter make seal execute and deliver or cause the made sealed executed and delivered unto Her said Majesty her heirs and Successors all such further and other acts deeds matter and things conveyances and assurances in the Law whatsoever as by Her said Majesty her heirs or Successors or their Counsel learned in the Law shall reasonably be devised advised or required.

In Witness whereof the said parties to these Presents have hereunto set their hands and affixed their seals, the day and year first above written -

Signed Sealed and Delivered
in the presence of.

Jno Beverley Robinson

W Burrows witness to execution
by Geo M. Markland

Wm H Dunn

Geo M Markland

Memorial of the Indenture of Bargain and Sale of Crown Lands between His Excellency Sir Francis Bond Head Knight Lieutenant Governor of the Province of Upper Canada of the one part and the Honorable James Baby John Henry Dunn and George Muchmor Markland Esquires of the other part. Dated the 24th day of June 1837. Registered the 4th day of July 1837.

G. Ridout, Registrar.

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 133, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 53

2

No 53

The Hon.ble John H. Davis &
George H. Markland

— To —

Her Majesty the Queen

Dated 3 June 1844

Surrender.

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 133, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 53

3

IT 134

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 134

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 53-1/2

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1844

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 18 August 1843

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Ojibeway Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Chiefs Cheogema, Shawanon, Quequikibonc, Pitwiyishii, Kekanasseine

8. **Other party(ies):** Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land - Docket title: "Surrender to Her Majesty of the Lower Indian Reserve on the River St. Clair to be sold for the benefit of the Walpole Island Indians"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender of land to be disposed of for the benefit of the Indians

11. **Land involved:** 2,675 acres "in the Township of Moore, being one mile in extent along the edge of the river and extending four miles back"

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 24 x 38 cm (9-1/2" x 15"); pp.[1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	notations		2
p.[4]	docket title		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** - 7 totems

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- ink blot
- edges worn, torn, dirty with pieces missing
- holes along fold lines

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 135 - "true copy"

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 128-129

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Know all Men by these Presents that we
Chegunai, Shawanon Onequichibonce,
Pahoyishin, Kakanatsemi principal Chiefs of
the Ojibeway Indians of the river St. Clair and
Chenail Ecarte in the Province of Canada in
consideration of the trust and confidence by us
reposed in Her most gracious Majesty Victoria
and in order that Her Majesty Her heirs and
Successors may grant and dispose of the Lands
and Tenditaments herein after comprized
and described for the benefit of such Indians
in such manner and form and at such price
or prices as to Her said Majesty Her heirs and
Successors shall seem best have remised
released surrendered quitted claim and
yielded up to our said Most Gracious Majesty
the Queen and by these Presents do remise release
surrender quit claim and yield up all that
certain tract of Land situate in the Western District
of this Province in the Township of Moore being
six miles in extent along the shore of the river and
extending four miles back and being bounded on
the South side by the Town Line between Sombra
and Moore from the Lower Indian Reserve and containing
in the whole six miles square in trust for the benefit of the
said Indians that it may be granted and
disposed of as Her Majesty Her heirs and Successors
may deem most advisable and for no other use
trust intent or purpose whatsoever in witness
whereof we the said Indians have hereunto set
our hands and seals at Sarnia on the

2675 Lows

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 134, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 53-1/2

1

eighteenth day of August in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty three.

Signed and sealed in presence of.

Mud. Parvis
Ch. S. Taffe

J. M. Keating
A. S. I. A.

Cheogema

Shawanon

Quequekitone

Petwéguhri

Kekanassiwé

Georgenso

Kazashk

[illegible] o ge ma

Shawa naw

Quay qua ke bouc

Pe twe ge zhig

Ke ka na sa wa

George ansu

Ky osk

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 134, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 53-1/2

2

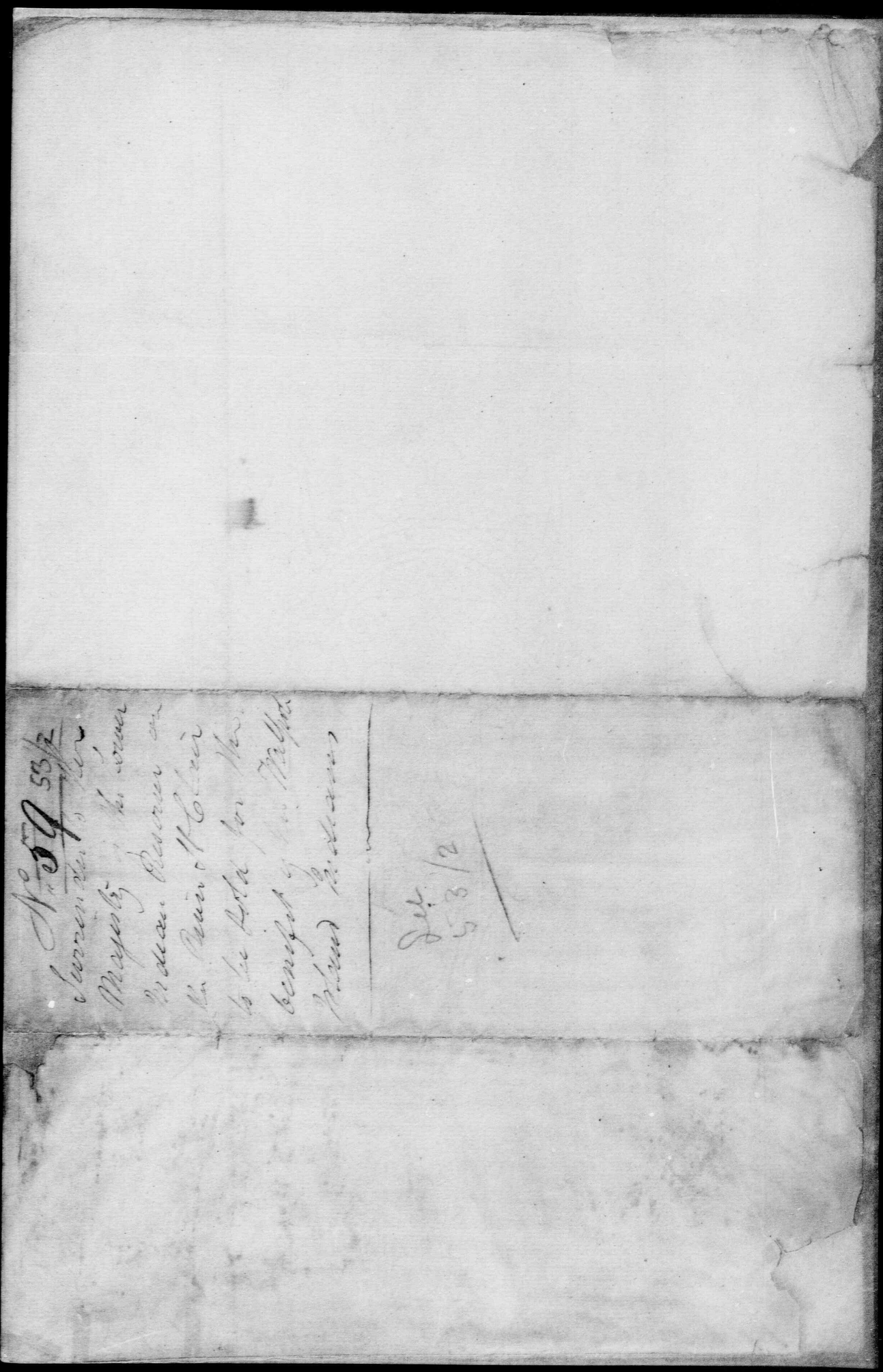
No. 59 53/2

Surrender to Her Majesty of the Lower Indian Reserve on the River St Clair to be sold for the benefit of the Walpole Island Indians

Del.
53/2

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 134, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 53-1/2

3



IT 135

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 135

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 53-1/2

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1844

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 18 August 1843

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Ojibewa Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Chiefs Cheogama, Shananan, Quay-quakeboue, Petwegeshi, Ketonasawa

8. **Other party(ies):** Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land - Docket title: "Quit Claim to Her Majesty of certain lands in the Township of Moore known as the Lower Indian Reserve"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A surrender of land to be disposed of for the benefit of the Indians

11. **Land involved:** 2,675 acres in the Township of Moore comprising one mile along the edge of the river and four miles back known as the Lower Indian Reserve

12. **Form:** Manuscript "true copy"

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp.[1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	blank		-
p.[4]	docket title		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- torn along fold lines
- right yellow staining

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 134 - original

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders** (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. I, pages 128-129

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Know all men by these Presents
That We Cheogama, Shawanaw,
Quay-qua-ke-bowe, Petnegeshe,
Pekonasama, Principal Chiefs of the
Ojibewa Indians of the River St Clair
and Chenail Ecarté in the Province of
Canada in consideration of the trust
and confidence by us reposed in Her Most
gracious Majesty Victoria and in order
that Her Majesty, Her Heirs and Successors
may grant and dispose of the Lands and
Hereditaments hereein after conprised
and described for the benefit of such
Indians in such manner and form and
at such price or prices as to Her said
Majesty, his heirs and Successors shall seem
best, have remised, released, surrendered
quitted claim and yielded up to our said
most gracious Majesty the Queen, and by
these Presents do remise, release, surrender
quit claim, and yield up all that certain
tract of land situate in the Western
District of this Province in the Township
of Moore being one mile in extent along
the edge of the River and extending four
miles back, and being bounded on the
South side by the Town Line between
Sombra and Moore, known as the
Lower Indian Reserve and containing
Two thousand, six hundred and seventy
five acres, In trust for the benefit of
the said Indians, that it may be

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 135, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 53-1/2

1

granted and disposed of as Her Majesty Her Heirs and Successors may deem most adviseable and for no other use, trust, intent or purpose whatsoever, in witness whereof we the said Indians have hereunto set our hands and seals at Kingston on the eighteenth day of August in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty three

	signed.	Cheogema	Totem
Signed and Sealed in presence of	"	Shawaraw	Totem
	"	Quayqua kehoue	Totem
signed Saml. P. Jarvis	"	Petwe gezhig	Totem
Ch. S. T. Affrs	"	Rekanasama	Totem
" T. W. Keating	"	George anse	Totem
A. S. T. A.	"	Ryosh	Totem

Certified to be a true copy

Saml. P. Jarvis

Ch. S. T. Affrs

53½

Quit Claim to Her Majesty of certain lands in the Township of Moore known as the Lower Indian Reserve.

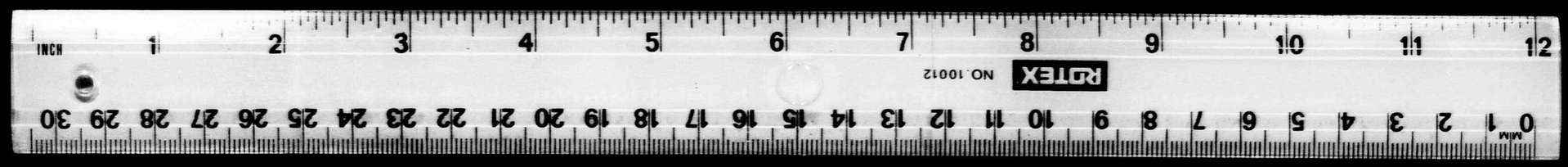
Augt 18th 1843

~~See~~ 59 Page

53½ Copy

Entered in No 18 page 398

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 135, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 53-1/2



3

IT 136

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 136

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 54

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1844

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 20 February 1845

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Samuel Peters Jarvis, Chief SIA and Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Conveyance - Docket title: "Surrender" - Jarvis "to the Crown - Upon Trust for the Mississaga ... and the Chippewas"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Jarvis surrendered any claim or title to the land unto the Queen to be held in trust for the respective Indian Nations

11. **Land involved:** Several separate tracts of land - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 2 sheets; 50 x 43 cm (20" x 17"); pp.[1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		3
p.[4]	docket title, etc.		4

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** Parchment
- brown ink underlining and double lined border
- 1 red wax seal, situated on a blue ribbon woven through parchment
- 1 long piece of ribbon, woven through folded portion of top edge, used to hold sheets together

16. **Remarks:**
- edges and docket title area dirty
- blue stains from ribbon
- small holes along fold lines
- brittle

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 137 - correspondence and memorial

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 129-132

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Recorded 18th February 1846
Lib: C.S. of Newcastle Folio 259
Wm. Lount
Dep. Prov. Sec.

To all to whom these Presents shall come I Samuel Peters Jarvis of the City of Toronto in the Home District and Province of Canada Esquire. Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs in and for that part of the said Province formerly called Upper Canada ——— **Send Greeting**

Whereas by Indenture of Bargain and Sale bearing date the first day of December in the Year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty four George Strange Boulton of Cobourg in the District of Newcastle and then Province of Upper Canada conveyed in fee simple to James Givins of the said City of Toronto then being Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs in and for the said then Province of Upper Canada and his Successors in Office a certain Lot or Parcel of Land being Lot Number seven in the second concession of the Township of Alnwick in the said District of Newcastle containing by admeasurement one hundred and thirty six acres and two roods more or less and thereon particularly described **in trust** for the absolute use and benefit of the Mississaga Tribe of Indians of Kingston and the Bay of Quinté to be disposed of as they should direct and for no other trust and intent or purpose whatsoever. as upon reference thereto will more fully appear

And whereas the said James Givins has since been succeeded in the said Office of Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs by the said Samuel Peters Jarvis

And whereas further by Indenture of Bargain and Sale bearing date the eighth day of February in the Year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty nine and made between John Steele of Cobourg aforesaid Esquire and Charles George Baller of the Township of Hamilton near Cobourg aforesaid Esquire of the one part And the said Samuel Peters Jarvis as Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs as aforesaid of the other part. The said John Steele and Charles George Baller for the consideration therein named did convey to the said Samuel Peters Jarvis his Heirs and Assigns for ever All that certain Parcel or Tract of Land situate lying and being in the Township of Otonabee in the County of Northumberland and District of Newcastle aforesaid containing by admeasurement four hundred acres be the same more or less being composed of Lot Numbers four and five in the tenth concession of the said Township of Otonabee **in trust** for the Mississaga Tribe of Indians of Kingston and the Bay of Quinté and their posterity for ever. as upon reference to the said Indenture will appear

And whereas also one Adolphus Liscum of the Township of Hamilton aforesaid did convey to the said Samuel Peters Jarvis as such Chief Superintendent of Indians Affairs as aforesaid and his Successors in the said Office for ever a certain parcel or tract of Land situate in the said Township of Alnwick being composed of the West half of Lot Number sixteen in the second concession of the said Township of Alnwick containing One hundred acres be the same more or less **in trust** for the said Mississaga Tribe of Indians of Kingston and the Bay of Quinté aforesaid as upon reference to the said Conveyance will more fully appear.

And whereas also by Indenture of Bargain and Sale bearing date the thirtieth day of November in the Year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty eight and made between William Roe of the Township of Whitchurch in the Home District and Province aforesaid Esquire of the one part and the said Samuel Peters Jarvis as such Chief Superintendent of Indians affairs as aforesaid of the other part the said William Roe for the consideration therein named did convey to the said Samuel Peters Jarvis and his Successors in the said Office All that Parcel or Tract of Land situate in the Township of Reama in the County of Simcoe in the said then Province of Upper Canada (now in the County of York in the Home District and Province of Canada aforesaid) containing by admeasurement ninety seven Acres be the same more or less. being composed of Broken Lot Number seven in the front

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 136, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 54

concession of the said Township of Rama and better known and described in the Patent which issued upon the original grant from the Crown to one Benjamin Garnold **in trust** for the express use and enjoyment of the Tribe of Chippewa Indians of Lakes Huron and Simcoe and residing at Coldwater and the Narrows in the said Home District and their posterity for ever **Subject however** to such appropriation alienation or disposal thereof as might be ordered by the Governor Lieutenant Governor or person administering the Government of the said Province for the time being by and with the consent and advice of the Executive Council thereof with the assent and approbation of the said Tribe of Chippewa Indians to be given in a Council of the said Tribe of Chippewa Indians expressly convened for that purpose as by reference to the said Indenture will appear.

And whereas also by Indenture of Bargain and Sale bearing date the first day of December in the Year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty eight and made between William Frederick Hill Rooke of the Township of Rama aforesaid Gentleman then late second Lieutenant in the sixtieth Regiment of the one part And the said Samuel Peters Jarvis Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs as aforesaid of the other part The said William Frederick Hill Rooke did for the consideration therein named convey to the said Samuel Peters Jarvis and his Successors in the said Office for ever All those parcels or tracts of Land situate in the said Township of Rama containing by admeasurement four hundred and sixty one acres be the same more or less being composed of Lots Number nine and ten in the first concession upon Lake Conchiching containing one hundred and seventy four acres Lot Number thirty two in front upon Conchiching Lake containing ninety nine acres Broken Lot Number twenty four and South West part of Lot Number twenty three in the second concession of the said Township of Rama in the said Indenture particularly described by metes and bounds containing one hundred and eighty eight acres **Upon Trust** for the express use and enjoyment of the said Tribe of Chippewas Indians last mentioned and their posterity for ever Subject as last above mentioned as upon reference to the said Indenture will more fully appear

And whereas further by Indenture of Bargain and Sale bearing date the thirty first day of December in the Year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty eight and made between Benjamin Garnold of the Township of Rama aforesaid Gentleman and Sarah Anne Garnold his Wife of the one part And the said Samuel Peters Jarvis Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs as aforesaid of the other part the said Benjamin Garnold for the consideration therein named did convey to the said Samuel Peters Jarvis and his Successors in the said Office for ever All that parcel or tract of Land situate in the said Township of Rama being composed of Lot Number twenty five in the second concession of the said Township of Rama **Upon trust** for the express use and enjoyment of the said last mentioned Tribe of Chippewa Indians and their posterity for ever **Subject** as last aforesaid as upon reference thereto will more fully appear.

And whereas further by Indenture of Bargain and Sale bearing date the first day of December in the Year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty eight And made between John Murray Coppinger of the Township of Rama aforesaid and Eliza Hamilton his Wife of the one part And the said Samuel Peters Jarvis Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs as aforesaid of the other part the said John Murray Coppinger did for the consideration therein named convey to the said Samuel Peters Jarvis as such Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs as aforesaid and his Successors in Office for ever All that Parcel or Tract of Land situate in the said Township of Rama containing by admeasurement four hundred and sixty nine acres be the same more or less being composed

Not in plan

2

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 136, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 54

of Lots Numbers five and six in the front concession Lot Number seventeen in the front concession and the broken Lots Numbers nineteen and twenty in the fifth concession of the said Township of Rama Upon trust for the express use and enjoyment of the said above mentioned Tribe of Chippewa Indians and their posterity forever, as by the said Indenture reference being thereunto had will more fully appear

+ **And whereas further** by Indenture of Bargain and Sale bearing date the thirtieth day of November in the Year last aforesaid And made between William Laughton of the Township of East Gwilliambury in the Home District and Province aforesaid Merchant And Andrew Borland of the Township of Orillia in the said Home District Gentleman of the first part And the said Samuel Peters Jarvis as such Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs as aforesaid of the second part; the said William Laughton and Andrew Borland did convey to the said Samuel Peters Jarvis as such Chief Superintendent as aforesaid, And his Successors in the said Office forever All and singular those certain Parcels or Tracts of Land situate in the said Township of Rama being composed of broken Lot Number eight and broken Lot Number sixteen in the front concession Lot Number twenty five in the first concession Lot Number twenty five in the third concession Lot Number nineteen in the third concession and Lots Numbers nineteen and twenty in the fourth concession of the said Township of Rama containing in the whole five hundred and ninety four Acres be the same more or less Upon trust for the express use and enjoyment of the said last mentioned Tribe of Chippewa Indians and their posterity forever Subject however as last aforesaid

No lot No. 25 in plan

And whereas it has become expedient that the several trusts created by the several above in part recited Trust Conveyances to the said Samuel Peters Jarvis should be transferred from him the said Samuel Peters Jarvis to the Crown **And whereas** for the purpose of effecting this object it has been directed by His Excellency The Governor General of the Province that the said Samuel Peters Jarvis should Surrender the said Lots Pieces or Parcels of Land and Premises comprised in the several in part above recited Indentures and their and every of their Appurtenances unto Her Majesty Queen Victoria Her Heirs and Successors upon such trusts as are hereinafter mentioned

Now Know Ye that I the said Samuel Peters Jarvis as such Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs as aforesaid in consideration of the Premises and also in further consideration of the sum of five shillings to me in hand paid at or before the Sealing and Delivery of these Presents (the receipt whereof I do hereby acknowledge) **Have Surrendered** and **Yielded up** and by these Presents **Do Surrender** and **Yield up** unto Her Majesty Queen Victoria Her Heirs and Successors **All** the estate right, title, claim, interest and demand whatsoever which I the said Samuel Peters Jarvis my Heirs or Successors in the said Office have or hereafter might have under and by virtue of the said several above in part recited Trust Conveyances or any or either of them Of in and to All and Singular the Lots Parcels or Tracts of Land above and therein respectively set forth And all and singular the Appurtenances thereto respectively belonging **To have and to hold** the same respectively and every part and parcel thereof with their and every of their Appurtenances **unto** Her said Majesty Her Heirs and Successors for ever **Upon** the same **Trusts nevertheless** and **Subject** to the same **Conditions** respectively as are in and by the said several above in part recited Trust Conveyances ~~[illegible]~~ set forth and imposed in relation to the Premises therein respectively contained

In Testimony whereof I have hereunto set my hand and Seal this twentieth day of February in the Year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty five

Signed Sealed and **Delivered** in presence of

[signature] Parris

[signature]

[signature]

Ch. S. J. Affairs

3

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 136, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 54

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 136, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 54

4

No. 54

Surrender

Samuel Peters Jarvis
Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs

— to —

The Crown

Upon trust

— for —

The Mississaga Indians of Kingston & the Bay of Quinté

— and —

The Chippewas of Lakes Huron & Simcoe residing at Coldwater & Thorn

A Memorial Proof is recorded in the Register Office County Cork the 9th June 1846 at 11 A.M. in Lib. G.2. fol. 462 Memorial 24895.

13/4 Wm Riddett D.R.

Register Office
County of Middlesex Land Office
Sheriff Lake Huron Memorial Office
Witness the Sheriff
Witness on the 10th Memorial
1845 at Grand Lake Office 711 [illegible]
[illegible]

No 54

Surrender

Samuel Peters Jarvis
Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs

— &c —

The Queen

Upon trust

for —

The Mississaga Indians of Kingston & the Bay of Quinté

— and —

The Chippewas of Lakes Huron & Simcoe residing at Coldwater &c.

The Memorial Thereof is recorded in the Registry Office for the County of the [illegible] day of June 1844 in Lib. [illegible] fol. 246 & 247 Instrument No. 24895.

Wm Kirkpatrick

Registry Office
County of Northumberland

I certify that the within Instrument was registered in full in this Office on the 19th day of June A.D. 1844 at 3 o'clock P.M.

W. Kirkpatrick
Clerk of the Peace

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 136, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 54

Repeat/
Répétition

4

IT 137

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 137

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 54

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1844

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 31 October 1870

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** J. Gault, Dep. Rgr to Hon. Joseph Howe, Ch. Dept. I.A.

9. **Type of document:** Correspondence with memorial of surrender

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Enclosing certified copy of the "Memorial to be registered pursuant to the Statute in such case made and provided of a Deed of Surrender"

11. **Land involved:** Several parcels - See documents

12. **Form:** Manuscript original with "certified copy" of a memorial

13. **Contents:**

2 sheets folded in half = 4 leaves; each leaf 21 x 34 cm (8-1/2" x 13-1/2"); pp.[1-8]

1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 20 x 26 cm (8" x 10"); pp.[9-12]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text		3
p.[6]	blank		-
p.[7]	text		4
p.[8]	docket title, etc.		5
p.[9]	text		6
p.[10]	blank		-

p.[11]	blank	-
p.[12]	docket title, etc.	7

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 2 embossed stamps situated top left corner, p.[1] and on p.[8], top right corner
- 1 brass paper fastener holding sheets together

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 136 - original

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 129-132

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

5 11 Jan

A Memorial to be registered pursuant to the Statute in such case made and provided of a Deed of Surrender bearing date the Twentieth day of February in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty five From Samuel Peters Jarvis of the City of Toronto in the Home District and Province of Canada Esquire Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs in and for that part of the Province of Canada formerly called Upper Canada To the Crown Whereby the said Samuel Peters Jarvis for the considerations therein contained Did after certain recitals Surrender and Yield up unto Her Majesty Queen Victoria Her Heirs and Successors All the estate right title interest claim and demand whatsoever which he the said Samuel Peters Jarvis had of in and to the following Lots pieces or parcels of land with their appurtenances situated in the Townships of Almonte and Otonabee in the District of Newcastle and Province aforesaid Under and by virtue of certain conveyances thereof (in the said Deed of Surrender in part recited) upon trust for the use and benefit of the Mississaga Tribe of Indians of Kingston and the Bay of Quinte - Namely - First a certain Lot or parcel of land being Lot Number Seven in the Second Concession of the said Township of Almonte containing by admeasurement one hundred and thirty six acres and two roods more or less. Second All that certain parcel or tract of land situate lying and being in the said Township of Otonabee Containing by admeasurement Four hundred acres be the same more or less being composed of Lots Numbers Four and Five in the Fourth Concession of the said Township of Otonabee. Third a certain parcel or tract of land situate in the Township of Almonte aforesaid being composed of the West Half of Lot Number Sixteen in the Second Concession of the said Township of Almonte Containing one hundred acres be the same more or less.

42 1/2

And also all the estate right title interest claim and demand whatsoever which he the said Samuel Peters Jarvis had of in and to Certain other Lots pieces or parcels of land with their appurtenances situate in the Township of Ramsay in the Home

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 137, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 54

1

District and Province aforesaid containing by virtue of certain other conveyances in the said Deed of Surrender also in part recited Upon Trust for the Chippewa Indians of Lakes Huron and Simcoe and residing at Coldwaterand the Narrows and their posterity forever. Which said last mentioned Lots or parcels of land are as follows namely:
First. All that parcel or tract of land situate in the said Township of Rama Containing by admeasurement Ninety seven acres of land be the same more or less Being composed of Broken Lot Number Seven in the Front concession of the said Township of Rama and better known and described in the Patent which issued upon the original Grant from the Crown to one Benjamin Yarnold Second All those parcels or tracts of land situate in the Township of Rama aforesaid containing by admeasurement Four hundred and sixty ones acres be the same more or less. Being composed of Lots Numbers Nine and Ten in the Front concession upon Lake Couchiching Containing one hundred and seventy four acres Lot Number Thirty two in the Front upon Couchiching Lake Containing Ninety nine acres broken Lot Twenty four and the South West Part of Lot Number Twenty three in the second Concession of the said Township of Rama Containing one hundred and Eighty eight acres Third all that other parcel or tract of land situate in the said Township of Rama Containing by admeasurement four hundred and Sixty nine acres be the same more or less being composed of Lots Numbers Five and Six in the Front concession Lot Number Seventeen in the Front concession and the Broken Lots Numbers Nineteen and Twenty in the Fifth Concession of the said Township of Rama Fourth All those certain other parcels or tracts of land situate in the said Township of Rama being composed of Broken Lot Number Eight and Broken Lot Number Sixteen in the Front concession Lot Number Twenty five in the first concession Lot Number Twenty five in the Third concession Lot Number Nineteen in the Third Concession and Lots Numbers Nineteen and Twenty in the Fourth concession of the said Township of Rama

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 137, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 54
2

containing in the whole five hundred and ninety four acres
be the same more or less

To have and to hold the same respectively and every
part and parcel thereof with their and every of their appur-
tenances unto Her said Majesty Her Heirs and Success ors for
ever. Upon the same trusts nevertheless and subject to the
same conditions respectively as are in the respective Trust
Conveyances thereof in the said Deed of Surrender in part
recited as aforesaid set forth and imposed in relation to the
premises therein respectively contained

Which said Deed of Surrender is witnessed by William
Dummer Powell Jarvis of the City of Toronto aforesaid Esquire
and George Murray Jarvis of the same place Gentleman And
is hereby required to be registered by me the Surrenderee
therein named

As witness my hand and Seal the Twentieth day of
February in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred
and forty five.

Signed Sealed and Delivered
in presence of
Sa. W. D. P. Jarvis
G. Murray Jarvis.

Sa. Sand. P. Jarvis (L.S.)
Ch. S. Affairs

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 137, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 54

3

Home District } William Dummer Powell Jarvis of the City of Toronto
Towit } in the Home District and Province of Canada Esquire
maketh oath and saith. That he this deponent was present and
did see the Deed of Surrender of which the annexed is a Memorial
duly signed sealed and executed by Samuel Peters Jarvis Esquire
as Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs the Surrenderor
therein named And also was present and did see the said
Annexed Memorial duly executed by the said Samuel Peters
Jarvis as such Chief Superintendent as aforesaid And this
deponent further saith that the name "Samuel P Jarvis" set
and subscribed to the said Deed of Surrender and to the said
annexed Memorial thereof as the party executing the same
respectively is the proper handwriting of the said Samuel Peters
Jarvis And the names "W D P Jarvis" and "G Murray Jarvis"
thereto respectively set and subscribed as the parties attesting
the execution thereof respectively are respectively the proper
handwriting of this Deponent and one George Murray Jarvis
And this Deponent further saith that the said Deed of Surrender
and the said Annexed Memorial thereof were both executed at the
City of Toronto in the Home District and Province of Canada out of
the County and District wherein part of the lands therein contained
are situated.

Sworn before me at the said City
of Toronto this Twentieth day of
February 1845 before me
Sd A G McLean
A Commissioner in B.K. H.D.

Sd W D P Jarvis.

Reg^d 14 January 1846 at 9 a.m. liber O folio 711 & 712 Memorial
7896.

Sd J Cameron
Dep Kgr.

I hereby Certify that the within is duly registered on the Affidavit
of William D P Jarvis a subscribing witness to the within as well as
to the Indenture to which it relates. Sd J Cameron
Dep Kgr

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 137, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 54

4

7896

Memorial
of
Surrender

Samuel Peters Jarvis
Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs

To

The Crown

Upon Trust
for
The Mississaga Indians of Kempton
and the Bay of Quinte
and
The Chippewas of Lakes Huron
and Simcoe residing at
Coldwater and the Narrows

Fees $190

Registry Office West Riding County of Northumberland } Certify that the within is a True Copy of an Instrument found of record in this Office. Witness my hand and seal of Office this 31st day of October A.D. 1896

[illegible]
Deputy

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 137, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 54

5

Registry Office W. North'd.
Coburg 31st Oct 1870.

How Joseph Howe
Ch. Supt. Indian Affairs
Ottawa:
Sir:

The How Mr Cockburn was searching in this Office this morning with reference to the Indian reserve of Alnwick and thought it necessary for us to send you the enclosed Certified copy as well as those sent you a few days ago.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obt. Servant
Jno. Gault
Dep. Reg.

Fee for Copy $1.90

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 137, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 54

6

Original Deed No 54

54 54 ~~N 88~~
Northumberland Coy
Registry Office
Cobourg
Oct 31 / Nov 1 1870
Sur. 54

With a Memorial of a Surrender by Saml P. Jarvis to the Crown of Certain lands in Alnwick

See the within for letter

Acknd Nov 2/70
L.W. 124 P225

Copy cannot cut state that original Deed + which the document is found by Mr Smith is copy of the Memorial was already on file in the Indian Affairs and that therefore this document was not required

Nov 1 1870

RS

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 137, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 54

7

IT 138

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 138

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 55

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1844

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 29 April 1845

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Mississaga Tribe of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** J.H. Dunn, G.H. Markland and W. Hepburn and Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Conveyance - Docket title: "Surrender"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** To surrender lands held in trust for the Mississaga Indians to the Crown

11. **Land involved:** 20 acres located in the Township of Otonabee, County of Northumberland, District of Newcastle composed of broken lot 3 in the 10th concession

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 51 x 44 cm (20" x 17-1/2"); pp.[1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	docket title, etc.		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** Parchment
- 3 red wax seals, located on 3 pieces of blue ribbon woven through parchment
- brown ink for underlining and double lined border

16. **Remarks:**
- brittle
- ink smears
- small holes on fold lines

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 132-133

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Recorded 14th February 1849
Lib. C.S. of Summers No. 2092
Wm. Sims
Deputy Registrar

To all to whom these Presents shall come. **We** John Henry Dunn of the City of Toronto in the Home District and Province of Canada Esquire George Herchmer Markland of the Town of Penetanguishene in the Midland District and Province aforesaid Esquire And William Hepburn of the City of Montreal in the Province aforesaid Esquire **Send Greeting**

Whereas by Indenture of Bargain and Sale bearing date the twenty fourth day of February in the Year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty four the Lot Parcel or Tract of Land hereinafter set forth and described was for the consideration therein mentioned conveyed to us our Heirs and Assigns in fee simple by George Strange Boulton of the Town of Cobourg in the Newcastle District and Province aforesaid **Upon trust** for the benefit of the Mississauga Tribe of Indians of the Rice and Mud Lakes in the District of Newcastle aforesaid

And whereas it has since become expedient that the said trust so created as aforesaid should be transferred from us the said John Henry Dunn George Herchmer Markland and William Hepburn to **The Crown** and for that purpose it has been directed by the Governor General of the said Province of Canada That We the said John Henry Dunn George Herchmer Markland and William Hepburn should **Surrender** all our estate right title and interest of and in the said Parcel or Tract of Land under and by virtue of the above in part recited Trust Conveyance **upon the same trust** upon which we now hold the same **To the Crown**

Now Know Ye that We the said John Henry Dunn George Herchmer Markland and William Hepburn in consideration of the Premises and also in further consideration of the sum of five Shillings of Lawful Money of the said Province to us in hand well and truly paid at or before the Sealing and delivery hereof (the receipt whereof we do hereby acknowledge) **Have Surrendered** and **Yielded up** and by these Presents **Do surrender** and **Yield up** unto Her Majesty Queen Victoria Her Heirs and Successors **All** the estate right title interest and claim whatsoever which we the said John Henry Dunn George Herchmer Markland and William Hepburn **Have** under and by virtue of the said above in part recited Trust Conveyance **Of in and to** All that certain Parcel or Tract of Land situate lying and being in the Township of Otonabee in the County of Northumberland in the District of Newcastle aforesaid being composed of the Eastern Lot Number three in the tenth concession of the said Township and containing by admeasurement twenty acres be the same more or less And more particularly described by metes and bounds in the said above in part recited Trust Conveyance **To have** and **to hold** the same unto Her the said Majesty Her Heirs and Successors **Nevertheless** **upon trust** for the use and benefit of the above mentioned Tribe of Indians as aforesaid

In Testimony Whereof we have hereunto set our hands and Seals this twenty ninth day of April in the Year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty five

Signed, Sealed and **Delivered** in presence of.
by Jno. H. Dunn April 29th 45
W. B. Jarvis

Signed Sealed and delivered by the above named G. H. Markland in presence of W. Burrows

W. H. Dunn
George H. Markland
William Hepburn

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 138, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 55

No 55

Surrender

John H. Dunn, George K. Markland and William Kepburn

— to —

The Crown

upon trust

for the Mississauga Indians of Rice and Mud Lakes.

Registered in Surrender to the Crown was by me duly Registered on the Third day of April in the year of our Lord One thousand eight hundred and forty six At the hour of Nine of the Clock AM In Film B Folio Two hundred and seventy two Memorial number One thousand six hundred and fifteen and proved by Francis Joseph Burrows of the Town of Kingston in the Midland District Esquire

Chas. Rubidge
Reg. B

I do hereby certify that a Memorial of the within Surrender to the Crown was by me duly Registered on the Third day of April in the year of our Lord One thousand eight hundred and forty six At the hour of Nine of the Clock AM In Film B Folio Two hundred and seventy two Memorial number One thousand six hundred and fifteen and proved by Francis Joseph Burrows of the Town of Kingston in the Midland District Esquire

Chas. Rubidge
Reg. B

2

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 138, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 55

N°55

Surrender

John H. Wood, George K. Markland and William Hepburn

— to —

The Crown

upon trust

for the Mississauga Indians of Rice and Mud Lakes.

Surrender to the Crown upon trust for the Mississauga Indians of Rice and Mud Lakes.

[illegible] Surrendered to the Crown upon trust by Indians of the Mississauga Nation

IT 139

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 139

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 56

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1844

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 11 July 1846

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Six Nations Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Chief Brant Brant, Powles Claus, Joseph Smart, Joseph Penn and others

8. **Other party(ies):** Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender of land to allow letters patent to be issued in trust for the Indians

11. **Land involved:** Located in the Township of Tyendinaga, District of Victoria composed of partial lots 5 and 6, 1st concession south of the road containing 26 acres and 3 roods of land

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 73 x 62 cm (29" x 24-1/2"); pp.[1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	docket title		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** Parchment
- 12 red wax seals
- 2 pieces green ribbon woven through parchment, with 6 above-mentioned seals affixed to each piece
- red ink underlining and multi-lined border

16. **Remarks:**
- brittle, dirty
- ink faded
- worn along fold lines, several small holes

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 133-136

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

To all to whom these Presents shall come We The Chiefs Warriors Women and People of the Six Nations Indians residing on the Grand or Territory called the Grand River Indian District Send Greeting Whereas his late Majesty King George the third by his Letters Patent under the Great Seal of that part of the Province of Canada heretofore known as the Province of Upper Canada and bearing date at Quebec about the first day of April in the Year of Our Lord One Thousand seven hundred and ninety three after recciting that the Settlement and fidelity of the Chiefs Warriors and People of the Six Nations to his said Majesty and his Government had been made manifest on divers occasions by their spirited and zealous exertions and by the bravery of their conduct and his said Majesty being desirous of shewing his approbation of the same and in recompence of the losses they might have sustained of providing a convenient Tract of land under his protection for a safe and comfortable retreat for them and their posterity did of his special Grace certain knowledge and mere motion give and grant unto the Chiefs Warriors and People of the said Six Nations and their heirs for ever All that District or Territory of land being parcel of a certain District lately purchased by his said Majesty of the Mississagua Nation lying and being and limited and bounded as follows that is to say The Tract bounded in front by the Bay of Quinte between the Mouths of the River Shannon and Bowens Creek about twelve miles Westerly by a line running North sixteen degrees West from the West side of the mouth of the River Shannon and Easterly by a line running North sixteen degrees West from the mouth of Bowens Creek and Northerly by a line running East sixteen degrees North and West sixteen degrees South at the distance of about thirteen miles back from the Bay of Quinte measured on the Western Boundary aforesaid to the North East Angle of the Township of Thurlow To have and To hold the said District or Territory of land of his said Majesty and his heirs and Successors to them the Chiefs Warriors Women and People of the said Six Nations and to have for the use and behoof of them and their heirs for ever freely and clearly of and from all manner of Rents fines or Services whatsoever to be rendered by them or the said Chiefs Warriors Women and People of the said Six Nations to his said Majesty and his successors for the same and of and from all conditions stipulations and agreements whatsoever except as in the said Letters Patent thereinafter by his said Majesty excepted and declared giving and granting and by the said Letters Patent comprising to the said Chiefs Warriors Women and People of the said Six Nations and their heirs the full and entire possession use benefit and advantage of the said District or Territory of land to be held and enjoyed by them in the most free and ample manner and according to the several customs and usages of them the said Chiefs Warriors Women and people of the said Six Nations And in and by the said Letters Patent it was provided and declared to be his said Majesty's Royal Will and pleasure that for the purpose of assuring the lands aforesaid to the said Chiefs Warriors Women and People of the said Six Nations and their heirs and of securing to them the peaceful and undisturbed possession and enjoyment of the same no transfer alienation conveyance Sale gift exchange Lease property or possession should at any time be had made or given of the said District or Territory or any part or parcel thereof by any of the said Chiefs Warriors Women or People of the said Six Nations to any other Nation or Body of People persons or persons whatsoever other than among themselves the said Chiefs Warriors Women and people of the said Six Nations but that any such transfer alienation conveyance sale gift exchange lease or possession should be null and void and of no effect whatsoever and that no person or persons should possess or occupy the said District or Territory or any part or parcel thereof by or under pretence of any such alienation or conveyance as aforesaid or by or under any pretence whatever nor under pain of his said Majesty's severe displeasure and that in case any person or persons other than the said Chiefs Warriors Women and People of the said Six Nations should under any pretence of any such title as aforesaid presume to possess or occupy the said District or Territory or any part or parcel thereof that it should and might be lawful for his said Majesty his heirs and successors at any time to enter upon the lands so occupied and possessed by any other person or persons other than the said Chiefs Warriors Women and People of the said Six Nations and them the said intruders therefrom wholly to dispossess and evict and to resume the same to his said Majesty his heirs and successors And further that if at any time the said Chiefs Warriors Women and People of the said Six Nations should be inclined to dispose of and surrender their use and interest in the said District or Territory the same should be purchased only for the said Majesty in his name at some public meeting or assembly of the Chiefs Warriors and People of the said Six Nations to be held for that purpose by the Governor Lieutenant Governor or person administering the Government in the said then Province of Upper Canada And Whereas we the Chiefs Warriors Women and people of the said Six Nations now residing on the said District or Territory in Council assembled and being so represented and held by order of His Excellency the Right Honorable Governor General of the Province of Canada being informed and desirous of surrendering up the Power or Tract of land hereinafter described and to the use of Her Majesty her heirs and successors in order that the same may be sold and disposed of by any person or persons and upon such terms as willing to become the purchaser or purchasers thereof for the best price or prices that can be obtained for the same and that the money thereby arising may be held and applied for the use and benefit of us and the rest of our Tribe and Nation belonging to and entitled by the Majesty have determined to surrender and we do surrender up to Her Majesty her heirs and Successors all the Right Title and interest of us the said Chiefs Warriors Women and People of the said Six Nations in and to the Tract of land hereinafter described and to the intent that Her Majesty having thus peaceably possessed herself of the same may be the more easily enabled to carry the several trusts underfixed in order that Her Majesty in case by the acceptance of this our Surrender be enabled to regrant the same to the persons hereinafter in that behalf appointed to be held by them and their heirs upon the Trusts and for the ends and to and purposes and with under and subject to the powers provisoes conditions restrictions limitations and declarations in the Letters Patent hereinafter referred to to be expressed declared and ordained of and concerning the same Now Know Ye that we the Chiefs Warriors Women and people of the said Six Nations now being on the said District or Territory in Council assembled as aforesaid having duly weighed and considered the matters aforesaid and in order to carry the Trust or Power of land hereinafter described and hereby surrendered or intended so to be in Her Majesty so that Her Majesty her heirs and Successors may thereby be enabled to regrant the same to persons hereinafter mentioned Have surrendered and yielded up remised and released and do by these Presents surrender and yield up remise and release unto Her Majesty her heirs and Successors All that Tract or Parcel of land situate lying and being in the Township of Tyendinaga in the District of Bathurst and on the South eastern side of the Salmon River in the Province aforesaid being composed of parts of lots numbers Two and Six in the first Concession South of the Road in the said Township containing Seventeen thousand acres and three tenths of land be the same more or less including the several Marshes and water intended to be laid out thereon for the purpose of forming a Town Plot and which said Tract or Parcel of land is butted and bounded or known by the metes known as follows (that is to say) Commencing in front of the said Lot Number Six thence North sixteen degrees West two hundred chains more or less to the land leased by the Mohawk Indians to George Auldjo Esquire thence Southerly seventy degrees West two hundred and fifty links more or less to the South eastern side of the Salmon River thence South Westerly following the South eastern side of the said River down the Stream to the allowance for road in front of the said Concession thence South eighty two degrees East one hundred chains seventy five links more or less to the place of beginning And the Reversion and Reversions remainder and remainders yearly and other rents issues and profits thereof And all the estate right title interest use trust inheritance property possession claim and demand whatsoever of us the said Chiefs Warriors Women and People of the said Six Nations of and out of the said Tract or Parcel of land hereby surrendered or intended so to be with the rights members and appurtenances thereto belonging or in anywise appertaining To the use and behoof that Her Majesty may by the effect of this our surrender be enabled to carry into effect her gracious Will and intention and to regrant the same parcel or Tract of land unto George Vardon of the City of Montreal Esquire Assistant Superintendent General of Indian Affairs and Thomas G. Anderson of the City of Toronto Esquire and Joseph B. Clench of the Township of Londonderry in the District of London Esquire Barristers at Law Superintendents of Indian affairs and their successors in the said Office as Trustees for us the said Chiefs Warriors Women and People of the said Six Nations Upon and Under such further and other trusts and purposes and with under and subject to such powers provisoes conditions restrictions and declarations as to Her Majesty her heirs and successors shall be by the Letters patent granting the same shall be expressed or declared of and concerning the same Tract or parcel of land or any part or parcel thereof And We Will and Request and We Do Hereby for us and on behalf of our Heirs and for all and every the rest of our Tribe and Nation belonging to and entitled by the Majesty have determined to surrender and we do surrender up to Her Majesty her heirs and Successors all the Right Title and interest of us the said Chiefs Warriors Women and People of the said Six Nations in and to the Tract of land hereinafter described and to the intent that Her Majesty having thus peaceably possessed herself of the same may be the more easily enabled to carry the several trusts underfixed in order that Her Majesty in case by the acceptance of this our Surrender be enabled to regrant the same to the persons hereinafter in that behalf appointed to be held by them and their heirs upon the Trusts and for the ends and to and purposes and with under and subject to the powers provisoes conditions restrictions limitations and declarations in the Letters Patent hereinafter referred to to be expressed declared and ordained of and concerning the same Now Know Ye that we the Chiefs Warriors Women and people of the said Six Nations now being on the said District or Territory in Council assembled as aforesaid having duly weighed and considered the matters aforesaid and in order to carry the Trust or Power of land hereinafter described and hereby surrendered or intended so to be in Her Majesty so that Her Majesty her heirs and Successors may thereby be enabled to regrant the same to persons hereinafter mentioned Have surrendered and yielded up remised and released and do by these Presents surrender and yield up remise and release unto Her Majesty her heirs and Successors All that Tract or Parcel of land situate lying and being in the Township of Tyendinaga in the District of Bathurst and on the South eastern side of the Salmon River in the Province aforesaid being composed of parts of lots numbers Two and Six in the first Concession South of the Road in the said Township containing Seventeen thousand acres and three tenths of land be the same more or less including the several Marshes and water intended to be laid out thereon for the purpose of forming a Town Plot and which said Tract or Parcel of land is butted and bounded or known by the metes known as follows (that is to say) Commencing in front of the said Lot Number Six thence North sixteen degrees West two hundred chains more or less to the land leased by the Mohawk Indians to George Auldjo Esquire thence Southerly seventy degrees West two hundred and fifty links more or less to the South eastern side of the Salmon River thence South Westerly following the South eastern side of the said River down the Stream to the allowance for road in front of the said Concession thence South eighty two degrees East one hundred chains seventy five links more or less to the place of beginning And the Reversion and Reversions remainder and remainders yearly and other rents issues and profits thereof And all the estate right title interest use trust inheritance property possession claim and demand whatsoever of us the said Chiefs Warriors Women and People of the said Six Nations of and out of the said Tract or Parcel of land hereby surrendered or intended so to be with the rights members and appurtenances thereto belonging or in anywise appertaining To the use and behoof that Her Majesty may by the effect of this our surrender be enabled to carry into effect her gracious Will and intention and to regrant the same parcel or Tract of land unto George Vardon of the City of Montreal Esquire Assistant Superintendent General of Indian Affairs and Thomas G. Anderson of the City of Toronto Esquire and Joseph B. Clench of the Township of Londonderry in the District of London Esquire Barristers at Law Superintendents of Indian affairs and their successors in the said Office as Trustees for us the said Chiefs Warriors Women and People of the said Six Nations Upon and Under such further and other trusts and purposes and with under and subject to such powers provisoes conditions restrictions and declarations as to Her Majesty her heirs and successors shall be by the Letters patent granting the same shall be expressed or declared of and concerning the same Tract or parcel of land or any part or parcel thereof And We Will and Request and We Do Hereby for us and on behalf of our Heirs and for all and every the rest of our Tribe and Nation belonging to and entitled

Successors in Office

In Testimony whereof We the undersigned Chiefs Warriors and People of the Six Nations Indians in Council assembled for and on behalf of ourselves and all the other Chiefs Warriors Women and People of the said Six Nation Indians have according to the Custom of the said Six Nations hereunto set and affixed our Tokens this eleventh day of July in the Year of Our Lord One Thousand eight hundred and forty six

In presence of
The words "Successors in Office" being interlined & the words "Heirs" obliterated in the fifth line from the bottom before execution by us
Saltern Givens
Missionary
John Cook
School Master
John Brown
School Master

Certified
T. G. Anderson
D. S. G. A.
Geo. Ryde
Interpreter

Approved
Catheart
By Command
George Vardon
Asst. Supt. Genl.

Chiefs
Brant his mark X Brant
Powles Elliot
Joseph his mark X Smart
Joseph his mark X Green
John Culbertson
Thomas his mark X Green

Seth Powles
Isaac Hill
Alex. Scott
Abm. Brant
Silas Green
John Brant

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 139, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 56

Provincial Registrar's Office
Montreal 21st Septr. 1846.

I hereby Certify that the within Deed of Surrender hath been this day entered on the Records of this Office, in Lib: "A. Surrenders to the Crown", fol. 317.

R. F. Tucker
Registrar

No. 56 Dated 11th July 1846.

Surrender

by the Chiefs Warriors Women and People of the Six Nations Indians to Her Majesty of Parcel of land being parts of lots 5 and 6 in the 1st Con: South of the Road in the Township of Tyendinaga in the Victoria District.

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 139, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 56

2

Provincial Registrar's Office
Montreal 21st Septr. 1846.

I hereby Certify that the within Deed of Surrender hath been this day entered on the Records of this Office, in Lib: "A. Surrenders to the Crown", fol. 317.

R. A. Tucker
Registrar

No. 56 Dated 11th July 1846.

Surrender

by the Chiefs Warriors Women and People of the Six Nations Indians to Her Majesty of Parcel of land being parts of lots 5 and 6 in the 1st Con: South of the Road in the Township of Tyendinaga in the Victoria District.

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 139, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 56
Repeat/ Répétition
2

IT 140

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 140

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 57

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1844

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 1 June 1847

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Iroquois Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Swasen Teosharakwente and [18] others

8. **Other party(ies):** Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land - Docket title: "Surrender of certain land in the County of Glengarry ... In trust for the purpose of Sale as within expressed"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A surrender of land to be sold for the use and benefit of the Indians

11. **Land involved:** Located in the County of Glengarry, bounded by the St. Lawrence River in front, the "Plantagenet Rear" in back, the Townships of Charlottenburg and Kenyon to the east and Roxborough and Cornwall to the west

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 64 x 54 cm (25" x 21"); pp.[1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	docket title		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- Parchment
- 29 red wax seals
- 4 wide blue ribbons woven through parchment with 7 seals located on each
- brown ink underlining and multi-lined border
- 1 green ribbon woven through parchment with 1 wax seal located on it

16. **Remarks:**
- ink faded
- brittle
- worn and dirty along fold lines

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **<u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 136-138

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

This Indenture

made the First day of June in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty seven.

Between Swasen Teoskarahronte, Swasen Satekarawenton, Sak Tarate, Rowe Tarenrad, Andre Karenhoton, Tier Otstatete, Aronen Sakotete, Rowe Tarakonnente, Roren Tarenhowa, Rotar Ratstishen, Tier Kaienton, Matias Karenhisen, Aronen Sonatese, Sak Tarenton Sakta, Tier Sakorenakowi, Regis Satis Karon, Tier Otsitarate, Roren Teonatagwente, Mishe Otstisatote, Sawatis Sanatsiore, Matias Aroniatis, Sakisaie Tersakotte, Sak Yakionwatensa, Nas Tsinisakon Tier Tarakarens, Nic Sakiate arongwen, Joseph Satiennatie, and Rotar Satis Kaese

Sachems or Chiefs or Principal Men of the Iroquois Indians residing at St Regis in the District of Montreal and who are possessed of the Tract of Land hereinafter described situated in the County of Glengarry in Mat, part of this Province heretofore constituting the Province of Upper Canada, commonly called the Indian Reserve of the one part; and Our Sovereign Lady Victoria of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, Queen Defender of the Faith, of the other part:— Whereas His late Majesty King George the Third of Glorious Memory, in consideration of the early attachment to his cause manifested by the Chief Warriors and people of the Iroquois Indians and of the loss of their Settlement which they thereby sustained and being desirous of showing his Royal approbation of the same, and of recompensing the losses which they had sustained, was graciously pleased to authorize and permit the said Iroquois Indians to take possession of and settle upon the said hereinafter described Tract of Land:— And Whereas the said Tract of Land or the greater part thereof hath for some years past with the permission of Her Majesty been let and leased out in different lots and parcels to divers persons for the use of the said Iroquois Indians and the whole or very nearly the whole of the said Tract of Land is now leased out:— And Whereas it has been resolved by the Iroquois Indians now inhabiting and residing upon the said Tract of Land at a meeting in Council of their Chiefs and principal men, convened and held at the Village of St Regis, Canada East on the First day of June One Thousand Eight Hundred and forty Seven, that it would be greatly for the benefit of the said Iroquois Indians and their posterity if the whole of the said Tract of Land were surrendered to Her Majesty for the purpose of being sold and the monies arising therefrom applied to and for the use and benefit of the said Iroquois Indians and their posterity; and by Articles of Provisional Agreement made and entered into at the said meeting in Council on the said First day of June One Thousand Eight Hundred and forty Seven between Duncan Campbell Napier, Visitor Superintending Indian Affairs on the part and behalf of Her present Majesty Queen Victoria of the one part, and the Chiefs and principal men of the said Iroquois Indians residing at St Regis of the other part, they the said Chiefs and principal men did agree, as well on their own behalf as on behalf of the said Iroquois Indians as aforesaid to surrender to Her Majesty, Her Heirs and Successors the said Tract of Land for the purpose of the same being so sold by Her Majesty in trust for the said Iroquois Indians and their posterity as aforesaid:— Now this Indenture Witnesseth that the said Swasen Teoskarahronte, Swasen Satekarawenton, Sak Tarate, Rowe Tarenrad, Andre Karenhoton, Tier Otstatete, Aronen Sakotete, Rowe Tarakonnente, Roren Tarenhowa, Rotar Ratstishen, Tier Kaienton, Matias Karenhisen, Aronen Sonatese, Sak Tarenton Sakta, Tier Sakorenakowi, Regis Satis Karon, Tier Otsitarate, Roren Teonatagwente, Mishe Otstisatote, Sawatis Sanatsiore, Matias Aroniatis, Sakisaie Tersakotte, Sak Yakionwatensa, Nas Tsinisakon Tier Tarakarens, Nic Sakiate arongwen, Joseph Satiennatie and Rotar Satis Kaese Chiefs or principal men of the Iroquois Indians in pursuance of the said Resolution and Agreement in Council as aforesaid, have and each of them hath as well on their own behalf as on behalf of the said Iroquois Indians residing on the said Tract of Land surrendered and yielded up, and by these presents do and each of them doth surrender and yield up unto Our Sovereign Lady the Queens most Gracious Majesty Her Heirs and Successors the said Tract of Land, that is to say, all and singular the said Tract of Land in the County of Glengarry aforesaid so possessed by the said Iroquois Indians and which is bulled and bounded or otherwise known as follows bounded in front by the River St Lawrence, in rear by Hantagonas River, on one side to the East by the Township of Charlottenburgh and Roxborough, and on the other side to the West by the Township of Roxborough and Cornwall which may be more particularly known by the contents thereof and being now especially known, together with all woods, underwoods, ways, water courses, improvements, profits, commodities, hereditaments and appurtenances whatsoever to the same belonging or in anywise appertaining, and all reversion and reversions, remainder and remainders rents issues and profits thereof and all the estate right title interest property claim and demand whatsoever both at law and in equity of them the said Chiefs and principal men and of the said people of the said Iroquois Indians and their posterity, in over, in to or out of the said Tract of Land hereby surrendered with the appurtenances, to the end intent and purpose that the said Tract of Land so surrendered as aforesaid or such portion of it as is not now under lease, as that portion of it which is now under lease shall and may be at all convenient speed sold by Her Majesty, Her Heirs and Successors and the proceeds thereof applied to and for the use and benefit of the Iroquois Indians and their posterity— In Witness Whereof the said parties to these presents have hereunto set their hands and Seals the day and year herein first before written.

Signed, Sealed and Delivered in the presence of— the words "benefit of the" interlined as above first approved, good.
Thomas Mann J.P.
William Chisholm
Wm Mc Donnell J.P.
Interpreter Indian Department

D. C. Napier

Swasen Teoskarahronte + his mark
Swasen Satekarawenton + his mark
Sak Tarate + his mark
Rowe Tarenrad + his mark
Andre Karenhoton + his mark
Tier Otstatete + his mark
Aronen Sakotete + his mark
Rowe Tarakonnente + his mark
Roren Tarenhowa + his mark
Rotar Ratstishen + his mark
Tier Kaienton + his mark
Matias Karenhisen + his mark
Aronen Sonatese + his mark
Sak Tarenton Sakta + his mark
Tier Sakorenakowi + his mark
Regis Satis Karon + his mark
Tier Otsitarate + his mark
Roren Teonatagwente + his mark
Mishe Otstisatote + his mark
Sawatis Sanatsiore + his mark
Matias Aroniatis + his mark
Sakisaie Tersakotte + his mark
Sak Yakionwatensa + his mark
Nas Tsinisakon + his mark
Tier Tarakarens + his mark
Nic Sakiate + his mark
Joseph Satiennatie + his mark
Rotar Satis Kaese + his mark

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 140, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 57
NO 10012 XEROX
1

№ 57

Dated 1st June 1847.

The Chiefs of the Iroquois Indians to Her Majesty

Surrender of certain lands in the County of Glengarry in the Province of Canada in Trust for the purpose of Sale as within expressed.

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 140, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 57

2

IT 141

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 141

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 58

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1844

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 12 February 1848

7. **a) Aboriginal people(s):** Chippewa Tribe of Indians

   b) Aboriginal individual(s): N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** William Osborne and Thomas G. Anderson, SIA for Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Deed and Conveyance - Docket title: "Surrender of lands in the Township of Rama in the Home District"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** In consideration of a payment of ninety-nine pounds paid to Osborne, for the sale of land for the use and benefit of the Indians

11. **Land involved:** Situated in the Township of Rama, lot 5 in the front concession amounting to 17 acres and lot 6 in the front concession amounting to 16 acres

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 4 sheets; 33 x 41 cm (13" x 16"); pp.[1-8]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text	"1"	1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text	"2"	2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text		3
p.[6]	blank		-
p.[7]	blank		-
p.[8]	docket title		4

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 1 red wax seal, situated on top of a white ribbon (probably used to hold sheets together)
- 1 pink ribbon, holding sheets together
- red ink for underlining
- 2 seals, covered

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- edges worn, small pieces missing
- brown and red stain opposite wax seal
- fold lines worn, dirty, with small pieces missing

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) NA/GAD/RG 10:

   b) NA/Manuscript Division:

   c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:

   d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:

   e) Other repositories:

   f) <u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. I, pages 138-140

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

To all to whom these Presents shall come

William Osborne of the City of Toronto in the Home District of the Province of Canada Gentleman Sends Greeting - Whereas the said William Osborne hath contracted and agreed with Thomas Commerford Anderson now of the Town of Cobourg in the Newcastle District Esquire one of Her Majesty's Superintendents of Indians became on behalf of the Chiefs Warriors and People of the Mississaga Tribe of Indians of Lakes Huron and Simcoe for the sale of the tract or parcels of land and Tenements hereinafter described and hereby granted and succeeded or intended so to be at or for the price or sum of ninety nine pounds and the said Thomas Commerford Anderson hath requested that the same may be granted and succeeded unto and to the use of Her Majesty Her Heirs and Successors to the use and intent hereinafter mentioned which the said William Osborne hath consented and agreed to and Now these presents witness that for and in consideration of the sum of ninety nine pounds of Lawful money of the Province of Canada to the said William Osborne in hand well and truly paid by the said Thomas Commerford Anderson became on behalf of the said Chiefs Warriors and People of the said Tribe of Indians at or before the sealing and delivery of these presents the receipt whereof he the said William Osborne doth hereby admit and acknowledge and of and from the same and every part thereof doth hereby acquit release and discharge the said Thomas Commerford Anderson his heirs executors administrators and assigns and also the said Chiefs Warriors and People of the said Tribe of Indians and every of them He the said William Osborne at the request and by the direction of the said Thomas Commerford Anderson his Agent by his sealing and delivering these presents Hath granted bargained and succeeded and by these presents Doth grant bargain and succeed unto Her Majesty Her Heirs and Successors All that tract or parcel of land situate in the Township of Rama in the Home District and Province aforesaid being composed of seventeen acres of Lot number five in the front Concession of the said Township of Rama and butted and bounded as follows that is to say Commencing in front at the Waters Edge and at the South West angle of the said Lot then north seventy five degrees east forty one chains twenty three links then north fifteen degrees west four chains twelve links then south seventy five degrees west to the Waters Edge then southerly following the Waters Edge to the place of beginning And also all that other parcel or tract of land situate in the said Township of Rama being composed of sixteen acres of Lot number six in the front Concession of the said Township of Rama and butted and bounded as

Recorded 15th February 1864.
Lib: C.S. of Surrenders Folio 293.

Dep: Prov: Regr.

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 141, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 58

1

follows that is to say Commencing in front at the Waters Edge at the south west angle of the said Lot then north seventy five degrees east forty chains then north fifteen degrees west four chains then south seventy five degrees west to the Waters Edge then southerly along the Waters Edge to the place of beginning Or howsoever otherwise the said several tracts or parcels of land and Hereditaments are bounded sited or described or known And also all houses outhouses edifices buildings barns stables yards gardens orchards hedges ditches fences ways waters watercourses liberties privileges easements profits commodities emoluments hereditaments and appurtenances whatsoever to the said tracts or parcels of land and hereditaments hereby granted and succeeded or intended so to be belonging or in anywise appertaining with the appurtenances And the reversion and reversions remainder and remainders yearly and other rents issues and profits thereof And all the estate right title interest use trust inheritance property possession claim and demand whatsoever both at law and in equity of him the said William Osborne in to out of or upon the same premises and every part and parcel thereof with their and every of their rights members and appurtenances To have and to hold that Her Majesty out of Her special grace and favor do please to hold possess and enjoy all and singular the said lands and premises hereby granted and succeeded or intended so to be for the use and benefit of the said Chiefs Warriors and People of the said Chippewa Tribe of Indians of Lakes Huron and Simcoe and their Posterity and to be sold and disposed of by Her Majesty Her Heirs and Successors in Her Grace and Wisdom shall seem fit And the said William Osborne doth hereby for himself his heirs executors and administrators covenant and agree with Her Majesty Her Heirs and Successors that notwithstanding any act done omitted or knowingly suffered by him the said William Osborne to the contrary he the said William Osborne hath full power to grant and succeed the said tracts or parcels of land and hereditaments unto Her Majesty Her Heirs and Successors in manner aforesaid and that it shall be lawful for Her Majesty Her Heirs and Successors at all times hereafter peaceably to enjoy the said tracts or parcels of land and hereditaments and to receive and enjoy the rents and profits thereof without any interruption by him the said William Osborne or his heirs or by any other persons lawfully or equitably claiming under or in trust for him freely and absolutely discharged or otherwise by the said William Osborne his heirs executors and administrators sufficiently indemnified from and against all charges and incumbrances already or to be hereafter made or suffered

2.

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 141, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 58

2

by the said William Osborne or any person or persons lawfully or equitably claiming or to claim under or in trust for him. And that he the said William Osborne and all persons claiming or to claim under or in trust for him shall and will at all times hereafter upon the request and at the expence of Her Majesty Her Heirs or Successors make and execute all such further assurances of the said lands or parcels of land and hereditaments as may be required by her or them for granting surrendering or otherwise conveying or assuring the same unto and to the use of Her Majesty Her Heirs and Successors in manner aforesaid as by Her Majesty Her Heirs or Successors or Her or their Counsel in the Law shall be reasonably devised or advised and required and be tendered duly executed. In witness whereof the said William Osborne and the said Thomas Gommersall Anderson have hereunto respectively set their hands and seals this Twelfth day of February in the eleventh year of the reign of Her Majesty Queen Victoria and in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty eight.

Signed sealed and delivered by the abovenamed William Osborne in the presence of Robert I. Turner. Barrister at Law Toronto

William Osborne

T. Anderson
J. P. C.

Signed sealed and delivered by the above named Thomas Gommersall Anderson in the presence of

Frank H. Anderson

Received the day and year first above written of and from the above named Thomas Gommersall Anderson the } £97-
sum of ninety nine pounds being the consideration
money above mentioned to be paid by him to me

William Osborne

Witness Robert I Turner

Government House
Indian Department
21 February 1848.

Approved by Command

Edmund Temple Lt Colonel Major
Supt. Genl

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 141, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 58

3

(58)

Dated 28th January 1845

Mr. William Osborne

— to —

The Most Gracious Majesty.

Surrender of Lands in the Township of Rama in the Home District

Clerk.

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 141, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 58

4

IT 142

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 142

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 58-1/2 a

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1844

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 12 January 1847

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Six Nations

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** George Vardon, Ass't SGIA, Thomas G. Anderson, SIA, Joseph B. Clench, SIA and the Governor General Cathcart

9. **Type of document:** Government grant of land - Docket title: "Grant of Parcel of Land ... to Trustees for the benefit of the Six Nations Indians"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Previously surrendered reserve land is granted to Indian Affairs officials for the use and benefit of the Indians

11. **Land involved:** 26 acres and three roods of land in the Township of Tyendinaga, District of Victoria on the south-easterly side of the Salmon River composed of parts of lots 5 and 6 in the first concession south of the Road

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 73 x 54 cm (28-1/2" x 21"); pp.[1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text and docket title		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** Parchment
- 1 large seal, covered
- red ink underlining and border lines

16. **Remarks:**
- yellow
- dirty
- random fading of ink
- worn along fold lines and bottom edge

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 140-143

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Cathcart

Province of Canada

Victoria by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland Queen Defender of the Faith To all to whom these presents shall come Greeting Whereas the Chiefs Warriors Women and Children of the Six Nations residing on the District or Territory of Tyendinaga in the District of Victoria in the Province of Canada have by Deed Poll under the hands and tokens of certain Chiefs therein named and affixed thereto in testimony of the assent of the said Six Nations to the act of Surrender thereby made surrendered and yielded up to us our heirs and successors the tract or Parcel of land hereinafter described and by these our Letters Patent granted bargaining and conveying in our Royal Will and Pleasure to regrant the same to the persons hereinafter named as Trustees for their use in manner and subject to the Trusts and for the ends intents and purposes and with under and subject to the powers provisoes conditions restrictions limitations and declarations hereinafter expressed declared and contained of and concerning the same Now know ye that we being willing and desirous to carry into effect the wishes and desires of the said Six Nations of our especial grace certain knowledge and mere motion have given and granted and by these presents do give and grant unto George Vardon of the City of Montreal Esquire assistant superintendent General of Indian Affairs Thomas G. Anderson of the City of Toronto Esquire and Joseph B. Clench of the Town of London in Middlesex District Esquire Barristers at law Trustees of Indian Affairs their heirs and assigns for ever All that tract or parcel of land situate lying and being in the Township of Tyendinaga in the District of Victoria and on the South easterly side of the Salmon River in the Province of Canada being composed of parts of Lots Numbers Five and Six in the first Concession South of the Road in the said Township containing by admeasurement Twenty six acres and three roods of land be the same more or less including the several Streets laid out or intended to be laid out thereon for the purpose of forming a Town plot and which said tract or parcel of land is butted and bounded or may be otherwise known as follows that is to say Commencing in front of the said Concession at the South east angle of the said Lot Number six then North sixteen degrees West thirteen chains more or less to the land leased by the Mohawk Indians to George Antelope Esquire thence Southerly seventy four degrees West twenty chains fifty links more or less to the South easterly side of the Salmon River thence Southerly following the South easterly side of the said River down the stream to the allowance for road in front of the said Concession then North eighty two degrees thirty minutes east twenty nine chains seventy five links more or less to the place of beginning Reserving nevertheless the allowance for roads in front of the said Concession Lot and the Lots bounding the said Town plot on the South and East sides thereof To have and To hold the said tract or parcel of land hereby given and granted unto them the said George Vardon Thomas G. Anderson and Joseph B. Clench their heirs and assigns as joint tenants and not as tenants in common free and clear of and from all manner of rents fines or services whatsoever to be rendered by them the said George Vardon Thomas G. Anderson and Joseph B. Clench or their heirs to us and our successors for the same and of and from all conditions stipulations and agreements whatsoever except as hereinafter by us expressed and declared but nevertheless upon the Trusts and for the ends intents and purposes hereinafter by us expressed declared and contained of and concerning the same that is to say Upon Trust that they the said George Vardon Thomas G. Anderson and Joseph B. Clench and the survivors and survivor of them and the heirs and assigns of such survivor do and shall upon the direction and with the assent of our Governor General or person for the time being administering the Government of our said Province of Canada to be testified by his signing his name or the initials of his name in the Margin of every Deed of Conveyance to be made under or by virtue of these our Letters Patent from time to time when and as the same shall be deemed expedient make sale and absolutely dispose of the said tract or Parcel of land hereby granted with their appurtenances in such lot or lots and upon such terms as to payment of the purchase money or purchase monies as shall be considered most advantageous and likely to procure the most money for the same respectively and either by Public Sale or Auction or private contract or partly by public Sale or Auction and partly by private Contract unto such person or persons as they or he shall think fit and for such price or prices as to them or him shall seem reasonable with liberty for them or him to consent to the abandonment or any alteration in the terms and conditions of any contract or contracts which shall be entered into for the Sale of the said hereditaments and premises or any part thereof without being answerable for any loss which may arise thereby Provided always and we do hereby declare our royal will and mind to be and these our Letters Patent are upon this express condition that all moneys to arise and be produced by the sale of the said hereditaments and premises or any part or parts thereof shall be payable and paid when and as the same shall respectively become due unto our Superintendant General of Indian Affairs or other officer to be by our Governor General for the time being appointed in that behalf whose receipt alone shall be a good and sufficient discharge to the purchaser or purchasers of the said hereditaments and premises or any part or parts thereof or for so much of the same monies as in such receipt or receipts shall be expressed or acknowledged to be or to have been received and upon the production of the said receipt or receipts it shall and may be lawful to and for the said George Vardon Thomas G. Anderson and Joseph B. Clench or the survivors or survivor of them or the heirs or assigns of such survivor to enter into make and execute all such Deeds conveyances and assurances as to them or him shall seem reasonable Provided always and we do hereby further declare our royal will and mind to be that if the Trustees hereby appointed or to be appointed as hereinafter is mentioned or any of them or their or any of their heirs executors administrators or assigns shall die or cease to hold the office of Superintendant of Indians or Indian Trustee or be desirous of being discharged from or refuse or decline or become incapable to act or it shall be our royal will and pleasure to discharge him or them from the office of Trustee under these our Letters Patent or we shall resolve to appoint some other person or persons with him or them in the Trusts hereby in them respectively reposed as aforesaid before the said Trusts shall be fully executed then and as often as the same shall happen we do hereby reserve unto us our heirs and successors full power and authority by our Letters Patent under our Seal of the said Province of Canada from time to time to nominate substitute or appoint any person or persons to be a Trustee or Trustees in the stead or place to act with the Trustees hereby appointed or with the Trustee or Trustees so dying or ceasing to hold such office as aforesaid or desiring to be discharged or refusing declining or becoming incapable to act or being discharged as aforesaid And we do hereby declare that these our Letters Patent are made upon this further trust that when and so often as any new Trustee or Trustees shall be nominated and appointed as aforesaid all the trust estates and premises which shall then be vested in the Trustee or Trustees so dying or ceasing to hold such office as aforesaid or desiring to be discharged or refusing declining or becoming incapable to act or being discharged as aforesaid shall be thereupon with all convenient speed conveyed assigned and transferred in such sort and manner as that the same shall and may be either solely or jointly with the other Trustee or Trustees legally and effectually vested in the surviving or continuing Trustee or Trustees of the same trust estates and premises respectively and such new or other Trustee or Trustees or in such new Trustees only to the same uses and upon the same trusts as are hereinbefore by us declared of and concerning the same trust estate and premises respectively the Trustee or Trustees whereof shall so cease to hold such office as aforesaid or be desirous of being discharged or refuse or decline or become incapable to act or being discharged as aforesaid or of such of them as shall or may be then subsisting or capable of taking effect And we do hereby further declare our royal will and mind to be that every such new Trustee or Trustees shall and may in all things act and assist in the management carrying on and execution of the Trusts to which he or they shall be appointed in conjunction with the other then surviving or continuing Trustees or Trustee of the same estates and premises respectively if there shall be any such continuing Trustees or Trustee if not then by himself and themselves respectively as fully and effectually and with the same power and power authority and authorities to all intents effects constructions and purposes whatsoever as if he or they had been originally so and by these Presents nominated Trustee or Trustees and as the Trustee or Trustees in these Presents named his or their heirs executors or administrators or to whom place such new Trustee or Trustees shall respectively come or succeed are or is enabled to do or could or might have done by virtue of these Presents if then living and continuing to act in the Trusts reposed in them or him anything herein contained to the contrary thereof in anywise notwithstanding In testimony whereof we have caused these our Letters to be made Patent and the Great Seal of our said Province to be hereunto affixed Witness our trusty

RG 10, Vol. 1844, FF 142, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 58-1/2 a
1

and Right Well Beloved Cousin Lieutenant General The Right Honorable Charles Murray Earl Cathcart of Cathcart in the County of Renfrew, K.C.B. Governor General of British North America, and Captain General and Governor in Chief in and over Our Provinces of Canada, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and the Island of Prince Edward, and Vice Admiral of the same, and Commander of Our Forces in British North America, &c. &c. &c. at Montreal, this twelfth day of January, in the year of Our Lord One thousand eight hundred and forty seven and in the tenth Year of Our Reign.

By Command.

D. Daly
Secr.

Recorded 26th January 1847. Lib. A.G. fol. 268

R. D. Tucker
Registrar

Grant of Lands of Landing parts of Lots 1 & 2 and 6 in the 1st Concession south of the road, in the Township of Tyendinaga in the Victoria District to Justus for the benefit of the Six Nations Indians.

Dated [illegible] 1847.

58½ a

and Right Well Beloved Cousin Lieutenant General The Right Honorable Charles Murray Earl Cathcart of Cathcart in the County of Renfrew, K.C.B. Governor General of British North America, and Captain General and Governor in Chief in and over Our Provinces of Canada Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and the Island of Prince Edward and Vice Admiral of the same, and Commander of Our Forces in British North America, &c. &c. &c. at Montreal, this twelfth day of January, in the year of Our Lord One thousand eight hundred and forty seven and in the tenth Year of Our Reign.

By Command.

D. Daly
Secy

Recorded 26th January 1847. Lib. A.G. fol. 268

R. D. Tucker
Registrar

Grant of Lands of Landlining parts of Lots 1st 5 and 6 in the 1st Concession south of the road in the Township of Tyendenaga in the Victoria District to Trustees for the benefit of the Six Nations Indians.

Dated [illegible] January 1847.

58½

IT 143

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 143

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 58-1/2 b

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1844

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 13 February 1849

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippewa Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** John Riley, Muskokomon, James Maskunuge, Chicken Maskunuge, John Tummago, Joseph Canotang, Enawbanse, Captain Thomas, John Mundiway

8. **Other party(ies):** Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender of land in order to establish an industrial school by the Canadian Wesleyan Methodist Conference and Missionary Society for the use and benefit of supporting Indian Tribes

11. **Land involved:**
    - 4 acres, located in the Township of Carradoc, London District - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp.[1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	docket title		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
    - 8 totems
    - 9 seals, covered

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
    - light yellow stain running vertically on all sides

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

    a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
    IT 144 - proposal for farm
    IT 145 - proposal for parsonage
    IT 146 - surrender for burying ground, etc

    b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

    c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

    d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

    e) **Other repositories:**

    f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 143-144

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

1

Know all Men by these
Presents, that we John Riley, Muskokman,
Sayas, Mashkunegé, Chickeo Mashkunegé,
John Jemmego, Joseph Constant,
Eyagobause, Captain Thomas and
John Muncheway Chiefs and
Principal Men of the Chippewa
Indians inhabiting and Claiming
the tract of land in the township of
Caradoc in the London District
of the Province of Canada in full
Council assembled Have agreed
and do hereby agree to surrender
and yield up to Her Most Gracious
Majesty Queen Victoria her heirs
and Successors, forever, all our right,
title, interest, claim, property and
demand whatsoever in of in and
to that piece or parcel of land being
composed of part of an said tract
of land situate lying and being
in the township, District and Province
aforesaid and may be otherwise known
as follows, Viz^t

Commencing at a Post planted
on the East side of Talbot Road in Lot Num-
bered in the River Thames at the distance
of one chain and seventy five links from
the top of Westbrook hill, so called, on
a course South five degrees and
forty minutes, West; then South
eighty four degrees and thirty minutes,
East seven chains and seventy nine
links more or less to a post planted

at

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 143, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 58-1/2 b

at a point which is exactly one Chain and sixty five links ten degrees and forty five minutes East from a certain wild Cherry tree blazed in four sides and about one foot in diameter; then north sixty eight degrees East nine chains; then south twenty two degrees East four chains forty four and a half links; then south sixty eight degrees west nine chains; then north twenty two degrees west four chains forty four and a half links more or less to the before mentioned post described as being one Chain and sixty five links from the said blazed Cherry tree; then north twenty two degrees west four chains forty four and a half links more or less to the before mentioned post described as being one Chain and sixty five links from the said blazed Cherry tree; then north Eighty four degrees and thirty minutes west seven chains and seventy nine links more or less to the place of beginning containing four acres be the same more or less To the end and purpose that Her said Majesty her Heirs and Successors may be graciously pleased to grant in fee simple, or in such manner and form and under such restrictions as in Her Majesty's wisdom may appear mete, the said four acres of land for the purpose of an

Industrial

Industrial School being established thereon by the Canadian Wesleyan Methodist Conference and Missionary Society in connection with the British Conference for the use and benefit of such of the Indian tribes as have already or hereafter may contribute to the support of the said Institution, and for no other purpose whatsoever.

In testimony whereof we the said Chiefs and Principal Men of the said Chippewa tribe have hereunto set our names and seals at Munsu town in the Thames Canada West the thirteenth day of February in the year of our Lord one thousand Eight hundred and forty nine.

Signed and Sealed in our presence being read and explained.

The words "and Missionary Society" inserted before execution

W. B. Creech
Supt. of Ind. Affairs
Peter Jones
Wesleyan Missionary
Robt. Keays J.D.
Henry C. Hogg
Schoolmaster

John Riley

Miskokomon's Totem
James Muskununjie's Totem
Chicken Muskununjie's Totem
John Tummago's Totem
Joseph Canotung's Totem
Eyaubanse's Totem
Captain Thomas's Totem
John Mundiway's Totem

Certified / W. B. Creech V. S. I. A.

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 143, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 58-1/2 b
2

58½ b

Surrender to the Crown of Four acres of land by the Chippewa Indians of the Thames for the purpose of an Industrial School being established thereon

Copy

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 143, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 58-1/2 b

3

IT 144

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 144

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 58-1/2 c

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1844

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 13 February 1849

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippewa

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** John Riley and others

8. **Other party(ies):** Governor General

9. **Type of document:** Provisional surrender of land - Docket title: "The Chippewa Indians of the Thames propose that 200 acres of their Land be set apart for the model farm in connection with the Industrial School"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A proposal to grant by lease or license of occupation to the Wesleyan Methodist Missionary Society two parcels of land in conjunction with the Industrial School

11. **Land involved:** 177-1/2 acres in one parcel and 22-1/2 acres in a second parcel adjoining the land for the industrial school in the Township of Carradoc, London District - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 3 sheets; 21 x 34 cm (8-1/2" x 13-1/2"); pp.[1-6]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		3
p.[4]	text		4
p.[5]	blank		-
p.[6]	docket title		5

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 8 totems
- 9 seals covered
- 1 pink ribbon holds sheets together
- decorative cut to edge of sheet 3 which folds over left edge of p.[1]

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- edges worn, torn and dirty

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
   IT 143 - surrender for school
   IT 145 - proposal for parsonage
   IT 146 - surrender for burying ground, etc.

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **<u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 144-145

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

We the Chippewa Chiefs of the River Thames in full Council assembled do humbly lay before our Great Father the Governor General for his consideration the following proposals that in anticipation of the benefits which will arise from the Establishment of an Industrial School upon the Indian Reserve in the township of Caradoc in the London District of the Province of Canada to grant by Lease or license of occupation (under such regulations and upon such conditions as in our Great Fathers wisdom may seem meet) to the Canadian Wesleyan Methodist Missionary Society in connection with the British Conference the following piece or parcel of land being a portion of our reserve in the township, District and Province aforesaid which may be known as follows:

Commencing on the East side of Colburn Road on Westbrooks hill at a post planted at the distance

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 144, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 58-1/2 c

of the Chains and seventy five links
to a corner South five degrees and
forty minutes East from the top of the
said Westbrook Hill, then South five
degrees and forty minutes East
forty five Chains ninety seven and
a half links more or less to the northern
the distance of forty five links from
the Edge of a ravine on the East side
of the said Colburn Road; then North
Eighty four degrees and twenty minutes
East thirty four Chains and Eighty
four links more or less to the North of the
bank of the River Thames; then North
two degrees West three Chains; then
North Eight degrees East Eleven Chains
fifty links; then North twenty five
degrees East thirteen Chains seventy
links; then North Eight degrees
and forty five minutes East Eight
Chains; then North seventeen degrees
thirty minutes West Eleven Chains
then North twenty nine degrees West
four Chains twenty three links; then
North forty three degrees West six
Chains forty nine links; then North
Eighty one degrees West seven Chains
twenty links; then South Sixty Eight degrees
West six Chains more or less to the
North East angle of the ground set
off for the Industrial School then South

twenty

IT 144, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 58-1/2 c
RG 10, Vol. 1844,
2

twenty two degrees East four Chains
sixty four links and a half, then South
sixty Eight degrees West nine Chains;
then North twenty two degrees West four
Chains sixty four and a half links more
or less to the North West angle of said
Mound set off for the said School: thence
North Eighty four degrees thirty minutes
West Seven Chains seventy nine
links more or less to the place of
beginning containing by admeasurement
177/100 Acres. Again commencing at
a post planted on the West side of the
said Colborne Road at the distance
of two Chains and seventy five links
from the top of said Mathook, Hill
measured on the East side of the said
Colborne Road; then North Eighty four
degrees and forty minutes West
twenty two Chains and fifty links;
then South Eighty four degrees and
forty minutes, East ten Chains;
then North five degrees and forty minutes
East twenty two Chains and fifty
links more or less to the place of
beginning containing by admeasurement
22/100 Acres making together with the
above described two hundred Acres
be the same more or less and which
said two Hundred Acres of land
adjoins the Plot of ground already appropriated
for

RG 10, Volume Number 58-1/2 c Vol. 1844, IT 144, Indian Affairs' Consecutive
3

the Industrial School!

It is proposed by the measures which we herein have advanced to benefit the Indian Children by the influence of a Model farm cultivated under the direction and superintendence of those placed in charge of the Institution and for the sole benefit of the Indians generally. In testimony whereof we the said Chiefs have hereunto set our names at Qualla town in Jackson the Thirteenth day of February 1849.

Signed in presence of us, being first read and explained. —

John Ridley
Miskakamon's X Talem

D. B. Bucke
Supt. Ind. Affairs
Rob. L. Reays L.D.
Peter Jones
Wesleyan Missionary.
Henry b. Hogg
Schoolmaster

James Muskunungis Talem
Chicken Muskunungis Talem
John Tummago's Talem
Joseph Canotung's Talem
Eyawbans's Talem
Captain Thomas's Talem
John Mundiways Talem

Certified / D. B. Bucke
U. S. A.

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 144, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 58-1/2 c
4

58 1/2 C

The Chippewa Indians of the Thames propose that 200 acres of their land be set apart for the Model Farm in connection with the Industrial School.

Copy

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 144, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 58-1/2 c

5

IT 145

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 145

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 58-1/2 d

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1844

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 13 February 1849

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippewa

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Chiefs John Riley, Miskokomon, James Muskununjie, Chicken Muskununjie, John Tummago, Joseph Canotung's, Eyanbanse, Captain Thomas, John Mundiway

8. **Other party(ies):** Governor General

9. **Type of document:** Provisional surrender of land - Docket title: "The Chippewa Indians of the Thames propose that sixty seven 1/2 [sic] acres of their Land be set a part for a Parsonage & School Lot at Lower Munsee"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A proposal to grant a lease or license of occupation for certain lands to the Society connected to the Church of England

11. **Land involved:** 2 parcels of land totalling 67-1/2 acres situated at Lower Munsee, in the Township of Carradoc, London District - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp.[1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	docket title		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** - 8 totems
- 9 seals, covered

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- edges worn and dirty

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 143 - surrender for school
IT 144 - proposal for farm
IT 146 - surrender for burying ground, etc.

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 145-146

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

We the Chippewa Chiefs of the River Thames in full Council assembled do humbly beg leave to lay before our Great Father the Governor General for his consideration the following proposal that in consequence of the benefits which have been conferred upon the Indians at Lower Muncey by the exertions of the Revd. Richard Flood Missionary of the Church of England whose zeal for the Indians welfare is instructed by a handsome Brick Church which he has erected upon her land and also a dwelling House and he being desirous that the two acres upon which the dwelling House is erected and also the School House should be secured to the Society to which he belongs we the Chiefs consent to meet his wishes and have no objection to our Great Father being pleased to grant a deed or License of occupation for the following pieces of land situate lying and being at Lower Muncey in the Township of Caradoc in the Landon District of the Province of Canada and may be known as follows:

Beginning at the north westerly angle of the Church ground, then south sixteen degrees west sixteen chains thirteen links; then south eighty five degrees East six chains thirty two and a half links; then south

sixteen

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 145, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 58-1/2 d

sixteen degrees East sixteen chains thirteen links, more or less to the rear limit of the Church ground; then south eighty five degrees West six chains thirty two and a half links more or less to the place of beginning containing ten acres more or less being the Parsonage lot.

Description of the School lot: Commencing at the waters edge of the River Thames on the East side of the mouth of the Creek called the Saw Mill Creek being at the distance of fifty four Chains and sixty seven links on a course North forty five degrees East; from the allowance for road between the townships of Canadac and Ekfrid; then northwesterly and north easterly along the Channel of the said Creek against the stream forty seven Chains and twenty five links more or less to a certain Maple tree (marked) then South seventy two degrees and thirty minutes East two Chains and seventy four links; then South fifty two degrees East twenty four Chains and Eighty six links more or less to the waters edge of the river Thames; then Southwesterly along the edge of the said river with the stream twenty Chains and twenty links more or less to the place of beginning containing fifty seven

seven and a half acres be the same more or less being for the use of the School Master and no other purpose whatsoever.

In testimony whereof we the Chiefs have hereunto set our names at Lower Munsee town on Thames the thirteenth day of February 1849.

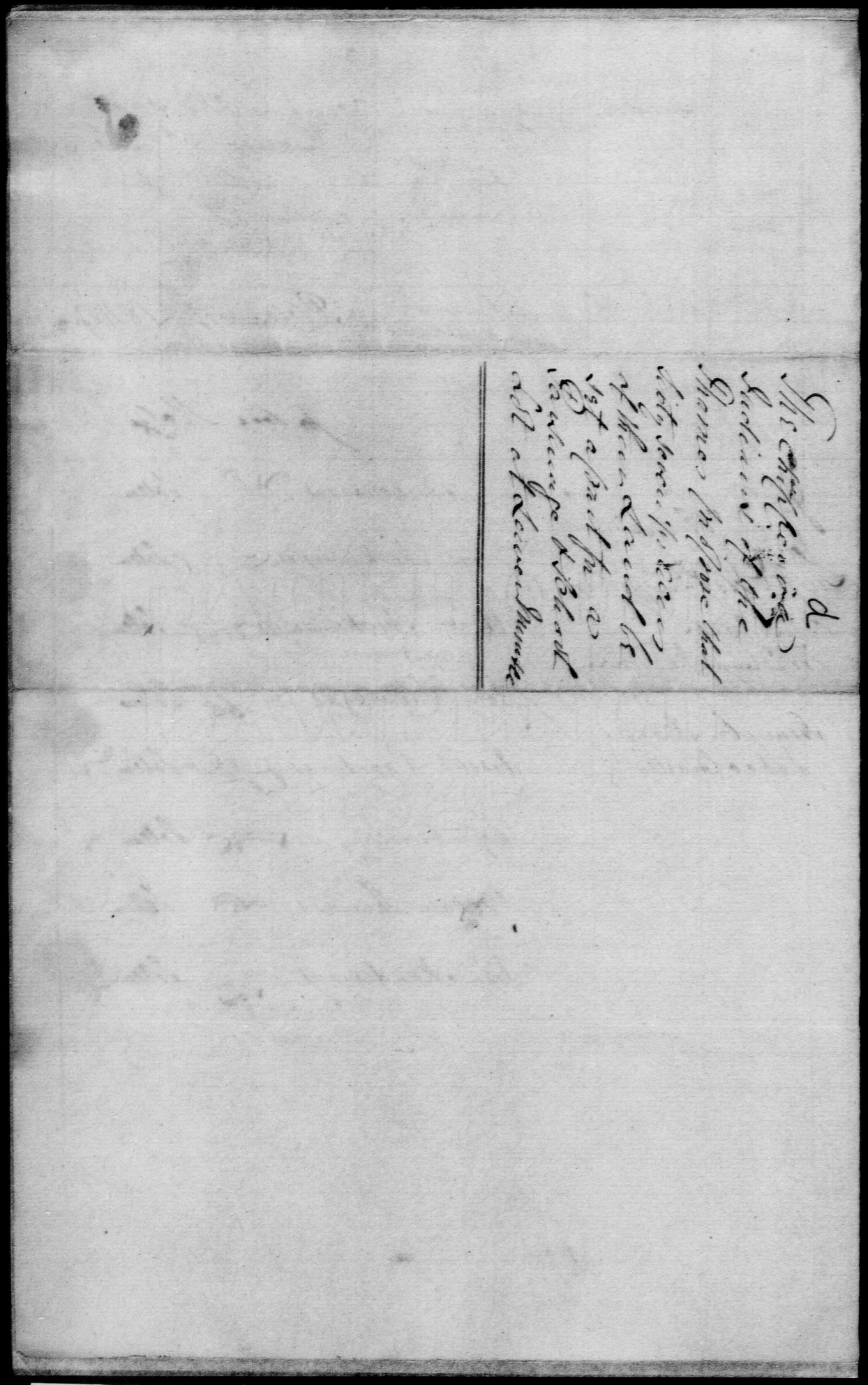
Signed in our presence being first read and explained.

J. B. Clench
Supt. Ind. Affairs
Peter Jones
Wesleyan Missionary.
Henry C. Hogg
Schoolmaster

John Riley

Miskokomon's Totem
James Muskunungie's Totem
Chicken Muskunungie's Totem
John Summaya's Totem
Joseph Canotung's Totem
Eyaubanse's Totem
Captain Thomas's Totem
John Mundiway's Totem

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 145, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 58-1/2 d
2



3

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 145, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 58-1/2 d

IT 146

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 146

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 58-1/2 e

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1844

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 13 February 1849

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippewa Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** John Riley, Miskokomon, James Muskenonge, Chicken Muskenonge, John Tummago, Joseph Kanotang, Eyaawbanse, Captain Thomas, John Mundaway

8. **Other party(ies):** Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A surrender of land in order that it may be granted in fee simple or otherwise for the Episcopalian Church and burying ground

11. **Land involved:** 4 acres situated in the Township of Carradoc, London District on the Lower Munsee - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); p.[1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	blank		-
p.[4]	docket title		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 8 totems
- 9 seals, covered

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- ink smears
- edges worn and dirty

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 143 - surrender for school
IT 144 - proposal for farm
IT 145 - proposal for parsonage

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders** (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. I, page 146

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Know all men by these Presents that we John Kiley, Miskotomon, James Muskenonge, Chicken Muskenonge, John Summago, Joseph Kanotang, Eyawbanse, Captain Thomas and John Mundaway, Chiefs and principal men of the Chippewa Indians inhabiting and claiming the tract of land in the township of Caradoc in the London District of the Province of Canada, in full Council assembled Have agreed and do hereby agree to surrender and Yield up to Her Most Gracious Majesty, Queen Victoria, her Heirs and successors, forever, all our right, title, interest, Claim, property and demand whatsoever, of, in and to that piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being in the township, District, and Province aforesaid and may be otherwise known as follows:

Commencing at a post planted on the north side of the river road at Lower Muncee at the distance of thirty Chains forty five links from the east side of the school lot measured on the north side of said road, otherwise at the distance of one hundred and one chains sixty seven links from the town line between Caradoc and Ekfrid on a course north forty five degrees east: then north sixteen degrees west six chains forty five links; then north eighty five degrees east six chains thirty two and a half links then South sixteen degrees east six chains forty five links; then South eighty five degrees west six chains thirty two and a half links more or less to the place of beginning, containing four acres more or less. To the end and purpose that her said Majesty, her Heirs and successors may be graciously pleased to grant in fee simple or in such manner and form and under such restrictions as to her said Majesty wisdom may seem meet the said four acres, upon

which

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 146, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 58-1/2 e

1

which said four acres of land the Revd. Richard Hood A.M. has erected an Episcopalian Church under the direction of the Lord Bishop of Toronto for the spiritual welfare of the Indians of Lower Munsee settlement, which portion of land includes a burying ground and for no other purposes whatsoever.

In testimony whereof we the said Chiefs and principal men of the said Chippewa tribe have hereunto set our names and seals at Munsee town the thirteenth day of February in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty nine.

Signed and sealed in our presence being first read and explained

John Riley

	Miskokomon's	Totem
	James Muskununjies	Totem
	Chicken Muskununjies	Totem
	John Summago's	Totem
	Joseph Canotang's	Totem
	Eyaubanse's	Totem
	Captain Thomas's	Totem
	John Mundiway's	Totem

W. B. Cluck
Supt. of Ind. Affairs
Peter Jones
Wesleyan Missionary
Robt. Reay I.D.
Henry C. Hogg
Schoolmaster

Certified
W. B. Cluck
V. S. I. A.

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 146, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 58-1/2 e
2

58½ 1

Surrender to
the Crown of
Four acres of
Land by the
Chippawa Indians
of the Thames for the
purpose of a Burying
Ground &c. &c.

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 146, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 58-1/2 e

3

IT 147

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 147

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 60

3. **Alternative Designation:** Robinson - Superior Treaty

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1844

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 7 September 1850

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Ojibiway Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Chiefs Joseph Peau de Chat, John Ininway, Mishemuckqua, Totomenai and Principal Men Jacob Wasseba; Ahmutchiwagabow Michel Shebageshick, Manitoushainse, and Chigenaus

8. **Other party(ies):** Wm. Benjamin Robinson for the Queen

9. **Type of document:** Extinguishment of title and surrender of land - Docket title: "Surrender by the Indians inhabiting the Shores of Lake Superior made the 7th September 1850"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** In consideration of a payment of 2000 Pounds and an annual payment of 500 Pounds an agreement to surrender the Indian's territory except for the reservations so described in the schedule

11. **Land involved:** On the north shore of Lake Superior from Batchewanaung Bay to Pigeon River and inland to the HBC territory including the British Islands within the Lake

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Pages:** 1 sheet; 49 x 75 cm (19" x 29-1/2"); pp.[1-2]

    2 sheets have been attached together horizontally probably prior to writing text

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	docket title		2

14. **Maps:** None

15. **Special Features:** 9 seals, covered

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
    - 2 pieces replaced by conservation
    - small pieces missing along fold lines
    - fold lines dirty and torn
    - a few small ink smears

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

    a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

    b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

    c) **Other repositories:**

    d) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 147-149

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

This Agreement made and entered into on the Seventh day of September in the Year of our Lord One Thousand Eight hundred and forty at Sault Ste. Marie in the Province of Canada, between The Honorable William Benjamin Robinson of the one part on behalf of Her Majesty the Queen, And Joseph Beaudechat, John Ininiway, Miche-muckqua, Totomenai, Chiefs, and Jacob Wasseba, Ahmutchewagabow, Michel Shebagesheck, Manitoshanse and Chigenaus - principal men of the Ojebway Indians, inhabiting the Northern Shore of Lake Superior in the Province of Canada from Batchewanaung Bay to Pigeon River at the Western extremity of said Lake, and inland throughout that extent to the height of Land which separates the territory covered by the Charter of the Honorable the Hudsons Bay Company from the said tract and also the Islands in the said Lake within the Boundaries of the British possessions therein, of the other part Witnesseth that for and in consideration of the Sum of Two Thousand Pounds of good and Current Money of Upper Canada to them in hand paid; And for the further perpetual Annuity of Five Hundred Pounds, the same to be paid and delivered to the said Chiefs and their Tribes at a convenient season of each Summer, not later than the first day of August at the Honorable the Hudsons Bay Company's Posts of Michipicoten and Fort William; they the said Chiefs and Principal men do freely fully and Voluntarily Surrender, Cede, grant and convey unto Her Majesty Her Heirs and Successors forever all their right, title and interest in the whole of the territory above described, save and except the reservations set forth in the Schedule hereunto annexed, which reservations shall be held and occupied by the said Chiefs and their respective tribes as in common for the purposes of residence and cultivation — And should the said Chiefs and their respective tribes at any time desire to dispose of any mineral or other valuable productions upon the said reservations, the same will be at their request sold by order of the Superintendent General of the Indian Department for the time being for their sole use and benefit and to the best advantage — And the said William Benjamin Robinson of the first part on behalf of Her Majesty and the Government of the Province hereby promises and agrees to make the payments as before mentioned and further to allow the said Chiefs and their tribes the full and free privilege to hunt over the territory now ceded by them and to fish in the waters thereof as they have hitherto been in the habit of doing, Saving and excepting only such portions of the said territory as may from time to time be sold or leased to individuals or Companies of individuals and occupied by them with the consent of the Provincial Government — The parties of the second part further promise and agree that they will not sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any portion of their reservations without the consent of the Superintendent General of Indian affairs being first had & obtained, nor will they at any time hinder or prevent persons from exploring or searching for Minerals or other valuable productions in any part of the territory hereby ceded to Her Majesty as aforementioned — The parties of the second part also agree that in case the Government of this Province should before the date of this Agreement have sold, or bargained to sell, any Mining locations or other property on the portions of the territory which are now reserved for their use and benefit, then and in that case such sale or promise of sale shall be perfected if the parties interested desire it by the Government, and the Amount accruing therefrom shall be paid to the tribe to whom the reservation belongs — The said William Benjamin Robinson on behalf of Her Majesty, who desires to deal liberally and justly with all Her subjects, further promises and agrees that in case the territory hereby ceded by the parties of the second part shall at any future period produce an Amount which will enable the Government of this Province without incurring loss to increase the Annuity hereby secured to them, then and in that case the same shall be augmented from time to time, provided that the Amount paid to each individual shall not exceed the Sum of One Pound Provincial Currency in any one year, or such further Sum as Her Majesty may be graciously pleased to order; And provided further that the number of Indians entitled to the benefit of this Treaty shall amount to two thirds of their present number (which is twelve hundred and forty) to entitle them to claim the full benefit thereof, And should their numbers at any future period not amount to two thirds of twelve hundred and forty, the Annuity shall be diminished in proportion to their actual numbers.

Schedule of Reservations made by the above named and subscribing Chiefs and principal men -

First - Joseph Beau de Chat and his Tribe to reserve to commence about five miles from Fort William (inland) on the right bank of the River Kaministiquia, thence Westerly Six Miles parallel to the shores of the Lake, thence northerly five miles, thence easterly to the right bank of the said River, so as not to interfere with any acquired rights of the Honorable the Hudsons Bay Company

Second - Four Miles Square at Gros Cap being a Valley near the Honorable Hudsons Bay Company's post of Michipicoten for Totomenai and tribe

Third - Four Miles Square on Gull River near Lake Nipigon on both sides of the River - For the Chief Mishemuckqua

Sealed and delivered at Sault Ste. Marie the first above written — in presence of

Geo. Ironside
P. S. Casey
Esther P. Cooke Capt. Com. 93rd Regt.
J. W. Watson 2nd Lieut Rifle Brigade
John Swanston A. D. C. Wm. Hamilton Esq.
Geo. Johnston Interpreter
W. Keating

W. B. Robinson
Joseph Beaudechat X
John Ininiway X
Miche-muckqua X
Totomenai X
Jacob Wasseba X
Ah-mutchiwagabow X
Michel Shebagesheck X
Manitoshanse X
Chigenaus X

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 147, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 60

No 60

Ordered Lr Title & Surrender Book 136 &c

Surrender by the Indians inhabiting the Shores of Lake Superior made the 7th Sept 1850

Recorded in the Office of the Provincial Registrar this 23rd day of November in Lib. CM. Miscellaneous Folio 78

[illegible]

Regis[illegible]

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 147, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 60

2

IT 148

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 148

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 61

3. **Alternative Designation:** Robinson - Huron Treaty

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1844

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 9 September 1850

7. a) **Aboriginal prople(s):** Ojibeway Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Chiefs Shinguacouse and [15] others and John Bell and [21] others

8. **Other party(ies):** Hon. Wm. Benjamin Robinson for the Queen

9. **Type of document:** Extinguishment of title and surrender of land - Docket title: "Surrender by the Ojibewa Indians inhabiting the North Shore of Lake Huron"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** In consideration of a 2000 Pound payment and the annual payment of 600 Pounds an agreement to surrender their territory except for the reserves so described

11. **Land involved:** The eastern and northern shores of Lake Huron from Penetanguishene to Sault Ste. Marie and Batchewanaung Bay on Lake Superior including the islands in the said Lakes and inland to the HBC territory as well as unceded lands in Canada West

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Pages:** 1 sheet; 49 x 71 cm (19" x 28"); pp.[1-2]

2 sheets attached together horizontally probably prior to writing the text

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text and docket title		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** 31 seals, covered; at least 2 seals uncovered

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- small pieces missing, torn and dirty along the fold lines

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

    a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

    b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

    c) **Other repositories:**

    d) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders** (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. I, pages 149-152

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

This Agreement made and entered into this Ninth day of September in the year of our Lord One thousand Eight hundred and fifty at Sault Ste Marie in the Province of Canada, between The Honorable William Benjamin Robinson of the one part, on behalf of Her Majesty the Queen and Shinguicouse, Nebenaigoching, Kechouse, Mishoquonga, Tagawinini, Habahekish, Dokis, Ponekeosh, Windawtegoweinini, Shawenakishick, Namappin, Nabaquasabee and Nebenaigoching, Kitchipispeguin, Wagemake, Panaquonashcung, Chiefs and John Bell, Peguwetcheinini, Mashkyash, Idowekezis, Waquiscomick, Okeek, Metigomin, Watachewana, Minewawapenaise, Shenaoquom, Owingegeun, Panaisay, Papasainse, Askewasega, Kegeshewaewetung - Shawenebin and also Chief Marsquass (also Chiefs Muckata Mashoquet and Mekis, and Mashoquetto and Asa Waswanay and Pawis) principal men of the Ojebeway Indians inhabiting the Eastern and northern Shores of Lake Huron from Penetanguishene to Sault Ste Marie, And thence to Batchewanaung Bay on the northern Shore of Lake Superior, together with the Islands in the said Lakes, opposite to the Shores, and inland, to the height of land which separates the territory covered by the Charter of the Honorable Hudsons Bay Company from Canada, as well as all unconceded lands within the limits of Canada West, to which they have any claim of the other part, Witnesseth, that for and in consideration of the Sum of Two thousand Pounds of good and lawful money of Upper Canada to them in Hand paid, And for the further perpetual annuity of Six hundred Pounds of like money; the same to be paid and delivered to the said Chiefs and their Tribes at a convenient season of each year, of which due notice will be given at such places as may be appointed for that purpose, They the said Chiefs and principal Men on behalf of their respective Tribes as aforesaid do hereby fully, freely and voluntarily Surrender Cede, Grant, and convey unto Her Majesty Her Heirs and Successors for ever, All their right, title and interest to and in the whole of the territory above described, save and except the reservations set forth in the Schedule hereunto annexed - which reservations shall be held and occupied by the said Chiefs and their Tribes in common for their own use and benefit - And should the said Chiefs and their respective Tribes at any time desire to dispose of any part of such reservations or of any Mineral or other valuable productions thereon, the same will be sold or leased at their request by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs for the time being, or other Officer having authority so to do, for their sole benefit, and to the best advantage - And the said William Benjamin Robinson of the first part on behalf of Her Majesty and the Government of this Province hereby promises and agrees to make or cause to be made the payments as before mentioned, And further to allow the said Chiefs and their Tribes the full and free privilege to hunt over the territory now ceded by them, and to fish in the Waters thereof as they have heretofore been in the habit of doing, saving and excepting such portions of the said territory as may from time to time be sold or leased to individuals or Companies of individuals and occupied by them with the consent of the Provincial Government - The parties of the second part further promise and agree that they will not sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any portion of their reservations without the consent of the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs or other Officer of like authority being first had and obtained; nor will they at any time hinder or prevent persons from exploring or searching for Minerals or other valuable productions in any part of the territory hereby ceded to Her Majesty as before mentioned - The parties of the second part also agree that in case the Government of this Province should before the date of this Agreement have sold, or bargained to sell, any mining locations or other property on the portions of the territory hereby reserved for them as, then and in that case such sale or promise of Sale shall be perfected by the Government of the Province, Claiming it, and the amount accruing therefrom shall be paid to the Tribe to whom the reservation belongs - The said William Benjamin Robinson on behalf of Her Majesty, who desires to deal liberally and justly with all Her Subjects, further promises and agrees that should the territory hereby ceded by the parties of the second part, at any future period produce such a revenue as to enable the Government of the Province without imposing any additional burthen upon the people thereof, to increase the amount hereby secured to them, then and in that case the same shall be augmented from time to time, provided that the Amount paid to each individual shall not exceed the sum of One pound Provincial Currency in any one year, or such further sum as Her Majesty may be graciously pleased to order; And provided further that the number of Indians entitled to the benefit of this treaty Shall Amount to two thirds of their present number which is Fourteen hundred and twenty two to entitle them to claim the full benefit thereof; And should they not at any future period amount to two thirds of Fourteen hundred and twenty two then the said Annuity shall be diminished in proportion to their Actual numbers.

The said William Benjamin Robinson of the first part further agrees on the part of Her Majesty and the Government of this Province that in case the Indians inhabiting French River and Lake Nipissing having become parties to this Treaty the further Sum of One hundred and Sixty Pounds Provincial Currency shall be paid in addition to the Five thousand Pounds above mentioned -

Schedule of Reservations made by the above named Subscribing Chiefs and principal men

1st Panaquonashcung and his Band, a tract of land to commence Seven Miles from the mouth of the River Maganetawcung and extending Six Miles east and west by three miles North -

2d Wagemake and his Band a tract of land to commence at a place called Nekick Skegeshing Six Miles from east to west by three miles in depth -

3d Kitcheposkipeguen (by Papasainse) from Point Grondine westward, Six Miles inland by two Miles in front so as to include the Small Lake Nepenaipeng (a tract for themselves and their Bands)

4 Wabakekek - Three Miles front near Shebawenaning by Five Miles in Land - for himself and Band

5 Namappin and Naoquasabo and their Bands, a tract of land commencing near LaCloche at the Hudsons Bay Companys boundary, thence Westerly to the mouth of Spanish River, then four miles up the South bank of said River and another [illegible] in place of beginning

6 Shawenakishick and his Band a tract of land now occupied by them and contained between two rivers called White fish River and Wababitasse Seven Miles inland

7 Windawtegoweinini and his Band the peninsula East of Serpent River and formed by it, now occupied by them

8 Ponekeosh and his Band the land contained between the River Mississagua and the River Penebewabecong up to the first Rapids

9 Dokis and his Band three miles Square at Wanateyakokenum near Lake Nipissing and the Island near the Fall (of Chief Endaws)

10 Shabokeshick and his Band from their present planting grounds on Lake Nipissing to the Hudsons Bay Companys Post Six miles in depth -

11 Tagawinini and his Band, two miles Square at Wanabitibing a place about forty miles inland near Lake Nipissing

12 Kekouse and his Band four miles Front from Pickerel River Eastward by four miles in land -

13 Mishoquonga and his Band two miles on the Lake Shore, East and West of Agawaminang by one mile in land

14 For Shinguacouse and his Band a tract of Land extending from Mastinenge Bay inclusive to Partridge Pow Wow Garden River on the front and inland Ten miles throughout the whole distance - and also Squaw Island

15 For Nebenaigoching and his Band a tract of Land extending from Wanabekinegunning West of Gros Cap to the boundary of the Lands ceded by the Chiefs on Lake Superior and inland ten miles throughout the whole distance including Batchewanaung Bay and all the Islands in Sault Ste Marie used by them as a fishing station -

Signed Sealed and delivered at Sault Ste Marie the day and year first above Written, in presence of -

The words "and claiming" "to which they have any just claim" "On behalf of their respective Tribes and Bands" being entered before Signature

Peterborough 16 Sept 1850

Witness to the Signatures of Muckata Mashaquet, Mekis Mashoquetto, Asa Waswanay & Pawis

W. Anderson, S.I.A.

W. B. Hamilton

Thompson

Alexr R Thompson

Shinguākouse X
Nebenaigoching X
Kekouse X
Mishoquonga X
Tagawinini X
Shabokeshick X
Dokis X
Ponekeosh X
Windawtegoweinini X
Shawenakishick X
Namappin X
Muckata Mashaquet X
Mekis X

Marsquaso X
Naoquasabo X
Wabakikik X
Kitchipispeguen (by Papasainse) X
Wagemake X
Panaquonashcung X
John Bell X
Peguwetcheinini X
Mashkyash X
Idowekezis X
Waquiscomick X
Mishoquetto X
Asa Waswanay X
Pawis X

Okeek X
Metegomin X
Watachewana X
Minewawapenaise X
Shenaoquom
Owingegeun X
Panaisay X
Papasainse X
Askewasega X
Kegeshewaewetung (by Babomeeung) X
Shawonebin X

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 148, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 61

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 148, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 61

2

No. 61.

Entered in Inter Commander Book Page 137, 140, 141, 142, 143

Surrender

The Ojibewa Indians Inhabiting the North Shore of Lake Huron.

Recorded in the Office of the Provincial Registrar, this 22d day of November - in Lib. C.M. Miscellaneous Folio 1. &c.

[illegible]
Registrar

Remarks continued —

For Chief Mekis and his Band residing at Wasaguning (Sandy Island) a Tract of Land at a place on the Main Shore opposite the Island. being the place now occupied by them for residence & cultivation - from Miles Square —

For Chief Muchatemishaguet and his Band - a Tract of Land on the East side of the River Naishcontiong near Sprinkle cum Bartis. Thru Miles Square, and also a Small Tract in Washanuenega Bay now occupied by a part of the Band Thru Miles Square —

No. 61.

Entered in Lib. Surrender Book Page 139, 140, 141, 142 & 143

Surrender

By the Ojibewa Indians inhabiting the North Shores of Lake Huron.

Recorded in the Office of the Provincial Registrar this 22d day of November - in Lib. "C. M. Miscellaneous" Folio 1. &c.

R. Tucker
Registrar

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 148, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 61

Repeat/
Répétition

2

IT 149

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 149

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 65

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1844

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 18 May 1831

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** John Johnson Claus, Warren Claus, Catherine Claus and Hon. James Baby, Hon. John Henry Dunn, Hon. George Herchmer Markland

9. **Type of document:** Deed and Conveyance - Docket title: "Assignment of Mortgage from the Earl of Selkirk to the late Hon. William Claus in Trust"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Lands held by the estate of William Claus transferred to Baby, Dunn and Markland in consideration of a payment of five shillings

11. **Land involved:** 30,800 acres on the Grand River, County of Haldimand, District of Niagara - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 6 sheets folded in half = 12 leaves; each leaf 26 x 42 cm (10" x 16-1/2"); pp.[1-24]

1 sheet folded and partially covering left side of p.[1]; 26 x 42 cm (10" x 16-1/2"); pp.[25-26]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	notation		2
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text		3
p.[6]	notation		4
p.[7]	text		4
p.[8]	notation		5
p.[9]	text		6
p.[10]	notation		7
p.[11]	text		7
p.[12]	notation		8
p.[13]	text		9
p.[14]	notation		10
p.[15]	text		10
p.[16]	notation		11
p.[17]	text		12
p.[18]	notation		13
p.[19]	text		13
p.[20]	notation		14
p.[21]	text		15
p.[22]	notation		16
p.[23]	text		16
p.[24]	blank		-
p.[25]	blank		-
p.[26]	docket title		17

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 6 seals, covered
- 1 red wax seal
- 3 pieces green ribbon
- 4 small rectangular pieces of parchment probably used in conjunction with the ribbon and seals to bind leaves together through 4 holes along left edge

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- edges worn and dirty
- small pieces missing
- conservation replacement done previously on sheets 6 and 7
- yellow and dirty along fold lines

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 152-156

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Date of Patent
to Earl of Selkirk
18 Nov. 1807
Int. Rel. to Gen'l's Br. B. III
P 131

This Indenture made at Niagara in the District of Niagara in the Province of Upper Canada this eighteenth day of May in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty one, Between John Johnson Claus of Niagara aforesaid Esquire, Warren Claus of the same place Esquire, and Catherine Claus of the same place Widow Executors and Executrix of the last will and Testament of the late Honorable William Claus in his life time of Niagara aforesaid, a Member of His Majestys Legislative and Executive Councils and Deputy Superintendant General of Indian affairs in the said Province, of the one part, and The Honorable James Baby of the Town of York in the Home District and, since aforesaid, Inspector General of Public Provincial accounts, The Honorable John Henry Dunn, of the same place, Receiver General of His Majestys Revenues in the said Province, and The Honorable George Herchmer Markland of the same place a Member of His Majestys Legislative and Executive Councils in the said Province of the other part— **Whereas** the late Right Honorable Thomas Douglas, Earl of Selkirk of St Mary's Isle in North Britain by his Indenture bearing date the fifteenth day of January in the forty eighth year of the reign of our late Sovereign Lord King George the Third, by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland King, Defender of the Faith— and

in

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 149, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 65

Date of deed Jany 15th 1808

£3475
due by
Douglass
to Six N.

Conveyance
to D.S.G. & A.

30.800 a

34,815 Moulton
& Shesbrook
30,800
4,015

in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eight — after reciting as is therein recited, and in pursuance of an agreement therein recited and referred to, and for and in consideration of the sum of three thousand four hundred and seventy five pounds of Current money of the said Province of Upper Canada, acknowledged by the said Thomas Douglass Earl of Selkirk in the said Indenture to be due and owing by him to the Six Nation Indians mentioned and referred to in the said Indenture, and for the better securing the payment of the said sum of money, and the Interest thereon, and also in consideration of the sum of five Shillings of like Current money to him the said Thomas Douglass Earl of Selkirk in hand well and truly paid by the said herein before mentioned William Claus, the receipt whereof was by the said Indenture acknowledged, he the said Thomas Douglass Earl of Selkirk did grant bargain sell and demise, and by the said Indenture did acknowledge to have granted bargained and sold and demised, unto the said William Claus, his executors administrators and assigns, all that parcel or tract of land situate on the Grand River in the County of Haldimand in the District of Niagara in the said Province of Upper Canada, containing by admeasurement thirty thousand and eight hundred acres be the same more or less — Which said Thirty Thousand and eight hundred acres are by the said Indenture declared to be

butted

The word "eight" first written as erasure — before signing. — C. A. H.

bulled and bounded or to be otherwise known as follows (That is to say)
Commencing at a White oak tree marked and standing, at the
south west angle of the reserve made by the Indians on the East
side of the Grand River, below Dick and Doc creek then along the
southern boundary of the said reserve North thirty degrees east
eighty chains more or less to the south easternmost angle of the
said reserve, then north sixty two degrees thirty minutes west
along the easternmost boundary of the said reserve sixty seven
chains more or less, then north thirty degrees east to the eastern
most boundary of the Indian lands, four hundred and four
chains more or less. then along the said boundary south Sixty two
degrees thirty minutes east three hundred and Sixty ~~two~~ chains
more or less, then South thirty degrees east to a bass wood tree
upon the shore of Lake Erie near the mouth of a small creek,
five hundred and fourteen chains more or less, then along
the shore of Lake Erie towards the mouth of the Grand River
to a certain post or picket one hundred and seventy two
chains more or less, then North fifty four degrees west, one
hundred and fifty two chains more or less, then west one
hundred and sixty ~~two~~ chains more or less to a Maple tree
on a branch of the said Grand River then following the
easternmost shore of the said River against the stream to the
place of beginning. Together with the revenue and reversion, remainder

and

Two words erased before signing.
C. A. H.-

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 149, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 65

3

1000 Years

In Trust,

Retrocession

and remainders yearly and other rents issues and profits thereof
To have and to hold the said parcel and tract of land or
premises and all and singular the hereditaments in the said
Indenture supposed to be granted and demised with their
and every of their appurtenances unto the said William
Claus his executors administrators and assigns from the day
next before the date of the said Indenture for and during and
unto the full end and term of ~~four~~ One thousand years
from thence next ensuing fully to be complete and ended—
In Trust nevertheless for and to the use and benefit of the
Indians in the said Indenture mentioned and their
posterity. ——— Provided always and it was declared by the
parties to the said Indenture to be the true intent and
meaning thereof that if the said Thomas Douglas Earl of Selkirk
his heirs executors administrators or assigns should well and truly
pay or cause to be paid unto the said William Claus his
executors administrators or assigns the said sum of three thousand
four hundred and seventy five pounds of current money of
Upper Canada as aforesaid on or before the eighteenth day
of November next after the date of the said Indenture
together with lawful Interest thereon to be computed from the
eighteenth day of November then last past, without any deduc-
tion or abatement whatsoever, for or in respect of any taxes, charges
assessment or other matter cause or thing whatsoever now taxed or imposed
upon

One word erased before signing
C. Aste.

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 149, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 65

6%

Retrocession by Payment of Interest

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 149, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 65

5

upon the hereditaments by the said Indenture granted or demised or upon the said William Claus his executors administrators or assigns for or in respect of the same by authority of Parliament or otherwise howsoever, or hereafter to be taxed or imposed, Or if the said Thomas Douglas Earl of Selkirk his heirs executors administrators or assigns, should ~~shall~~ well and truly pay or cause to be paid unto the said William Claus his executors administrators or assigns the yearly interest of the said sum of Three thousand four hundred and seventy five pounds at and after the rate of six pounds for one hundred pounds for one year on each and every eighteenth day of November in each and every year, so long as the same shall be and remain unpaid and unsatisfied without any deduction or abatement whatsoever as aforesaid- Then and in either of the said Cases, and from and after such payment should be made as aforesaid, the said Indenture and the demise thereby made and every matter clause and thing in the said Indenture contained should cease determine and be void to all intents and purposes, any thing therein contained to the contrary Notwithstanding. — And the said Thomas Douglas Earl of Selkirk did by the said Indenture further Covenant and agree for himself his heirs executors and administrators, to and with the said William Claus his executors administrators and assigns, that he the said Thomas Douglas Earl of Selkirk his heirs executors or administrators should well

Two words written on erasures and one word erased before signing C.A.H.

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 149, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 6

6

Recital re payment of principal & interest

In case of default in paymt. of Prin. or Int.

will and truly pay or cause to be paid unto the said William Claus his executors administrators or assigns the said sum of three thousand four hundred and seventy five pounds and the interest for the same in manner mentioned, and at the time and in the manner in the said Indenture provided for the payment thereof & the yearly interest of the said sum of three thousand four hundred and seventy five pounds in manner mentioned and provided in the said Indenture without any deduction or abatement whatsoever out of the same, according to the true intent and meaning of the said Indenture and the proviso therein contained. — And it was by the said Indenture further covenanted and agreed that he the said Thomas Earl of Selkirk, and his heirs and all and every other person or persons having or lawfully claiming, or who should or might at any time or times thereafter have or lawfully claim any Estate right title interest or property either of law or Equity of in to or out of the said parcel or tract of land and hereditaments in the said Indenture mentioned to be granted and demised from by or under him them or any of them, should and would from time to time and at all times after default should happen to be made of or in payment of the principal sum and Interest or the yearly interest thereof in manner in the said Indenture mentioned, and upon every reasonable request of him the said William Claus his executors administrators and assigns, should make do and execute or cause to be made

One word written on erasure before signing. C.A.P.

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 149, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 65

7

transfer to
Claus for bal.
of 1000 yrs
Sans the fore
going Proviso

Selected
D 1525 &
copying Apptm
until defaulted

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 149, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 65

8

Made done and executed all such further and other lawful and
reasonable act or acts thing and things or Conveyances in the Law
whatsoever for the more perfect granting and assuring the said
parcel and tract of Land and premises unto the said William
Claus his executors administrators or assigns for and during the
residue of the said Term of One thousand years which shall
be then unexpired freed from the aforesaid Proviso for the redemption
thereof and all equity thereupon as by the said William Claus
his executors administrators or assigns or his or their Counsel learned
in the Law shall be reasonably devised advised or required and
required. And lastly it was by the said Indenture agreed
between the parties thereto that in the mean time and until
default should happen to be made as in the said Indenture
mentioned and set forth, it should be lawful for the said Thomas
Douglas Earl of Selkirk his heirs and assigns peaceably and
quietly to have hold possess and enjoy the said parcel and tract
of land and premises, in the said Indenture mentioned and
thereby demised, and to receive and take the rents issues and
profits thereof to and for his and their own proper use and
benefit, without the let trouble denial eviction or interruption
of the said William Claus his executors administrators or
assigns or any other person lawfully claiming or to claim
by from or under him them or any of them: As by reference
to the said Indenture will more fully and at large appear. — And

a Lien

Principal and accrued Interest a large sum

Assignment to Baby &c. by Clans' Executors of the property & Principal & Int. due

Whereas a large sum of money remains and is due and unsatisfied as well of the said principal sum of three thousand four hundred and seventy five pounds as of the Interest payable thereon according to the terms of the said Indenture and the covenants therein contained – And Whereas the said Wm. Johnson Claus and Warren Claus Executors and the said Catherine Claus Executrix of the last will and testament of the said William Claus now deceased are desirous and have agreed to assign the Trust which by the said Indenture is now vested in them as Executors and Executrix of the said William Claus as aforesaid, to the said James Baby, Wm Henry Dunn and George Heckmen Markland their Executors administrators and assigns – And also to assign to them the said James Baby, John Henry Dunn, and George Heckmen Markland, their Executors administrators and assigns all sums of money now due or which may hereafter accrue due upon under or by virtue of the said Indenture, together with the said Indenture, and all and singular the interest claim property or demand which they the said Wm Johnson Claus, Warren Claus, and Catherine Claus, have in to or out of or upon the said parcel or tract of Land with the appurtenances and every part thereof in the said Indenture mentioned: And whereas the said James Baby, John Henry Dunn, and George Heckmen Markland have contracted and agreed to and with the said Wm Johnson Claus, Warren Claus and Catherine

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 149, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 65

10

Assignment
accepted

Trusts

Recital of
the above

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 149, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 65

Catherine Claus Executors and Executrix aforesaid, to accept and receive an absolute assignment of all the estate right title interest and possession, term of years yet to come and unexpired of in and to the said piece and parcel of land with the appurtenances and every part thereof, and of all and singular the sum and sums of money due and growing due under and by virtue of the said Indenture - Subject Nevertheless to the same Trusts limitations and restrictions in the said Indenture set forth and contained: Now This Indenture Witnesseth That for and in consideration of the sum of five Shillings of lawful money of Upper Canada to the said John Johnson Claus and Warren Claus Executors and to the said Catherine Claus Executrix of the last Will and Testament of the said William Claus deceased in hand paid, in full for the absolute purchase of all the estate, right, title, interest, term of years yet to come and unexpired of them the said John Johnson Claus, and Warren Claus Executors and Catherine Claus Executrix as aforesaid, of in and to the piece or parcel of land with the appurtenances in the said Indenture mentioned, and of in or to the sum or sums of money due and owing under and by virtue of the said Indenture or which shall hereafter accrue due or owing on the same: the receipt of which said sum of five Shillings, they the said John Johnson Claus and Warren Claus Executors and Catherine Claus Executrix as aforesaid doth hereby confess and acknowledge, They the said John Johnson Claus and Warren Claus Executors and

Catherine

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 149, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 65

Recital

Catherine Claus Executrix as aforesaid + Have granted, bargained, sold assigned transferred and set over, and by These Presents do bargain sell assign transfer and set over unto the said James Baby, John Henry Dunn and George Herchmer Markland their executors administrators and assigns All and singular the peice parcel or tract of land in the said in part recited Indenture mentioned and herein before described, together with all and singular the hereditaments and appurtenances thereunto belonging or in any wise appertaining, and also the said Indenture, and all other evidences deeds and writings whatsoever touching or concerning the premises, which they the said John Johnson Claus and Warren Claus Executors and Catherine Claus Executrix as aforesaid have in their custody or power, and also all such sum or sums of money as are now due or which may hereafter become due under or by virtue of the said Indenture and the Covenants and conditions therein contained. To have And to Hold the said peice parcel or tract of land with the appurtenances herein before mentioned and hereby intended to be assigned, unto the said James Baby, John Henry Dunn and George Herchmer Markland their executors administrators and assigns from henceforth for and during all the rest and residue of the said term of, one thousand years, by the said herein before in part recited Indenture granted, which are now to come and unexpired: — And

to

Rental

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 149, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 65

14

to have hold and receive take and demand all and singular the sum and sums of money now due or which may hereafter accrue due and ingrowing by virtue of the said herein before in part recited Indenture to them the said James Baby, John Henry Dunn, and George Herchmer Markland their Executors Administrators and assigns — Subject Nevertheless to the Condition following that is to say that they the said James Baby, John Henry Dunn, and George Herchmer Markland their executors administrators and assigns shall enter upon take and possess the parcel or tract of land in the herein before in part recited Indenture described and demised, and shall also take and receive all and singular the sum or sums of money which are now due or which may hereafter accrue due and payable under and by virtue of the said Indenture upon the same Trusts and for the same purposes and to be accounted for and applied in the same manner as are set forth in the herein before in part recited Indenture, and which is hereby assigned or intended so to be. —

And the said John Johnson Claus and Warren Claus Executors, and Catherine Claus Executrix as aforesaid do by these Presents Covenant and agree to and with the said James Baby, John Henry Dunn and George Herchmer Markland their executors administrators and assigns, that they, the said James Baby, John Henry Dunn, and George Herchmer Markland, their executors administrators and

assigns

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 149, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 65

15

Recital

assigns shall and may from time to time during the unexpired Term of the one thousand years in the said Indenture m[illegible] enter into hour hold [illegible] and enjoy all and singular [illegible] parcel and tract of land in the said Indenture mentioned [illegible] the appurtenances, in default of performance of all or any the conditions or covenants in the said Indenture mentioned [illegible] the part and behalf of the said Thomas Douglass Earl [illegible] Selkirk his heirs executors or administrators to be performed [illegible] kept, without the claim let hindrance interruption or denial of them the said John Johnson Claus and Warren Claus Executors and Catherine Claus Executrix as aforesaid, or any or either of them, their or either of their Executors administrators or assigns — Also that they the said James Baby John Henry Dunn, George Herchmer Markland their Executors Administrators and assigns shall have full power and authority to ask, demand, sue for recover and receive all and singular the sum and sums of money which now are or hereafter may accrue due and owing under and by virtue of the said Indenture, without the interruption interference or denial of them the said John Johnson Claus, and Warren Claus Executors and Catherine Claus Executrix as aforesaid or either of them, their or either of their Executors Administrators or assigns, or by any other person or persons whatsoever, by their or either of their authority, procurement or connivance.

In testimony whereof the parties have hereunto set and subscribed their hands [illegible] day first above written.

Signed Sealed and Delivered in presence of Erasures and interlineations having been first noted at the bottom of each page.

Walter H. Dickson

C. Gamble

[illegible]

[illegible]

George Hakan Claus

Jn. H. Claus

W. Claus

C. Claus

No. 8.441.

A Memorial hereof is regis-
-tered in the Registry of the Coun-
-ties of Lincoln and Haldi-
-mand the 26th day of Nov-
-ber 1831. at 9. O'Clock A.
in Book N. folios 136-137.

John Lyons
Regr

No. 65

Assignment
of
Mortgage
from
The Earl of Selkirk
to the late
Hon.ble William Claus
in Trust &c

No. 8301.

A Memorial hereof was Registered
in the Registry of the Counties
of Lincoln and Haldimand the 8th
July 1831 at 1. O'Clock P.M.
in Book N. folio 21.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 149, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 65

17

IT 150

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 150

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 65-1/2

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1844

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 4 January 1843

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Hannah Playter, John Langstaff, Lucy Langstaff, John Arnold, Elizabeth Arnold and Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Deed

10. **Specific purpose(s):** In consideraiton of a payment of 462 pounds, the signators sold the lands that they had inherited to Her Majesty

11. **Land involved:** 450 acres lying in lot 10 in the 1st concession and lots 9 and 10 in the front concession of the Township of Southwold, County of Middlesex, District of London

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 2 sheets (bottom sheet has pp.[1,4]; top sheet has pp.[2,3]); 73 x 60 cm (29" x 23-1/2"); pp.[1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	blank		-
p.[4]	text and docket title		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** Parchment
- 5 red wax seals, in poor condition
- 4 blue ribbons, of which two hold together the bottom hem of p.[1] over p.[2] two and two ribbons are woven through parchment with the wax seals placed on top
- top edge scallopped
- red ink for multi-lined border
- unusual calligraphy (script)

16. **Remarks:**
- brittle, bubbled
- worn along fold lines
- ribbons have stained parchment
- ink smears

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 151 - copy of Exec. Council Ctte. Report

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 156-158

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

To all to whom these Presents shall come

Hannah Playter of the Township of Vaughan in the Home District and Province of Canada widow, John Langstaff of the Township Markham in said Home District Gentleman and Mary Langstaff the wife of the same John Arnold of said Township of Vaughan Gentleman and Elizabeth Arnold of the same place the wife Send Greeting Whereas His late Majesty King George the Third by Letters patent under the Great Seal of the late province of Upper Canada bearing date the fifteenth day of December in the thirty seventh year of His Reign did Give and Grant unto the Honorable Peter William Smith of the Town Cour of York in the said Home District Esquire his Heirs and Assigns for ever All that parcel or tract of land situate in the Township of Scarborough in the then County of Suffolk now the County of Middlesex in the District of London in said then province of Upper Canada containing four hundred and fifty acres or the same more or less being composed of Lots numbers Ten in the first Concession and number nine and ten in the fourth Concession of said Township of Scarborough Containing Reserving Except and Excepted the said parcel or tract of land unto and to the use of the said Peter William Smith his Heirs and Assigns subject nevertheless to certain reservations limitations and conditions in said Letters patent expressed and contained as by said Letters patent relation thereunto had may more fully and at large appear And Whereas the said Peter William Smith by Indenture of Bargain and Sale bearing date the fourteenth day of September in the year of Our Lord one thousand seven hundred and ninety eight and made between the said Peter William Smith then of the Town of York in the Home District of Upper Canada of the first part and Abner Wells then of the same place Gentleman of the other part the said Peter William Smith for the consideration therein expressed did among other lands tenements and hereditaments grant bargain and sell release and confirm unto the said Abner Wells said part or parcel of land and premises situate in the Township of Scarborough aforesaid being said Lots number Ten in the first Concession and Lots numbers Nine and Ten in the fourth Concession of said Township of Scarborough Together with the woods and waters thereon growing and being and all and singular the Appurtenances to the same belonging or in any wise appertaining subject to the reservations limitations and conditions contained in the original Grant thereof from the Crown To have and To Hold the same and every part and parcel thereof unto and to the use of the said Abner Wells his Heirs and Assigns forever And Whereas the said Abner Wells being seized in fee of said Lots number Ten in the first Concession and Lots numbers nine and Ten in the fourth Concession of said Township of Scarborough departed this life intestate leaving descended of said Lots of land or real estate or some part or parcel thereof on or about the twenty sixth day of July A.D. in the Year of Our Lord One thousand eight hundred and Six A.D. leaving James Wells his eldest male heir at law and entitled to the inheritance in fee simple of and in said Lots of land Whereby And Whereas the said James Wells being seized of a good Estate of inheritance in fee simple of and in said Lots of land departed this life on or about the twenty first day of September in the Year of Our Lord One thousand eight hundred and forty A.D. leaving first made probate and declared his last will and testament duly executed to pass Estate in the said late province of Upper Canada whereby the said James Wells did give devise and bequeath all his real property of what nature kind soever or where and together with the appurtenances thereto belonging unto his sisters Hannah Playter Mary Langstaff and Elizabeth Arnold their Heirs and Assigns for ever share and share alike Now Know ye that the said Hannah Playter Mary Langstaff and Mary Langstaff the wife of John Arnold and Elizabeth Arnold the wife for and in consideration of the Sum of Four hundred and Forty two Pounds of Lawful Money of Canada to them in hand paid at or before the sealing and delivery of these presents by our present Sovereign Lady Victoria the good receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged and for several other good causes and valuable considerations them thereunto moving Have and each of them Hath granted surrendered and released and by these presents Do and each of them doth grant surrender and release unto our Sovereign Lady the Queens most Excellent Majesty Her Heirs and Successors said Lots number Ten in the first Concession and numbers nine and Ten in the fourth Concession of said Township of Scarborough with all and singular the woods waters and appurtenances thereto belonging and all their and each of their Estates Right Title Interest Claim and demand with the reversion of in to or out of the same and every part and parcel thereof freed released and discharged of and from all prior or other Charges Encumbrances Dowers Claims and Demands with the reversion of the said Abner Wells and his heirs or assigns the said James Wells his heirs or assigns the said Hannah Playter John Langstaff Mary Langstaff John Arnold and Elizabeth Arnold or either of them heretofore made done committed charged or suffered to be made done committed

or

Or charged upon the said Lands Tenements and premises or any part thereof **To Have** and **To Hold** the same and every part and parcel thereof unto and to the sole use and Behoof of her said present Majesty her Heirs and Successors forever **Together** with the said Letters patent to said David William Smith to be cancelled And the said Hannah Playter John Langstaff Lucy Langstaff John Arnold and Elizabeth Arnold for themselves their and each of their heirs executors Administrators and Assigns do by these presents **covenant grant and agree** to and with our said Sovereign Lady the present Queen's most Excellent Majesty her Heirs and Successors, That they the said Hannah Playter Lucy Langstaff and Elizabeth Arnold at the time of the ensealing and delivery hereof are and stand solely rightfully and lawfully seized of a good sure perfect absolute and indefeasible Estate of Inheritance in fee simple of and in said Lands Tenements Hereditaments and all and singular other the premises hereinbefore mentioned with their and every of their appurtenances and of and in every part and parcel thereof without any manner of forfeiture reservation limitation provisoes or conditions other than contained in the original Grant thereof from the Crown and other than the Tenancy by Courtesy which said John Langstaff and John Arnold might or could have in the same in the event of their surviving their said wives respectively And that they the said Hannah Playter John Langstaff Lucy Langstaff John Arnold and Elizabeth Arnold now have in themselves good right full power and lawful and absolute Authority to grant surrender and yield up the said Tenements Hereditaments and premises hereinbefore mentioned with their and every of their appurtenances unto her said present most gracious Majesty her heirs and Successors forever in manner as aforesaid **And** further that they the said Hannah Playter John Langstaff Lucy Langstaff John Arnold and Elizabeth Arnold their heirs and assigns and all and every other person or persons whomsoever having or lawfully claiming or who shall or may lawfully claim any Estate right title interest or trust of in to or out of the said Lands Tenements Hereditaments and premises hereby surrendered as aforesaid or intended so to be with their appurtenances or any part thereof by from under or in trust for said David William Smith his heirs or assigns said Abner Miles and James Miles their or either of their heirs or assigns said Hannah Playter John Langstaff Lucy Langstaff John Arnold and Elizabeth Arnold their or either of their heirs or assigns shall and will from time to time and at all times at the proper Costs and Charges in the law of our said Sovereign Lady the Queen her heirs or Successors make do suffer and execute or cause or procure to be made done suffered and executed all and every such further and other reasonable Act and Acts Deed and Deeds Devices and Assurances in the Law for the further better and more perfectly granting and surrendering and yielding up the the said Lands Tenements Hereditaments and premises with the appurtenances and every part thereof unto our Sovereign Lady the present Queen's most Gracious Majesty her Heirs and Successors forever as by her said Majesty her heirs or Successors her or their Counsel learned in the law shall be reasonably and lawfully devised or advised or required ——

In Witness whereof the parties to these presents have hereunto set their hands and affixed their Seals this fourth day of January in the Sixth Year of her Majesty's Reign and in the Year of Our Lord One thousand eight hundred and forty ~~two~~ three ——

Signed Sealed and Delivered
in the presence of

[illegible] John Powell to execution by Lucy Langstaff & Elizabeth Arnold
[illegible] to execution by all the parties ——

Hannah Playter
Jno Langstaff
Lucy Langstaff

John Arnold
Elizabeth Arnold
Mark

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 150, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 65-1/2

2

112

No. 912.

I Certify that a Memorial of the within Instrument was Recorded the 26th day of August A.D. 1854 at 10, O'Clock A.M. in Liber B for Southwold Folio 537.

John M. Kay
Registrar
Elgin

13/6

No 651

I John Powell Esquire Judge of the District Court ~~Justices of the peace~~ in and for the Home District Do hereby certify that on this 9th day of January in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty three at the Township of York the within Deed was duly executed in the presence of me and Hugh Helm Gwynne by Lucy Langstaff wife of John Langstaff Gentleman one of the Grantors therein named and also by Elizabeth Arnold wife of John Arnold one other of the Grantors therein mentioned and that the said Lucy Langstaff and Elizabeth Arnold severally and respectively at the said time and place being severally examined by me apart from their respective Husbands did appear respectively to give their consent to part with their respective estates in the Lands mentioned in the said Deed freely and voluntarily and without coercion or fear of Coercion on the part of their respective Husbands or of any other person or persons whatsoever—

~~Hugh~~

John Powell
J. H. Col.

Provincial Registrars Office
Toronto 1st August 1856

I hereby Certify that the within deed of Surrender, together with the accompanying Minute in Council, were this day entered upon the Records of this Office—In Lib. C.S. Surrenders to the Crown. Fol. 143 &c

Wm Arnold
Depy Regr.

Crown Land Department
Toronto 20th February 1857

Entered upon the Records of this Department in L. W. No 39

112

No. 912.

I Certify that a Memorial of the within Instrument was Recorded the 26th day of August A.D. 1854 at 10, O'clock A.M. in Liber B. for Southwold Folio 537.

John M. Kay
Registrar
Elgin

13/6

No 654

I John Powell Esquire Judge of the Dis Vict Court ~~Justice of the peace~~ in and for the Home District do hereby certify that on this 30th day of January in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty three at the Township of York the within Deed was duly executed in the presence of me and Hugh Valm Esquire by Lucy Langstaff wife of John Langstaff Gentleman one of the Grantors therein named and also by Elizabeth Arnold wife of John Arnold one other of the Grantors therein named and that the said Lucy Langstaff and Elizabeth Arnold severally and respectively at the said time and place being severally examined by me apart from their respective Husbands did appear respectively to give their consent to part with their respective estates in the Lands mentioned in the said Deed freely and voluntarily and without coercion or fear of Coercion on the part of their respective husbands or of any other person or persons whatsoever—

~~Hugh~~

John Powell
J. H. Col.

Crown Land Department
Toronto 20th February 1857

Entered upon the Record of this Department in L. M. No 39

Provincial Registrars Office
Toronto 1st August 1856

I hereby Certify that the within deed of Surrender, together with the accompanying Minute in Council, were this day entered upon the Records of this Office—In Lib. C.S. Surrenders to the Crown. Fol. 143 &c

Wm Arnold
Depy Regr.

IT 151

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 151

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 65-1/2

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1844

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 5 July 1856

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Mississaga Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Governor General in Council

9. **Type of document:** Order in Council

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Acceptance of the trust and that it be recorded in the offices of the Commissioner of Crown Lands and of the Provincial Registrar

11. **Land involved:** 450 acres in the Township of Southwold, County of Middlesex containing lot 10 in the first concession and lots 9 and 10 in the front concession

12. **Form:** Manuscript contemporary copy

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 20 x 32 cm (8" x 12-1/2"); pp.[1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	blank		-
p.[4]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- 2 small holes in top left corner probably used to attach document to other documentation

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 150 - deed

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders** (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. I, page 159

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the EXECUTIVE COUNCIL, dated 4th July 1856. approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the 5th July 1856.

On a Letter from the Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs of the 23d June 1856, transmitting a Deed of Surrender from Hannah Playter, John Langstaff, Lucy Langstaff, John Arnold and Elizabeth Arnold to Her Majesty the Queen in trust for the use and benefit of the Mississaga Indians of the Credit, of Lot number Ten, in first Concession, and Lots number Nine and Ten in the front Concession of the Township of Southwold in the County of Middlesex, containing about 450 Acres, be the same more or less - In Order that the same may be sold and Patented for the benefit of the aforesaid Indians, and requesting that the same may be laid before Your Excellency in Council for the purpose

To the Honorable
The ~~Commissioner of Crown Lands~~
Provincial Registrar
&c. &c. &c.

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 151, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 65-1/2

purpose of the Trust being accepted and entered upon the records in the Offices of the Commissioner of Crown Lands and the Provincial Registrar.

The Committee recommend that the Trust be accepted and entered upon the records in the Offices of the Commissioner of Crown Lands and of the Provincial Registrar.

Certified

Wm. H. Lee
Clk.

RG 10, Vol. 1844, IT 151, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 65-1/2

2

IT 152

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 152

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 66

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 17 June 1852

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippewas

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** William Yellowhead, Thomas Naninzishkung, James Bigwind, George Young, Joseph Snake, John Aissance, James Aissance, Peter Godahgezunn, John Jones

8. **Other party(ies):** Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land and extinguishment of title

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A surrender of land to be sold for the use and benefit of the Indians

11. **Land involved:** 20 acres and fifty "perches" of land lying in the northern division of the Township of Orilla, County of Simcoe, composed of lot 2 in the first concession - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original or duplicate

13. **Contents:** 2 sheets; 45 x 33 cm (18" x 13"); pp.[1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	docket title		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 9 totems
- 8 seals, covered with blue paper
- 1 pink ribbon binds leaves together through two holes situated in top left corner

16. **Remarks:**
Tissue laminated
- several ink smears
- sheet 2 has yellowed along fold lines, also tears and small holes

N.B.: It is impossible to determine which document is the original and which is the duplicate

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 153 - original or duplicate

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 159-160

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

This Indenture made
Lord One Thousand Eight hundred and
James Bigwind, George Young, Joseph Snake,
and John Jones
designated and known as the Chippewas of
The Queen Victoria By the Grace of God
other part. Witnesseth that for and
the Province of Canada, By Her Said Majesty
James Bigwind, George Young, Joseph
and John Jones
the Sealing and delivery of these Present,
of the further condition and trust hereinafter
Thomas Naningishkung, James Bigwind, George
Peter Gadahgegwun and John Jones
Released Surrendered and forever yielded up
bargain Sell release Surrender and forever
for the purpose of enabling Her Said Ma
the use benefit and behoof of them the Said
James Bigwind, George Young, Joseph
and John Jones and their people and
Premises Situated lying and being in
and in the Province of Canada Being Com
Northern Division of the Said Township of
North side line of said Lot. Being twenty one
of the Said Lot. Thence North Sixty degrees
there planted. Thence South thirty degrees East
the joyin the Said North side line. Thence
South thirty degrees East Eight Chains twenty
Forty one Chains thirty three links more or
Medoute. Then North thirty three degrees
Twenty one Chains thirty three links to a
Eight Chain and Sixty five links be the

and concluded this Seventeenth day of June in the year of our
Fifty two, Between William Yellow Head, Thomas Naningishkung,
John Aissance James Aissance Peter Gadahgegwun,
The principal Chiefs Warriors and people of the Indian Tribes, Commonly
Lakes Huron and Simcoe, of the one part. And Her Majesty
of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, of the
in Consideration of the Sum of Five Shillings of Lawfull Money of
to the Said William Yellow Head, Thomas Naningishkung,
Snake, John Aissance, James Aissance Peter Gadahgegwun
well and truly paid at or before
The receipt whereof they do hereby acknowledge. And for and in consideration
Contained and Expressed They the Said William Yellow Head
Young Joseph Snake John Aissance, James Aissance,
Have and each and every of them hath granted bargained Sold
And by these Present Do and each and every of them Doth grant
yield up Unto Her Said Majesty, Her Heirs and Successors In trust
jesty Her Heirs and Successors to sell the same to the best advantage for
William Yellow Head, Thomas Naningishkung
Snake John Aissance James Aissance Peter Gadahgegwun
posterity forever All that certain piece or parcel of land and
the Northern division of the Township of Orillia in the County of Simcoe
posed of Part of Lot Number Two in the first Concession of the Said
Orillia. And commencing at a Post planted on the
Chains and Thirty three links from the North West angle
East Twelve Chains to the Centre of Said first Concession to a post
One Chain Forty links more or less to a post planted and forming
North Sixty degrees East Eight Chains to a post there planted. Thence
five links to a post there planted Thence South Sixty degrees west
less to the Township line Between the Township of Orillia &
West One Chains. Thence North Sixty degrees East
post there planted. Thence North thirty degrees West
Same more or less to the place of beginning. Containing by admeasure
ment.

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 152, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 66

Admeasurement, Twenty Acres and Fifty perches of Land more or less. Together with all the rights privileges and appurtenances thereunto belonging or in any wise appertaining. and all the Estate and interest of them the said William Yellowhead Thomas Naningishkung, James Bigwind, George Young, Joseph Snake, John Aissance, James Aissance, Peter Gadahgegwan and John Jones their Tribe nation and people, To have and to hold the same to Her said Majesty The Queen Her heirs and Successors, for the purpose herein already mentioned, forever.

In testimony whereof The said principal Chiefs and warriors on their own behalf as well as on behalf of their Tribe Nation and people do hereunto Make and affix their Sign or Totem against their seals respectively at Orillia on the day and date first herein written

Chief William Yellowhead his Totem 1

Chief Thomas Naningishkung his Totem 2

Chief James Bigwind his Totem 3

Chief Georn Young his Totem 4

Chief Joseph Snake his Totem 5

Chief John Aissance his Totem 6

Chief James Aissance his Totem 7

~~Witness to the signature of James Aissance W.B. Hamilton~~

Chief John Jones his Totem 8

Peter Gadahgegwan his totem 9

Read Explained in Council Signed Sealed and delivered in the presence of
Adam Paterson Commr Queens Bench
John Simpson
Joseph Naneyishkung Interpreter

Certified
T.G. Anderson
V. S. I. A.

Witness to the signature of James Aissance W.B. Hamilton
John Simpson

Witness to the signature of John Jones Charles Keeshick Interpreter
John Simpson

Witness to the signature of Peter Gadahgegwan
Fredk C. M. Fraser
John Simpson

Certified
T.G. Anderson
S. I. A.

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 152, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 66

2

Treaty 266

Surrender of
20 acres of Lot
No. 2. 1st Con. of North
Orillia to Her
Majesty Queen
Victoria

To Hon. Col. Bruce Supt. Genl
Ind affrs in 29 June 1852.

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 152, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 66

C3

IT 153

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 153

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 66

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 17 June 1852

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippewas

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** William Yellowhead, Thomas Naninzishkung, James Bigwind, George Young, Joseph Snake, John Aissance, James Aissance, Peter Godahgezunn, John Jones

8. **Other party(ies):** Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land and extinguishment of title

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A surrender of land to be sold, for the use and benefit of the Indians

11. **Land involved:** 20 acres and fifty perches of land lying in the northern division of the Township of Orilla, County of Simcoe being lot 2 in the first concession - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original or duplicate

13. **Contents:** 2 sheets; 45 x 33 cm (18" x 13"); pp.[1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	notation		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 9 totems
- 9 seals, covered with blue paper
- 1 pink ribbon binding sheets together through two holes in top left corner

16. **Remarks:**
Tissue laminated
- light blue stain on lower portion of p.[1]
- small holes and yellowing along fold lines

N.B.: It is impossible to determine which document is the original and which is the duplicate

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 152 - original or duplicate

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 159-160

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

No 66

This Indenture made and concluded this Seventeenth day of June in the year of our Lord One Thousand Eight hundred and Fifty two, Between William Yellowhead, Thomas Naningishkung, James Bigwind, Geory Young, Joseph Snake, John Aissance, James Aissance, Peter Gadahgegwun, and John Jones the principal Chiefs Warriors, and people of the Indian Tribes, commonly designated and known as the Chippewas of Lakes Huron and Simcoe, of the one part. And Her Majesty the Queen Victoria By the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, of the other part. Witnesseth that for and in Consideration of the sum of Five Shillings of Lawful money of the Province of Canada, By Her said Majesty to the said William Yellowhead, Thomas Naningishkung, James Bigwind, George Young, Joseph Snake, John Aissance, James Aissance, Peter Gadahgegwun and John Jones well and truly paid at or before the sealing and delivery of these presents the receipt whereof they do hereby acknowledge. And for and in Consideration of the further Condition and trust hereinafter Contained and Expressed, they the said William Yellowhead, Thomas Naningishkung, James Bigwind, George Young, Joseph Snake, John Aissance, James Aissance, Peter Gadahgegwun and John Jones. Have and each and every of them hath granted bargained Sold released Surrendered and forever yielded up. And by these presents Do and each and every of them Doth grant bargain sell release Surrender and forever yield up unto Her said Majesty Her Heirs and Successors In trust for the purpose of enabling Her said Majesty Her Heirs and Successors to sell the Same to the best advantage for the use benefit and behoof of them the said William Yellowhead, Thomas Naningishkung, James Bigwind, George Young, Joseph Snake, John Aissance, James Aissance, Peter Gadahgegwun and John Jones and their people and posterity forever. All that certain piece or parcel of land and Premises situated lying and being in the Northern division of the Township of Orillia in the County of Simcoe and in the Province of Canada, Being Composed of Part of Lot Number Two in the first Concession of the said Northern division of the said Township of Orillia. And Commencing at a Post planted on the North side line of said Lot, Being twenty one Chains and thirty three links from the North west angle of the said Lot. Thence North Sixty degrees East Twelve Chains to the Centre of said first Concession to a post there planted. Thence South thirty degrees East One Chain Forty links more or less to a post planted and forming the jog in the said North side line. Thence North Sixty degrees East eight Chains to a post there planted. Thence South thirty degrees East eight Chains twenty five links to a Post there planted. Thence South sixty degrees West Forty one Chains thirty three links more or less to the Township line. Between the Townships of Orillia & Medonte. Then North thirty three degrees West one Chains. Thence North Sixty degrees East Twenty one Chains thirty three links to a Post there planted. Thence North thirty degrees west Eight Chains and Sixty five links be the Same more or less to the place of beginning, Containing by admeasurement

Twenty

Twenty Acres and Fifty perches of Land more or less. Together with all the rights privilege and appurtenances thereunto belonging or in anywise appertaining and all the Estate and Interest of them the said William Yellow Head Thomas Nanengekhung James Bigwind, George Young Joseph Snake John Assance James Assance Peter Godahoge young and John Jones their Tribe Nation and people To have And to hold the same to Her said Majesty the Queen Her heirs and Successors for the purpose herein already mentioned forever

In testimony whereof the said principal Chief and Warriors on their own behalf as well as on behalf of their Tribe Nation And people do hereunto make and affix their Sign or Totem against their seal respectively at Orillia on the day and date first herein Written.

Read explained in Council signed sealed and delivered in the presence of
Adam Paterson Comm. Queens Bench
John Simpson
Joseph Nanegeshkung Interpreter

Certified.
W. Anderson
D. S. I. A.

Chief William Yellow head his Totem
Chief Thomas Nanengekhung his Totem
Chief James Bigwind his Totem
Chief George Young his Totem
Chief Joseph Snake his Totem
Chief John Assance his Totem
Chief James Assance his Totem
Chief John Jones his Totem 8
Peter Godahgegeyoung his totem 9

Witness to the Signature of James Assance W.B. Hamilton

Witness to the Signature of John Jones John Simpson
Charles Keeshick Interpreter
John Simpson

Witness to the signature of Peter Godahgegeyoung Capt. C. M. Fraser.
John Simpson

Certified
W. Anderson
S. I. A.

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 153, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 66

2

3

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 153, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 66

IT 154

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 154

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 66-1/4

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 18 January 1848

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippewa Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Chiefs John Natty and Frederick Fisher

8. **Other party(ies):** Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land and extinguishment of title

10. **Specific purpose(s):** The surrender for sale of land whereby the money generated "to be applied in the erection of buildings and the purchase of working oxen, farming implements, seed grain, and such other articles"

11. **Land involved:** 300 acres of Block "C" in the Township of Anderson, County of Essex, Western District composed of lot 5 in the fourth concession, and the north half of lot four in the fourth concession

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 20 x 32 cm (8" x 12-1/2"); pp.[1-4]

1 sheet folded and covers left edge of p.[1]; 20 x 32 cm (8" x 12-1/2"); pp.[5-6]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	blank		-
p.[6]	docket title, etc.		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 1 red wax seal
- 1 piece green yarn, with above seal affixed to it, and located on left edge as it binds leaves together
- 4 seals, covered with dark blue lids and "Chief" or "Chief Warrior" written on the top
- curved edge to portion of sheet 2 which partially covers p.[1]

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- greenish-blue stain adjacent to wax seal and yarn
- piece missing below wax seal and yarn

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 160-161

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Recorded 23rd Feb 1847
Lib. A. Surrendered to the Crown
Folio 342.

Know all Men by these
Presents that We John Satty
and Frederick Fisher Chiefs of
the Band of Chippewa Indians
of the Township of Anderdon in
the County of Essex and Victoria
District of the Province of Canada
in Council assembled Do hereby
surrender and yield up unto Her
Most Gracious Majesty Queen
Victoria her Heirs and Successors
All our right, title, interest,
Claim, Property and demand
whatsoever both at Law and in
Equity of in and to that tract or
Parcel of Land situate lying
and being in Block (C) in the
Township, County, District and
Province aforesaid being composed
of Lot number Five in the

South

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 154, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 66-1/4

1

fourth Concession and the North half of lot number four in the fourth Concession of the said township Containing by admeasurment Three hundred acres be the same more or less with all and singular the appurtenances, priviledges, advantages and hereditaments unto the said premises appertaining or in any wise belonging forever; To the end and purpose that Her said Majesty her Heirs and Successors may be graciously pleased to order and direct that the said three hundred acres of land be disposed of by bargain and sale and the Monies arising therefrom to be applied in the erection of

Buildings

Buildings and the purchase of working Oxen, farming Implements, seed grain and such other Articles as may be required for the settlement of the said Band of Indians on Walpole Island in the Western District aforesaid. In testimony whereof We the said Chiefs and Principal Men of the said Band have hereunto set our names and Seals at Amherstburgh, Canada West, the eighteeth day of January in the year of our Lord one thousand Eight hundred and forty Eight.

Signed and Sealed in our presence being first read and fully explained.

John his + mark Natty

his + mark Frederick fisher

his + mark Tawa, Ke, she, case

his + mark Edward natty

Certified

V. P. Clench
N. S. I. A

V. W. Taylor Major R. C. R. Rec.

J. M. Pelo Lieut. R. C. R. Pres.

Thos. Alex. Clarke
Interpreter Indian Dept.

Approved
Wm. Chancellor
Thos. Fletcher Major Genl.

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 154, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 66-1/4

2

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 154, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 66-1/4

3

18th January 1848.

66 1/4

The Chippewa Indians of Anderdon to Her Most Gracious Majesty Queen Victoria.

Enter on dest of Surrender

Surrender of 300 acres of Land in the township of Anderdon.

Compared on the any former Surrender with SS. affirmed

T.

18th January 1848.

6614

The Chippewa Indians of Anderdon to Her Most Gracious Majesty Queen Victoria.

Surrender of 300 acres of Land in the township of Anderdon.

Surrendered 21 Feb 1849 207 acres

Conveyance has accompanied

Sent 16 Feb 49 to Mr Chief

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 154, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 66-1/4

Repeat/
Répétition

3

IT 155

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 155

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 66-1/2

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 9 June 1859

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Wm. Kent, Deputy Registrar to Chief Superintendent, Indian Affairs

9. **Type of document:** Correspondence

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Indicating annexed "Deeds of Indenture and Surrender" have been entered upon the records of the Provincial Registrar's Office

11. **Land involved:** 20 acres and fifty perches of land situated in Lot 2, Clergy Reserve, in the 1st concession, Northern Division, Township of Orillia

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 21 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp.[1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	TITLE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- large red wax seal
- 1 beige ribbon attached to above mentioned seal, located between two holes at top left corner (possibly used to bind other documentation together)

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- top left corner piece missing
- left edge worn, dirty, pieces missing

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 156 - Power of Attorney
IT 157 - Affidavit
IT 158 - Deed of 6 March 1851
IT 159 - Deed of 4 February 1852
IT 160 - Surrender

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, page 161

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Provincial Registrar's Office
Toronto 9th June 1859

I hereby Certify that the three Several Deeds of Indenture & Surrender hereto annexed, reinvesting in Her Majesty Her Heirs and Successors A certain piece or parcel of Land being part of Lot No. 2, a Clergy Reserve, in the first concession Northern Division, of the Township of Orillia, containing by admeasurement twenty Acres & fifty perches of Land, more or less; have been respectively entered upon the Records of this Office: reference being made to said Instruments will fully & at large appear.

Dept Reg

To the Chief Superintendent
Indian affairs
&c &c

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 155, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 66-1/2

1

IT 156

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 156

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 66-1/2

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 1850

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** William Charles Hume

9. **Type of document:** Power of Attorney

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Instructing that Sheffington Connor will act on his behalf in amending a former deed conveying certain lands to the Indian department

11. **Land involved:** 20 acres and fifty perches of lot 2 in the first concession of Northern Orillia, County of Simcoe

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 21 x 25 cm (8" x 10"); pp.[1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** - 1 seal, covered

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- 3 holes in top left corner probably for attaching to other documentation
- random ink smears
- left edge worn, torn and small pieces missing

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 155 - correspondence
IT 157 - Affidavit
IT 158 - Deed of 6 March 1851
IT 159 - Deed of 4 February 1852
IT 160 - Surrender

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders** (Coles' 1971 Reprint):

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Whereas formerly when resident in Canada I William Charles Hume now residing in the County of Wicklow in Ireland Esquire sold and conveyed twenty one and fifty Perches more or less parcel of lot number two in the first Concession of Northern Orillia in the County of Simcoe to the Indian department for a valuable consideration and Whereas the said deed does not sufficiently convey the fee of the said parcel of land as was intended - and Whereas I am desirous of conveying said fee to the said department or any person by them appointed in that behalf and whereas I am now resident in Ireland and it is convenient for me to appoint an attorney for the purpose of executing and delivering a sufficient deed of the said parcel of land

Now Know all men by these Presents that I the said William Charles Hume formerly of Maulmont in the township of North Orillia County of Simcoe and Province of Canada but of the County of Wicklow in Ireland aforesaid do hereby nominate constitute and appoint Skeffington Connor of the City of Monte Esquire Barrister my true and lawful attorney for me and in my name to execute and deliver to the Indian department of Canada West or to the Honorable Colonel Bruce on its behalf or any other of the Officers of the said department for the said department a good and valid deed in fee simple of the said parcel of land so formerly sold and conveyed by me to the said department or intended so to be dated at the City of Dublin this day of AD 1850 fifty

Signed Sealed and delivered in presence of John Jas. Nugent of 13 Johnstown Place in the city of Dublin Attorney at Law

Wm Charles Hume

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 156, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 66-1/2

1

IT 157

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 157

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 66-1/2

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 7 February 1852

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Sheffington Connor

9. **Type of document:** Affidavit

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Attests to the authenticity of signatures upon the power of attorney

11. **Land involved:** N/A

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 20 x 34 cm (8" x 13-1/2"); pp.[1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** - 1 piece of pink ribbon located through 2 holes in top left corner, probably used to bind other documentation together

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- ink smears on lower portion
- brown stain possibly from a wax seal situated on previously adjacent documentation
- left edge torn, pieces missing

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 155 - Correspondence
IT 156 - Power of Attorney
IT 158 - Deed of 6 March 1851
IT 159 - Deed of 4 February 1852
IT 160 - Surrender

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, page 162

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Skeffington Connor of the City of Toronto Esquire maketh oath and saith that he Knows and is well acquainted with William Charles Hume the party in the annexed Power of Attorney mentioned as executing the same and also with John James Argent the party whose name is set and subscribed thereto as the attesting Witness to the execution thereof and that he is well acquainted with the respective handswriting of each of them the said William Charles Hume and John James Argent having frequently seen them respectively write And this Deponent further saith that the name "Wm Chs Hume" set and subscribed to the said Power of Attorney as of the party executing the same is of the proper handwriting of the said William Charles Hume and that the name "John Jas! Argent" set and subscribed to the said Power of attorney as of the party attesting the execution thereof is of the proper handwriting of the said John James Argent

Skeffington Connor

Sworn at the City of Toronto this Seventh day of February in the year of our Lord 1852 Before me

Alex McDonald

a Comm: for taking affts in B.R. for Counties of York Ontario and Pel

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 157, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 66-1/2

2

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 157, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 66-1/2

IT 158

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 158

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 66-1/2

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 6 March 1851

7. **a) Aboriginal people(s):** Chippewa Tribe

   b) Aboriginal individual(s): N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** William C. Hume and Hon. Robert Bruce, SGIA

9. **Type of document:** Deed - Docket title: "Bargain and Sale William C. Hume, Esq. to the Hon. Robert Bruce"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** An indenture to sell a parcel of land to the SGIA as the previous SGIA is deceased, in trust for the use and benefit of the Indians

11. **Land involved:** 20 acres and 50 perches of land in lot 2, Clergy Reserve, in the first concession of the northern division of the Township of Orillia

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 4 sheets; all 41 x 33 cm (16-1/2" x 13"); pp.[1-8]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text		3
p.[6]	blank		-
p.[7]	blank		-
p.[8]	docket title, etc.		4

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- large red wax seal, stamped with "Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs Canada"
- 1 seal, covered
- 1 blue ribbon, which binds the sheets together

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- brownish staining on sheets possibly from wax seal
- yellowing, small holes, tears and worn along fold lines
- scattered brown stains on pp.[5-6]

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) NA/GAD/RG 10:
IT 155 - Correspondence
IT 156 - Power of Attorney
IT 157 - Affidavit
IT 159 - Deed of 4 February 1852
IT 160 - Surrender

b) NA/Manuscript Division:

c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:

d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:

e) Other repositories:

f) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. I, pages 162-164

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Recorded 21st July 1852. In Lib. C.S. Folio 49. &c
Thos Amiot
Dep. Reg.

This Indenture made the sixth day of March in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and fifty-one Between William Charles Hume of the Township of Orillia late in the Home District but now in the District of Simcoe in the Province of Canada Esquire of the one part And The Honorable Robert Bruce of the City of Toronto ~~Esquire~~ Civil Secretary of the said Province and Superintendent General of Indian Affairs of the other part. Whereas by a certain Indenture of Bargain and Sale bearing date on or about the twelfth day of January in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty six and made or expressed to be made between the said William Charles Hume of the one part and James Givins then of the City of Toronto in the then Province of Upper Canada Esquire Chief Superintendent of the Indian Department in the same Province since deceased of the other part it is witnessed that in consideration of the sum of two hundred and twenty pounds of lawful money of the then Province of Upper Canada paid by the said James Givins to the said William Charles Hume the receipt whereof is thereby acknowledged he the said William Charles Hume did grant bargain and sell unto the said James Givins and his successors in office All that piece or parcel of land being part of Lot number Two Clergy Reserve in the First Concession of the Northern Division of the Township of Orillia and commencing at a post planted on the north side line of the said lot being twenty one chains and thirty three links from the northwest angle of the said lot thence north sixty degrees east twelve chains to the centre of the said first Concession to a post there planted thence south thirty degrees east one chain forty links more or less to a post there planted and forming the jog in the said north side line thence north sixty degrees east eight chains to a post there planted thence south thirty degrees east eight chains twenty five links to a post there planted thence south sixty degrees west forty one chains thirty three links more or less to the Township Line between the Townships of Orillia and Medonte thence north thirty degrees west one chain thence north sixty degrees east twenty one chains thirty three links to a post there planted thence north thirty degrees west eight chains sixty five links be the same more or less to the place of beginning containing by admeasurement twenty acres and fifty perches more or less with the appurtenances. To hold the same but subject as in the said Indenture now in recital is mentioned unto and to the use of the said James Givins and his Successors in the Office of Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs as aforesaid In Trust nevertheless and for the absolute use and benefit of the Chippewa Tribe of Indians of Lake Huron and Simcoe to be disposed of as they should direct and for no other trust end intent or purpose whatsoever And whereas notwithstanding the absolute sale of the said lands and hereditaments and the fee simple and inheritance thereof by the said William Charles Hume to the said James Givins as aforesaid it is apprehended that under the limitation of the said estate in the said Indenture contained to the use of the said James Givins and his Su[illegible]sors in the Office of the Chief

Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs as aforesaid instead of a limitation having been made thereof to him and his heirs he the said James Givins took no greater or larger estate than an estate for life of and in the lands and hereditaments thereby or intended to be thereby conveyed and that on his decease the legal estate therein reverted to the said William Charles Hume and that he the said William Charles Hume is and now stands seised thereof in fee simple in possession but nevertheless as a Trustee thereof for the absolute use and benefit of the said Tribes of Indians in the said recited Indenture named. And whereas the said Robert Bruce is now the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs in and for the said Provinces and as such a Successor in the said Office of the said James Givins deceased. And whereas the said Robert Bruce hath applied to and requested the said William Charles Hume to convey and assure the said lands and hereditaments unto him the said Robert Bruce in trust for the absolute use and benefit of the said Chippewa Tribe of Indians in manner hereinafter mentioned which he hath consented and agreed to do. Now this Indenture witnesseth that in consideration of the premises and of the sum of five shillings of lawful money of the said Province to the said William Charles Hume in hand paid by the said Robert Bruce at or before the sealing and delivery of these presents the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged he the said William Charles Hume hath granted bargained sold aliened released conveyed and confirmed and by these presents doth grant bargain sell alien release convey and confirm unto the said Robert Bruce his heirs and assigns All that the said tract or parcel of land and hereditaments hereinbefore described and comprised in and conveyed or intended to have been conveyed unto the said James Givins in and by the said hereinbefore in part recited Indenture as aforesaid with their and every of their rights members and appurtenances and the reversion and reversions remainder and remainders yearly and other rents issues and profits thereof and all the estate right title interest use trust property claim and demand whatsoever both at law and in equity of him the said William Charles Hume of in or to the same or any part thereof To have and to hold the said parcel or tract of land and hereditaments hereby bargained and sold or intended so to be with the appurtenances unto the said Robert Bruce his heirs and assigns To the use of him the said Robert Bruce his heirs and assigns for ever In Trust nevertheless and for the absolute use and benefit of the said Chippewa Tribe of Indians of Lakes Huron and Simcoe and to be disposed of as they shall direct and for no other trust end intent or purpose whatsoever. And the said William Charles Hume doth hereby for himself his heirs executors and administrators covenant promise and agree to and with the said Robert Bruce his heirs and assigns that he the said William Charles Hume and all and every other person or persons having or claiming or who shall or may hereafter have or claim any estate right title or interest property claim or demand whatsoever either at law or in equity of in to or out of the said parcel or tract of land and hereditaments hereby bargained and sold or otherwise assured or intended so to be with the appurtenances by from under or in trust for him the said William Charles Hume or his heirs shall and will from time to time and at all times hereafter upon every

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 158, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 66-1/2

2

reasonable request and at the proper costs and charges of the said Robert Bruce his heirs or assigns or the said trust estate make do and execute all such further and other lawful and reasonable acts deeds and assurances in the law whatsoever for the further better more perfectly and absolutely granting conveying and assuring the said parcel or tract of land and hereditaments hereby bargained and sold or otherwise assured or intended so to be and every part thereof with their appurtenances unto and to the use of the said Robert Bruce his heirs and assigns upon the trusts and for the ends intents and purposes hereinbefore expressed and declared of and concerning the same as by the said Robert Bruce his heirs or assigns or his or their Counsel in the law shall be reasonably devised or advised and required, so as no such further assurance contain or imply any further or other covenant or warranty than against the person or persons who shall be required to make or execute the same and his her or their heirs executors or administrators acts and deeds and so as the person or persons who shall be required to make such further assurance or assurances be not compelled or compellable for the making thereof to go or travel from his or their usual place of abode. **In witness** whereof the said parties to these presents have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above **written**

William Chas. Hume
by his Attorney
Skiffington Connor

R. Bruce

– Signed, Sealed
And delivered in the
Presence of – (by the
abovenamed William Charles Hume by Skiffington
Connor his Attorney) –
Robert I. Turner of the City of
Toronto – Barrister at Law

Signed sealed and delivered by the abovenamed
Robert Bruce in the presence of

S. Y. Chesley

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 158, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 66-1/2

3

I hereby certify that the within Deed from William C. Hume Esquire of the Township of Orillia in the District of Simcoe in the Province of Canada (West) to the Honorable Robert Bruce, late of Toronto but now of the City of Quebec, civil Secretary of said Province, and Superintendent General of Indian Affairs. and dated the Sixth day of March in the year of Our Lord One Thousand Eight Hundred and Fifty One. Is the Deed referred to in the Affidavit of Solomon Youmans Cherley of the City of Quebec in Lower Canada Esquire proving the Execution of the same, which Affidavit was made and sworn before me at the said City of Quebec this day and is annexed to the Memorial of the said Deed.

Signed and dated at Quebec in Lower Canada this Nineteenth day of February 1852.

[signature]

[signature]

Dated 6 March 1851.

66½

Bargain and Sale.

William C. Hume Esq.

To

The Hon. Robert Bruce.

A Memorial hereof is recorded the 8th day of March A.D. 1852 at 10 Oclock A.M. in Lib. No. 2 folio 57 No. 10096.

G. J. Grant
Deputy Pr.
County of Simcoe

Turner.

Of Registration

Dated 6 March 1851.

66½

Bargain and Sale.

William C. Hume Esq.

To

The Hon. Robert Bruce.

A Memorial hereof is recorded the 8th day of March A.D 1852 at 10 Oclock A.M. in Lib. K 2 folio 57 No. 10896

G. V. Forest
Dept. Reg.
County Simcoe

Simcoe.

10/ Registration

This indenture made the sixth day of March in the year of Our Lord One thousand Eight Hundred and fifty one. Between William C. Hume of the Township of Orillia in the County of Simcoe and District of Simcoe in the Province of Canada Esquire, Late Sheriff of the Home District and now of the City of Toronto in the said Province and Superintendent of Police in the said City of Toronto of the one part and The Honorable Robert Bruce of the City of Quebec in the Province aforesaid Esquire Executor of the Estate and effects of the late Honorable James Bruce in his life time of the City of Quebec aforesaid deceased of the other part Witnesseth that the said William C. Hume for and in consideration of the sum of Five Shillings of lawful money of Canada to him in hand well and truly paid by the said Robert Bruce at or before the sealing and delivery of these presents the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged Hath granted bargained sold aliened released and confirmed and by these presents Doth grant bargain sell alien release and confirm unto the said Robert Bruce his heirs and assigns forever All that certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate lying and being in the Township of Orillia aforesaid and being composed of Lot number Seventeen in the Second Concession of the said Township of Orillia containing by admeasurement one hundred acres be the same more or less Reserving nevertheless unto the Crown all such mines minerals and mineral lands as may be found to exist within the said lands or any part thereof To have and to hold the said parcel or tract of land and premises hereby granted or mentioned and intended so to be with the appurtenances unto the said Robert Bruce his heirs and assigns to the only proper use benefit and behoof of the said Robert Bruce his heirs and assigns forever And the said William C. Hume for himself his heirs executors administrators and assigns doth covenant promise and agree to and with the said Robert Bruce his heirs and assigns that he the said William C. Hume hath not done committed or knowingly or willingly suffered to be done any act matter or thing whatsoever whereby or by means whereof the said parcel or tract of land and premises hereby granted or mentioned and intended so to be or any part thereof is can shall or may be impeached charged or incumbered in title charge estate or otherwise howsoever And that he the said William C. Hume his heirs executors administrators and assigns shall and will warrant and forever defend the said parcel or tract of land and premises hereby granted or mentioned and intended so to be with the appurtenances unto the said Robert Bruce his heirs and assigns forever against the lawful claims and demands of all and every person or persons whomsoever claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof by from or under him her or them or any of his her or their acts means or procurement but not otherwise And that he the said William C. Hume his heirs executors administrators and assigns shall and will from time to time and at all times hereafter upon the reasonable request and at the proper costs and charges in the law of the said Robert Bruce his heirs and assigns make do and execute or cause to be made done and executed all such further and other lawful and reasonable acts conveyances and assurances in the law for the more effectually and absolutely granting and assuring the said parcel or tract of land and premises hereby granted or mentioned and intended so to be with the appurtenances unto the said Robert Bruce his heirs and assigns forever as by the said Robert Bruce his heirs and assigns or his or their counsel learned in the law shall be reasonably advised or required In witness whereof the said parties to these presents have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written

Signed Sealed and delivered in the presence of us

William C. Hume

G. V. Forest

Dept. Reg.

County Simcoe

Memorandum that on the sixth day of March in the year of Our Lord One thousand Eight Hundred and fifty two the within named William C. Hume Esquire delivered to the within named Robert Bruce Esquire the possession of the within mentioned parcel or tract of land and premises by virtue of the within Deed of Bargain and Sale

Signed Sealed and delivered in the presence of us

William C. Hume

G. V. Forest

Dept. Reg.

County Simcoe

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 158, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 66-1/2

Repeat/
Répétition

4

IT 159

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 159

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 66-1/2

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 4 February 1852

7. **a) Aboriginal people(s):** Chippewa Tribe of Indians

   b) Aboriginal individual(s): N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Hon. Robert Bruce and Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Deed - Docket title: "Surrender of Lands in Orillia"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Sale of land to the Queen for the use and benefit of the Indians

11. **Land involved:** Lot 2, Clergy Reserve, in the first concession, northern division of the Township of Orillia

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 4 sheets; 42 x 34 cm (16-1/2" x 13-1/2"); pp.[1-8]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text		3
p.[6]	blank		-
p.[7]	blank		-
p.[8]	text and docket title		4

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 1 red wax seal
- 1 blue ribbon, used to hold sheets together
- 1 piece of parchment use in binding sheets together with ribbon

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- edges worn, torn, dirty
- brown stain opposite wax seal
- pieces missing along fold line and edges

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) NA/GAD/RG 10:
IT 155 - Correspondence
IT 156 - Power of Attorney
IT 157 - Affidavit
IT 158 - Deed of 6 March 1851
IT 160 - Surrender

b) NA/Manuscript Division:

c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:

d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:

e) Other repositories:

f) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. I, pages 165-167

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Recorded 24th July 1852 In Lib: C.S. Fo. 55: Tho. Ingolsby Dep. Regr.

This Indenture

made the fourth day of February in the year of Our Lord one thousand ~~eight~~ hundred and fifty two **Between** The Honorable Robert Bruce late of the City of Toronto but now of the City of Quebec in the Province of Canada ~~Canada~~ Civil Secretary of the said Province and Superintendent General of Indian Affairs of the one part **And** Her Most Gracious Majesty Victoria by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland Queen, Defender of the Faith of the other part. **Whereas** by a certain Indenture of Bargain and Sale bearing date on or about the twelfth day of January in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty six and made or expressed to be made between William Charles Hume of the Township of Orillia late in the Home District but now in the County of Simcoe — — in the Province of Canada Esquire of the one part and James Givins then of the City of Toronto in the then Province of Upper Canada Esquire Chief Superintendent of the Indian Department of the same Province since deceased of the other part it is witnessed that in consideration of the sum of two hundred ~~pounds~~ and twenty pounds of lawful money of the then Province of Upper Canada paid by the said James Givins to the said William Charles Hume the receipt whereof is thereby acknowledged he the said William Charles Hume did grant bargain and sell unto the said James Givins and his Successors in office **All** that piece or parcel of land being part of Lot number Two Clergy Reserve in the First Concession of the northern division of the Township of Orillia and commencing at a post planted on the north side line of the said lot being twenty one chains and thirty three links from the northwest angle of the said lot thence north sixty degrees east twelve chains to the centre of the said first Concession to a post there planted thence south thirty degrees east one chain forty links more or less to a post there planted and forming the jog in the said north side line thence north sixty degrees east eight chains to a post there planted thence south thirty degrees east eight chains twenty five links to a post there planted thence south sixty degrees west forty one chains thirty three links more or less to the Township line between the Townships of Orillia and Medonte then north thirty degrees west one chain thence north sixty degrees east twenty one chains thirty three links to a post there planted thence north thirty degrees west eight chains sixty five links be the same more or less to the place of beginning containing by admeasurement twenty acres and fifty perches more or less with the appurtenances to hold the same but subject as in the said Indenture now in recital is mentioned unto and to the use of the said James Givins and his Successors in the Office of Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs as aforesaid In trust nevertheless and for the absolute use and benefit of the Chippewa Tribe of Indians of Lakes Huron and Simcoe to be disposed of as they should direct and for no other trust end intent or purpose whatsoever **And whereas** by a certain other Indenture bearing date the sixth day of March now last past and made or expressed to be made between the said William Charles Hume of the one part and the said Robert Bruce of the other part after reciting amongst other things the hereinbefore in part recited Indenture of Bargain and Sale and reciting that notwithstanding the absolute

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 159, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 66-1/2

sale of the said lands and hereditaments and the fee simple and inheritance thereof by the said William Charles Hume to the said James Givins as aforesaid it was apprehended that under the limitation of the said estate in the said Indenture contained to the use of the said James Givins and his Successors in the Office of Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs as aforesaid instead of a limitation having been made thereof to him and his heirs he the said James Givins took no greater or larger estate than an estate for life of and in the lands and hereditaments thereby or intended to be thereby conveyed and that on his decease the legal estate therein reverted to the said William Charles Hume and that he the said William Charles Hume was and then stood seised thereof in fee simple in possession but nevertheless as a Trustee thereof for the absolute use and benefit of the said Tribes of Indians in the said therein and hereinbefore recited Indenture named And reciting that the said Robert Bruce was then the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs in and for the said Province and as such a Successor in the said office of the said James Givins deceased and that the said Robert Bruce had applied to and requested the said William Charles Hume to convey and assure the said lands and hereditaments unto him the said Robert Bruce in trust for the absolute use and benefit of the said Chippewa Tribe of Indians in manner hereinbefore mentioned which he had consented and agreed to do it is witnessed that for the nominal consideration therein expressed he the said William Charles Hume did grant bargain sell alien release convey and confirm unto the said Robert Bruce his heirs and assigns the said tract or parcel of land and hereditaments hereinbefore described and comprised in and conveyed or intended to have been conveyed unto the said James Givins in and by the said hereinbefore in part recited Indenture as aforesaid with their and every of their rights members and appurtenances To hold the same with the appurtenances unto and to the use of the said Robert Bruce his heirs and assigns in trust nevertheless for the absolute use and benefit of the said Chippewa Tribe of Indians of Lakes Huron and Simcoe and to be disposed of as they should direct And whereas Her Most Gracious Majesty has been pleased to signify her Royal will and pleasure to take the said land and Hereditaments and the control and management thereof into her own hands for the use and benefit of the said Tribes of Indians and that the same shall be conveyed and assured to Her and Her Heirs and Successors for that purpose and intent Now this Indenture witnesseth that in consideration of the premises and of the sum of five shillings of lawful money of the said Province to the said Robert Bruce in hand paid at or before the sealing and delivery of these presents the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged He the said Robert Bruce hath granted bargained sold aliened released conveyed and confirmed and by these presents doth grant bargain sell alien release convey and confirm unto Her Majesty her Heirs and Successors all that the said tract or parcel of land and hereditaments hereinbefore described and comprised in and conveyed or intended to have been conveyed unto the said James Givins in and by the said hereinbefore in part recited Indenture as aforesaid with their and every of their rights members and appurtenances and the reversion and reversions remainder and remainders yearly and other rents issues and profits thereof and all the estate right title interest use trust property claim and demand whatsoever both at law and in equity of him the said Robert Bruce of in or to the same or any part thereof To have and to hold the said parcel or tract of land and hereditaments hereby bargained and sold or intended

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 159, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 66-1/2
2

so to be with their and every of their rights members and appurtenances unto Her Most Gracious Majesty Queen Victoria Her Heirs and Successors for ever. To the end intent and purpose that Her Majesty her Heirs and Successors shall be the better enabled to make or authorise such use or disposition of the said parcel or tract of land and hereditaments to and for the benefit and advantage of the Indians aforesaid as Her said Majesty Her Heirs and Successors shall deem just and expedient And the said Robert Bruce doth hereby for himself his heirs executors and administrators covenant promise and agree to and with Her said Majesty her Heirs and Successors that he the said Robert Bruce and all and every other person or persons having or claiming or who shall or may hereafter have or claim any estate right title or interest property claim or demand whatsoever either at law or in equity of in to or out of the said parcel or tract of land and hereditaments hereby bargained and sold or otherwise assured or intended so to be with the appurtenances by from under or in trust for him the said Robert Bruce or his heirs shall and will from time to time and at all times hereafter upon every reasonable request and at the proper costs and charges of Her Majesty her Heirs and Successors make do and execute all such further and other lawful and reasonable acts deeds and assurances in the law whatsoever for the further better more perfectly and absolutely granting conveying and assuring the said tract or parcel of land and hereditaments hereby bargained and sold or otherwise assured or intended so to be and every part thereof with their appurtenances unto and to the use of Her Majesty her Heirs and Successors to the intent and purpose aforesaid according to the true intent and meaning of these presents as by Her Majesty Her Heirs and Successors or her or their Counsel in the Law shall be reasonably devised or advised and required so as no such further assurance contain or imply any further or other covenant or warranty than against the person or persons who shall be required to make or execute the same and his her or their heirs executors or administrators acts and deeds and so as the person or persons who shall be required to make such further assurance or assurances be not compelled or compellable for the making thereof to go or travel from his or their usual place of abode. In witness whereof the said parties to these presents have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

Signed Sealed and Delivered
In presence of
J. Y. Chesley
Michael Turner

E. Bruce

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 159, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 66-1/2

3

I hereby Certify that the within Deed from the Honorable Robert Bruce late of the City of Toronto but now of the City of Quebec in the Province of Canada Civil Secretary of the said Province and Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to Her Most Gracious Majesty Victoria by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland Queen Defender of the Faith and dated the fourth day of February instant is the Deed referred to in the Affidavit of Solomon Youmans Chesley of the City of Quebec in Lower Canada Esquire proving the execution of the same, which affidavit was made and sworn before me at the said City of Quebec this day and is annexed to the Memorial of the said Deed.

Signed and dated at the City of Quebec in Lower Canada this Nineteenth day of February 1852.

Duval

I. Superior Cont.

Dated 4th Febry 1852.

The Hon. R. Bruce

— To —

Her Majesty.

Surrender of Lands in Orillia.

A Memorial hereof is recorded in the Registry Office for the County of Simcoe on the 8th day of March AD 1852 at 11 Oclock Hills in Lib. W. L folio 58 No 10894.

G. Thurst
A.R.

Turner

10/ Registrar's fee

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 159, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 66-1/2

I hereby Certify that the within Deed from the Honorable Robert Bruce late of the City of Toronto but now of the City of Quebec in the Province of Canada Civil Secretary of the said Province and Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to Her Most Gracious Majesty Victoria by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland Queen Defender of the Faith and dated the fourth day of February instant is the Deed referred to in the Affidavit of Solomon Youmans Chesley of the City of Quebec in Lower Canada Esquire proving the execution of the same, which affidavit was made and sworn before me at the said City of Quebec this day and is annexed to the Memorial of the said Deed.

Signed and dated at the City of Quebec in Lower Canada this Nineteenth day of February 1852.

[signature]

I. Superior Court

Dated 4th Febry 1852.

The Hon. R. Bruce

— To —

Her Majesty.

Surrender of Lands in Orillia.

A Memorial hereof is recorded in the Registry Office for the County of Simcoe on the 8th day of March AD 1852 at 11 Oclock Aslle in Libr W.L. folio 58 No 10897

G. Hunt
S.R.

Owner

10/ Registrar's fee

National Archives of Canada
Microfilm Services Division
79 Bentley Avenue
OTTAWA, Ontario
K1A 0N3

Archives nationales du Canada
Division des services du microfilm
79, avenue Bentley
OTTAWA (Ontario)
K1A 0N3

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICITY

CERTIFICAT D'AUTHENTICITÉ

This is to certify that the microphotographs appearing on this Film-File starting with

La présente certifie que les microphotographies faisant partie de ce fichier et allant de

RECORD GROUP 10 TREATY #1

and ending with

à

RECORD GROUP 10 TREATY #159

are accurate and complete reproductions of documents in the custody of the National Archives of Canada as delivered in the regular course of business or photographing.

sont des reproductions exactes et intégrales des documents confiés à la garde des Archives nationales du Canada et livrés pour être photographiés.

Date produced - Date d'exécution		
Day / Jour ▸ 7	Month / Mois ▸ FEB	Year / Année ▸ 1991
Camera location - Emplacement de la caméra: 79 BENTLEY		
Camera operator - Opérateur de la caméra: K. BARBER		

ARC 740 (r.87/07)

Canada

END OF REEL

FIN DE LA BOBINE